

Media Blasters
from Europe
Begins after p. 40

TECHNICAL ANALYSIS: WINDOWS 95

AUGUST 1995



BYTE

THE MAGAZINE OF TECHNOLOGY INTEGRATION

Do the First Mac
Clones Stack Up?

Lotus Notes—The Ultimate
Groupware Building Block

Mission-Critical Objects PAGE 74

WE THE SIS MIND N OF MICROSOFT

Windows 95
Office
CAIRO
WINDOWS
NI
spor

PLUS

5 INTERNET SERVERS REVIEWED
THE END OF PROGRAMMING—AGAIN

International Edition



£2.20 U.K./Lit. 8.000 ITALY/ASH 94
\$3.50 U.S.A./A McGraw-Hill Publication/0360-5280



P133 MILLENNIA PLUS

- Intel 133MHz Pentium processor
- 256K Micron SyncBurst™ cache
- PCI 32-bit Fast SCSI-2 controller
- 6X SCSI-2 CD-ROM drive, 3.5" floppy
- SoundBlaster™ 16 stereo sound & speakers
- PCI 64-bit graphics accelerator (2MB)
- Tool-Free mini-tower or desktop
- Microsoft Mouse, 101-key keyboard
- MS-DOS & Windows for Workgroups
- MS Office Pro 4.3 & MS Bookshelf CDs

A • 16MB EDO RAM • 1GB SCSI-2 hard drive
• 15" Micron 15FGx, 1280NI, .28mm
\$4,299 (Business Lease \$147/month)

B • 32MB EDO RAM • 2GB SCSI-2 hard drive
• 15" Micron 15FGx, 1280NI, .28mm
\$5,299 (Business Lease \$173/month)

C • 64MB EDO RAM • 4GB SCSI-2 hard drive
• 17" Micron 17FGx, 1280NI, .28mm
\$7,299 (Business Lease \$239/month)

D • 128MB EDO RAM • 9GB SCSI-2 hard drive
• 21" Micron 21FGx, 1600NI, .28mm
\$13,299 (Business Lease \$427/month)
*Option D not available in desktop

P75 POWERSTATION

- Intel 75MHz Pentium processor
- 256K write-back cache, Flash BIOS
- 4X EIDE CD-ROM drive, 3.5" floppy
- SoundBlaster™ 16 stereo sound & speakers
- PCI 64-bit graphics accelerator (2MB)
- Tool-Free mini-tower or desktop
- Microsoft Mouse, 101-key keyboard
- MS-DOS & Windows for Workgroups

A • 8MB RAM • 540MB EIDE hard drive
• 15" Micron 15FGx, 1028NI, .28mm
• MS Works Multimedia CD
\$1,999 (Business Lease \$71/month)

B • 16MB RAM • 850MB EIDE hard drive
• 15" Micron 15FGx, 1280NI, .28mm
• MS Office Pro 4.3 & Bookshelf CDs
\$2,499 (Business Lease \$89/month)

C • 32MB RAM • 1.2GB EIDE hard drive
• 17" Micron 17FGx, 1280NI, .28mm
• MS Office Pro 4.3 & Bookshelf CDs
\$3,499 (Business Lease \$119/month)

- With 90MHz Pentium processor.....add \$100
- With 100MHz Pentium processor.....add \$200
- With 120MHz Pentium processor.....add \$500
- With 133MHz Pentium processor.....add \$800

4100 MAGNUM

- Intel 100MHz-DX4 processor
- 256K write-back cache, Flash BIOS
- 4X EIDE CD-ROM drive, 3.5" floppy
- SoundBlaster™ 16 stereo sound & speakers
- PCI 64-bit graphics accelerator (1MB)
- Tool-Free mini-tower or desktop
- Microsoft Mouse, 101-key keyboard
- MS-DOS & Windows for Workgroups

• With 66MHz-DX2 processor.....subtract \$100

A • 8MB RAM • 540MB EIDE hard drive
• 14" Micron 14FG, 1024NI, .28mm
• MS Works Multimedia CD
\$1,699 (Business Lease \$61/month)

B • 16MB RAM • 850MB EIDE hard drive
• 15" Micron 15FGx, 1280NI, .28mm
• MS Office Pro 4.3 & Bookshelf CDs
\$2,299 (Business Lease \$82/month)

STELLAR PERFORMANCE

Micron is fast becoming the industry leader in personal computer design, engineering and manufacturing. Right off the production line, Micron PCs are receiving awards and critical acclaim for exceptional quality, record-breaking speed and dependable performance. Everywhere you turn, Fortune 500 corporations, mid-size businesses and home offices are discovering the benefits of buying a Micron computer.

P90 POWERSERVER SMP

- Intel 90MHz Pentium processor
- Dual Pentium SMP ZIF sockets
- 512K write-back cache, Flash BIOS
- Slots: 5 EISA, 2 PCI, 1 EISA/PCI
- PCI 32-bit Fast SCSI-2 controller
- 4X SCSI-2 CD ROM drive, 3.5" floppy
- PCI 64-bit graphics accelerator (2MB)
- Full-size tower with 10 drive bays
- Microsoft Mouse, 101-key keyboard
- MS DOS & Windows for Workgroups

A • 16MB RAM • 1GB SCSI-2 hard drive
• 14" Micron 14FG, 1024NI, .28mm
\$3,699 (Business Lease \$126/month)

B • 32MB RAM • 2GB SCSI-2 hard drive
• 15" Micron 15FGx, 1280NI, .28mm
\$4,999 (Business Lease \$170/month)

C • 64MB RAM • 4GB SCSI-2 hard drive
• 17" Micron 17FGx, 1280NI, .28mm
\$6,999 (Business Lease \$229/month)

- With second 90MHz Pentium processor...add \$799
- With Windows NT Workstation CD.....add \$249



May 30, 1995
P120 MILLENNIA



June 28, 1994
P90PCI
POWERSTATION



April 26, 1994
MAGNUM



May 16, 1995
P90 HOME MPC



February 1995
P90 HOME MPC



October 1994
P90PCI
POWERSTATION



pentium

When
your
486 just
doesn't
cut it.



THE P75 HOME MPC

Your Best Value in Pentium Power

Windows applications have revolutionized the way you do business and even the way you live. From presentation packages and word processing to financial management and spreadsheets, increased computing speed and processing power have become basic necessities. But when it comes to action-packed games and dynamic multi-media CDs, you need more than just horsepower. Micron's new Pentium-based Home MPC is your answer! And since it's from Micron, it's not only loaded with power, it's also packed with standard features that the other guys add as extras, which usually means more money. Only the Micron Home MPC features 8MB of Micron RAM; a super-fast 4X EIDE CD-ROM drive; and full exploding stereo sound with the



SoundBlaster™ 16, including speakers and a lightning-quick 14.4 Fax/Modem. And when you buy a Micron Home MPC, you'll also receive Bob, Microsoft's new user-friendly home interface. Microsoft Bob includes eight essential applications—including a calendar, letter writer, checkbook, and more—that are linked together to make everyday computing tasks easy. With Bob around, you'll really get things done! Plus you'll receive fully-loaded Microsoft software packages, Intuit's *Quicken Deluxe Edition* CD and trial subscriptions for *CompuServe*, *America OnLine* and *Prodigy*... all in one super Micron deal! Virtually redefine your definition of value. Cut loose with some real excitement and check out the Micron Home MPC.

- Intel™ 75MHz Pentium™ processor
- 256K write-back cache, Flash BIOS
- 8MB RAM, 540MB EIDE hard drive
- 4X EIDE CD-ROM drive, 3.5" floppy
- SoundBlaster™ 16 stereo sound & speakers
- 14.4 Fax/Modem & WinFax Lite
- PCI 64-bit graphics accelerator (2MB)
- 14" Micron14FG, 1024NI, 28mm

- Tool-Free mini-tower or desktop
- Microsoft Mouse, 101-key keyboard
- MS-DOS & Windows for Workgroups CD
- Microsoft Scenes: Sports Extremes
- Microsoft Bob CD; Microsoft Works Multimedia CD; Microsoft Encarta 95 CD; Quicken Deluxe Edition CD; Microsoft Dangerous Creatures CD; Microsoft Golf Multimedia CD; Trial Subscriptions for CompuServe, America OnLine & Prodigy.

\$1,999
Complete!

- With 90MHz Pentium processor..... add \$100
- With 100MHz Pentium processor..... add \$200
- With 120MHz Pentium processor..... add \$500
- With 133MHz Pentium processor..... add \$800

Micron Electronics, Inc., 900 E. Karcher Road, Nampa, ID 83687 • Mon-Fri 7AM-8PM Sat 8AM-5PM (MT)
208-463-3434 • FAX 208-463-3424 • Purchase Order FAX 208-467-5384

International Sales
208-465-8970

International FAX
208-465-8993

From Mexico Call
95-800-708-1755



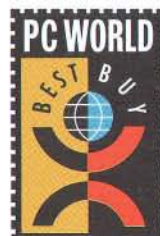
From Puerto Rico Call
800-708-1756



From Canada Call
800-708-1758



May 16, 1995
P90 HOME MPC



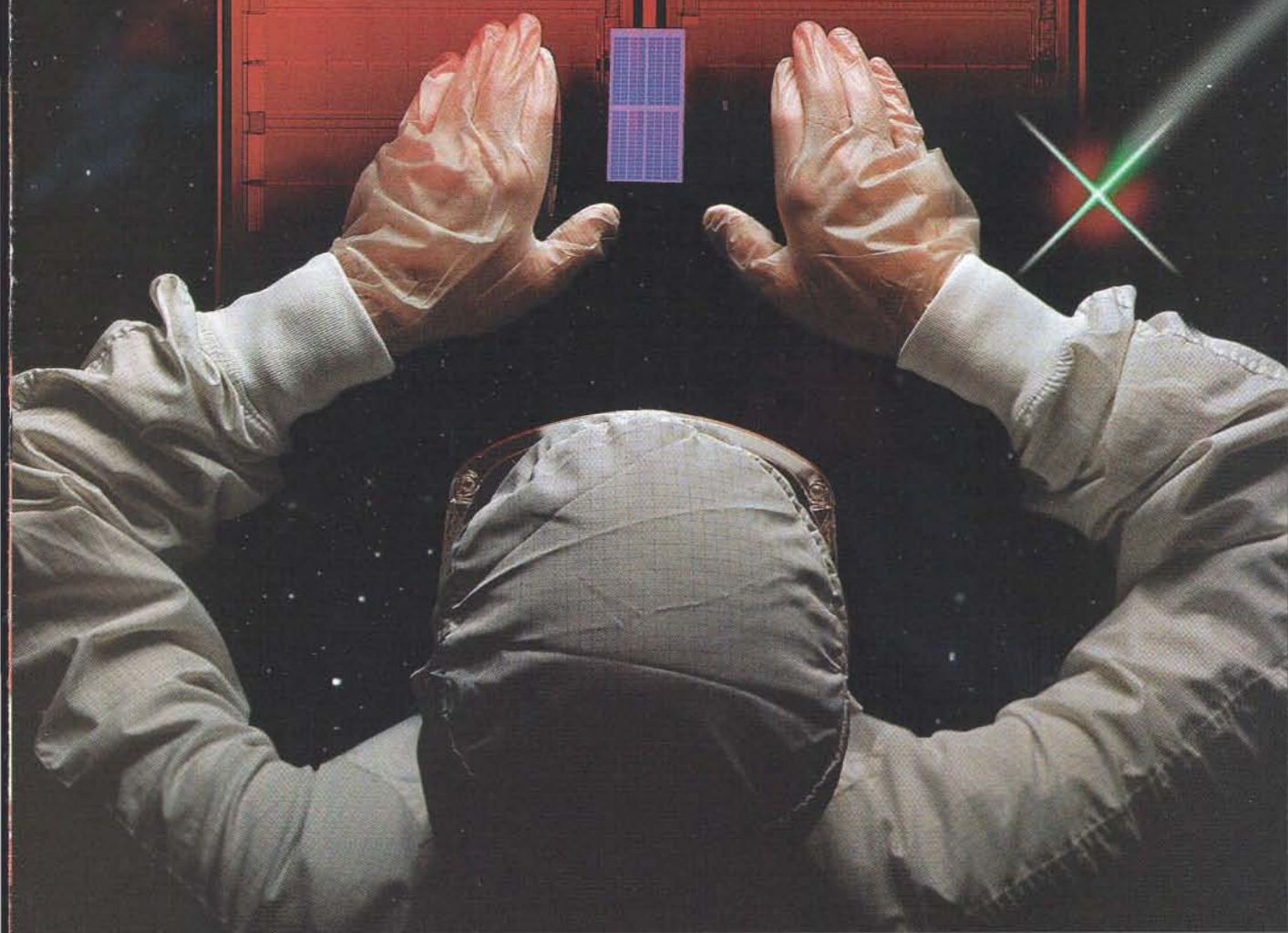
February 1995
P90 HOME MPC

MICRON
ELECTRONICS, INC.

800-233-7027

© 1995 Micron Electronics, Inc. All rights reserved. All prices and specifications subject to change without notice. Micron Electronics, Inc. cannot be responsible for omissions and/or errors in typography or photography. "Mark Your Place With The Leader" is a service mark of Micron Electronics, Inc. Intel, Intel Inside, and Pentium are registered trademarks of the Intel Corporation. Microsoft is a registered trademark and Windows, Windows NT and the Windows logos are trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. All other company trademarks are trade names of each respective company. Prices do not include shipping and handling. 30-day risk-free money back guarantee does not include return freight and original shipping/handling charges, applies only to Micron brand products, and begins from date of shipment. All returns require RMA numbers and must be shipped in the original condition prepaid and insured. Lease prices based on 36-month lease.

COMPUTING FOR THE NEXT 1000 YEARS





THE MICRON MILLENNIA

"Buyers looking for the fastest system money can buy will find it in the Micron Millennia."

PC Week, May, 1995

And the reason for the Micron P120 Millennia's amazing ability to far outperform the competition? It's exclusive dynamic combination of Micron's

EDO (Extended Data Out) Memory and SyncBurst™ cache, providing

significant performance gains over previous memory designs. Once again, another major breakthrough in computing performance innovation from Micron, the technology leader.



P120 MILLENNIA

- Intel™ 120MHz Pentium™ processor
- 256K Micron SyncBurst cache
- 4X EIDE CD-ROM drive, 3.5" floppy drive
- SoundBlaster™ 16 stereo sound & speakers
- PCI 64-bit graphics accelerator (2MB)
- Tool-free mini-tower or desktop
- Microsoft® Mouse, 101-key keyboard
- MS-DOS® & Windows® for Workgroups

- A** • 8MB Micron EDO RAM, 540MB EIDE hard drive
 • 15" Micron 15FGx, 1280NI, .28mm
 • Microsoft Works Multimedia CD

\$2,799 (Business Lease \$100/month)

- B** • 16MB Micron EDO RAM, 850MB EIDE hard drive
 • 15" Micron 15FGx, 1280NI, .28mm
 • Microsoft Office Pro 4.3 CD & MS Bookshelf CD

\$3,299 (Business Lease \$112/month)

- C** • 32MB Micron EDO RAM, 1.2GB EIDE hard drive
 • 17" Micron 17FGx, 1280NI, .28mm
 • Microsoft Office Pro 4.3 CD & MS Bookshelf CD

\$4,299 (Business Lease \$147/month)

- With 133MHz Pentium processor..... add \$300
- With 100MHz Pentium processor...subtract \$300

"The Millennia is nothing short of the best all-around PC available on the Market today."

PC Magazine, April 25, 1995



May 30, 1995
P120 MILLENNIA

According to PC Magazine's most recent Windows based tests, the Micron P120 Millennia is a "star performer." The

Millennia garnered the highest Graphics WinMark score ever seen, in addition to a top-notch Winstone score.



MICRON
ELECTRONICS, INC.

800-233-7027

Circle 118 on Inquiry Card.

E-MAIL FOR PEOPLE THINGS TO DO, PLACES AND PEOPLE



*Schedule+'s alarm clock
reminds you of meetings,
deadlines, anything.
So you'll stay organized
and save time. And never
miss another meeting.*



In other words, people like you. People who need more time. And fewer headaches. Microsoft® Mail lets you do more, while keeping you connected, whether you're down the hall or down under on business. No wonder Microsoft Mail is the best-selling LAN-based mail product in the world.

For a start, Microsoft Mail works perfectly with what you already have. Whether you're using Windows® 95, Windows NT®, MS-DOS®, or a Mac®, or OS/2®. And you can send mail without exiting the applications you're working in. And send faxes right from your word processor. Whether you're in Microsoft Word, Microsoft Excel, Lotus® 1-2-3® or WordPerfect®.

WITH

TO GO LE TO SEE.



*With Mail Remote,
you don't need to be in
your office to keep in touch.
And with wireless service,
you don't even need
to be near a phone.
You can log in anywhere.*

How can Microsoft Mail save you time? Mail has smart, sensible symbols and online help that make learning to send and receive mail easy. Even messages that include graphs, pictures and sound. You can save even more time by adding features that are just as easy to use as Mail. Like Schedule+, the best-selling scheduler for Windows. It helps you manage your calendar and reminds you of meetings and deadlines. It even shows you when everyone is free. So you can schedule meetings without a lot of legwork. Microsoft electronic forms let you speed expense reports, vacation requests and other important forms through your office at the speed of light. And with electronic forms you can track them easily.

Finally, with Mail Remote you can stay connected and work just like you do in your office when you're on the road. Not only that, it can also save you money. Just read the important messages, then let Mail Remote respond automatically when transmission rates are lowest.

No other mail system is easier to use or easier for your IS people to administer. Or engineered like Microsoft Mail to take advantage of new information exchange technologies. To find out more, just add one more thing to your to-do list: Call (800) 871-3271, Dept. AV3, and ask for our free Microsoft Mail information kit.



HIGHLY INTEGRATED WITH
MICROSOFT OFFICE

EASY TO ADD FAX AND
INTERNET CONNECTIVITY

EASY TO INSTALL AND
EASY TO ADMINISTER

Microsoft

WHERE DO YOU WANT TO GO TODAY?™

News & Views

DESKTOP VIDEOCONFERENCING

Videoconferencing's Achilles' Heels24
Videoconferencing won't be used widely in business until two things change: interoperability improves and ISDN becomes more available.

MULTIMEDIA PROCESSORS

Hot Chips, Tough Choices25
A new wave of multimedia processors will rely heavily on software support.

POWER MACS

Apple's New Multimedia Macs26
At Boston MacWorld Expo this August, Apple is expected to introduce a new line of Power Macs.

STORAGE

3.5 Will Get You 10026
Two technologies are vying to become the next 3.5-inch floppy drive standard for holding 100 MB or more.

INTERNET ACCESS

BBSes to Provide Local Web Access30
BBS software vendors are bringing Web capabilities to their products.

NETWORKS

WinSock 2 Enhances Connectivity30
The new WinSock promises to liberate network applications from dependency on a single transport protocol.

OPTICAL TECHNOLOGY

Blue Laser, Bright Future34
Recent breakthroughs in blue laser diodes and blue LEDs portend higher-capacity CD-ROM discs and brighter projection displays.

COLOR PRINTERS

Color Lasers: Faster, Easier, Cheaper40
A second generation of color laser printers is due soon.

NEW PRODUCTS

What's New168
Gateway 2000's 133-MHz Pentium PC is a tower of multimedia power; PhoneKits turns your PC into a personal phone manager; plus more.

Cover Story

OPERATING SYSTEMS

Inside the Mind of Microsoft 48

BY TOM R. HALFHILL
Microsoft's OS strategy involves your desktop—and beyond.

The Elegant Kludge 54
BY RANDALL C. KENNEDY
Windows 95 has tons of new features—as well as architectural anachronisms from Windows 3.1.



Features

PATTERN RECOGNITION

Machine Learning Grows Up 63

BY PETER WAYNER



What's the difference between Elwood and Jake? The right algorithm can tell you.

SOFTWARE DEVELOPMENT

The End of Programming 69

BY DAVID S. LINTHICUM
It's over. Finis. Kaput. You'll never have to write another line of code ever again. Yeah. Right.



Solutions Focus: Big OOP, No Oops 74

BY EDMUND X. DEJESUS

Moving to object-oriented development can be like diving into shark-infested waters. GTE took the plunge. Here's what happened.



Live Wire 103

BY JON UDELL

BYTE's new 56-Kbps link to the Internet sparks concern over public versus private IP addressing.

State of the Art

GROUPWARE

Herd Instincts 83

BY ALAN JOCH
Groupware's technical problems are huge, but they're being solved.



Competing Platforms 84

BY DAVID MARSHAK



How do Notes, Exchange, and GroupWise compare today? How will they compare tomorrow?



Replication's Fast Track 88A

BY DAVID YAVIN

Large-scale data replication becomes less daunting with the right scheduling and systems management.

Light at the End of the Tunnel, or an Oncoming Train?—88B

Strained Relations—88D

How Exchange Handles Replication—90

SYSTEMS

Send in the Clones 111

BY TOM THOMPSON

Finally — Power Mac clones! We take a look at one of the first, from Power Computing, to see how it stacks up against Apple's.

MULTIFUNCTION HARDWARE

**Five-in-One Peripherals** 113

BY G. ARMOUR VAN HORN

They fax. They scan. They print. They copy. And they cost less than a grand. These do-it-all devices from Brother, Canon, HP, and Lexmark save space and money.

DATABASES

Foxy Move to Client/Server 117

BY DAVID S. LINTHICUM

FoxPro developers looking to upsize to client/server will find Microsoft's Visual FoxPro 3.0 a worthy vehicle.

GRAPHICS ACCELERATORS

The Matrox Triple Threat 121

BY GREG LOVERIA

Matrox's new Millennium combines a GUI, 3-D graphics, and video-playback acceleration on one card for only \$379.

OPERATING SYSTEMS

Unix with No Excuses 123

BY MARC PAWLIGER

IBM's AIX 4.1 embraces historical strengths, emerging standards, and technical innovations. They can't say AIX stands for "Ain't Unix" anymore.

DATA STORAGE

Portable-Data Stars 129

BY STAN MIASTKOWSKI

New removable-media drives from Iomega and SyQuest forge a new niche in data storage.

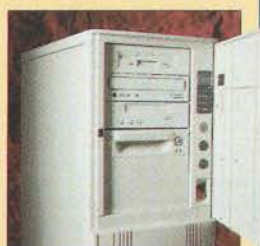
SyQuest Takes On Zip—130

Sony's Mini-MO—132

INTERNET HARDWARE

Lab Report:**Five Internet Servers Go Head-to-Head** 134

On-line business is Big Business. We stress-test four RISC-based systems and a Gateway P5-120XL, all configured as in-house Internet file servers.



Best for the Net—136

How the WWW Is Put Together—138

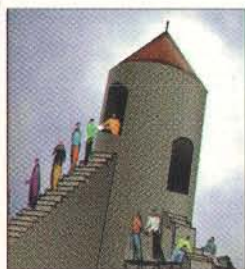
A Recommended WWW Server Configuration—141

Support a Safe Internet: Secure Your Site—143

Honorable Mentions—143

Dubious Achievements—143

State of the Art

**Under Construction** 93

BY KELLY TRAMMELL

Have pity on groupware developers. They've got some serious problems to deal with.

Doin' the LN:DI—98

Telephony's Wake-Up Call—100

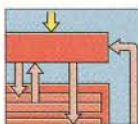
Core Technologies

CPUS

Building the Better Virtual CPU 149

BY TOM THOMPSON

How Apple revved up its 680x0 emulator.



OPERATING SYSTEMS

Novell Builds a NEST 151

BY SALVATORE SALAMONE

Novell's vision of pervasive computing requires NetWare to move beyond traditional networked computers. The Novell Embedded Systems Technology brings NetWare to the broader market for controllers and embedded devices.



PROGRAMMING

PostScript Sins 153

BY KEVIN THOMPSON

Errors in PostScript files are becoming painfully plentiful. Here are some of the most common ones.

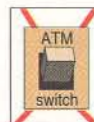


NETWORKS

Merging ATM and Ethernet 155

BY SALVATORE SALAMONE

Combining ATM switches with Ethernet switching hubs economically increases network bandwidth.



Pournelle:

Windows 95 Pastiche 159

BY JERRY POURNELLE Jerry continues to pry the seams of Windows 95.

Books and CD-ROMs: Big Blue: An Insider's View 45

BY ROWLAND AERTKER An insider's look at IBM's history, and information technology reports on CD-ROM.

Commentary: Stop, Look, and Listen! 218

BY NICK BARAN Just because you can put it on-line doesn't mean people want it.

Editorial 10

BY RAPHAEL NEEDLEMAN

Blasts from the Past 41

BY DENNIS BARKER

Highlights from two decades of the PC revolution.

**Letters** 18

Huzzahs for heuristics, plus comments on mobile computing.

International Section 40IS 1**Reader Survey** 160

READER SERVICE

Editorial Index by Company 216

Alphabetical Index to Advertisers 212

Index to Advertisers by Product

Category 214

Inquiry Reply Cards: 112A, 212A

BUYER'S GUIDE 200

Mail Order

Hardware/Software Showcase

Buyer's Mart

PROGRAM LISTINGS

From BIX: Join "listings/frombyte95" and select the appropriate subarea (i.e., "aug95").

From the UUNET: ftp to ftp.uu.net, log on as "anonymous," and enter your user ID as your password. Type "cd/published/byte" and type "DIR." Files appear in subdirectories by month.

From the BYTE BBS at 1200-9600 bps: Dial (603) 924-9820 and follow the instructions at the prompt.

BYTE (ISSN 0360-5280) is published monthly by McGraw-Hill, Inc. U.S. subscriber rate \$29.95 per year. In Canada and Mexico, \$34.95 per year. European surface mail subscriptions \$60, airmail \$85. Non-European subscriptions, \$60 surface mail or \$85 airmail. All foreign subscriptions are payable in U.S. funds that can be drawn on a U.S. bank. Single copies \$3.50 in the U.S., \$4.50 in Canada. Executive, Editorial, Circulation, and Advertising Offices: One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458. Second-class postage paid at Peterborough, NH, and additional mailing offices. Postage paid at Winnipeg, Manitoba, Canada Post International Publications Mail Product Sales Agreement No. 246482. Registered for GST as McGraw-Hill, Inc., GST #123075673. Printed in the United States of America. **Postmaster:** Send address changes and fulfillment questions to BYTE Subscriptions, P.O. Box 552, Hightstown, NJ 08520.

This page presents the articles in this issue according to computing platform.

DOS/WINDOWS

BBSes to Provide Local Web Access.....30

Developers of BBS software, such as Galacticomm, are bringing internal Web browsers to their services' GUIs.

WinSock 2 Enhances Connectivity.....30

Network applications have been chained to a single transport protocol, but the new version of WinSock could change that.

Code Talk: Jeeves Comes to Visual Basic.....36

VBAssist tends to the tedious chores of Visual Basic programming.

Inside the Mind of Microsoft.....48

A look at the company's operating system strategy, from desktops to TV sets. If you're wedded to Windows, here's what lies ahead for you.

The Elegant Kludge.....54

Something old, something new. Windows 95 has some nice new features, but it still clings to niggling bits of its DOS past.

Competing Platforms.....84

A comparison of three groupware platforms: Lotus Notes, Microsoft Exchange, and Novell GroupWise.

Five-in-One Peripherals.....113

Plug one of these babies into your PC and you can scan, fax, copy, and print.

Foxy Move to Client/Server.....117

Microsoft's new Visual FoxPro 3.0 is a good way for database developers to up-size to client/server.

The Matrox Triple Threat.....121

The new MGA Millennium card speeds up Windows displays, 3-D animations, and video playback. Our tests show it to be "blisteringly fast."

Pournelle.....159

Jerry talks about the new Windows—the impending flood of new applications and games, why he's running it on his machines, and why it was the biggest thing at Comdex and E3.

Preview: Gateway's 133-MHz Pentium.....168

We check out one of the first PCs using Intel's latest rev of the Pentium.

OS/2

The Elegant Kludge.....54

Okay, so maybe you don't want to read any more about Windows 95. But this article includes some comparisons with OS/2 Warp Connect.

Under Construction.....93

Groupware developers working with Lotus Notes get some help from OS/2 software, such as LN:DI's MSS hierarchical storage management system (page 98) and the Remark Voice server (page 100).

Pournelle.....159

OS/2 Warp Connect has some technical advantages over Windows 95. So why was Windows 95 the biggest thing at Comdex?

MACINTOSH

Apple's Multimedia Macs.....26

The new batch of Power Macs, slated for introduction this month, includes a high-end system aimed at multimedia authors. There are some new low-end models, too.

Color Lasers: Faster, Easier, Cheaper.....40

Color laser printers have been high-ticket items. A new round of models, including the Color LaserWriter 12/600PS, will cost less and be cheaper to maintain.

Send in the Clones.....111

We test-drive the first Power Mac clone: the Power 100 from Power Computing.

Portable-Data Stars.....129

New removable-media drives offer reasonably priced, and convenient, alternatives to other forms of storage.

Building the Better Virtual CPU.....149

Apple set out to speed up its 680x0 emulator for the Mac. Tom Thompson explains how they did it.

Pournelle.....159

Apple had a small booth at the E3 conference. Kind of odd considering how much games programmers like the Power Mac. Also, Jerry cranks up his new Power Mac 8100/100 AV and spins a disappointing CD.

UNIX

Unix with No Excuses.....123

IBM's new AIX 4.1 is much improved. It has a network installation manager, kernel threads, dynamic kernel extensions, and on-the-fly compression. Too bad they took out the C/C++ compiler, though. Anyway, our reviewer finds the new Blue Unix to be a winner.

NETWORKS

WinSock 2 Enhances Connectivity.....30

The next version of WinSock will work not only with TCP/IP, IPX/SPX, DECnet, and OSI—it will also support additional transports plugged in through the service provider interface.

Competing Platforms.....84

A feature-by-feature comparison of groupware software, including Lotus Notes, Microsoft Exchange, and Novell GroupWise. How they compare today, how they'll compare tomorrow.

The BYTE Network Project: Live Wire.....103

After connecting the new 56-Kbps leased line running into the BYTE building, our author and our wiring contractor solve a mystery. Then, it's on to heavier issues, like: What to do with IP addresses? And which approach should we take: public or private networking?

Lab Report: Five Internet Servers Go Head-to-Head.....134

We test four RISC machines (based on Alpha and Mips CPUs) and a Pentium box to find the best in-house Internet server. Plus, some tips on configuring a Web server.

Novell Builds a NEST.....151

With its Novell Embedded Systems Technology, the House of NetWare is looking beyond PCs and workstations. It's looking at devices that haven't been connected to networks—everything from vending machines to air conditioning systems.

Merging ATM and Ethernet.....155

Combining ATM and Ethernet switching into one network is an economic way to accommodate high-bandwidth applications. Here are some things to consider before making the merger.

AI	63
ATM	155
BBSes	30
CD-ROM	34, 45, 159
CPUs	149, 151
Databases	88A, 117, 159
E-mail	84, 93
Embedded systems	151
Emulation	149
Fax	113
Graphics	25, 121, 153
Groupware	81, 84, 88A, 93
Internet	25, 30, 103, 134, 138
ISDN	24
Lasers	34
Macintosh	26, 40, 111, 129, 149, 159
Multimedia	25, 26, 121
Networks	30, 84, 103, 134, 151, 155
Operating systems	48, 54, 123, 151, 159
OS/2	93, 98, 100, 159
Pattern recognition	63
PostScript	153
Printers	40, 113
Programming	30, 36, 69, 74, 93, 117, 149, 153
RISC	134
Security	36, 143
Storage	26, 129
TCP/IP	30, 103
Unix	123
Videoconferencing	24
Windows	30, 48, 54, 117, 121, 159, 172
Windows NT	30, 103, 121, 134

See The Future Of Storage.

Pinnacle Micro. The optical storage leader.

TAHOE 230



The Tahoe 230 MB is the world's first portable optical drive, weighing only 1.8 lbs. It offers quick access time and fast data throughput, with each rewritable 3.5" disk storing 230 MB of data. With its optional travel case and battery pack, the Tahoe is the perfect solution for users on the go. **\$795**

SIERRA 1.3 GB



The Sierra 1.3 GB is the industry's fastest optical drive. It can be used as both a hard disk replacement and an on-line archiving system. Each 5.25" cartridge holds 1.3 Gigabytes of data, and boasts a 30-year shelf life. It is ideal for data-intensive applications such as graphics, CAD/CAM, multimedia or data archiving. **\$2,495**

RECORDABLE CD



It's recordable. It's affordable. It's the #1 selling CD recorder system. As a 2X CD recorder, it creates custom audio, video and data CDs up to 650 MB. As a 2X CD-ROM player, it reads thousands of educational, multimedia and audio CDs. With its unique backup utility, it offers fast, reliable archiving of your valuable data. **\$1,695**

ORRAY 5.2 GB



The Orray is the first optical drive to utilize multiple heads and disks, similar to hard disk technology. Designed for quick throughput, 4 MB/sec sustained, the Orray is ideal for digital audio/video and file server applications. Each removable, reliable, inexpensive optical media set holds up to 5.2 GB of important data. **\$9,995**

OPTICAL JUKEBOXES



Ranging from 20 Gigabytes to over 1 Terabyte, Pinnacle's optical library systems provide a centralized storage system to all users on a network. Designed for data management applications such as backup and archiving, HSM (Hierarchical Storage Management), document or graphics imaging. **From \$5,995**

OPTICAL MEDIA



Pinnacle Micro offers a variety of removable, inexpensive, high-performance optical media. By offering the highest quality in the industry, your data is protected (30 years for MO disks, up to 100 years for CDs). Expanding your data is as easy as purchasing more media.

RCD-74 • \$19, 3.5" 230 MB • \$39
5.25" 1.3 GB • \$169

To order or for a dealer near you call:

800.553.7070

Tel. 714-789-3000 Fax 714-789-3150

PINNACLE MICRO
THE OPTICAL STORAGE COMPANY
Circle 90 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 91).

Another world's fastest chip

H-P claims its PA-8000 will outperform others

It's a title that seems to shift on a monthly basis, but Hewlett-Packard Co. announced a chip design Monday that it says deserves the title of the world's fastest microprocessor.

The PA-8000 chip will be part of H-P's line

instruction-set computing. H-P's workstations have been

cent of the

systems r

analyst A

sys:

ers

The

h

or

di

2

IBM accelerates revamp of OS/400

PowerPC version due later this year

As IBM ships the last of its promised OS/400 Release 3.1 components this week, it is paving the way for delivery of a completely redesigned, PowerPC-based OS/400

their respective server plat

The stakes are high.

claimed an installed base of 3

AS/400s at the end of 1994

sales growing by 50,000 un

appli

mm

ent/

als

a

IBM big iron revamps bode well for 95; Client/server OS, 64-bit architecture await AS/400

IBM has spent the past few years trying to answer questions about the place in a client/server world. In will start to find out whether

giant got it right.

server-oriented rewrite of the

ing system is supposed to be

February, following a

eagerly awaiting the coming makeover.

Most

a

IBM reiterates PowerPC com

p IBM is expected to ship its long-awaited Power

b systems in June, but with a beta version of OS/2

th Lee Reiswig, general manager of the Personal

e Products division, said at an analyst conference

hi Fla., last week.

Shortages hit 486 suppliers

A worldwide shortage of 486 chips is starting to make life difficult for system vendors as Intel shifts semiconductor production in favor of Pentium chips.

Advanced Micro Devices

meet demand fr

ber

HP lifts curtain on 64-bit chip, keeps mum on Intel project

Determined not to lose mind share in the processor game, Hewlett-Packard Co. last week provided a glimpse of its 64-bit PA-RISC 8000 architecture, which is still a year from delivery.

At the same time, officials at HP and Intel Corp. all but denied a wire service news report that said the results of the two companies' collaborative microprocessor development would reach the market in 1997 as Intel

That report was based on con

Barrett, who

IN TUNE WITH

In showing

that the 64-bit

UltraSPARC ar

betting that 64-bit

"By the end

Larry Inman, HP

don't see the valu

IBM, Motorola To Announce 64-bit PowerPC

64-bit PowerPC

or, which IBM and

a will announce

th, promises dra

improvements in

multiprocessing

s over the 601,

64 chips, sources

to come

—twice

604's c

The

other

apart

Power

IBM, Motorola show off PowerPC 620 prototype; volume shipment expected in '95

IBM and Motorola are announcing the PowerPC 620 this week, the most advanced implementation of the PowerPC architecture to date.

As part of the announcement, the two companies introduced the first 620 prototype, with sample shipments to follow in the second quarter of 1995.

Volume production is expected in the second half of 1995.

1997 date set for delivery of HP/Intel P7

Intel Corp. acknowledged last week that the P7 will be the first chip to come out of the alliance it formed with

Sun announces untested 64-bit chip

Microsystems Inc.'s Sparc Technology

and the

id the

p next

be

cations

ad been

at S

ole in

U

compared to Digital's Alpha AXP 21164, which has a SPECint92 rating of 330.

HP, Sun's biggest rival, is shipping a PA-7150 processor that has a SPECint rating of 135 and next month will introduce the PA-7200, which is expected to have a SPECint92 rating of about 150.

Sun acknowledged the performance gap but

PowerPC Much hype, little

PC Week via First!: Hannover, Germany -- IBM

Inc., and Motorola Inc. showed little restraint in hyp

BIT here last week, but in private, officials from

their standard isn't ready for prime time.

a range of PowerPC processors in the pi

on price/performance, lagging system

it continues to keep the PowerPC from

niche and winning converts in the PC m

going to take two to three years for us to real

ail Hester, general manager of IBM's System

Division, in Austin, Texas. "I don't have illusions th

overnight disc

INTEL-HEWLETT-PACKARD ALLIANCE SEEN RALLYING A 64-BIT MICROPROCESSOR STANDARDS EFFORT

traffic. Another massive 64KB Level cache. Most previous processors have had 32KB or

There are scant details of how Hewlett-Packard Co. plans to introduce technology developed under its

alliance with Intel.

IT'S NICE TO SEE IBM AND HP FIGHTING OVER WHO WILL BE NUMBER 2.

In fact, it's downright heartwarming. Digital, of course, beat both of them to 64-bit computing long ago. And while neither one has a 64-bit machine to sell you, we're now on our second generation of

64-bit Alpha-based workstations and servers. Machines that offer price/performance leadership

Digital's lucky chip

...sales of systems based on the Alpha chip have taken off, jumping 66% in the past year, and now exceed VAX sales. The chip excels at handling thousands of concurrent users—which is why regional phone companies

at every level. For example, our new AlphaStation™ 250 system is half the price of the comparably performing HP

workstation! While our new AlphaServer™ 8200 and 8400 systems are the first and only servers capable of running the newest 64-bit database products

—letting your application directly address up to 14GB of

data in main memory, and giving you performance gains of up to one hundred times over 32-bit enterprise systems. Alpha-based systems run thousands of applications—including the ones you need

Digital Ships Its 100,000th Alpha System

Digital Equipment Corp. reports it shipped its 100,000th 64-bit Alpha system. The milestone is significant, in our opinion, in that competitors IBM, Sun, and Hewlett-Packard have yet to ship their first 64-bit product.

most. And, thanks to the enormous capacity and scalability of 64-bit architecture, they'll work with your present equipment, and grow almost limitlessly as your business grows. Sure, it's possible that HP

or IBM really will have 64-bit machines, eventually. But even when they start offering real-world 64-bit products, it'll still be years before they'll have been as thoroughly tested and evolved as ours are right now. So why wait? Whatever your business, whatever your budget, you can do what thousands of

digital™

companies all over the world have done—and what IBM and HP have been unable to do—have a 64-bit computer you can call your own. For more information, contact your Digital

business partner. Or call 1-800-DIGITAL. Or reach us via our Internet address: moreinfo@digital.com.

Circle 74 on Inquiry Card.

As of 6/6/95.
©1995 Digital Equipment Corporation. Digital, the DIGITAL logo, AlphaStation and AlphaServer are trademarks of Digital Equipment Corporation. All other products are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies.

AAL



Why I Love/Hate Microsoft



**To discuss
Microsoft is to
dance in a narrow
minefield rimmed
by opposing
camps of zealots.
But so what?**

Writing about Microsoft is like talking about politics. Unless you're sure of the precise nature of your audience, it's best to avoid the topic entirely. Say anything positive, and you're likely to get flamed for being seen as supportive of the Evil Beast. Say something negative, and you're almost sure to get swamped by hordes of aggressive Microsoft spin doctors. This is a shame, because Microsoft provides such wonderful fodder for debate about technology, standards, the needs of users, the essence of capitalism, and the free market—all manner of juicy cocktail-party conversation.

So we at BYTE, which is no stranger to controversy, this month analyze Microsoft's core business: its operating systems. Ace technology analyst Tom R. Halfhill delves into the current and future strategies that make up Microsoft's OS initiatives in "Inside the Mind of Microsoft" on page 48, and Randall C. Kennedy examines the inner workings of Windows 95 in "The Elegant Kludge" on page 54. These are important stories, because whether you love Microsoft or hate it, if you don't *understand* it, you're at an astounding disadvantage when it comes time to make your technology plans.

The Good, the Bad

I have to admit that in some respects I agree with the Microsoft-bashers. But in a lot of arenas Microsoft has simply done the right thing: It has developed good products and marketed them well. And for that the company deserves credit.

For example, Microsoft makes great desktop applications. Word for Windows does almost everything you could possibly imagine a word processor doing. The Excel spreadsheet defines its market. PowerPoint, once an also-ran in the presentation-graphics market, is now competitive. And it's these applications, more than the Windows OS itself, that have made Microsoft so powerful; without these market-leading applications, no one would ever have taken Windows seriously.

I don't really know if Bill Gates planned Microsoft's desktop OS and application-suite hegemony all along.

When I interviewed Gates a few weeks ago (the interview will be published next month), he said he knew from the start the general attributes of the ultimate personal computer application platform but that he never really expected that Windows and Office would succeed to the extent they have today.

Of course, Microsoft has been immensely aided by another of its corporate attributes: its relentlessness in implementing a vision. Microsoft has never wavered from its plan to bring graphical applications to the desktop computer user. Other companies, meanwhile, have—just a slip here, a momentary rest on hard-earned laurels there. When these micro-opportunities pop up, Microsoft tends to gain just a little more market share or technology leadership. The company builds not just on its own vision but on the compounding errors of other vendors.

After 14 years in the IBM-compatible market, these little wins add up. We may not like it, but I for one respect the discipline that Microsoft has shown. It's won the company an entire market.

But enough praise. All of Microsoft's success has bred a corporate arrogance the likes of which you don't see in other computer companies (with the possible exception of IBM). Microsoft has had enormous success in the market defined by the desktop PC, but it's wrong for the company to assume that it can simply move this success into the consumer (i.e., TV) or corporate (data center) markets. These are fundamentally different channels, and they demand different products.

For example, they both demand something that desktop PCs don't deliver, the lack of which we've all grown to accept: absolute, unflinching reliability. The versions of Windows that have evolved from DOS don't have it, and probably never will. But Home Box Office simply doesn't crash, and you don't Ctrl-Alt-Del AT&T's central phone-switch mainframes.

Understanding Microsoft is critical to your success as a computer-technology expert. To appreciate Microsoft, and to appropriately use (or eschew) the products it releases, you need to spend a little time working through your own technology plans and comparing how they mesh—or conflict—with the Microsoft vision. It will be time well spent. ■

A stylized, handwritten signature of Raphael Needleman in black ink.

RAPHAEL NEEDLEMAN, EDITOR IN CHIEF
(rafe@well.com)

The Hardlock software protection system. Universal and individual.

Across the world, there are currently over 1.5 million Hardlocks in use. They are all virtually hackproof, daisy-chainable, individually interchangeable, compatible, and with an almost incredible variety of forms and features, they are fast and easy to implement.

Want to know more? Want to find out which Hardlock will suit your application? Want to order the FREE Hardlock evaluation pack? No problem! Just dial...



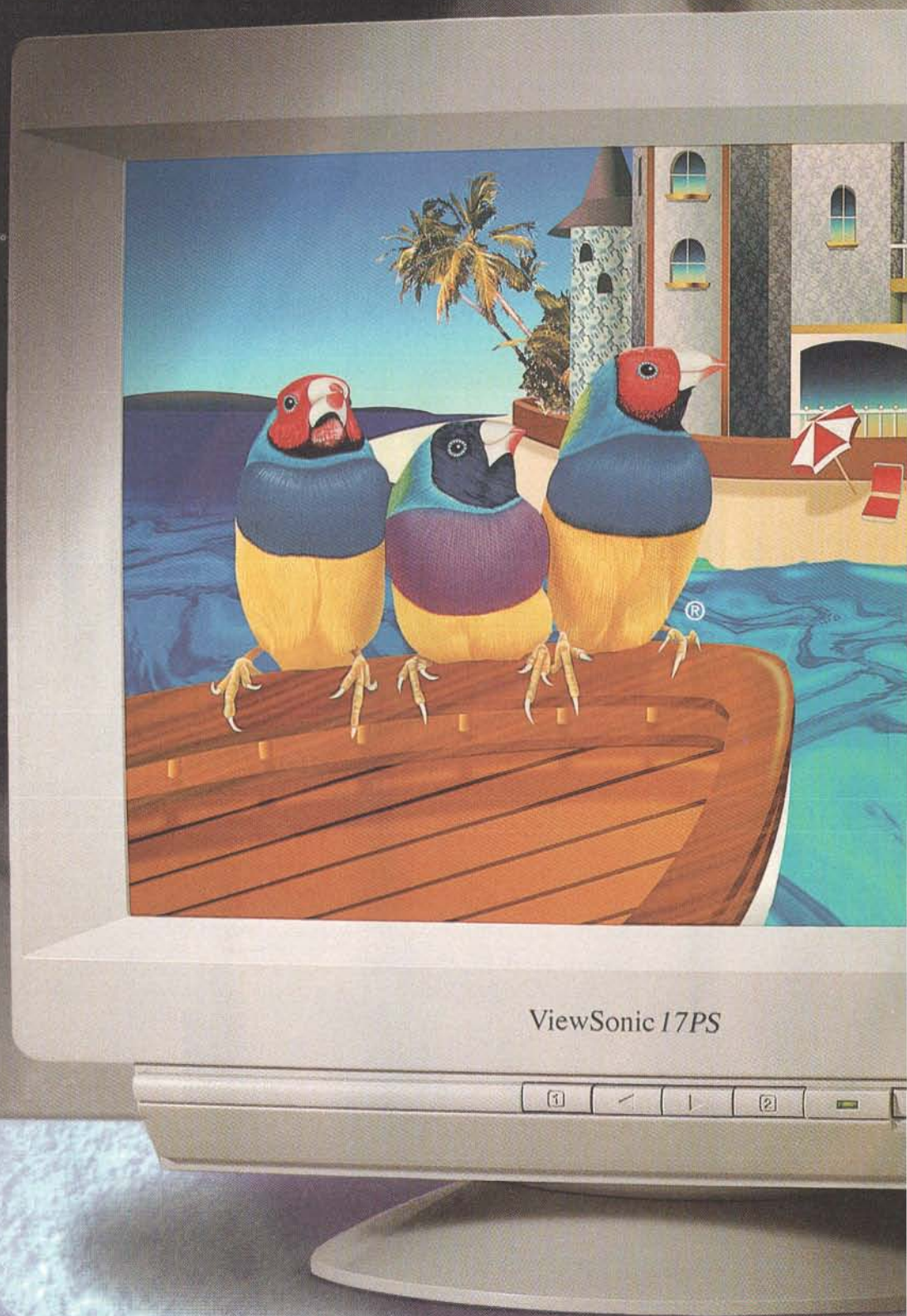
BeNeLux, Crpsys Data Security, Tel: ++31-1830-24444, Fax: ++31-1830-22848 · Croatia, G&G Electronic, Tel: ++385-41-315794, Fax: ++385-41-333510 · Finland, FAST Finland Oy, Tel: ++358-0-5611001, Fax: ++358-0-5611006 · France, FAST Technologies, Tel: ++33-1-46211840, Fax: ++33-1-46210882 · Great Britain, FAST Electronic UK Ltd, Tel: ++44-1-71-2218024, Fax: ++44-1-71-7923449 · Greece, FAST Hellas AE, Tel: ++30-1-6854623, Fax: ++30-1-6854624 · Hungary, Recognita Corp., Tel: ++361-201-8925, Fax: ++361-201-7607 · Iran, SinaSoft Co. Ltd, Tel: ++98-21-622986, Fax: ++98-21-8865588 · Italy, Techno S.r.l., Tel: ++39-59-440690, Fax: ++39-59-440720 · Spain/Portugal, FAST Iberica S.L., Tel: ++34-1-7253626, Fax: ++34-1-7267219 · USA/Canada/Far East, Glenco Engineering Inc., Tel: ++1-708-808-0300, Fax: ++1-708-808-0313

Please contact FAST Electronic GmbH if your country is not listed.
Fast Electronic GmbH · Kaiser-Ludwig-Platz 5 · D-80336 Munich
Tel: ++49-89-53 98 00-20 · Fax: ++49-89-53 98 00-40

Circle 512 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 513).

FAST
Fast Electronic GmbH

The Definition of



Sharpness.

.25mm Ultra Fine



Introducing the ViewSonic 17PS. The first 17" monitor with an *Ultra Fine* 0.25mm dot pitch. The ultimate in sharpness . . . precisely what you need!

Our new Ultra Fine monitor truly defines sharpness. With its ultra crisp, ultra brilliant image this powerful monitor is the intelligent choice for your business and graphics applications. Ultra Fine images are nothing new from ViewSonic. The ViewSonic 21PS was the first 21" monitor (19.7" diagonal viewable area) available with a 0.25mm dot pitch, and now it's offered on our top performing 17" monitor (15.7" diagonal viewable area).

The ViewSonic 17PS retains all the superior features that make ViewSonic monitors award winning market leaders. Our OnView™ on-screen control system, Super Contrast screen and exclusive ARAG® anti-reflection, anti-glare screen coating combine to produce the sharpest images possible. PC and Mac compatible, our new 17" monitor supports a maximum resolution of 1,600 x 1,280 and a 77Hz refresh rate at 1,280 x 1,024. The remarkably quick refresh rates and high resolutions offer you crystal clear, flicker-free images. In addition, the ViewSonic 17PS includes *Plug & Play*™ for automatic graphic card configuration with Microsoft's Windows95™, plus TCO certification, the strictest Swedish safety standard.

Designed for your critical desktop publishing, business graphics and CAD/CAM applications, the ViewSonic 17PS is an example of our ongoing commitment to offer you the best monitor at the best price.

Experience the new world class standard in 17" monitors – the ViewSonic 17PS. You'll See the Difference!

ViewSonic®
See The Difference!™

Tel: (800) 888-8583 Ext. 323 or (909) 869-7976
Fax (909) 869-7958
Call FaxSonic (909) 869-7318 (24-hour fax-on-demand)
Request Doc. 153 (17PS), 162 (21PS)
Applelink: VIEWSONIC CompuServe: 73374,514

*Requires a DDC compatible card.
All products and trademarks are brand names of their respective companies. The three bird logo is a registered trademark of ViewSonic Corporation. Specifications and prices subject to change without notice.



Circle 112 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 113).

EDITOR IN CHIEF Raphael Needleman

Editor in Chief's Assistant: Linda Higgins

EXECUTIVE EDITORS

Rich Friedman, Jon Udell

MANAGING EDITOR

Lauren Stickler Thompson

NEWS

Peterborough:
News Editors: David L. Andrews,
 Martha Hicks

New York:

News Editor: Salvatore Salamone

San Mateo/West Coast:

Senior Editor: Tom Hallfill

Frankfurt:

Senior Editor: Rainer Mauth

PRODUCT REVIEWS

Director: Stanford Diehl
Senior Technical Editors: Rick Grehan,
 Douglas Tamasanis
Technical Editors: Rex Balazso,
 Susan Colwell, David Essex,
 Dave Rowell
Reviews Assistant: Lisa O'Neill

STATE OF THE ART/FEATURES

San Mateo
Features Editor: John Montgomery

Peterborough:

Senior Editor: Alan Joch
Technical Editor: Russell Kay
Lexington:
Senior Editor: Edmund X. DeJesus

SENIOR TECHNICAL EDITOR

At Large: Tom Thompson

SENIOR RESEARCHER

Rowland Aertker

ASSOCIATE TECHNICAL EDITORS

Dennis Barker, Cathy Kingery,
 Mark Reynolds, Warren Williamson

SENIOR CONTRIBUTING EDITOR

Jerry Pournelle

CONTRIBUTING EDITORS

Stephen Apiki, Dick Pountain

CONSULTING EDITORS

Nicholas Baran, Raymond GA Côté,
 Trevor Marshall, Stan Miaszkowski,
 Barry Nance, Roberta Pournelle,
 Ellen Ullman, Peter Wayner

EDITORIAL ASSISTANTS

Tammy Grenier, June Sheldon

PUBLISHER

David B. Egan

Publisher's Assistant: Donna Nordlund

ADVERTISING SALES

VP/Sales:
 John M. Griffin (212) 512-2367

NATIONAL ACCOUNTS

Jon Sawyer (603) 924-2665

NEW ENGLAND

Sanford L. Fibish (617) 860-6344
 Merle Model (617) 860-6221

MID-ATLANTIC

Michael Feinberg (212) 512-4811
 Susan Rastellini (617) 860-6265

SOUTHEAST

Mary Ann Goulding (404) 843-4782
 Margot Swanson (603) 924-2651

MIDWEST

Lori Silverstein (614) 899-4908
 Ed Ware (603) 924-2664

SOUTHWEST, ROCKY MOUNTAIN

Jennifer Walker (214) 701-8496
 Kevin Lary (603) 924-2527

SOUTH PACIFIC

Beth Dudas (714) 753-8140
 Mark Speros (714) 753-8140
 Brad Dixon (603) 924-2574

NORTH PACIFIC

Roy J. Kops (415) 513-6661
 James Bail (603) 924-2662

INSIDE ADVERTISING SALES

Director of Sales Operations:
 Diane Lieberman
Assistants: Susan Monkton, Vivian Bernier

THE BUYER'S MART (1 x 2) and

HARDWARE/SOFTWARE SHOWCASE
 Ellen Perham (603) 924-2598
 Mark Stone (603) 924-2695

REGIONAL

Brian Higgins (603) 924-2596

BYTE DECK

Brian Higgins (603) 924-2596

EURO-DECK

Joseph Mabe (603) 924-2533

INTERNATIONAL ADVERTISING SALES STAFF

See listing on page 213.

PERSONNEL

Human Resources Administrator:
 Patricia Burke
Assistant: Fran Wozniak
Receptionist: Beverly Goss

How to Contact the Editors

We welcome your questions, comments, complaints, kudos, and submissions.

MAIN OFFICE: One Phoenix Mill Lane,
 Peterborough, NH 03458, (603) 924-9281.
San Mateo: 1900 O'Farrell St. #200, San
 Mateo, CA 94403, (415) 513-6912.

New York: 1221 Avenue of the Americas, New
 York, NY 10020, (212) 512-3588.
Lexington: 24 Hartwell Ave., Lexington, MA
 02173, (617) 863-5100.

GERMANY/EUROPE: Liebigstrasse No. 19,
 60323 Frankfurt, Germany, +49 69 7140 7123.
ELECTRONIC MAIL: On BIX, send to "editors." All
 BYTE editors and columnists also have individual
 mailboxes on BIX for easy access.

MCI: 250-0135 BYTE Magazine. Many editors
 also have individual MCI addresses in their
 own name.

OTHERS: Many editors also are reachable
 through uunet, AppleLink, CompuServe, and
 numerous other services.

U.S. fax: Editorial: (603) 924-2550

Advertising: (603) 924-7507

U.K. fax: +44 171 495 6734

SUBMISSIONS:

Authors: We welcome article proposals and
 submissions. Unacceptable manuscripts will
 be returned if accompanied by sufficient re-
 turn postage. Not responsible for lost manu-
 scripts or photos.

Vendors: We welcome news of your new
 products; please call the News department or
 the BYTE Lab at the earliest possible date.
 We cannot be responsible for unsolicited
 product samples.

ARTICLE REPRINTS:

For price quotations on customized reprints
 of BYTE articles, contact Susan Monkton,
 reprints manager, at (603) 924-2618. (Mini-
 mum quantity: 500.)

Subscription Customer Service

Inside U.S. (800) 232-BYTE; outside U.S.
 +609 426 7676. International subscribers
 may also contact our international customer
 service facility in Galway, Ireland, by calling
 +353 91 752792 or via fax: +353 91 752 793.

For a new subscription, (800) 257-9402 U.S.
 only, or write to BYTE Subscription Dept., P.O.
 Box 555, Hightstown, NJ 08520. Subscrip-
 tions are \$29.95 for one year, \$54.95 for two
 years, and \$74.95 for three years in the U.S.
 and its possessions. In Canada and Mexico,
 \$34.95 for one year, \$64.95 for two years,
 \$87.95 for three years. In Europe, £42 (US\$60)
 for fast surface delivery, £55 (US\$80) for air de-
 livery. Non-European countries US\$60 for sur-
 face mail, or US\$85 for air mail. Single copy
 price is \$3.95 in the U.S. and its possessions,
 \$4.95 in Canada. Foreign subscriptions and
 sales should be remitted in U.S. funds drawn
 on a U.S. bank. Please allow six to eight weeks
 for delivery of first issue.

PHOTOCOPY PERMISSION:

Where necessary, permission is granted by
 the copyright owner for those registered with
 the Copyright Clearance Center (CCC), 222
 Rosewood Dr., Danvers, MA 01923, to pho-
 tocopy any article herein for personal or in-
 ternal reference use only for the flat fee of
 \$1.50 per copy of the article or any part thereof.
 Correspondence and payment should be sent
 directly to the CCC, 222 Rosewood Dr., Dan-
 vers, MA 01923. Specify ISSN 0360-5280,
 \$1.50. Copying done for other than personal
 or internal reference use without the permis-
 sion of The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc., is
 prohibited. Requests for special permission
 or bulk orders should be addressed to Faith
 Kluntz, copyrights manager, (603) 924-2525.
 BYTE is available in microform from Univer-
 sity Microfilms International, 300 North Zeeb
 Rd., Dept. PR, Ann Arbor, MI 48106 or 18 Bed-
 ford Row, Dept. PR, London, WC1R 4EJ, U.K.

Copyright © 1995 by The McGraw-Hill
 Companies, Inc. All rights reserved.
 BYTE and BYTE are registered trade-
 marks of The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc.
 Trademark registered in the United States
 Patent and Trademark Office.

 Member Audit Bureau of Circulation

BIX Interactive On-line Service

MANAGING EDITOR

Christine Taylor

EXCHANGE EDITORS

Amiga Exchange: Joanne Dow
Entertainment and Leisure Exchange:
 Rich Taylor
IBM Exchange: Barry Nance
Programmers Exchange: Bill Nicholls
Professionals Exchange: David Reed
Tojerry Exchange: Jerry Pournelle
WIX Exchange: Karen Kenworthy
Writers Exchange: Wayne Rash Jr.

TECHNICAL ASSOCIATE

Mark Lavi

MEMBER SERVICES MANAGER

Kevin Plankey

BIX, owned and operated by Delphi Internet Services Corporation, is a worldwide, low-cost,
 on-line information service featuring industry news, downloadable software, powerful elec-
 tronic mail, previews of upcoming BYTE articles, the full text of published issues of BYTE,
 and source and/or executable code for BYTE benchmarks and noncommercial software
 mentioned in feature articles. BIX also offers unmatched "conferences" on virtually every com-
 puter-related topic imaginable, where you can share information with thousands of other com-
 puter pros. To subscribe via modem, set your communications software to full duplex, 7
 bits, even parity, 1 stop bit, and then call (800) 695-4882 or (617) 491-5410, or telnet to
 x25.bix.com and type "bix" at the USERNAME prompt. At the Name? prompt, type bix.ville.
 For more information, call (800) 695-4775 or (617) 354-4137 (voice); send a fax to (617) 491-
 6642; or send Internet mail to info@bix.com.

OFFICERS OF THE MCGRAW-HILL COMPANIES, INC.:

Chairman and Chief Executive Officer: Joseph L. Dionne; *President and Chief Operating Officer:* Harold W. McGraw III; *Executive Vice President, General Counsel, and Secretary:* Robert N. Landes; *Executive Vice President and Chief Financial Officer:* Robert J. Bahash; *Senior Vice President, Treasury Operations:* Frank D. Penglass; *Executive Vice President, Publication Services:* Norbert Schumacher.

No other sound card ever made this kind of uproar.

"Creative Labs just keeps on improving on the design that made it famous. This latest revision of the Sound Blaster features a host of innovations. For example, it has both a 20-voice FM synthesizer and a 32-voice digital sample playback synthesizer for more realistic MIDI sounds. The QSound feature delivers surround-sound effects to your WAV files or you can choose to enhance them with such effects as stuttering and echo. Lots of useful applications come in the box, too, including the easy-to-use VoiceAssist speech-recognition software and well-rounded TextAssist for text-to-speech tasks."

HOME OFFICE COMPUTING / JANUARY 1995



"No ordinary sound card, the Sound Blaster AWE32 adds QSound to widen and enhance the stereo effects of sounds."

"The Sound Blaster AWE32 has Creative Labs' suite of sound playback and editing software that does the job with admirable simplicity--and the addition of sequencer Cakewalk Apprentice and the presentation program HSC Interactive SE rounds out the bundle nicely. And of course, the Sound Blaster AWE32 is compatible with software written for older Sound Blasters, so it will work on anything from Windows to Doom."

PC Computing/December '94

"I heartily recommend the Sound Blaster AWE32. The 100% sound-effects compatibility and impressive music capabilities, make AWE32 an excellent all-round performer."

"To me, using a computer without sound and music is like driving a Lamborghini without the roar of its V12 engine. The

CD-ROM Multi Media Magazine November / December 1994

AWE32 is completely compatible with the whole range of Sound Blasters. The MIDI side of the AWE32 has been enhanced to provide it with the kind of sound you would expect from a professional synthesizer."

"...if sound quality and performance is important, you can't go wrong."

BEST BUYS



"For flexibility necessary for business-related audio, turn to the Creative Labs Sound Blaster AWE32, which stands out with decent sound quality and excellent software that includes 3D sound and text-to-speech and speech recognition capabilities. Its lavish documentation is another welcome feature. The AWE32 gave us the smoothest rides and the best sound in the games we tested."

174 PC WORLD • DECEMBER 1994

SOUND CARDS

"Creative Labs has long been the leader in this market, with its Sound Blaster series setting the standard for PC sound. The \$399 AWE32 is the most advanced card in the Creative Labs lineup. It has everything you'd want in a general-purpose audio board."

MultiMedia World/December '94



It seems the Sound Blaster™ AWE32 has the critics buzzing. For the first time, it puts awesome professional studio sound within the reach of the hungry audiophile. And of course it's genuine



Sound Blaster compatible. So now that you've heard the experts' opinion, how about coming up with one of your own? Simply visit your local Creative Labs dealer. Or call 1-800-998-5227 Ext. 121.



PHILIPS INVENTS

Brilliance 21A Monitor with CyberScreen® Technology

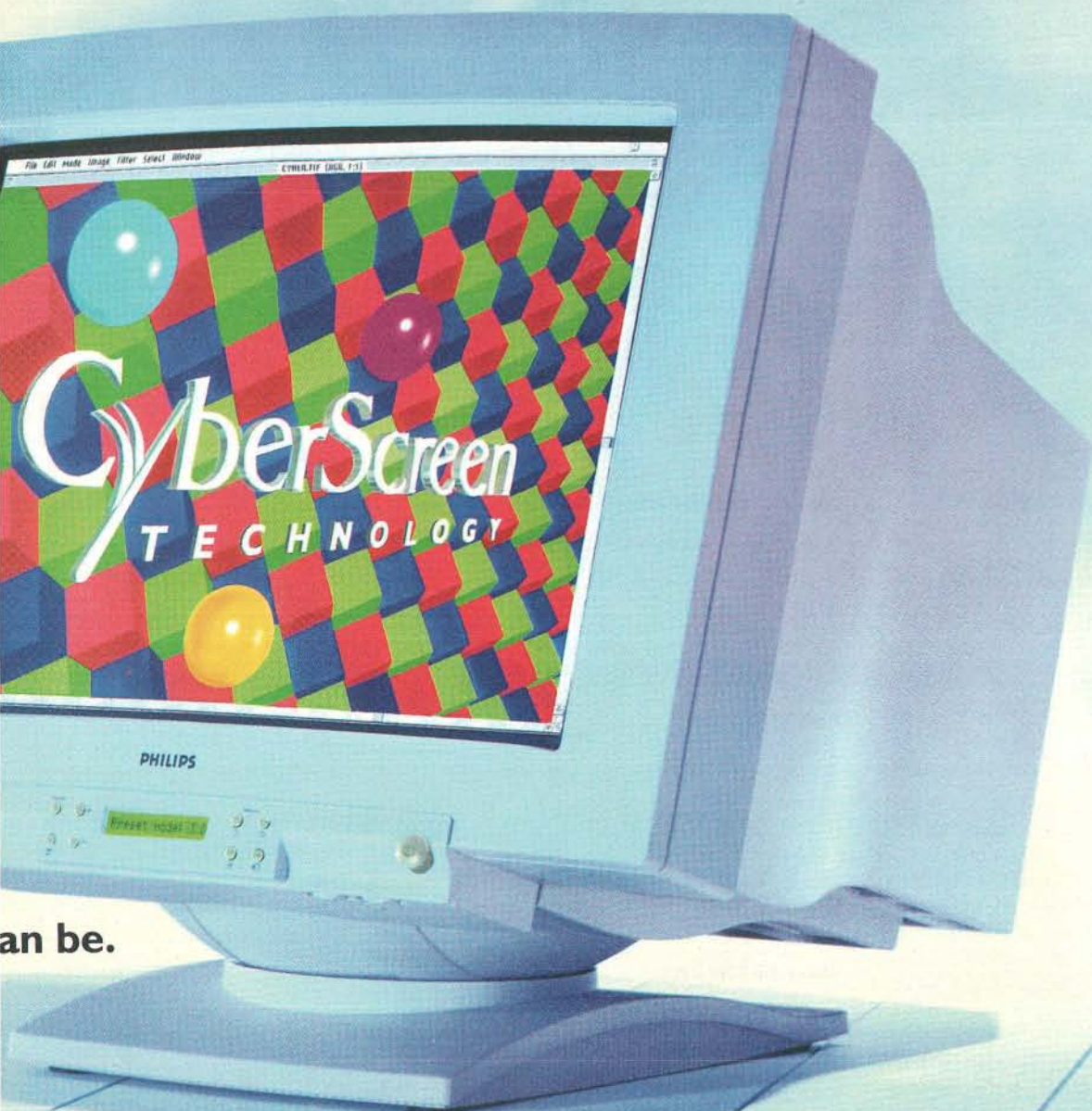
It's hard to imagine how you can improve the picture quality of a Brilliance Monitor. But take a look at the new Brilliance 21A with CyberScreen Technology and you'll see that Philips' latest invention has just done that. Philips 21 inch with CyberScreen Technology is the world's first totally digitalized monitor. This means that it gives you unparalleled monitor performance in terms of digital convergence correction and colour and brightness uniformity right to the very edge of the screen. This degree of accuracy is absolutely essential for design work, DTP, CAD/CAM and all operations where colour matching is critical. CyberScreen Technology also features the magnetometer which completely neutralizes magnetic variations. So take a look at the Philips 21A with CyberScreen Technology and you'll be amazed just how clever Brilliance can be.

CyberScreen®
TECHNOLOGY

Look how clever Brilliance

BRILLIANCE®
HIGH RESOLUTION MONITORS

® Brilliance and CyberScreen are registered trademarks of Philips Electronics N.V.



can be.

**PHILIPS
INVENTS
FOR
YOU**



PHILIPS

Circle 522 on Inquiry Card.

A Benchmark Peeve

As a scientist, I'm always irritated when numbers are given to an unnecessary and meaningless degree of accuracy. In your June issue, for instance, the BYTE Benchmarks are quoted to six figures of accuracy (1 part in a million). The difference between an Integer index of 0.933050 and an index of 0.933051 would be just 1 second after running continuously for 12 days! Few physical quantities can be meaningfully measured to this accuracy. The weight of a computer, for instance, is usually quoted as something like 6.6 pounds, rather than as, say, 6.60123 pounds.

Bill Appelbe
Associate professor
College of Computing
Georgia Tech
bill@cc.gatech.edu

Appelbe is correct. Future versions of the benchmarks will be reporting to three figures of accuracy.—Rick Grehan

Thanks from a Southpaw

This is just a quick note to thank Jerry Pournelle for his sensitivity to left-handed-design issues in his recent laptop evaluation ("Privacy and Liberty," June). Since he's not left-handed himself, this point of view is unusual and especially welcome. Whenever I complain about hardware design I get accused of whining, but BYTE's position in the industry might cause designers to sit up and take notice.

Considering the high percentage of lefties in the industry, it just plain makes sense to consider us when designing this type of hardware. A design that ignores a significant portion of the customer base is foolish. I sincerely hope that Pournelle and the hardware reviewers at BYTE will continue to point out where designs are ergonomically flawed for left-handers.

Barry D. Benowitz
FAQ maintainer for alt.lefthanders
b.benowitz@telesciences.com

Conflict of Interest?

Your June "Books & CD-ROMs" section takes a look at four books relating to the in-

formation superhighway. The most highly rated title is one written by Nicholas Baran, who also happens to appear on your masthead. I haven't read any of the four books and thus cannot comment on the accuracy of the review. However, don't you think it might be ethical to list, in the book review, Baran's editorial and fiscal relationship with BYTE?

Art Grater
Pebble Beach, CA
agrater@netcom.com



In no way was our review slanted in favor of one of our consulting editors. But yes, the review should have acknowledged Baran's relationship to BYTE. —Eds.

The Technology's the Thing

After seeing John Astreides' letter titled "BYTE: Real Food for Real People" in your June Letters section, I would just like to say that the one reason why I purchase BYTE instead of the other magazines is, to borrow Astreides' words, the "articles with meat that explain the technology." It is refreshing to find a magazine that's not afraid to use big words and weird terms to describe what really goes on in the world of computers.

Don't ever change that.

Aaron Platt
aaron@platt.demon.co.uk

Comments from Treat

As a mathematician, operations researcher, and computer programmer, I feel I have to respond to Raphael Needleman's March editorial ("Mutant Chips") that warns against depending on heuristic methods, because they may work, but "we don't know why."

Neural networks are used for absolutely everything that humans do, and deterministic algorithms cannot duplicate human performance in many cases. This isn't a temporary situation. Chaos theory and Godel's incompleteness theorem both guarantee that we won't be able to solve every problem in a deterministic way.

Artificial intelligence—like real intelligence—depends on heuristic methods, and computers won't be doing anything really interesting for us until heuristics are built into chips.

I also have to make a comment about the "How To Bruise an Integer" text box in Tom R. Halfhill's article "The Truth Behind the Pentium Bug" (March). A number like 4.1 or 1.1 or 0.1 cannot be exactly represented in binary floating-point values. The binary equivalent of 0.1 (decimal) is 0.0001100110011... (binary), where the "0011" sequence repeats infinitely. That is, the fraction $\frac{1}{10}$ has a repeating binary representation, in the same way that $\frac{1}{3}$ has a repeating decimal representation.

When we use Calculator to do arithmetic, we forget that we are doing things approximately, through binary floating-point notation. That leads to disconcerting results. This is not because we have "bruised an integer," but because we have truncated a floating-point number without realizing it. We are disconcerted because we forget the approximations, not because we use them.

It isn't particularly difficult to do such computations accurately. If I wrote Calculator in Smalltalk, with its Fraction class used to represent every number entered in the display, there would be no such errors in ordinary arithmetic. The problem isn't bruised integers; the problem is a poor substitute for arithmetic.

Dr. Bobby R. Treat
Arlington, VA
Bobby.Treat@dp.hq.af.mil

Give or Take a Megahertz

Reader Karl Richards asked in your June Letters section whether a 100-MHz Pentium actually runs at 99 MHz. That assumes the main bus runs at 33 MHz, but I have seen hundreds of so-called 33-MHz 486 CPUs and system boards marked as 33.3 or 33.33 MHz.

William Tsui
Destiny Software Productions, Inc.

Kudos for Coverage

I'd like to thank you for supplying computer users with intelligent, broad-based coverage of the computer industry. As a

We want to hear from you. Address correspondence to Letters Editor, BYTE, One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458; or you can send E-mail via the Internet or BIX to editors@bix.com. Letters may be edited.

Exabyte's new 8mm XL tape drive is the perfect union of capacity and reliability.

- ▶ 14 GB capacity compressed
- ▶ 1 MB/second transfer rate compressed
- ▶ 160,000 hours MTBF
- ▶ Extended-length media
- ▶ Half-high form factor
- ▶ Backward compatible

EXABYTE IS
← →
EVERYWHERE

8mm

4mm

Quarter-Inch

Libraries

Media

Accommodating the new eXtended Length data-grade 8mm media, the EXB-8505XL 8mm tape drive can store 14 gigabytes of compressed data per cartridge. That's nearly two times the capacity of DDS-2 drives. Using the EXATAPE™ 160XL data cartridge with its Recognition System assures users of the highest data reliability and integrity. And this new high-capacity tape drive can read the tapes written on any of the 750,000 8mm tape drives in use today. Seamless integration with latest-generation 8mm libraries protects your 8mm investment.

EXABYTE® 

For more information on the Exabyte office nearest you: The Netherlands (31) 3403-51347, Germany (49) 69-95-925-220; France, (33) 1-69-41-16-17; United Kingdom, (44) 492-874895; Asia, (65) 271-6331.

©1995 Exabyte Corporation. Exabyte is a registered trademark and "Exabyte is Everywhere" and EXATAPE are trademarks of Exabyte Corporation. Exabyte Corporation, 1685 38th Street, Boulder, Colorado 80301 USA. Phone (303) 442-4333.

Circle 75 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 76).

Mac user, I am frequently disgusted by the blatant misrepresentation of technologies in the media to make the masses believe that Bill Gates is some kind of Thomas Edison. If Bill Gates really had my interests at heart, then he would stand for competition and invention in the name of progress and would revel in the challenges.

Kevin Banff
Banff@eworld.com

The Bell Curve Controversy

Jerry Pournelle's suggestion in his February column that we can all test Murray's and Herrnstein's conclusions in *The Bell Curve* on our home computers makes about as much sense as testing the conclusions of *Mein Kampf* with a spelling checker: You would just be proofreading without thinking about the assumptions. You can't obscure the biased tone with matrix inversion and regression analysis. Accepting a single value as a meaningful measure of someone's intelligence may be enjoyable parlor discussion, but to suggest that social policy be based on it is ludicrous.

Nick Didkovsky
New York, NY
72250.3313@compuserve.com

While no one disputes the existence of special skills and talents, there is a consensus that a general factor is more important for predicting most behaviors. The theory of prediction by multiple-regression equations, along with the factor analysis that refines those predictions, isn't difficult to understand. But doing much with it takes a lot of computation.

Prior to the availability of powerful desktop computers, there was little chance of the average educated person being able to examine the "general factor" hypothesis. Now anyone with a computer and a year or so of college math can try to falsify that hypothesis or try to find a better one.

I am not aware that Mein Kampf contains any testable hypotheses at all.
—Jerry Pournelle

Observations of the Trip

I would just like to let you know how entertaining I found Rafe Needleman's article "Tales from the Trip" in your June *Special Report on Mobile Computing*. I don't travel very frequently with a laptop machine, but quite a few of my colleagues do. I shall certainly be recommending your article to them.

Huw Evans
Glasgow, U.K.
huw@dcs.gla.ac.uk

My group recently purchased a Dell Latitude XP laptop, which we plan to take with us when visiting customers and branch offices in the U.S. and Europe. Could you give me more information on the type of cable that your associate picked up from the Hotel Latzen?

Bryan Guthrie
bguthrie@cca.rockwell.com

Teleadapt Ltd. specializes in international fax/modem phone cables: You can reach them in London at +44 181 421

4444, fax +44 181 421 5308 or in the U.S. at (408) 370-5105, fax (408) 370-5110. E-mail is teleadapt@delphi.com or 100111,2713 on CompuServe.

—Rafe Needleman

As the CEO of a non-profit who works away from my office a significant amount of time, I readily identify with your trials and tribulations on the road. The big problem with international travel is the presence of government-owned phone services which use proprietary connections in order to discourage competition from other equipment suppliers. Most European PTTs still maintain a list of "approved modems" which may be connected to their systems; they tend to be slow and very expensive. But a few well-chosen adapters can be a big help!

William Saal
73417.3242@compuserve.com



In your articles "Let's Put on a Show" (May, page 12) and "Tales From the Trip" (June, page 162) you make comments such as "...we had only one reliable phone line back to the States." and "...doesn't seem to recognize American touch-tone signals." and "I'm only getting 2400 bps on the German guest house phones." Americans tend to think that whatever they do and have is good and everything else is bad or strange. Our phone lines are as reliable as yours.

Martin Burtscher
mburtsch@iic.ethz.ch

While at the CeBit trade show, and a few hotels I visited, I had no problems connecting at high speeds (14.4 Kbps). I think telephone service in Germany is at least as good as in the U.S. Unfortunately, it was not as good in the guest house where we stayed. —Rafe Needleman

Fixes

In the June State of the Art section on new memory chips, the 3D RAM graphics memory chip from Mitsubishi Electronic Device Group was incorrectly identified in two places as being developed by Matsushita.

For readers who received the *BYTE Extra Unix Edition* in the June issue, there was an error in the pricing for Novell's UnixWare 2.0. The correct price is \$1695. ■

COMING UP IN SEPTEMBER

• TWENTIETH ANNIVERSARY ISSUE

BYTE celebrates 20 years of covering the personal computer industry.

• COMPUTER TELEPHONY

Computers and telephony are two different cultures. How should they be integrated?

• DIAL THE WEB

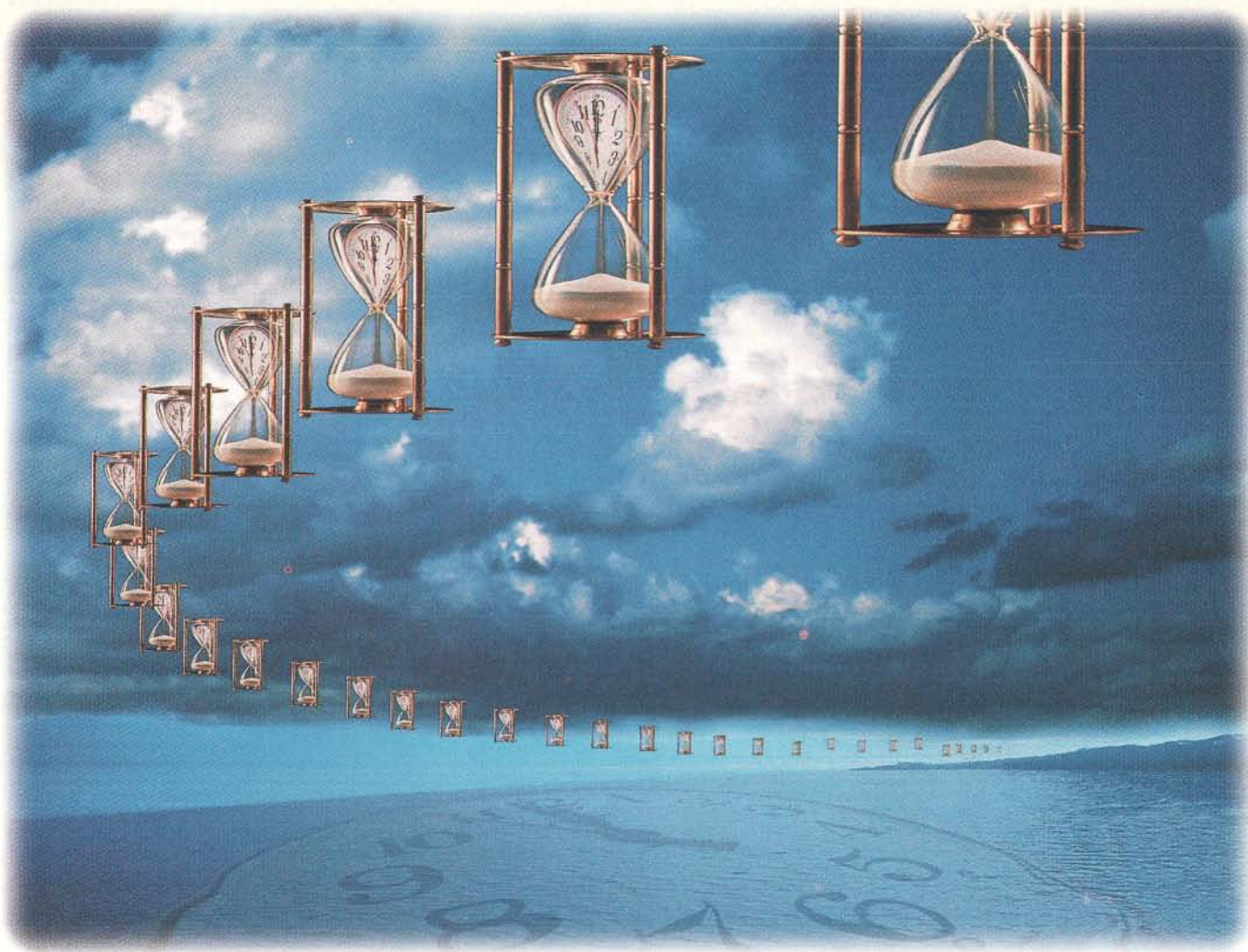
BYTE compares the Internet access available from the Big Three on-line services, as well as the available access from interesting upstarts.

• THE ATLANTA GAMES

For the 1996 Olympic Games, IBM is racing against the clock to develop a massive distributed system that will handle everything from accreditations to scorekeeping.

• OS/2 WARP CONNECT

OS/2 finally gets a built-in peer-to-peer network and better client support. Was it worth the wait?



SILICON GRAPHICS TAKES YOUR IDEAS INTO THE FUTURE. DLT BRINGS THEM BACK EVERY TIME.

When you think of Silicon Graphics®, terms like visual high-performance workstations, multiprocessing servers and multimedia solutions instantly come to mind. So having the most reliable, high-capacity backup or archival solution is extremely critical. Which is precisely why Silicon Graphics



offers Quantum's Digital Linear Tape (DLT™) for their Challenge™, Onyx Reality Engine2™, and Power Challenge™ server products.

Quantum's DLT 2000 tape drives let you store an exceptional 20 GB* of data at a blazing 2.5 MB/second transfer rate. And with a 10,000-hour head life, up to 500,000-pass/30-year media shelf life plus innovative self-diagnostic features, you'll have the highest confidence in data transfer and retrieval.

Because of its fast access rate, high reliability and industrial-strength durability, DLT is ideal for environments where users need to access large database files quickly. Applications such as CAD/CAM, scientific, and video are just a few prime examples.

Capacity* (GB)	Transfer Rate* (MB/S)	Head Life (Hrs.)	Media Life (Passes)
20	2.5	10,000	500,000

With its robust design, DLT easily meets the most stringent integration requirements making it a popular choice among major automated tape library manufacturers. Using one of the most sophisticated error detection and correction codes in the industry, DLT ensures that you can retrieve what you write.

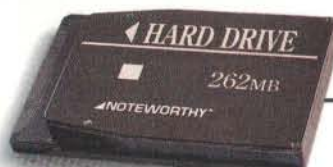
Considering all this, you're probably not surprised DLT is fast becoming the industry's choice for mid-range computer environments. To learn more about using DLT for faster backup, safer archiving, and higher-performance storage, call Quantum today at **1-800-624-5545**.

No matter what high-performance equipment you're using, you won't want to venture too far out without a dependable way to get back.

Quantum®


*Assumes 2:1 data compression. The Quantum logo is a registered trademark and DLT is a trademark of Quantum Corporation. Silicon Graphics is a registered trademark. Challenge, Onyx Reality Engine2, and Power Challenge are trademarks of Silicon Graphics, Incorporated. ©1995 Quantum Corporation.

The inside story on flex



Toshiba's ultra-convenient, credit card sized Noteworthy™ PCMCIA expansion options tailor your system to your changing needs.



T4900CT



T4850CT



Portégé™
T3600CT



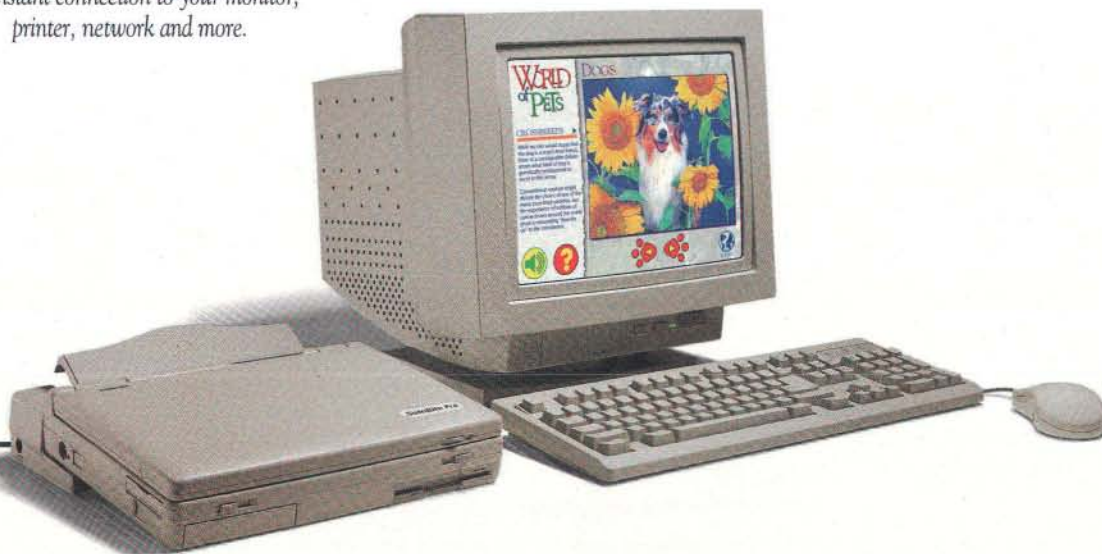
Satellite Pro™
T2450CT

Toshiba notebooks use the most powerful microprocessors, contain the largest hard disk drives and feature the crispest displays.

ibility and expansion.



Create a desktop environment with an optional Desk Station IV™ or Port Replicator for instant connection to your monitor, printer, network and more.



Desktop docking and PCMCIA expandability make Toshiba notebooks among the most versatile computers you can buy; with all the conveniences of a desktop system, and all the essentials when you travel. Now one computer can meet your demands even when your demands keep changing. Call 1-800-457-7777 for a dealer near you.

In Touch with Tomorrow
TOSHIBA

© 1995 Toshiba America Information Systems, Inc. Noteworthy™ is a trademark of Toshiba America Information Systems, Inc. All products indicated by trademark symbols are trademarked and/or registered by their respective companies.

Circle 111 on Inquiry Card.

News & Views

DESKTOP VIDEOCONFERENCING

Videoconferencing's Achilles' Heels

For many users, desktop videoconferencing remains an elusive goal, due to incompatibilities and inconsistent ISDN availability. The barriers are coming down, but slowly. Here's why.

BY SALVATORE SALAMONE

If you thought videoconferencing was going to drastically reduce your traveling, don't toss out your frequent flyer membership cards just yet.

Despite much promise and promotion, most corporations still aren't communicating via videoconferencing. And they most likely won't be unless more vendors support interoperability standards, and ISDN becomes more widely available and used.

DVC (desktop videoconferencing) is at a crucial juncture. Currently, the market is small (by most computer industry standards). For example, only 30,000 desktop videoconferencing systems shipped last year, according to the consultancy Personal Technology Research (Waltham, MA), during which time over 18 million PCs were shipped within the U.S. However, several industry analysts see desktop videoconferencing exploding over the next two years and predict that up to 1 million DVC systems may be shipped by 1998.

The reason for such optimistic projections? The marketplace is starting to remedy the lack of interoperability and unavailability of ISDN, two of DVC's biggest stumbling blocks.

On the standards front, progress was made earlier this year when the PCWG (Personal Conferencing Work Group), which is dom-

inated by Intel, finally agreed to support H.320, the ITU-T's standard for videoconferencing. PCWG says the next version of its conferencing software, based on Intel's PCS (Personal Conferencing Specification), will initiate videoconferencing calls using the H.320 call setup procedure. If the DVC system on the receiving end of the call uses PCS, the call will switch and use the PCS video compression algorithm (Intel's Indeo). Otherwise, H.320 compression algorithms will be used for the duration of the

call. Such compliance with international standards will assure users that products from different vendors will have a basic level of interoperability.

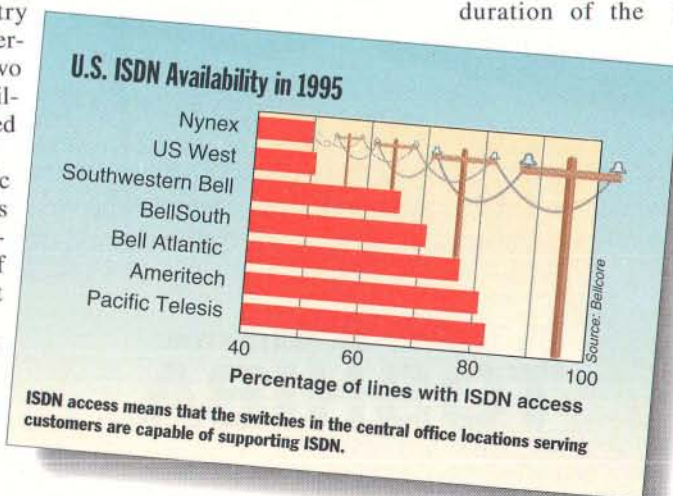
However, interoperability won't matter much if ISDN service isn't available in your area. For many DVC users, ISDN offers a good combination of price and performance and seems to be the minimum for decent-quality motion video.

For example, such products as Vistium Personal Video System from AT&T, Communique from InSoft, and Simplicity from Paradise Software all claim 30 frames per second refresh rates when running over ISDN. That's in contrast to the analog-only DVC systems that deliver 15 fps at best (but, more typically, half that rate) when using V.34 modems.

Getting ISDN service is still a problem that varies greatly from region to region. Some regional Bell Operating Companies have been fairly aggressive both in the deployment and pricing of their ISDN services. For example, in the Pacific Telesis region, Pacific Bell is offering residential ISDN service for about \$25 per month plus three cents for the first minute of a local call and one cent for each additional minute during prime-time hours.

The Pacific Telesis region has the greatest penetration of ISDN availability—82.6 percent of the telephone lines in this region will have ISDN access this year, according to Bellcore. (ISDN access means that the switches in the central office locations serving customers are capable of supporting ISDN.) That's in contrast to the northeastern U.S., which Nynex serves, where only 49.8 percent of the lines are projected to have ISDN access this year (see "U.S. ISDN Availability in 1995" at left).

The lack of ubiquitous ISDN service is creating an opportunity for analog DVC systems. Users are sometimes willing to trade video quality for plain old telephone service's availability and ease of use.



Most analog videoconferencing products are collaborative work programs that include a video window on screen. This includes such programs as Share-Vision from Creative Labs and Mega-Conference from Alpha Systems Lab that give users videoconferencing capabilities as well as providing file transfer capabilities, an electronic whiteboard for discussions, and the ability to annotate a shared document.

An FCC ruling that took effect earlier this year might impact ISDN pricing. The thrust of the ruling—which is still being debated in Washington, D.C.—is that ISDN subscriber line charges be billed not by line but by each ISDN channel. That means a BRI (Basic Rate Interface) ISDN circuit, instead of being billed as one line, is billed as three circuits. A PRI (Primary Rate Interface) line would be billed as if the customer had 24 circuits. The charges are \$6 per month for a business customer's ISDN channel and \$3.50 per month for a residential channel. Such charges could increase monthly ISDN charges by as much as 14 percent for a BRI user and 50 percent for a PRI user, according to Pacific Bell. It's too early to tell how the new billing scheme will influence the deployment of ISDN.

On-Line Services/Internet Comparison

Users have a variety of options for accessing the Internet's World Wide Web. Internet access costs from on-line services tend to be higher than those of Internet providers. But using a direct connection also requires you to use Unix shell commands or assemble and configure a collection of programs to handle E-mail and Web browsing. You might also need to pay an X.25 network, like SprintNet, to access an on-line service if you want optimum performance.

—Steven J. Vaughan-Nichols

	AOL	CIS	DELPHI	DIGITAL EXPRESS	EWORLD	PRODIGY
Basic Monthly Fee	\$8.95	\$9.95	\$20.00	\$25.00	\$8.95	\$9.95
Hourly Rate	\$2.00	\$2.50	\$1.00	none	\$2.95	\$2.95
Highest Common Speed Supported	28,800 bps	28,800 bps	14,400 bps	28,800 bps	14,400 bps	14,400 bps
Internet Accessible	X	X	X	X	X	X
Internet E-Mail	X	X*	X	X	X	X*
Usenet Newsgroups	X	X	X	X	X	X
Telnet/FTP	X	X	X	X	X	X
Gopher	X	X	X	X		X
Wais	X			X		
Web	X	X	X	X		X

*Additional charge in some circumstances

All services have several price plans. This chart shows the standard pricing plan.

MULTIMEDIA PROCESSORS

Hot Chips, Tough Choices

Rich color, realistic 3-D, multi-channel audio, and full-motion video are just some of the benefits that chip vendors are touting for a new wave of multimedia accelerator processors. However, these chips' market success will rest heavily with the silicon vendors' software partners. And in some cases, those developing the next wave of games to benefit from these processors have discovered that the path to multimedia nirvana can be a steep learning curve.

Nvidia (Sunnyvale, CA) recently announced the NV1, an integrated multimedia chip that combines GUI acceleration, 3-D rendering, video acceleration, and audio processing. SGS-Thomson Microelectronics will also sell the Nvidia chip as the STG 2000. Nvidia says that peripheral-card vendors like Diamond Multimedia Systems (Sunnyvale, CA), a company that has already announced it will use the chip in a PC board to be released later this summer, will be able to sell NV1-based add-in cards for about \$200. Diamond and Taipei, Taiwan-based LeadTek showed preliminary NV1-based boards at the Computex show held last June in Taiwan. LeadTek says a 1-MB DRAM-equipped version of its board will sell for under \$250.

However, Dean McCarron, an analyst specializing in chips and controllers at Mercury Research (Tempe, AZ), points

out that the technology that gives Nvidia its edge is also a potential drawback. "Games developers have told me that, while worth the effort, the NV1 will be difficult to program to," McCarron says.

Part of the NV1's advantage is that it takes a radical approach to 3-D imaging. Instead of building 3-D objects from a multitude of flat polygons, the NV1 creates them using a much smaller number of "curved surface" polygons. As a result, less processing power is required for the kind of high-quality, real-time 3-D graphics that can make a PC game look very impressive.

Nvidia says the chip will accelerate applications written to other APIs like RenderWare, 3-D DDI, and 3-DR. But to get the highest level of performance, you have to develop directly to Nvidia's hardware API. "The NV1 intrigues us because it's inexpensive and it's well designed in terms of performance and throughput," says David Kaemmer, chief technology officer at Papyrus Design Group (Somerville, MA). However, he adds, "To take full advantage of the NV1 would take quite a bit of work."

Kaemmer says that Papyrus expects to release what is essentially a custom version of its NASCAR car racing game for Windows 3.1 in September. Kaemmer says the NV1's approach works well for NASCAR, because it lets developers render the curves in the road and rac-

ing car with fewer vertices. But he also says that Nvidia's degree of market success will help determine how much effort his company devotes to rewriting its programs.

Another company placing a heavy reliance on software technology for its multimedia accelerator is Netherlands-based Philips and its TriMedia programmable DSP (digital signal processor), at the core of which is a VLIW (Very Long Instruction Word) architecture capable of executing up to five operations in a single cycle. Although VLIW specifies parallelism, unlike CISC or RISC technologies that rely on the processor itself to discover parallelism, VLIW relies on software, specifically the compiler. And that means developers will have to rely on the quality of their compiler and diagnostic and analysis tools, which Philips will supply, when writing applications for the TriMedia, slated to ship in volume next year.

It will be interesting to see which of the approaches—that of Philips, Nvidia, or a more traditional, OpenGL API-based one that's expected from the 3DLabs/Creative Technologies partnership—will succeed in the quest for multimedia success. Mercury's McCarron predicts successful companies will have a strong balance of hardware, software, and third-party developers.

—Dave Andrews

NEW POWER MACS

Apple's Multimedia Macs

At Boston MacWorld Expo this August, Apple is expected to introduce a new line of Power Macs ranging from a high-end system for multimedia authors to inexpensive models.

The Power Mac 8500 targets multimedia authors by offering a fast 120-MHz PowerPC 604 processor and an impressive array of integrated AV (audio-video) features. A 100-MHz PowerPC 601 powers the Power Mac 7500, and its AV features make it useful for the small- and medium-size businesses and the home office. The SOHO (small office/home office) market gets power at a low price with the 601-based Power Mac 7200 series (available in 75-MHz and 90-MHz configurations), with prices starting around \$1500.

All of these Macs offer three PCI slots, two Ethernet connectors (10Base-T and AUI), and quad-speed CD-ROM drives as standard. They use the same dynamic recompilation emulator and performance-tuned hardware architecture found in the Power Mac 9500 (see "Apple's Tsunami: PCI Power," July BYTE, page 26). The 8500 and 7500 use a plug-in processor board that allows upgrades to a faster 150-MHz PowerPC 604 chip.

The 8500 and 7500's built-in, second-generation AV capabilities are an improvement over the AV functions first introduced in the Quadra 840AV. They have 16-bit, CD-quality (44.1-kHz sample rate) stereo sound. Several ASICs enable the 8500 to capture and process live NTSC-, PAL-, and SECAM-formatted video at 8-, 16-, or 24-bit depths (the original design was limited to 8 or 16 bits). Thanks to the

descriptor-based DMA, these systems can capture the video stream as a 320- by 240-pixel image at 30 frames per second, and 640- by 480-pixel image capture is supported at lower frame rates. For output, the 8500 and 7500 can display 8-, 16-, or 24-bit video in NTSC or PAL formats.

The original AV design used a split frame buffer that mixed the computer and captured video inside the DAC (D/A converter) display circuitry and thus limited the screen's output to the bit depth of the captured video (8 or 16 bits). In contrast, the 8500 and 7500 use a unified frame buffer in which the signals are combined digitally, eliminating many of the restrictions

found in the old design. The captured video can be a different pixel depth from the computer video, and 8-, 16-, and 24-bit depths are supported. Due to the digital signal handling, convolution algorithms can be applied at all screen depths to reduce flicker, and the video stream can be directed toward a second monitor. A DAV (Digital Audio-Video) slot lets you plug in an MPEG or other card for hardware video compression or accelerated playback. These wouldn't be decent multimedia systems without plug-and-play setup, and to this end the computers have connectors for Super-VHS video in/out, composite video in/out, and stereo sound in/out.

A Power Mac 8500 with 16 MB of RAM, 1-GB hard drive, and quad-speed CD-ROM drive will sell for around \$3999. A 7500 with 8 MB of RAM, 500-MB hard drive, and quad-speed CD-ROM will start around \$2499. Prices for the 7200 series, with 8 MB of RAM, a 500-MB hard drive, and quad-speed CD-ROM drive will start at about \$1499.

—Tom Thompson



STORAGE TECHNOLOGY

3.5 Will Get You 100

Even with compression, the 1.44-MB floppy drive is woefully inadequate for many of today's software applications that can quickly fill a 3.5-inch floppy disk. But at least three technologies that offer storage capacities of 100 MB or more are vying to become the next floppy standard.

One entrant is lead by three companies: PC and server vendor Compaq Computer (Houston, TX), disc supplier 3M (St. Paul, MN), and peripheral manufacturer Matsushita-Kotobuki Electronics (Takamatsu, Japan). The three say their formatted disks will each hold 120 MB of data, and their new drive, based on floptical technology, will be able to read and write to today's 1.44 MB—and the older 720-KB DOS-formatted—3.5-inch disks. Kevin Bohren, vice president of marketing in Compaq's desktop division, says the first PCs to have the new drives in them will likely appear in late 1995.

The 120-MB standard will compete with Roy, UT-based Iomega's 100-MB Zip drive, which uses Bernoulli technology and Winchester heads

and is already shipping commercially (see "Portable Data Stars" page 129). The Zip drive holds 20 MB less than 3M's disc and is not backward compatible with current 3.5-inch floppies. But Cory Maloy, spokesman for Iomega, notes that almost every computer already has a floppy drive. "We don't see it [backward compatibility] as an issue now." However, he did say the company may release a drive that combines separate Zip and floppy discs in one bay. The company plans to release an internal version of the Zip drive in the third quarter of 1995.

Fremont, CA-based Syquest will release the third entrant, a 135-MB disk cartridge, this summer. Internal versions of Syquest's EZ-135 Disk Drive will sell for about \$200, with media at about \$19.95 (prices that are comparable to that of Iomega's Zip drive). Syquest says its drive, which uses removable Winchester media in a cartridge, will be twice as fast as a Zip drive.

Who will win the race? Data transfer speed will be a critical factor, but as of press time, only Iomega was shipping product.

—DLA

A Database Server Should Expand Your Horizons, Not Your Budget.

Presenting Watcom SQL, the industrial strength database server that makes widespread deployment of PC client/server applications both simple and inexpensive. Watcom SQL's advanced technology offers you unparalleled performance and flexibility, making it ideal for single user, workgroup and departmental applications — from branch office systems to mobile field force automation.

Installed and Running in Minutes. Setting up Watcom SQL is quick and easy. But for real convenience, many users build it right into the installation process of their own applications. Imagine, SQL database deployment so easy end-users may not even realize they've installed it.

High Performance Right Out of the Box. The high speed query optimizer of Watcom SQL is the key to its impressive performance. Not only does it tune each query individually, it delivers high performance without expert attention. Better still, it comes as standard equipment in every box.

Big Performance. Small Footprint. Watcom SQL is as efficient as it is powerful. Because it was designed for PC environments, it minimizes its use of disk and memory. Watcom SQL also runs quite comfortably on the same machine as an application —

particularly important in mobile, standalone and peer-to-peer networks. Of course, on advanced servers, Watcom SQL shines even brighter by taking full advantage of increased memory and RAID storage.

Yes, The Price Really is That Low. Watcom SQL is priced to make widespread deployment inexpensive. A 6-user network server is only \$795*. And for volume deployments, our "Gold Disk" licenses offer significant savings.

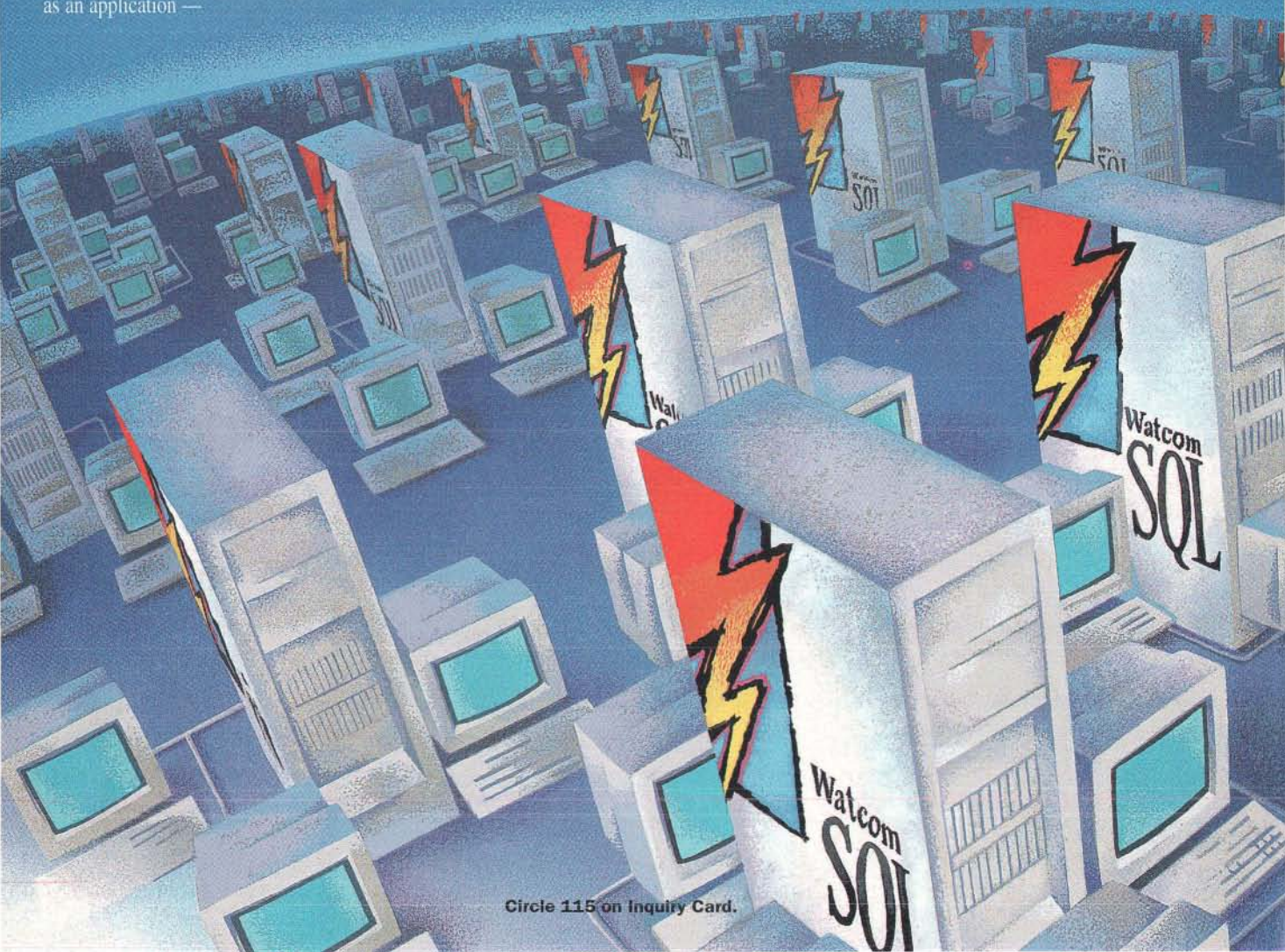
Your horizons become limitless using Watcom SQL. From one server to a hundred thousand — on Windows, Windows NT, OS/2 or NetWare. With hundreds of thousands already installed, Watcom SQL is the proven choice for widespread deployment.

Expand your horizons. Call us today for the opportunity to try Watcom SQL 4.0 free for 30 days, or to reserve your seat at a free half day seminar on "Cost-effective Widespread Deployment of Client/Server Solutions" in a city near you.

1-800-265-4555

Watcom
A Powersoft Company

Watcom and the Lightning Device are trademarks of Watcom International Corporation. Other trademarks are the properties of their respective owners. Copyright 1995 Watcom International Corporation. *Prices in US dollars.



Circle 115 on Inquiry Card.

Generally Speaking,



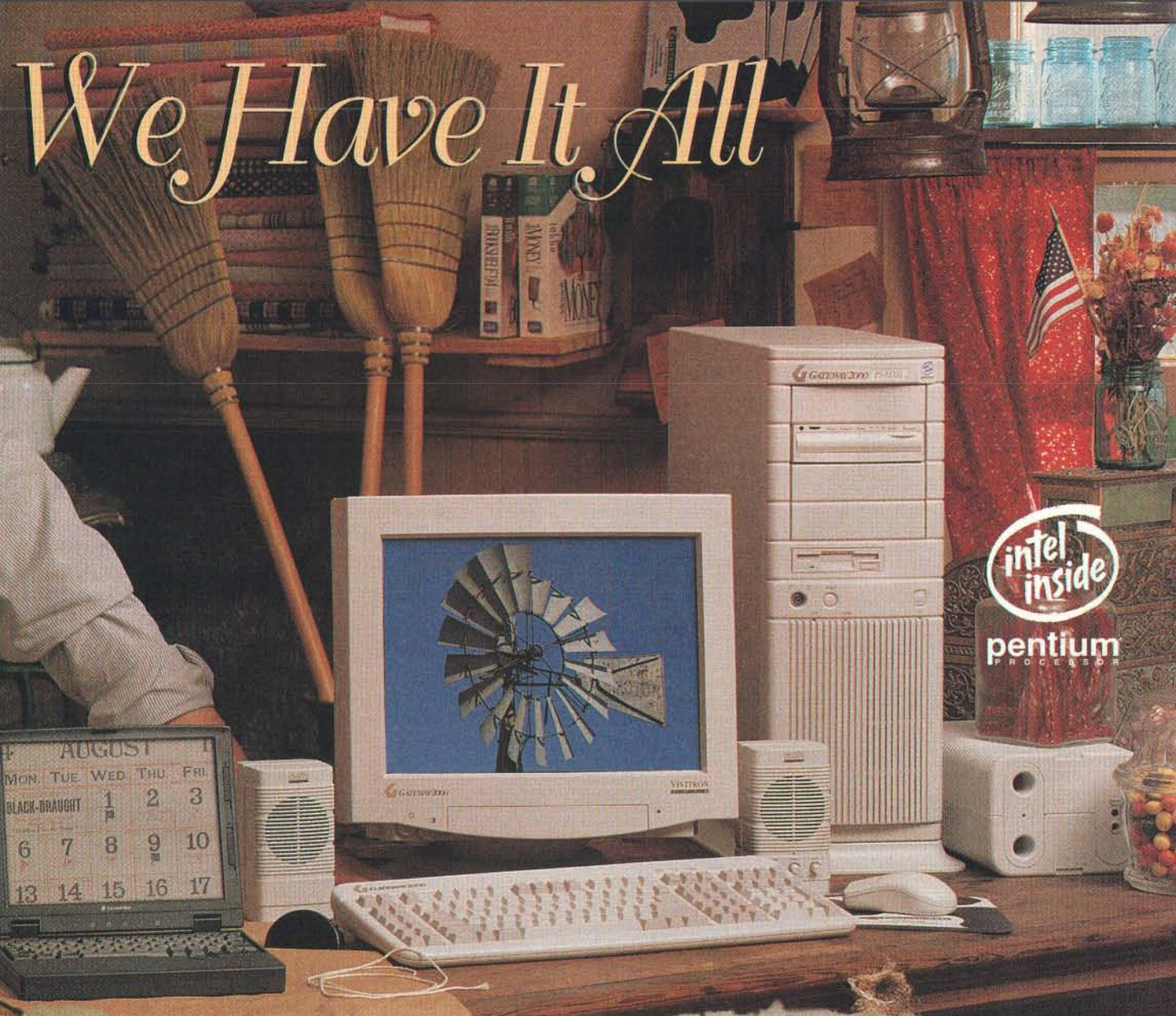
There was a time you could find anything you needed at a general store. Nowadays Gateway 2000® can offer you that same neighborly service and wide selection of quality products.

We care about our customers' needs. That's why Gateway offers a large assortment of cutting-edge, quality, professional desktop systems. Whether you need a solid 486 workstation or the power and speed of the revolutionary P5-133XL — we can help you out. Stocked with the latest technology, the P5-133XL includes a 133MHz Intel Pentium processor, 16MB EDO performance-enhanced memory, 256K pipelined burst cache, Matrox MGA Millennium graphics accelerator with 2MB WRAM, 1.62GB IDE hard drive and a 4X three-CD changer.

Gateway also has a Grade A inventory of portable PCs as diverse as our desktop line. The Liberty DX4-100 Base system is chock-full of features like an Intel 100MHz DX4 processor and 340MB hard drive. It's the perfect partner for your desktop PC, and when you're off for parts unknown. Our shelves are full of tantalizing options that include expanded RAM, huge hard drives and fax/modems to satisfy any PC buyer's taste.

Times may change, but Gateway 2000's tradition of providing high-quality, feature-packed computers remains the same. If you can't find a standard configuration that meets your requirements we'll build a PC to your specifications. And by ordering now, you'll reserve your copy of Microsoft Windows 95. Call Gateway today and talk to *your* friends in the business.

We Have It All



P5-133XL

- Intel® 133MHz Pentium® Processor
- Intel Verified: Upgradable
- 16MB EDO Performance-Enhanced Memory
- 256K Pipelined Burst Cache
- 1.62GB 9ms IDE Hard Drive w/ Mode 4 Support
- PCI Enhanced IDE Interface
- Matrox® MGA™ Millennium™ Graphics Accelerator w/ 2MB WRAM
- 4X 3-CD Changer
- 16-Bit Ensoniq® Wavetable & Altec™ ACS-31 Speakers w/ Subwoofer
- TelePath™ 28.8 Fax/Modem Communication Center
- 3.5" Diskette Drive
- 17" .26dp Vivitron™ Color Monitor
- 9-Bay Tower Case
- AnyKey® Keyboard & MS Mouse 2.0
- MS-DOS® 6.22, WFW 3.11 & Microsoft® Windows® 95
- MS Office Professional 4.3, Bookshelf® & Money 3.0
- 3-Year Limited Parts Warranty

\$4399



LIBERTY DX4-100 BASE

- 4.2 Lbs., 10" x 8" x 1.6"
- 10.4 DSTN Color Display
- 8MB RAM
- Removable 340MB Hard Drive
- 1MB Video RAM
- Choice of Desktop IR Receptor or External Floppy Drive
- Intel 100MHz 486DX4 Processor
- Instant On
- NiMH Battery & AC Pack
- 2 PCMCIA Type II Slots
- EZ Point™ Integrated Pointer
- 78-Key Keyboard
- Parallel, Serial, VGA & PS/2® Ports
- OAG® FlightDisk®, World Clock, & Ascend® personal information manager (PIM) for use w/ Franklin Day Planner® by Franklin Quest™ Co.
- MS-DOS 6.22, WFW 3.11 & Microsoft Windows 95
- Microsoft Works for Windows™ 3.0

\$2999



GATEWAY2000

"You've got a friend in the business."™

Desktops 800-846-2058 • Portables 800-846-4289

610 Gateway Drive • P.O. Box 2000 • N. Sioux City, SD 57049-2000 • Phone 605-232-2000
 TDD 800-846-1778 • Fax 605-232-2023 • FaxBack 800-846-4526 • International FaxBack Access 605-232-2561
 Sales Hours: 7am-10pm Weekdays, 9am-4pm Saturdays (CDT)

INTERNET ACCESS

BBSes to Provide Local Web Access

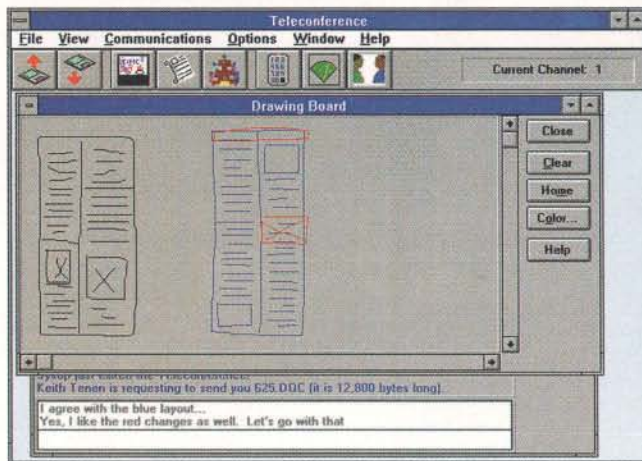
Someday soon, you'll be able to access the WWW (World Wide Web) from your local BBS. Following in the footsteps of Internet providers like NetCom and on-line services like America Online, BBS software vendors are bringing internal Web browsers to their services' GUIs.

"Building Web access into BBS products is becoming a necessity," says Dennis Fowler, a journalist who follows BBSes. "With all the attention that the Web is getting, callers are eager for it, and sysops are pressing the BBS vendors to supply it." Fowler says some BBS system operators aren't waiting for their BBS vendor to supply WWW access solutions. Instead, they're creating their own Web gateways.

Adding Web browsers to BBS front-ends is the first step. But Fowler says Web access is a two-way street: BBS callers demand access to the Web, and Web surfers want access to BBSes. "I expect to see HTML [Hypertext Markup Language] links to BBS functions, so that file libraries, for example, can be accessed by Mosaic users," Fowler says.

Galacticomm's (Fort Lauderdale, FL, (800) 328-1128; (305) 583-5990). Worldgroup server with its ICO (Internet Connectivity Option) lets BBS system operators add Web server capabilities to their BBS. End users still can't access the WWW via their Galacticomm front end. But through the WorldGroup server, a WorldGroup client can telnet, FTP, and remotely log in to other Internet sites. A future version of ICO will support pass-through SLIP and PPP for browsing Web sites from your local BBS.

Another product, First Class,



In addition to its Internet access capabilities, Galacticomm's WorldGroup adds interactivity, allowing two BBS users to collaborate in real-time on projects, such as reviewing a newsletter's layout.

the E-mail/BBS package from SoftArc (Markem, Ontario (800) 763-8272; (905) 415-7000) can send and receive Internet E-mail through optional

gateways. It also lets you log in from the Internet. A future version will let you broadcast data to the Web.

Other BBS businesses will

likely follow Galacticomm. While officials declined to comment, it appears that Mustang Software and Esoft are both exploring Web capacities to link with their communications software and their BBS programs, respectively.

For end users, such developments will result in yet another inexpensive entryway into the Web. Heretofore, users needed either a direct Internet connection or an on-line service to access the Web. This isn't a problem, provided you can access such services with a local phone call, but for many other users, getting on-line means making a toll call. Today, the ubiquitous BBSes are making it possible for almost anyone, anywhere, to get into the WWW.

—Steven J. Vaughan-Nichols

NETWORKS

WinSock 2 Enhances Connectivity

Running multiple TCP/IP applications from multiple vendors on a PC used to be a precarious proposition, due to differences in implementation among vendors. But in 1991, about 30 application, network, and OS vendors formed a group that created and promoted WinSock 1.1. It's an open Berkeley Unix-style Socket API that makes it possible to run any WinSock-compatible application with any WinSock-compliant TCP/IP stack. This revolutionized the Windows TCP/IP market and helped popularize the Internet.

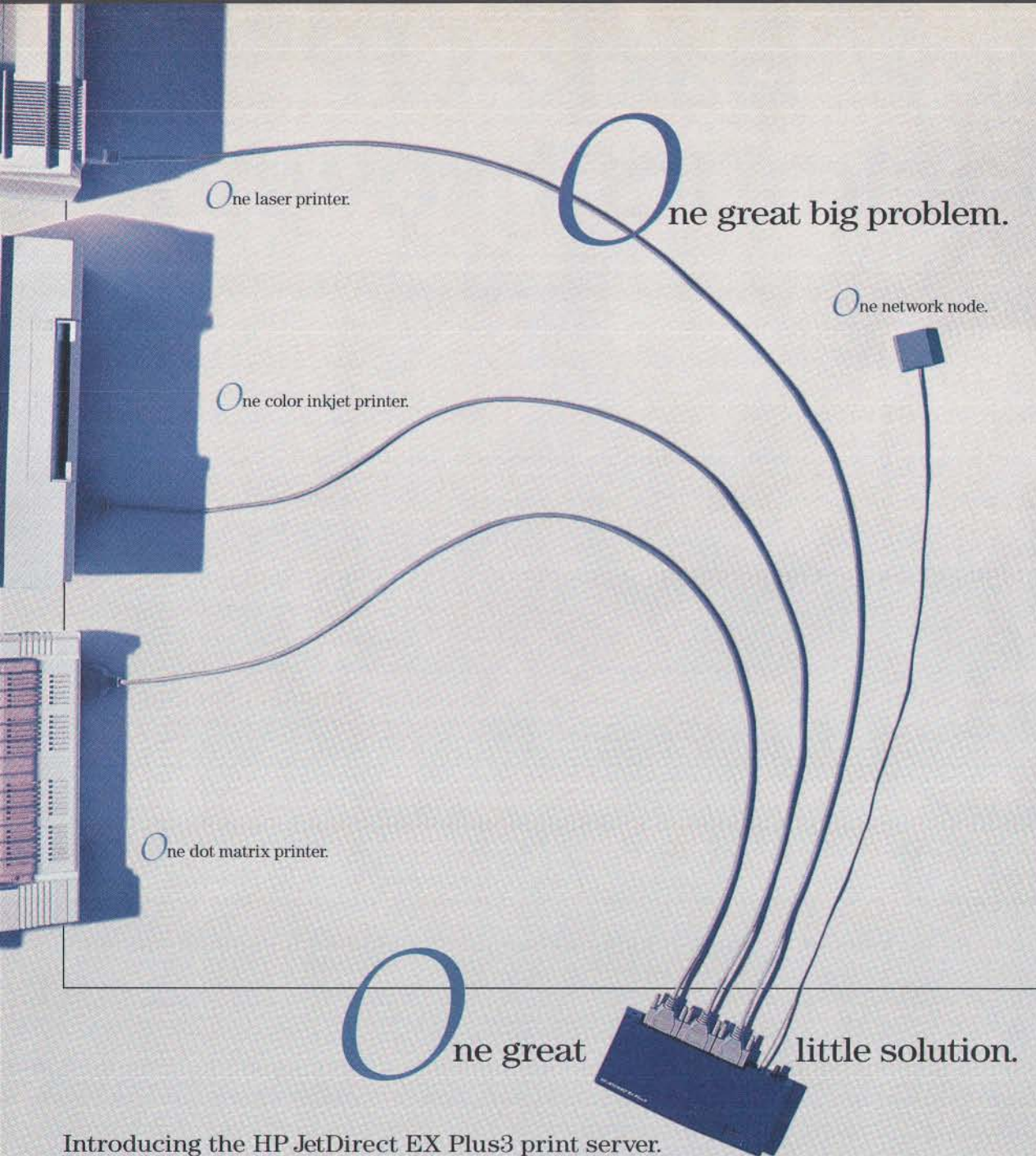
Now, WinSock version 2 has appeared in its first draft form, and it promises to liberate other network applications from dependency on a single transport protocol. WinSock 2 will let software vendors create applications that work automatically and smoothly with a variety of network transports. This new API will specifically work with TCP/IP, IPX/SPX, DECnet and OSI, but its architecture will support additional transports that are plugged in through the service provider interface.

WinSock 2 will work with Windows 95 and Windows NT, but not Windows 3.1. It allows applications to exploit capabilities in ATM, ISDN, and wireless technologies.

The new WinSock will also include enhanced capabilities. Perhaps the most important of these is the ability to share sockets across multiple tasks, which allows one application or thread to share a data stream with another application or thread. Under WinSock 1, this was very difficult for a programmer to achieve.

"What WinSock 2 means for developers is it lets them build a single version of a program that will work with a multitude of popular networks," says Martin Hall, chairman of the WinSock group and chief technical officer of StarDust Technologies (Campbell, CA, (408) 879-8080 or martin@stardust.com or http://www.stardust.com), a company that offers WinSock-based interoperability testing and consulting services. Hall predicts that users will see new WinSock 2-based applications in the first half of 1996.

—Steven J. Vaughan-Nichols



Introducing the HP JetDirect EX Plus3 print server.

Now you can connect up to three parallel printers to a single network node.

Your office has all kinds of printers, and all kinds of printer configurations, all of which can change daily. And it's your job to hook them all

up to the network. With a limited number of nodes, that can be a big problem.

Fortunately, there's an easy way out—and in. The new HP JetDirect EX Plus3 print server lets you connect up to three printers to the

network, using only one LAN connection. Best of all, it works with any parallel printer, and supports virtually every network protocol and NOS out there.

For fast faxed information, call 1-800-964-1066.* You'll discover that for every problem, there's a solution. At least when it comes to network printing.

NOS Compatibility: Novell NetWare; Microsoft® Windows™ 95, Windows NT, Windows for Workgroups, LAN Manager; IBM LAN Server; UNIX®: HP-UX, SunOS, Solaris, IBM AIX, SCO UNIX, Ipd; Apple Ethertalk

Management Support: HP JetAdmin print management software enables consistent installation and management of any HP JetDirect connected printer on the network;

supports SNMP-based network management software

- Flash memory for easy upgrades
- Multiple protocols with automatic switching
- Three high-performance IEEE 1284 ports
- 3-year return to HP warranty
- HP JetDirect EX and EX Plus3 print servers support all parallel printers
- HP JetDirect cards support HP printers with I/O slots



**HEWLETT®
PACKARD**

Novell
Labs
Tested &
Approved

PC
MAGAZINE
EDITORS'
CHOICE

WORKGROUP
MAGAZINE
EDITORS'
CHOICE

READERS'
CHOICE
1995

New Back-UPS®: \$119 blackouts, brownouts

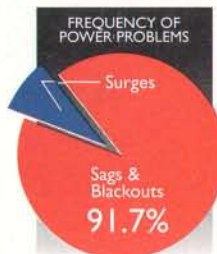


Just don't have the time for power problems on your PC? Don't worry. They'll always make the time for you. It's not if a power problem will occur, but when. Due to household appliances, poor wiring, bad weather or even other office equipment, power problems are as inevitable as death and taxes. You can't run, but you can hide, behind APC protection.

That's why we've just introduced new models in our award-winning Back-UPS line, now delivering reliable protection for just \$119.



Source: Contingency Planning



Source: Bell Laboratories

IN THE NEXT THREE MONTHS, MORE THAN 30,000,000 PCs WILL BE HIT BY POWER PROBLEMS...

Who needs power protection? If you use a computer, you do. A study in a recent *PCWeek* showed that the largest single cause of data loss is bad power, accounting for almost as much data loss as all other causes combined. Every PC plugged into an outlet is vulnerable. In fact, you have better odds of winning the lottery than of escaping the sting of power problems. One study found a typical PC is hit over 100 times a month, causing keyboard lockups, hard drive damage, and worse.

Simply put, if power problems are the least of your troubles, you've got one chance to keep it that way. You insure your car and home with the best policy you can afford. It just doesn't make sense to leave your PC (which is at far greater statistical risk) vulnerable to loss or damage.

WHY A \$119 APC UPS COSTS LESS THAN A \$9.99 "SURGE PROTECTOR"...

Contrary to most people's belief, a PC alone already has more protection built into it than a low-end "surge suppressor," which is usually nothing more than a well-packaged extension cord. In other words, going without any protection is just as good as underspending on one of the most important PC decisions you'll make.

And since sags and blackouts represent more than 90% of power problems likely to hit your computer, even quality, high-performance surge suppressors are literally powerless to protect you from data loss.

That's why you need instantaneous battery backup power from an APC Uninterruptible Power Supply to prevent



For extended brownout protection for advanced PC workstations call about APC's New Back-UPS Pro!

PC World
Top 20 Upgrade

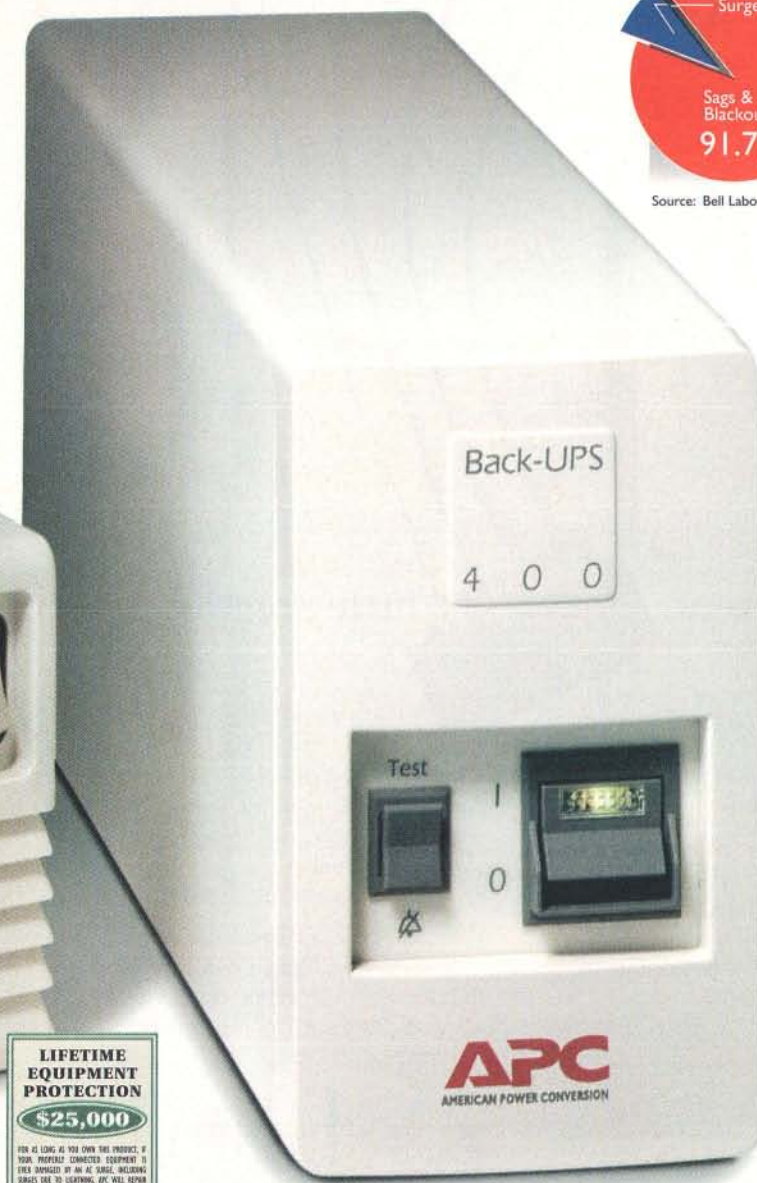
"Don't take chances. Get the ultimate protection... from APC."
--PCWorld

"★★★★★ Back-UPS should be standard on every desktop... effective, affordable, designed to last..." --PC Computing

"A UPS can pay for itself the first time it saves your data." --MacUser



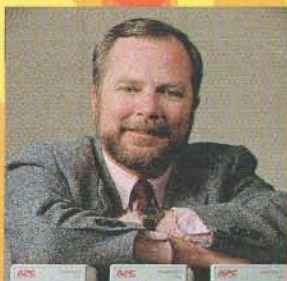
"The clear winner in price performance... it's unbeatable..." --PC Magazine UK



protection against and other trials by fire

More than 3,000,000 satisfied customers count on APC reliability that goes above and beyond the call of duty

After a raging fire which took 18 trucks to subdue, Michael Benolkin, director of the Systems Division at Correa Enterprises, Inc. didn't expect much. "While rummaging through the ashes, we heard something beeping. Our four APC units were still in action, while two UPSes from another brand were history. We're still using these same APC units at our new office location - they still work like a charm! We're impressed with the ruggedness, reliability, and product support offered by APC."



Trial by Fire

Brian Krause, Network Manager for Goodyear Airship Operations, knows how critical APC protection can be. "The night of the All-star game a tornado came through our blimp hanger and took out our roof. Our airships demand absolute communication so I protect our local and remote servers with the most reliable protection I can find: APC. APC's PowerChute software shut our server down in an orderly way... closed out all files nice and neatly. When we reconnected, everything came back up perfectly, without a hitch."



Trial by Air

Doug Welch learns his reliability lessons well: "While still a Computer Science student, I was at home preparing a large spreadsheet for a final project when Anchorage experienced an all too common 5+ Richter earthquake. If not for my Back-UPS 400 it would have been back to square one! I'm now the Network Systems Manager at Charter College, in charge of three networks. I learned my UPS lesson well back in my student days. I've never been disappointed with APC and the product has had quite a work out."



Trial by Earth

Faced with a water main break, Mark Conley, Regional Manager of Novell's remote sales office in Detroit was amazed at APC's reliability. "The APC unit was sitting in an inch and a half of water, working just fine, as though nothing was unusual and we lost no data to this disaster. We've used APC here now for at least four years - more than a dozen units are all around the office, and we're well satisfied, so we were even more impressed to learn that the units are amphibious!"



Trial by Water



Back-UPS Award Winning FEATURES

- ▶ Unmatched surge/lightning protection for maximum hardware safety
- ▶ Site diagnostics automatically spot missing ground and reversed polarity
- ▶ LAN signaling allows simple shutdown with interface kits for automatic data protection (400 and above)
- ▶ User replaceable, hot swappable batteries insure uptime safe disposal. Batteries will last 3-5 years under normal use.
- ▶ \$25,000 lifetime Equipment Protection
- ▶ 10 minute runtime with specified applications. For longer runtimes choose next largest unit.

Model	Application	Sugg. List
200 NEW	"Green" PCs	\$119
280 NEW	LAN Nodes	\$139
400	Desktop 486/386 systems	\$199
450	Tower 486/386 systems	\$254
600	CAD/CAM workstations	\$359
900	Longer runtime	\$529
1250	Multiple systems	\$689

keyboard lockups, data loss, and crashes. With an APC UPS, you get six times the protection of a high-end surge protector for little more than twice the price. And \$119 is much less expensive than false peace of mind. APC UPSs carry up to a \$25,000 lifetime guarantee against surge damage to your properly connected equipment, and are available to suit any application, from network servers and PCs, to fax and satellite systems.

PROTECT YOURSELF OR KICK YOURSELF...

It's been said that there are two types of computer users: those who have lost data, and those who are about to. Prevent the single largest cause of computer problems and join a fast-growing third category: those who protect their PC's with the most reliable protection they can buy: APC UPSes. So ask for APC at your favorite reseller. At just \$119 an APC UPS is serious protection no serious computer user should be without.



Visit APC's
NEW
PowerPage™ on
the Internet

www.apcc.com

APC has won more awards for reliability
than all other UPS vendors combined...



APC®

AMERICAN POWER CONVERSION

Call 800-800-4APC

Tel: (401)789-5735

Fax: (401)788-2797

CompuServe: GO APCSUPPORT

Internet: apctech@apcc.com

please reference Dept. A2

OPTICAL TECHNOLOGY

Blue Laser, Bright Future

Recent breakthroughs in the development of blue-laser diodes and blue LEDs portend higher-capacity CD-ROM discs, brighter projection displays, and replacements for today's short-lived light bulbs. Although you probably won't find blue lasers in commercial products for another three or four years, researchers say they are confident that blue lasers will replace less efficient red lasers by the end of the decade.

Blue lasers will deliver increased CD-ROM storage capacity because of the shorter wavelength of the blue light compared to that of the red lasers used in today's CD-ROM drives (see "Blue Laser Capacity Improvement" at right). Shorter wavelength means the "pits" formed in the CD-ROM can be smaller, permitting higher pit densities and more data storage. Currently, the blue lasers in existence aren't light and compact enough for consumer electronics. Researchers are now developing semiconductor laser diodes and LEDs that offer a better cost/performance/size solution.

LEDs are less complex than lasers. They have a wider distribution of colors in their output spectrum, emit into a broader output cone, and emit dimmer light than lasers. Unfortunately, you can't simply increase the current on an LED and expect it to lase. Lasers require a more sophisticated device architecture than LEDs to generate their concentrated light.

But historically, high-quality LEDs have been precursors for laser-diode development. "It's kind of like learning to walk before you run," says a spokesman for Durham, NC-based Cree Research. "You need to understand how to build an LED before you build a laser diode." That is why researchers see advancements in LED commercialization as a harbinger of future laser availability.

For several years, Cree has actually been selling rather dim blue LEDs made from silicon carbide (SiC). But recently the company announced the prototype development of a super-bright blue LED made from a combination of materials: a gallium nitride (GaN) layer grown on top of an SiC wafer. These LEDs are over 20 times brighter than Cree's previous SiC LEDs. Neal Hunter, president of Cree, says that by the end of 1995, the company should be producing up to 5 million of the new LEDs per month. "These blue LEDs emit about 0.5 milliwatts of power at 435 nanometers and have passed our accelerated life test, so they are quite robust," Hunter says. "Half a mW is sufficient power to enable 90

Blue Laser Capacity Improvement

LASER WAVELENGTH	NUMBER OF MUSIC ALBUMS ON CD-ROM	
	(due to wavelength changes only)	(due to all factors including compression and improved tracking)
860 nm (near infrared)	1	7
635 nm (red)	2	14
430 nm (blue)	4	28
350 nm (ultraviolet)	9	63

percent of the applications envisioned for blue LEDs. A little more power—perhaps 1 mW to 1.5 mW—is needed for outdoor signs, and improvements beyond that make applications brighter and more power efficient."

Cree joins Japan-based Nichia Chemical Industries as a blue LED supplier. Nichia, which also has an office in Lancaster, PA, startled the industry about two years ago by demonstrating a blue LED based upon the GaN-sapphire combination. Nichia said its LEDs have a lifetime of over 10,000 hours (about 42 days continuous operation), stable enough for commercial applications.

Nichia's breakthrough shifted much development work to GaN, a material that others had previously tried but rejected as too inefficient. Paul Maruska, considered by many to be the

"father of GaN," demonstrated light emission from the material while working at RCA in 1968. "Nichia uses the same basic process that we developed at RCA, but they improved the device efficiency by adding a heat-treatment step," Maruska says. "RCA gave up too soon. With a little more work, we could have

done this 20 years ago."

Maruska is now working with a new start-up company called NZ Applied Technologies (Woburn, MA) to develop its own blue LEDs. Blue LEDs, when used in conjunction with red and green LEDs, could be used in displays ranging from small message signs to large outdoor displays. A more intriguing use of blue LEDs is to illuminate rooms: A blue LED combined with a green-yellow LED in a single package emits white light that is similar to normal light. Such devices could replace short-lived incandescent bulbs with stable, inexpensive LED pairs.

As for blue lasers, many organizations are researching these devices, including Sony, Philips, 3M, Panasonic, APA Optics, and numerous universities. Officials at Cree believe they can develop blue lasers from the GaN-SiC materials the company is commercializing. Cree has partnered with Philips Laboratories (Briarcliff Manor, NY) in a contract from the Advanced Research Projects Agency to deliver a 3- to 5-mW, room-temperature blue-laser diode in two years.

A critical goal in blue-laser diode development is to reduce the number of defects in fabrication materials. Cree's Hunter believes his company is close to getting the defect densities low enough for laser development. —Chris Chinnock

Blue Laser and Blue LED Applications

Blue Laser Applications

- Higher density optical storage (audio/video/data)
- Spectrography and sensing
- Materials processing
- Optical communications
- Brighter, more efficient projection displays
- Higher resolution printing

Blue LED Applications

- Direct view displays (laptop backlighting)
- Laptop screen backlighting
- Room illumination
- Indicator lamps

COREL CD OFFICE Companion™

The best CD to complete your office suite

Internet Web Browser and Fax

Corel Web Mosaic™

- Built-in playback support for AIFF and AU audio files
- Direct display of GIF and JPEG images
- Full printing applications

CorelFAX™

- Send faxes from within any Windows application
- Built-in OCR and TWAIN-compliant scanning
- Send and receive faxes in the background

Personal Information Manager

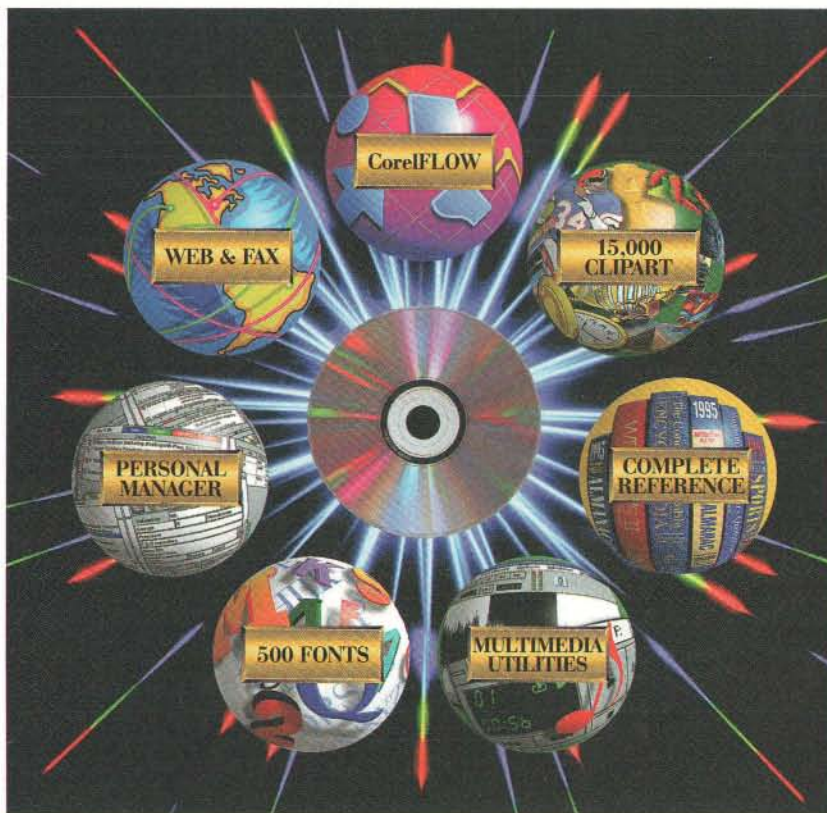
Corel PLANNER™

- Cross-reference information easily by linking related items together
- Daily, weekly, monthly and yearly calendar views for planning appointments and activities

Fonts

Corel FONT MASTER™

- 500 high-quality Bitstream™ and URW™ fonts
- Preview fonts, assemble font groups, install and de-install TrueType™ fonts on the fly



Business Graphics

CorelFLOW™ 2*

- 2,000 "drag and drop" symbols
- 90 customizable Smart Symbol Libraries
- Built-in spell checker
- Automatic shape connectors

Clipart and Photos

Corel GALLERY™ 2*

- 15,000 clipart images
- 200 photos and 75 sound clips
- Full-color reference guide with thumbnails of each clipart image

Complete Electronic Reference

Corel BOOKCASE™

- 6 comprehensive references
- *Correspondence Library*—700 standard business letters

Multimedia Utilities

- *Corel CD Audio™*—Listen to your favorite audio CD from your CD-ROM drive
- *WinTune™ 2.0*—System diagnostic indicator to optimize the performance of your PC
- *WinDat™ .WAV Editor*—Record and edit sound clips
- *Corel Screen Saver* and *Wallpaper Flipper*

You've got your office suite... but to maximize your productivity you need Corel CD Office Companion. It's value-packed with World Wide Web and fax communications, business graphics, PIM, clipart, fonts, reference libraries and multimedia utilities—all on one convenient CD-ROM!

Corel CD Office Companion—the ideal complement to:

- Microsoft® Office
- Novell® PerfectOffice™
- Lotus SmartSuite®

Incredible power and value all on one convenient CD-ROM

\$99⁷³

US\$ plus applicable taxes.

Call for the location of the Egghead Software store nearest you. To order directly from our Eggpress Ordering Service, please call 1-800-EGGHEAD.

EGGHEAD SOFTWARE
North America's Software Experts.

Hearing and Speech Impaired customers can reach us by calling 1-800-849-9447 TDD.



*Clipart, font and photo libraries vary from the standalone versions of CorelFLOW 2 and Corel GALLERY 2.



Call now for faxed literature!
1-613-728-0826 ext. 3080
Document #1058

Microsoft is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation. PerfectOffice is a trademark of Novell, Inc., and SmartSuite is a registered trademark of Lotus Development Corporation. Microsoft Corporation, Novell, Inc. and Lotus Development Corporation make no endorsement of Corel or Corel CD Office Companion.

SECURITY

Corporations Eye Private Security Schemes

Over two years ago, the U.S. Government raised the passions of many computer users when it offered encryption chips named "Clipper" that left a back door open for surveillance. Any law enforcement employee with a warrant could tap into a central database of "escrowed" keys and decrypt the data encrypted with this chip. The Clipper chip never found much of a market beyond the U.S. Government, because of its cost and its aura of Big Brother, but the notion of escrowing keys with a third party lives on. Several influential companies are investigating providing private backups of keys to corporations and users.

The distinction between giving the government copies of the keys and storing them with a private data backup agency may seem small to individuals, but it can make a crucial difference for corporations. Many businesses face the problem of recovering encrypted files when employees with the keys leave the company, retire, go on vacation, call in sick, or disappear.

Several companies both large and small are testing the market for providing software that escrows keys automatically for businesses. Trusted Information Systems (Glenwood, MD), a security software company that first started investigating software-based escrow systems over a year ago, is one such company (see "Software-Key Escrow Emerges," October 1994 BYTE). They're also currently working with National Semiconductor, which is exploring providing special smartcards. Motorola recently announced plans to build escrowing features into its en-

ryption products. RSA Data Security (Redwood City, CA), one of the pioneers in the field, offers an intriguing feature in its software for the Windows PC and the Macintosh. The escrow back door can be turned off easily.

The escrow systems encrypt files by using standard algorithms, but they finish by appending a copy of the encryption key that can be used to read the hidden data. This key is encrypted with a different key, which is usually the escrow service's public key. Now, only people with the corresponding secret key that matches the public key can unlock the appended key and get at the contents of the main file.

Someone within the company, such as the general counsel or the MIS manager, may hold the secret key. Another option is to have an external service bureau hold a copy of the key. Many software companies may vie for this job, but they may have some unexpected competitors. Bankers Trust will likely enter the market and trade on the corporate culture of privacy and security that it developed in the banking business.

It is not clear how external service bureaus will guarantee their work. Stewart Baker, a former general counsel of the National Security Agency (Ft. Meade, MD), predicts that escrow companies may offer bonds in the same way that locksmiths guarantee their fidelity. One of the biggest problems may be estimating the value of the keys, because information can have such a protean nature. —Peter Wayner

CODE TALK

RICK GREHAN

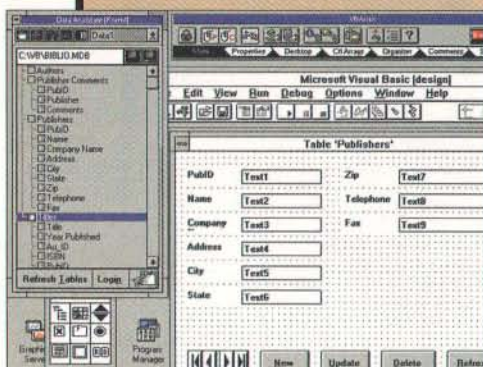


Jeeves Comes to Visual Basic

It's the small things that count. VBAssist 3.5 (\$179) from Sheridan Software (Melville, NY, (516) 753-0985; fax, (516) 723-3661) does small things. But it does so many small things, and it does them so well, that the resulting sum is greater than the parts.

In operation, VBAssist appears as a floating, tabbed toolbar. It executes concurrently with Visual Basic's IDE and adds capabilities primarily, but not exclusively, to VB's form designer. Here's an example: You're

busy building a form, and you've placed a column of buttons along the right-hand side of the form window. You want it to look tidy, right? You want all the buttons to be the same size; you want them aligned precisely. You can do this in VB, but you'll probably have to dip into each button's prop-



VBAssist provides a number of useful utilities for Visual Basic programmers.

erties box to verify width, height, and so on. You're toiling when you'd rather be programming.

With VBAssist on the job, you simply size the topmost button the way you want it, select the remaining buttons of the group, and click on VBAssist's resize toolbar button. Voila, all buttons are now the same size. To align, select the button group and click on VBAssist's vertical alignment button. Done. VBAssist even provides a data entry field that lets you control spacing between buttons when you align them.

Such is the nature of VBAssist. When you find yourself wrestling with one of those tedious but necessary chores of VB application design, VBAssist steps in to smooth out the ride. Want to quickly arrange the tab order of entry fields? VBAssist lets you do it by simply clicking on the fields in the order you want.

I was particularly impressed with VBAssist's librarian-type functions. For example, say your organization has standardized the appearance of dialog boxes in which controls should have a particular color or a caption should be in a particular font. VBAssist lets you gather those properties into a template and save the template into a library. Building a new application that adheres to your company's standards then becomes a snap: You pull the templates out of the library as you're constructing your forms, and your consistent user interface is assured.

A similar VBAssist function lets you place arbitrary pieces of frequently used source code into a code repository. Code "pieces" can be anything from an oft-used snippet to a full-blown routine, and VBAssist lets you attach up to four keywords to each element of the library. Finding your favorite sort routine is just a quick keyword search away.

VBAssist's data assistant tool lets you wire connections between a database table's fields and a form's data entry fields with drag-and-drop ease. With the help of VBAssist's form wizard, the data assistant will even whip up a prototype data browser form, code and all. Just tell it the table and the form, and it does the rest. You can extend the resulting form and code to create more elaborate data management screens.

IF YOU CAN
DREAM IT,

YOU CAN
Do it.

You can read about the future.

Or you can create it at Microsoft. Change the landscape of operating systems and interactive television by adding your vision to ours in one of these key areas:

Windows® 95: Redefine how users work and communicate—at home, in the office and on the road.

Windows NT™: Make distributed systems networking so easy that any home or business could use it right out of the box.

Interactive TV: Create a software architecture that will provide the foundation for an entire industry.

Make your dreams a reality in one of these Seattle area positions:

- **Software Design Engineers**
- **Lead Software Design Engineers**
- **Software Test Engineers**

The only limits are the ones you set. Isn't it time you had the resources to realize your most ambitious goals? Mail your resume to: **MICROSOFT**

CORPORATION, Attn: Recruiting, Dept. A1517-0895, One Microsoft Way, STE 303, Redmond, WA 98052-8303. Or email in ASCII text format to y-wait@microsoft.com (Indicate Dept. A1517-0895 in the subject header).

We are an equal opportunity employer and support workforce diversity.

Microsoft®

Career opportunities also available for Recruiters. Reference Dept. RECRUITER.

Microsoft and Windows are registered trademarks and Windows NT is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation.

Circle 232 on Inquiry Card.

Authoritative. Independent. Objective.

Introducing the OpenView Advisor— from the editors of Data Communications

Corporate networkers who've made the move to OpenView know how tough it is to find the facts on the industry's leading net management framework. And the same goes for third-party developers looking to crack this lucrative market.

Despite all its support, HP hardly qualifies as an impartial source, and surfing the Internet is no way to

plan an effective enterprise management strategy.

The industry's only publication devoted exclusively to OpenView

OpenView Advisor gives users and developers exactly what they need: a monthly, vendor-independent newsletter that's got the technical savvy to solve their most pressing

problems. Written and edited by the staff of DATA COMMUNICATIONS and some of the top consultants in the OpenView community, each issue is packed with in-depth analyses and hard-hitting technology reviews that can't be found anywhere else.

These features will make *OpenView Advisor* an indispensable tool for net managers and ISVs:

ANALYSIS

Industry experts detail and discuss OpenView trends and technical developments

TECHNICAL TUTORIALS

Step-by-step troubleshooting from users and developers who've overcome the toughest OpenView challenges

CASE STUDIES

Profiles of actual OpenView networks, with an emphasis on cost analysis, product selection, implementation strategies, and deployment issues

TECH TIPS

Concise, hands-on solutions to common OpenView problems from users, developers, and HP engineers

DEVELOPER'S VIEW

A forum for application developers, system integrators, and third-party vendors

INTERVIEWS

No-holds barred discussions with key Hewlett-Packard engineers and product managers for the OpenView line

INTERNATIONAL ISSUES

Addresses the concerns of global networkers, including managing across WAN links, finding products and technologies, and integrating platforms

PRODUCTS

Exclusive coverage of new and upcoming products and services for the OpenView environment

OpenView ADVISOR

The Independent Newsletter for OpenView Users and Developers

FEBRUARY 1995
VOLUME 1, No. 1

IN THIS ISSUE

Cover Story / R1

HP's Meta Schema: Blueprint

for a Common Repository

By Jim Herman, vice president, Northeast Consulting Resources Inc.

Ask the Advisor / R3

IP Address Cache

Helps Avoid

Reinstallation

By Rick Sturm

Expert Opinion / R5

Network's Lane 10

OpenView's Lane

By Frank Henderson

How / R6

IP Net

IP Net

IP Net

IP Net

IP Net

IP Net

IP Net

IP Net

IP Net

IP Net

IP Net

IP Net

IP Net

IP Net

IP Net

IP Net

IP Net

IP Net

IP Net

IP Net

IP Net

IP Net

IP Net

IP Net

IP Net

IP Net

IP Net

IP Net

IP Net

IP Net

IP Net

IP Net

IP Net

IP Net

IP Net

IP Net

IP Net

IP Net

HP's Meta Schema: Blueprint for a Common Repository

By James Herman, vice president, Northeast Consulting Resources Inc.

The term common repository is surely one of the most popular in net management today. Everyone seems to have a notion of what it means, what should be in it, and how it should be designed. For example, some users and developers think a repository should contain everything, including trouble tickets and event ever received by the management system, while others think a repository as essentially containing configuration and topology data. Hewlett-Packard's partial Meta Schema blueprint for a common repository in OpenView gives a first glimpse at HP's proposal for a common repository.

points to the vast amount of work left to be done before a working repository can become a reality.

To understand HP's initial attempt at defining a repository requires a closer look at the need it addresses. For the past several years, OpenView has provided all the basic functions required of a management platform—management protocol support via SNMP, communications protocols, and application programming interfaces for developed open services for the integration of management data from multiple applications. Under the covers, OpenView applications don't share data. Instead, network inventory, event logs, trouble tickets, and other

other sources of management data reside in separate files and system locations, many times in different formats.

For customers, this lack of integration results in having to maintain several management data files, a task that can quickly become a juggling act when it comes to keeping data files in sync. If the same data item appears in multiple loca-

tions, it must be updated repeatedly. Multiple data sources make report writing difficult and limit the scope of customization.

OpenView's lack of data integration also has drawbacks for developers, who must invest significant R&D dollars in getting their applications to work with those of other vendors—for example, to tie maintenance trouble tickets to specific devices in the network inventory.

Moving to a common repository would provide users with the database functions required to enter data into the system just once and have it reflected across multiple applications. Report writing could be easily customized.

(Continued on page 10)



Take advantage of this one-time introductory offer from OpenView Advisor

Act now and become a charter subscriber to *OpenView Advisor* for the special price of only \$495 for 12 issues (\$595 outside North America).

That's a savings of \$100 off the regular subscription price. But you have to move quickly—this offer is available for a limited time only.

To order, call toll-free in the U.S.: 1-800-598-0474

To order outside the U.S. call: 615-377-3322

Fax orders to: 615-377-0525

Internet address: openview@mcgraw-hill.com

Data Communications

Go Above and Beyond Your Bottom Line



The 1995 Business Week Forum of Financial Directors

The Financial Director: Sentinel of Value

There's a new breed of Financial Director. One who's looking beyond corporate finance and taking charge of overall corporate strategy. Join *Business Week* and the Financial Directors of Europe's business community for face-to-face interaction and discussion on how today's Financial Director is doing more than ever to improve the bottom line.

17-18 October 1995
The Regent London
London, U.K.

In association with:

eunetcom
Thomas Group, Inc.
Union Bank of Switzerland
Unisys Corporation

Featured Speakers: Peter D. Sutherland, Former Director General, GATT/WTO;
Former Chairman, Allied Irish Bank
Sir David Frost OBE, Broadcaster/Interviewer
Richard Lapthorne, Finance Director, British Aerospace PLC

To register for the Europe Forum of Financial Directors, call +1(212) 512-2184, fax your response to +1(212) 512-6281, or mail this registration form to:

Ann McKenna

Business Week Executive Programs
1221 Avenue of the Americas, 36th floor
New York, NY, U.S.A. 10020-1095

FEE: US \$950

☐ Check enclosed

☐ Bill me

Bill my: ☐ American Express

☐ MasterCard

☐ Visa

ACCOUNT NUMBER

EXPIRATION DATE

SIGNATURE

BYTE

NAME

TITLE

COMPANY

ADDRESS

CITY

STATE/COUNTRY

ZIP/POSTAL CODE

TELEPHONE

FAX

PRIMARY BUSINESS

ANNUAL REVENUE (US\$)

BusinessWeek

EXECUTIVE PROGRAMS

Beyond news. Intelligence.

COLOR PRINTERS

Color Lasers: Faster, Easier, Cheaper

The first generation of color laser printers were pricey, difficult to maintain, and expensive to operate in color. A second generation of products due to ship this summer addresses these issues, although prices remain relatively high (at least \$5000).

One second-generation offering comes from Xerox (Rochester, NY, (800) 349-3769) and its XPrint line. With three machines (the 1200 by 300 dots-per-inch model 4915 [\$6895] and the 600 by 600 dpi models 4920 and 4925 [\$7995 and \$9495, respectively]), Xerox claims it is cutting black-and-white page costs to about 2.5 cents a page, which is comparable to that of a monochrome laser printer. Color prints will cost about 20 cents a page, a price that's competitive with other laser printers but slightly more than the Tektronix Phaser 340 phase-change printer's estimated 11 cents per color page. All three Xerox printers print at up to 12 pages per minute in black-and-white and up to three ppm in color.

With its Intelligent Color technologies that make it easier to generate high-quality images, Xerox hopes to make color printing less daunting. However, although Xerox's new printers will ship with consumables like toner installed, they still require separate developer and toner cartridges, making them more difficult to maintain.

Apple's (Cupertino, CA, (408) 996-1010) new Color LaserWriter 12/600PS doesn't require separate developer and toner cartridges and thus reduces the number of consumables a user must confront. In this respect, the 12/600PS joins Tektronix's (Wilsonville, OR, (800) 835-6100) new Phaser

HP'S FAST COLOR INK-JET PRINTER

Color ink-jet printers are not just for the small- or home-office user. New high-end color ink-jet printers like the Color Jetprinter 4079 Plus (\$3199) from Lexmark (Greenwich, CT, (800) 358-5835) target graphics artists and CAD/CAM users with its PostScript Level 2 support, color matching, and 11- by 17-inch printing capability. But color ink-jet printers generally suffer from slow output performance (one ppm for monochrome output is typical).

However, HP's (Santa Clara, CA, (800) 752-0900) DeskJet 1600C, which was announced earlier this year in Europe and more recently in the U.S., prints at 600 by 600 dpi resolution at up to 9 ppm. Color pages are produced at 300 by 300 dpi at up to 4 ppm. At estimated street prices of \$1400, the 1600C will tempt buyers who can't afford a color laser printer. A Mac version, the 1600CM, includes PostScript and should sell for \$1999. You can expect Canon and Lexmark to provide products with similar speed in the coming months as well. —Jon Pepper

540 Plus (\$8995), a modest upgrade of the Phaser 540. The Phaser 540 already combined toner and developer.

Apple's color laser printer (prices start at \$6400) prints at up to 12 ppm in black and 3 ppm in color at 600 dpi. The 12/600PS's rotating carousel for the four color-toner cartridges makes it easy to replace spent toner.

Another handy feature is the 12/600PS's automatic color calibration and PhotoGrade technology, which delivers close to photorealistic color. And although the printer ships with just 12 MB of RAM (the Xerox printers come with 16 MB to 24 MB depending on the model), the 12/600PS can print at 600 dpi in black and white or color, thanks to its compression/decompression ASIC. Apple says its Contone compression lets a page that

would require 120 MB of RAM print with just 8 MB.

Despite the performance and usability advances, analysts say color laser printers are still too expensive for the mainstream, especially when quality monochrome laser printers sell for \$400 to \$1500. However, increased competition should continue to drive improvements. HP, QMS, and even NEC will also likely introduce new color laser printers this year. With competition from phase-change printers like Tektronix's Phaser 340 (see "Color Encroaches on the Desktop," June 1995 BYTE, page 28) and from startling new color ink jets (see the text box "HP's Fast Color Ink-Jet Printer" this page), the prognosis for end users is a new palette of cost-effective and high-performance color output options.

—Jon Pepper

Whatever Happened to ...

The Polar Chip Set?

(See "Intel, AT&T, and AMD Continue the Chase," December 1993 BYTE, page 28.)

In 1993 the computer industry had high hopes for the PDA (personal digital assistant) market, and several companies sought to establish its chip platform as the industry standard, including San Jose, CA-based VLSI Technology. In a joint venture with Intel, VLSI designed the Polar chip set. But the PDA market never blossomed, and, like other PDA casualties Eo, PenPoint, and AT&T's Hobbit chip set, the Polar project was dropped. "We dissolved the agreement with Intel last summer because the PDA market had not taken off," says Linda Prosser, VLSI's vice president of communications.

Because Microsoft didn't deliver its Winpad software (the software engine for the Polar chip set), customers who had planned to produce Polar-based devices were unable to bring those devices to market. However, VLSI is still active in the PDA market, producing the ARM processor that's used in Apple's Newton and in Motorola's Marco PDAs.

—Nick Baran

Comparing Color Ink-Jet and Laser Printers

	HP COLOR LASERJET	XEROX XPRINT 4920	APPLE COLOR LASERWRITER 12/600PS	HP DESKJET 1600 C ¹	LEXMARK COLOR JETPRINTER 4079 PLUS
Print resolution (dpi)	300 x 300	600 x 600	600 x 600	600 x 600; 300 x 300 (color)	360 x 360
B&W print speed	Up to 10 ppm	Up to 12 ppm	Up to 12 ppm	Up to 9 ppm	1.7 ppm
Color print speed	Up to 2 ppm	Up to 3 ppm	Up to 3 ppm	Up to 4 ppm	Up to 1 ppm
Emulations	PCL 5E	PS Level 2 ²	PS Level 2	PCL 5E	PS Level 2
Paper capacity	250 sheets	250 sheets	250 sheets	180 sheets	100 sheets
Price	\$7295	\$7995	\$6400	\$1699	\$3199
Print method	Color laser	Color laser	Color laser	Color ink-jet	Color ink-jet

¹ Also comes in a Mac version with PostScript option.

² Optional PCL 5E.

BYTE EXTRA



Control Those Networks Near and Far

Interconnect's NetControl for Windows lets you manage LAN and WAN facilities, using an object-oriented data model and graphical representations.

page 40IS 20

International Edition



Hot Chips, Cool Media

New chips from Philips, Siemens, and SGS-Thomson were born to handle video and audio. They could be the brains of tomorrow's multimedia devices.

◀ page 40IS 5

Seven-Disc CD-ROM Changer

Mountain's new gear means less hopping and swapping.

page 40IS 15



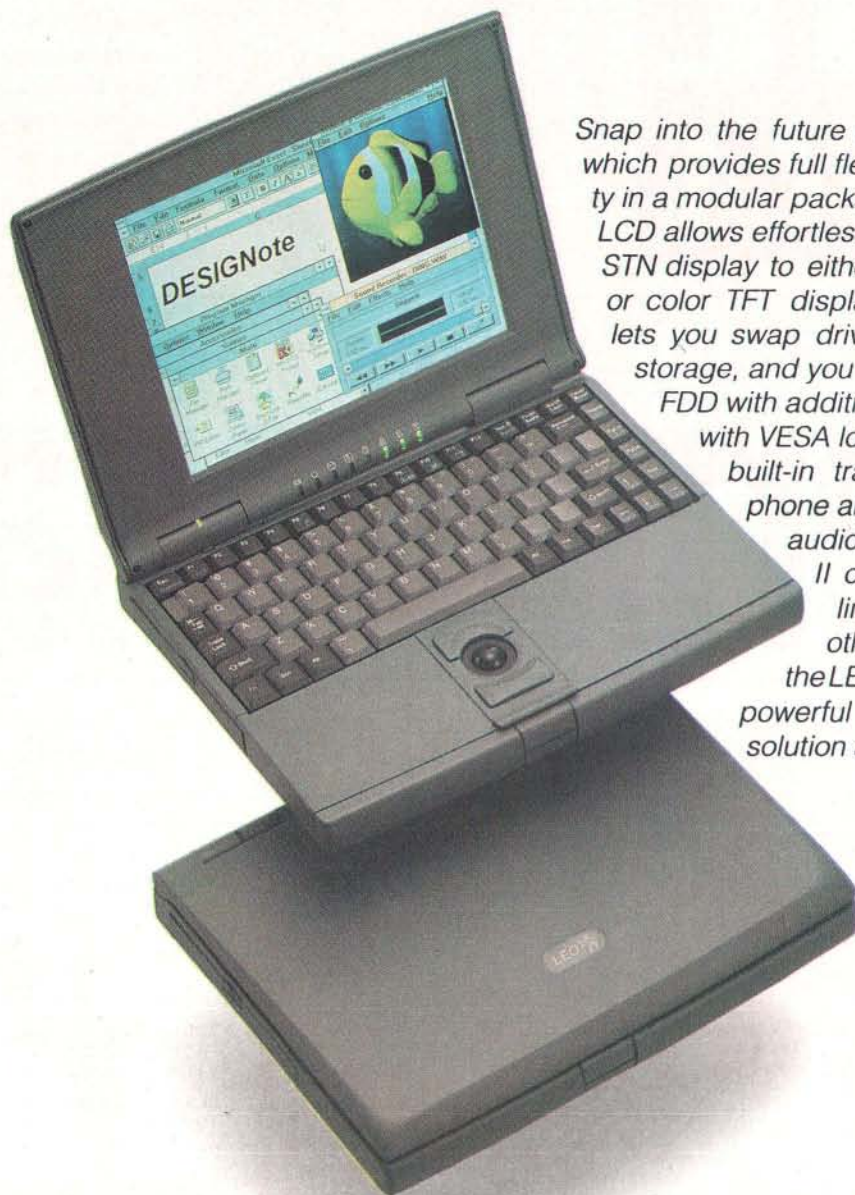
Cut Your Energy Costs

Unlike most humans, PowerCheck remembers to turn things off.

page 40IS 11



THE SMART ALTERNATIVE..



Snap into the future with the LEO DESIGNNote which provides full flexibility and upgradeability in a modular package. The interchangeable LCD allows effortless upgrades from a mono STN display to either a color dual-scan STN or color TFT display. The removable HDD lets you swap drives with up to 500 MB of storage, and you can also replace the 3.5" FDD with additional modules. Integrated with VESA local bus VGA Graphics, a built-in trackball, a built-in microphone and speaker for on-board audio, ports for PCMCIA type II or III, a choice from a full line of CPUs, and a host of other innovative features, the LEO DESIGNNote is the most powerful and versatile notebook solution around.



CompuTex Taipei '95
June 5-9
Booth No. A524

... LEO DESIGNNote

Authorized Distributor:

BADER AL MULLA & BROTHERS CO.W.LL (KUWAIT)
TEL:965-244-5040 FAX:965-243-7285
AMERICAN TECHNOLOGIES, INC. (PHILIPPINES)
TEL:63-2-774002 FAX:63-2-788629
CENTERPRISE INTERNATIONAL LIMITED. (UK)
TEL:44-256-463754 FAX:44-256-843174
GOOD LUCK IMPORT EXPORT Co.Ltd. (THAILAND)
TEL:662-2132800 FAX:662-2125810

ICL INTERNATIONAL COMPUTER (SA) (PTY) LTD. (SA)
TEL:27-11-3141023 FAX:27-11-314-2299
JETDATA AB. (SWEDEN)
TEL:46-8-960985 FAX:46-8-960089
I.V. INDUSTRIE VERMITTLUNG & FINANZIERUN, SPOL. S R. O.
TEL:42-1998-2629 FAX:42-1998-2572
NATION-TECH SDN.BHD. (MALAYSIA)
TEL:60-3-9053878 FAX:60-3-9051357

WIRAINDO MULTISAKTI SETIAPUTRA,P.T.(INDONESIA)
TEL:62-21-6256975 FAX:62-21-6010184
AL READ AL ARABIA COMPUTER CORP. (JORDAN)
(LEO MIDDLE EAST REPRESENTATIVE)
TEL:962-6-683754 FAX:962-6-683754
SEH COMPUTER-SYSTEME-VERTRIEBS GMBH. (GERMANY)
TEL:49-6184-95010 FAX:49-6184-950188



6F, FORMOSA PLASTICS REAR BUILDING
201, TUNG HWA NORTH ROAD,
TAIPEI, TAIWAN
Tel: 886-2-7174500 Fax: 886-2-7182782
Telex 23056 Charlene

First International Computer, Inc.

FIC EUROPE B.V.	Tel: 31-73-273300	Fax: 31-73-231412	FIC SPAIN	Tel: 34-1-6373502	Fax: 34-1-6373863
FIC USA	Tel: 1-510-2527777	Fax: 1-510-2528888	FIC HK	Tel: 852-2-3453599	Fax: 852-2-7972408
FIC AUSTRALIA	Tel: 61-2-7484566	Fax: 61-2-7484633	FIC CZECH	Tel: 42-5-41122643	Fax: 42-5-41213144
FIC JAPAN	Tel: 81-3-5461-2181	Fax: 81-3-5461-2345	FIC FRANCE	Tel: 33-1-46810203	Fax: 33-1-45739885

Specifications subject to change without notice. The Intel Inside logo is a trademark of Intel Corporation.

Circle 523 on Inquiry Card.

News & Views

UPDATE:

European High-Performance Computing

RAINER MAUTH

Funds to fuel HPC (high-performance computing) in Europe have mostly come from governments. But supercomputers have often been disparagingly referred to as an expensive solution looking for a problem. These super-fast behemoths were built with one goal in mind: to set new computational records. They were great at speed, but not so great at solving industrial customers' real-world problems. The recent demise of Thinking Machines in the U.S. is an example of a very impressive computer that lacked market focus.

At the recent European HPCN (High-Performance Computing and Networking) conference in Milan, several companies showed clustered RISC workstations that are starting to rival the performance of traditional supercomputers.

Parsys (London, U.K.) and Parsytec (Aachen, Germany), two of the leading European vendors of MPP (massively parallel processing) systems, are turning toward mainstream RISC technology. Parsys' new TransAlpha machines deploy Digital's 21066 Alpha processor. Parsytec goes one step further and employs PowerPC 604-based motherboards.

MPP utilizes large numbers of processors working concurrently to carry out huge data volumes and complex calculations quickly and cost-effectively. Simulations of dynamic systems in chemistry and data mining in high-energy physics have been typical tasks for these machines. But this is changing.

"New industrial and commercial application fields are changing the shape of HPC," says Falk D. Kubler, founder and president of Parsytec. "We see a market for our computers within the business sector."

Using standard RISC processors is key to cracking the price/performance ratio. "Parallel processing is rather like [building with] Legos," explains Ian Coburn, managing director of Parsys. "We take standard elements and join them." However, he adds, that is the easy part. The difficult part is tying all the components together with a high-speed communication network. In Parsys' new MPP engines, the internal link between the processors is based on the latest T9000 transputer chip from SGS-Thomson. The key

feature of the transputer is its capability to handle several hundred messages concurrently, with a delay of less than 1 microsecond. A basic TransAlpha module consists of one T9000 and one 21066 Alpha chip, plugged together via the PCI bus, and up to 64 MB of DRAM (see the figure "TransAlpha Module" below).

The TA modules communicate over packet routers. These devices handle a map of the relative positions of each node in the system, and—when more than one router is used—the routes to those nodes. When the router receives a message, it determines the first feasible route to the message's destination. If that channel is busy, it moves to the next, and so on. This is the way communication is maintained across even large networks.

The TA 9800/1 features 64 modules that are arranged on 16 motherboards. This cluster of processors achieves a peak floating-point performance of 14.9 GFLOPS, according to Parsys. One advantage of this modular concept is that, instead of the Alpha processor, the TA could also host, for example, a MPEG-2 codec chip, which would turn it into a video-on-demand server. Prices per module start at about £5000.

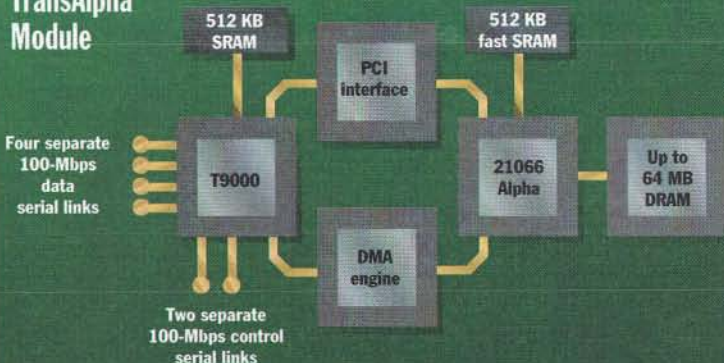
Parsytec's PowerXplorer

and GCPowerPlus machines, launched last year, are based on the PowerPC 604 chip and use a transputer chip as the communication link. In June, Parsytec announced a new product line called Cognitive Computer. It is aimed at the industrial pattern-recognition field with such applications as surface defect inspection, check processing, and postal automation.

The PREP/CHRP-compatible (PowerPC Reference Platform/Common Hardware Reference Platform) CC deploys a network of PowerPC 604 100-MHz processors. It is able to run IBM's AIX and, in the future, Windows NT for the PowerPC. It opens up an MPP machine's performance to a wide range of standard Unix applications.

The Parsytec CC's off-the-shelf nodes, PREP or LPX motherboards with PCI interface, are linked together with packet routers (IEEE 1355-compatible), jointly developed by Bull, SGS-Thomson, and Parsytec. The network of nodes offers various topologies depending on the application. A CC that's configured for use in pattern recognition could, for example, feature 16 nodes with a performance of 4.2 GFLOPS, says Parsytec. Prices start at about DM 10,000 per node. ■

TransAlpha Module



The basic TransAlpha module consists of a T9000 transputer and a 21066 Alpha microprocessor. The data traffic coming into the module from the transputer link is passed across the PCI (Peripheral Component Interconnect) interface via DMA directly into the Alpha's memory. The data transfer rate across the board is 25 MBps. The TA modules are connected via a high-performance packet router.

VOYAGER 64

64-BIT **LIGHTNING-FAST** GRAPHICS ACCELERATOR

**GRAPHICS
COME
TO LIFE**

Watch graphics
jump off the
screen with
the stunning
Voyager 64
Graphics Accelerator
from Boca Research



Turbo-charged graphics for Windows™ 95.

With blazing speed and razor sharp imaging, the **Voyager 64**'s stunning performance is driven by a true 64-bit graphics engine based on the industry-leading S3 Trio64™ architecture.

From CAD and animation...

to cutting-edge
games and 3-D
applications...the

Voyager 64 empowers PCs
to attain new levels of graphic
performance. And it supports resolutions of
up to 1600 x 1200, with color depths up to
16 million colors at 800 x 600 resolution.



The Plug and Play PCI Bus interface optimizes graphic performance even under heavy system loads and easy-to-install drivers are included to support all popular GUI applications.

The **Voyager 64** boasts a dazzling array of features, including Windows 95 compatibility; made in the USA; a five-year limited warranty; free technical support and 24-hour bulletin board service.

***Competitively priced, call
your favorite Boca Research
supplier today!***



BOCA
RESEARCH INC

(407) 997-6227 • FAX (407) 997-0918
1377 Clint Moore Road • Boca Raton, FL 33487-2722

Hot Chips, Cool Media

ADELE HARS

Multimedia today is oftentimes not much more than games on CD-ROM, video and graphics that chunk across your screen, and overpriced videoconferencing. But European chip makers know that's going to change—because they're going to help change it.

The European chip makers—traditionally strong in telecom, consumer electronics, and mixed-signal applications—are staking out an area where they can compete from a position of strength. They're also finding partners to create new and innovative products that should ultimately give us good-looking video, crisp sound, powerful graphics, and fast data streams—at reasonable prices. "They'll be playing a big role," says Dataquest senior analyst Greg Shepherd.

The three biggest players—SGS-Thomson, Philips, and Siemens—have recently announced their chips for the next generation of products. You can expect to see multimedia products based on these technologies within the next year, and even more by the end of the decade.

SGS-Thomson: MPEG for the Masses

"In today's typical 'multimedia platform,' we need a dazzling array of silicon pieces to deliver the ultimate interactive 'edutainment,'" explains Paul Bromley, manager of multimedia strategic marketing for SGS-Thomson Microelectronics. "The list comprises a 32-bit (or maybe 64-bit) microprocessor, a 3-D graphics engine (capable of rendering and texture mapping), a digital signal processor (for wave-table sound and sound effects), TV encoding (PAL/NTSC), CD devices (to decode the CD output), and an MPEG decoding subsystem for audio and video."

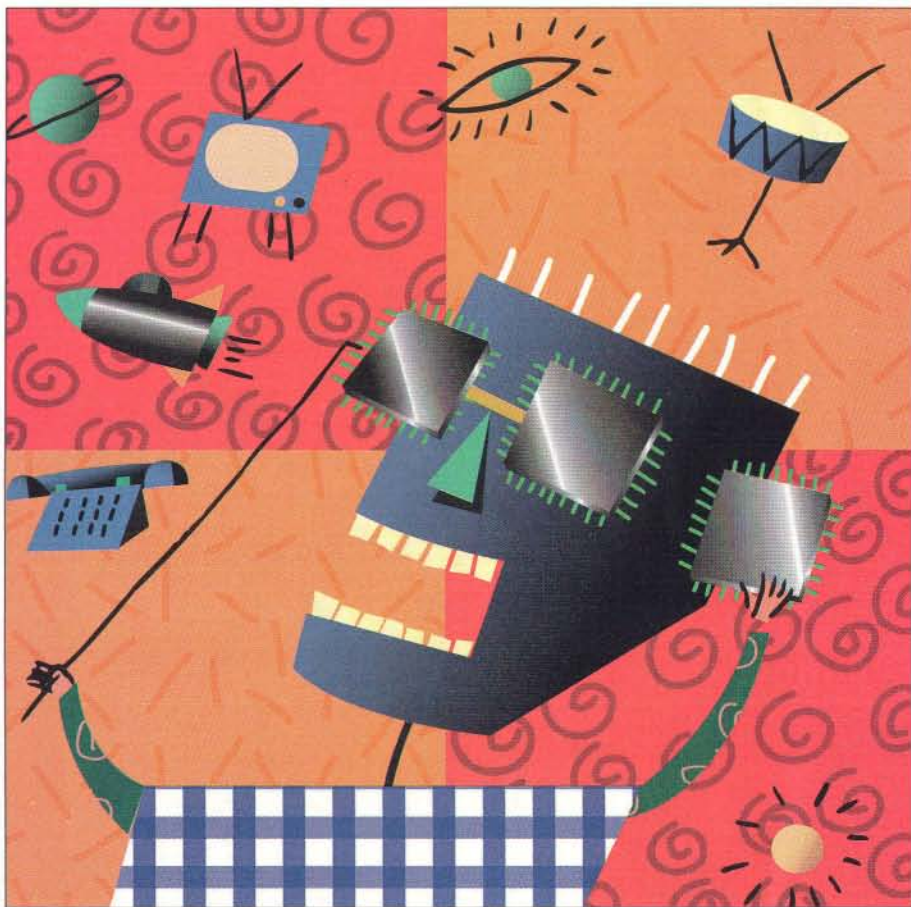
SGS-Thomson says it recently shipped its millionth MPEG

New silicon from SGS-Thomson, Philips, and Siemens will be the brains of next-generation video and audio devices

decoder chip, which would make the company the world's MPEG market leader. Building on this core competency, the company is now turning its attention to two key areas: the consumer market for PC and CD video applications, and the home multimedia PC market.

As Bromley points out, video off CD-ROM is pretty much limited to a window the size of a postage stamp, or at best a postcard. But OEMs such as Real Magic and more than 20 others are incorporating the new SGS-Thomson STi3430 MPEG-1 chip (as well as SGS-Thomson audio chips) on a board that lets you run full-screen, 30 frame-per-second video (comparable to TV) off a CD-ROM player.

The company brought out an even more significant component this spring: the Media Accelerator chip. It integrates 2-D and 3-D graphics, audio, and video—functions that until now have typically each required their own chip—onto a single chip. Its



JAMES YANG © 1995

COMPUTER Quick

Multimedia

SoundBlaster 32 AWE Value Edition	235
Macromedia Director Studio	1375
Proxima Ovation 820 Active Matrix	4340
Radius VideoVision Studio	3790
Sony CVD-1000 Vdeck	1398
Turtle Beach Multisound Monterey	335
TrueVision Targa 2000 EISA	4400

Backup

Colorado 700 MB Internal	275
Exabyte 4200C 4GB Int/Ext	940/1105
Exabyte 8505 8MM 10GB Tape Int.	2099
HP DAT 3.5" 24/8-16GB	825/940/1160
WangDat 24GB DAT	668
WangDat 4/8GB DAT	1057

CAD

Autodesk 3D Studio Rel 4	CALL
Calcomp 12x12 Cordless	295
Calcomp 12x18 Cordless	600
Calcomp GM Thermal A-B Size	6715
Calcomp DM A-D Size 1MB 8Pin	2250
Numeric AccuGrid 20x24	1525
SummaSketch III 12x12	334
SummaSketch MicroGrid III 44x60	2970

Chips

All Upgrades -- AST, Apple, Compaq, DEC, HP, IBM, Silicon Graphics, SUN, Toshiba

CPU (Intel, Cyrix, AMD-DX2, DX4)	CALL
SIMM - ALL CONFIGURATIONS	CALL

Hard Drives

CALL for today's price!

Conner/Maxtor 540MB IDE	195
Conner/Quantum 1GB SCSI	510
Conner 1.2GB IDE 3.5"	405
Conner 2.1GB SCSI 3.5"	975
Microplus 1.6GB AV 3.5" IDE	600
Microplus 9GB Wide SCSI	3725
Seagate 2.1GB Barracuda	1045
Seagate 15150N 4.2GB SCSI	1895

Computers

pentium™
PROCESSOR

DEC ALPHA PC 150MHz 17" Monit	7308
ALR Revolt Q-SMP EISA 100MHz	6625
ALR Revolt PCI/EISA 100MHz	4565
Intel MB Pentium+8MB EDO Mem	645
AIR Dual Pentium MB EISA/PCI	810

Controllers

Adaptec 2742WK Wide EISA Kit	389
Adaptec 1542CF Kit	265
Adaptec 2742A EISA SCSI	327
Adaptec 2842C VLB SCSI	296
Buslogic KT946C SCSI PCI Kit	295
QLogic FastSCSI PCI	205
QLogic FastSCSI EISA/PCI	204

Graphics Cards

ATI Gr Ultra Pro TURBO 4MB VLB/PCI	501
Diam Video Star Pro	495
Diam Stealth 64 MB VLB/PCI	472
Diam Viper 2MB VLB/PCI	314/330
Matrox MGA Impress Pro 8 SMB	1425
Matrox MGA Impress+ 2MB PCI/VLB	375
Number 9 Image 128 Bit 4MB PCI	875
Number 9 GXE 64 Bit 4MB PCI	698
Number 9 771 Motion 4MB PCI	450
Orchid Kelvin 2 MB 64-bit VLB	224

- Quantity Discounts
- Dealer Discounts

PHONE: (415) 861-8330

Español: (415) 861-8376

FAX: (415) 861-8380

E-Mail - CQK@AOL.COM

WWW.CQK.COM

Low freight rates • No handling charge • Prices are for cash prepayment • VISA/MC/AMEX accepted • Products may be USA versions • No returns on opened software • Prices are FOB USA & subject to change • 15% restocking charge for non-defective returns

Computer Quick, 165 - 8th Street, No. 309
San Francisco, CA 94103, USA

Circle 506 on Inquiry Card.

Cool Media

3-D graphics capabilities are among its most impressive features, says Bromley: It can render shaded, textured polygons at rates comparable to a Silicon Graphics Indy, yet it is targeted specifically for the home multimedia PC market. Bromley expects pricing to the end user to be on par with a graphics board.

Why all this emphasis on 3-D graphics? "Seventy-six percent of all people buying PCs for the home say they use it for games," says Bromley. (Personal finances is second.) "So the market to the home is driven by games, and 3-D is the driver." Popular games such as Doom and Myst do the 3-D in software, so speed and interactivity are strictly limited. The Media Accelerator does 3-D—and all the other functions, such as

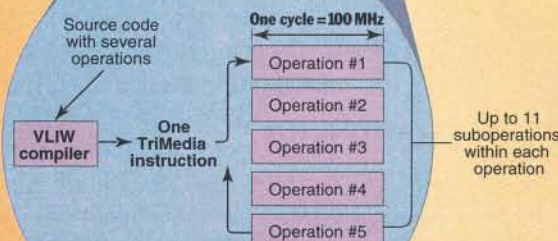
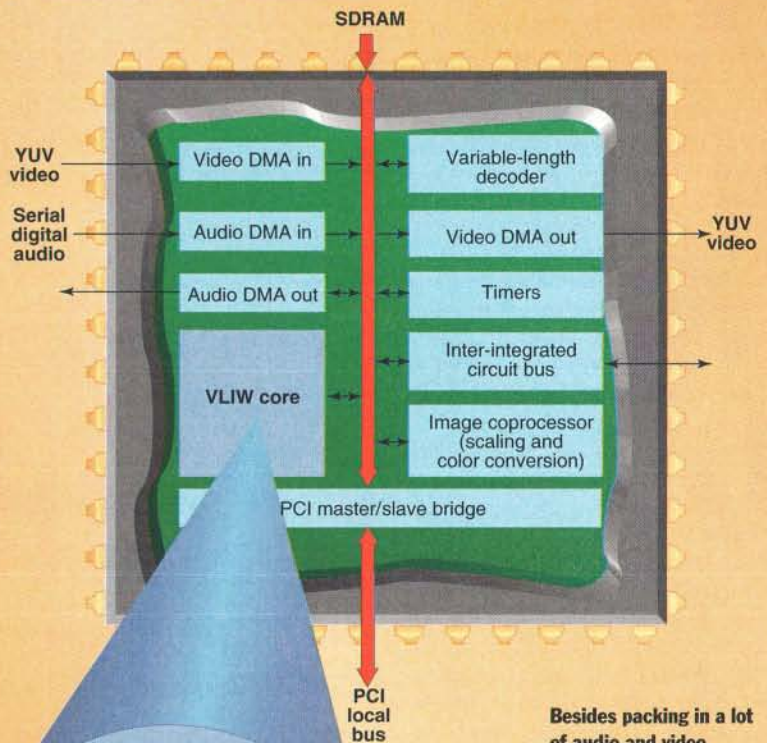
audio and video—on silicon.

"We can take video source material and bend it into any [3-D] shape, spin it at high speed in real time with all the calculations, and have the audio playing synchronously with the video," Bromley says. The company is working with leading game makers and expects that titles will be out in time for the end-of-the-year holiday rush. "The killer games will sell it; it opens up speed and interactivity," says Bromley.

Philips' TriMedia: DSP CPU

With over 65,000 patents, including the audiocassette tape, the VCR, the audio CD, and CD-I (CD Interactive), Philips has an impressive pedigree when it comes to innovations. Now, the company is about

Philips' TriMedia CPU/DSP Architecture



Besides packing in a lot of audio and video functions, the TriMedia uses a VLIW architecture. That means the chip can execute five operations per clock cycle—and each of those operations can include up to 11 suboperations. Philips says all these instructions per cycle can translate into 150,000 triangles per second.



MEET EUROPE AND COMMUNICATE

RIGHT TIME.

RIGHT PLACE.



You're a professional. A specialist in computers, software, telecommunications, multimedia, networks or C technologies. Make sure you keep up with the latest industry news. Every autumn. At **SYSTEMS**.



SYSTEMS 95

COMPUTERS · SOFTWARE · COMMUNICATIONS

14th International Trade Fair and International Congress

Munich, October 16 - 20, 1995

Circle 535 on Inquiry Card.

to present its latest silicon innovation: the TriMedia, a 100-MHz programmable DSP (digital signal processor).

"We call it the DSP CPU," says Cees Jan Koomen, vice president of the Dutch giant's Communications & Multimedia Business Group. "It's a programmable multimedia processor that can be positioned in a multimedia PC to off-load some of the tasks that are now done by dedicated chips or by the CPU itself. But it is also a good processor for building stand-alone multimedia-playing equipment. We hope

this will generate new product ideas."

Koomen notes that to make high-performance products with more flexible user interfaces typically requires a lot of computing power, which the TriMedia chip can provide. He envisions its use in applications that previously required several DSPs or a DSP and a microcontroller, including multimedia PCs (for audio synthesis and video compression/decompression); videoconferencing (video phone and video station); TV set-top box (for MPEG-2 audio and video, and 3-D graphics overlay); and dig-

ital video (cameras and VCRs).

The TriMedia incorporates a programmable VLIW (very large instruction word) architecture that executes up to five operations in a single clock cycle. In turn, each operation can contain multiple RISC operations.

This makes for some impressive figures. In a typical TriMedia scenario with MPEG-1 audio/video decoding and superimposed texture-mapped 3-D graphics, the MPEG decoding takes only 22 percent of the compute budget and 12 percent of the memory budget. Simultaneously, the TriMedia can pump out 150,000 triangles per second in a 32-bit SDRAM (synchronous DRAM) configuration, or 250,000 triangles with 64-bit SDRAM (triangles are 50 pixels and graphics are texture-mapped, Gouraud-shaded, α -blended, fogged, and Z-buffered).

The VLIW concept has been around for some time (Intel and Hewlett-Packard are building a future generation of chips around it). However, it has been hampered by a lack of efficient "parallelizing" compiler technology and no way to get sufficient bandwidth into the chip. Philips says it has developed innovations that address both issues, which means that the chip can be programmed in C rather than in traditional DSP assembly language coding.

The first TriMedia samples will be out at the beginning of next year, though developers can get started immediately with a powerful simulator. Full production is scheduled for the middle of 1996.

Siemens: Multimedia Over ISDN

Siemens is probably the world leader in ISDN, says Dataquest's Shepherd. With ISDN expected to triple in Germany by the end of the decade (according to Dataquest) and double in the U.K., it's no surprise that this is where the company is basing one of its most significant offerings.

It just came out with a new ISDN-based video communications chip set that may put videoconferencing within reach of the rest of us. "We're bringing video to the desktop," says senior marketing manager Rainer Spielberg.

Working with U.S. video-compression expert Integrated Information Technology (Santa Clara, CA), Siemens has developed a four-chip set that gives you decent sound and video simultaneously over a single ISDN channel—and even better quality if you use two channels. Up to this point, the quality of simultaneous sound and video over a single channel has been practically unacceptable.

However, a new algorithm compresses the audio signal to a 16-Kbps bit stream.

continued

Distinct TCP/IP

For C, C++, Visual C++, Turbo Pascal, Visual Basic and other Windows programmers.

SOFTWARE DEVELOPMENT INS
Visual Edition

SOFTWARE DEVELOPMENT INS
Professional Edition

SOFTWARE DEVELOPMENT INS
Standard Edition

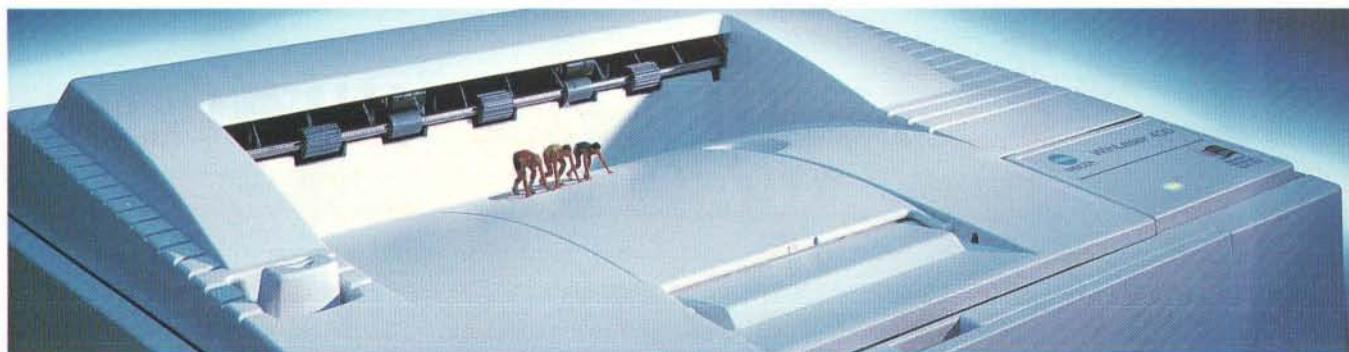
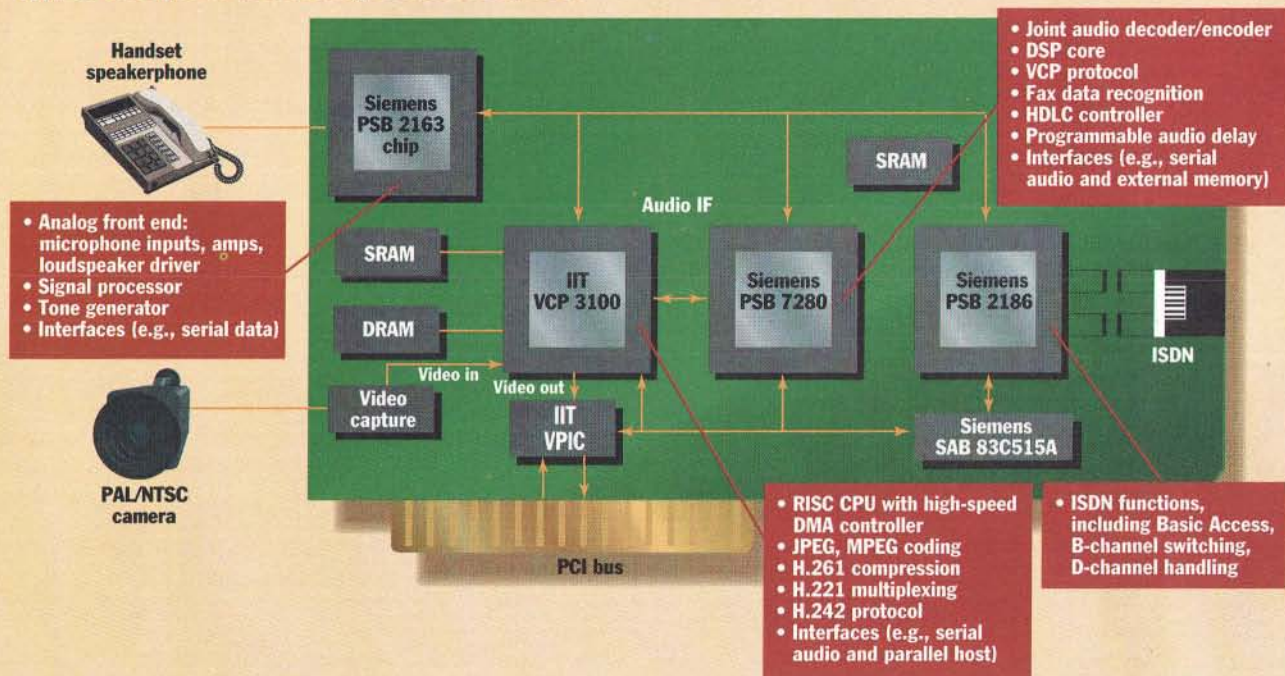
- TCP/IP Custom Controls for Windows Sockets, Telnet, FTP, RCP, R-commands (remote shell, rlogin and rexec), Mail (SMTP, POP2/POP3) and News (NNTP). For Visual Basic users only.
- Just define properties and handle events, no DLLs to call or TSR to use.
- 10 sample applications and over 200 pages of documentation included.
- Includes Distinct's small and fast Windows Sockets protocol stack; extensions run over other Windows Sockets compliant stacks.
- Includes all the features of the Standard Edition PLUS Telnet VT emulator, drag and drop FTP client and server, TFTP, LPR, LPD, transparent printing, Network Monitor, Finger and more.
- APIs for Windows Sockets, Berkeley Sockets, ONC RPC/XDR, Telnet, FTP, SMTP, POP2/POP3, NNTP and NetWin.
- Supports NDIS, ODI or Packet drivers, SLIP, CSLIP and PPP with scripting.
- Co-exists with Windows for Workgroups, Netware, Lan Manager, Vines, Lantastic and Pathworks.
- Over 400 KB source code samples in C, C++, and Pascal.
- Small, fast and robust 100% DLLs, allow up to 128 concurrent sessions.
- Includes C++ Class Libraries for Windows Sockets, Telnet and FTP.



distinct

Email: mktg@distinct.com
Fastfacts: 408.366.2101
Fax: 408.366.0153
Phone: 408.366.8933

Typical Videophone Board Using Siemens Chip Set



Winlaser 400

YOU PLUG IT IN AND IT'S

READY TO GO.

THE MINOLTA WINLASER 400.

Ready, steady, go! With the new, easy-to-use, compact Minolta laser printer. Especially designed for printing within Windows® 3.1 environment and above the Winlaser 400 is ready to operate in minutes. Its software instantly recognizes your printer/PC con-



figuration. Its upgradability ensures compatibility with future Microsoft® Windows versions. And of course its technology enables you to print in PCL® Mode from DOS applications too. We're ready for you to give the starting signal for the new Winlaser 400.

**Fax. Copier. Laser Printer. Minolta. First to put you first.**

Minolta GmbH · B.E.O. · Sachsenring 26 · 30855 Langenhagen, Germany · Tel. (0049) 511 74 04 - 401

Microsoft and Windows are registered trademarks of the Microsoft Corporation. PCL is a registered trademark of Hewlett-Packard Corporation.

Cool Media

Over a single Euro-ISDN B channel (64-Kbps), that leaves 48 Kbps for video. And if you've got two B channels, that leaves 112 Kbps for video.

The chip set is based on the H.320 videoconferencing standard and includes JADE (Joint Audio Decoder Encoder, PSB 7280) from Siemens. It compresses a voice signal scanned at 8 kHz into a 16-Kbps bit stream with what the company says is no audible loss of quality—something that would take a conventional DSP about 40 MIPS. With JADE, the algorithms are situated on-chip, along with a high-performance DSP, which Siemens says should shorten development time and lower development costs.

The other two Siemens chips handle A/D conversion for speakerphone functions and ISDN functions. The VCP (Video Communication Processor) 3100 from IIT handles video compression, audio/video multiplexing, and MPEG decoding (for the time being, this means MPEG-1; MPEG-2 is supposed to come in a later version).

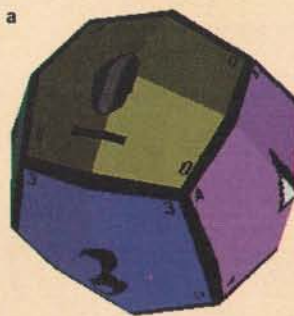
Where to Find

Philips Semiconductors
Eindhoven, The Netherlands
+31 40 722091

SGS-Thomson Microelectronics Ltd.
Agrate Brianza (MI), Italy
+39 39 635 5021

Siemens AG
Fuerth, Germany
fax: +49 911 987 3321

The clunky-looking ball (a) was rendered using ordinary 3-D techniques. The smooth sphere (b) was generated using the SGS-Thomson Media Accelerator.



The fact that you'll be able to get audio and video over one ISDN channel means that even home PC users with a 486 who have ISDN could purchase an affordable videoconferencing system and use it without breaking the bank. This also makes it a good candidate for telecommuting applications. Look for products from Siemens and Deutsche Telekom within the year.

Siemens is also planning to offer an analog version of the

chip set in the near future. Unfortunately, however, without ISDN, you will always be at the mercy of the telephone lines.

Digital video and audio pumping into the home or office, flashy games, and inexpensive videoconferencing—these are applications that will rule. But we need silicon marvels like the Media Accelerator, the TriMedia, and the Siemens chip set to really make it happen. ■

Adele Hars is BYTE's Paris correspondent and a technology journalist at the GEID Press Agency. You can reach her at 100325.3703@compuserve.com.



1-800-238-7272

Para Systems, Inc.
1455 LeMay Drive
Carrollton, Texas 75007
214/446-7363
Fax: 214/446-9011

Product and company names mentioned herein may be trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies.

BEFORE YOU BUY A UPS COMPARE...

Smart purchasing decisions are made based on facts, whether you're buying a car or a UPS. Before you buy a UPS, take a few seconds to make the comparison yourself. The facts will show that Minuteman's Alliance Series provides more features for less money. It's as simple as that.

To further stand behind our promise of more features for less money, Minuteman has established an industry-leading 10-part Smart Buyer Program that will provide you with a price protection guarantee, a competitor's trade-in discount plan, free technical support, along with other important guarantees. To top it off, we'll even beat any competitor's price on an equivalent VA-rated line-interactive UPS. Call our Power Hotline now for more detailed information on our Smart Buyer Program. Be smart, buy smart ... and make sure it's a Minuteman UPS.

MAKE THE COMPARISON FOR YOURSELF

Model	Minuteman A300	APC BR120	Tripp Lite BC250	Model	Minuteman A300	APC BR120	Tripp Lite BC250
PRICE	\$139	\$139	\$139	PRICE	\$289	\$299	\$279
Price per Watt	.73	.81	.79	Price per Watt	.86	1.15	1.00
Audible Alarm	YES	YES	NO	Line-Interactive	YES	YES	YES
LED Status Indicators	3	0	2	LED Status Indicators	4	4	4
Test Button	YES	NO	NO	Test Button	YES	NO	YES
Self-Diagnostic Test	YES	NO	NO	Self-Diagnostic Test	YES	NO	YES
Site Wiring Fault Indicator	YES	YES	NO	Site Wiring Fault Indicator	YES	YES	YES



Circle 520 on Inquiry Card. (RESELLERS: 521).

Rack 'em. Stack 'em. Manage 'em.



Six and 12-port hubs combine with 4-port repeater and IN3000/E intelligent module for up to 52 managed ports.

New Complex hub system.

Managing network growth just got easier. Because with the Complex modular, manageable hub system you can add ports quickly at a surprisingly low cost per port.

Installation is easy, too, because you can stack or rack-mount Complex hubs in a wide variety of configurations up to 52 ports per group.

Combine 6-port Complex TP3000/E and 12-port TP3012/E hubs with the IN3000/E intelligent module and new Complex FreedomView™ network management software that runs on Windows for a

powerful, low cost managed SNMP network.

With the Complex hub system, a network can start small, then grow indefinitely. Unlike



many hub systems, the TP3000/E and 3012/E don't use data ports for expansion, so all ports are available for node connection. Hubs can be cascaded together to form hub groups,



TP3012/E 12-port hub.

which can then be connected with other hub groups via the BNC connector without performance degradation.

Of course, all this performance and versatility has a cost. An amazingly low cost per port!

If you're looking for network growth that's easy and cost-effective, call Complex.



Out-connecting the rest

U.S.A.

COMPLEX, Inc.
4051 E. La Palma
Anaheim, CA 92807 U.S.A.
(714) 630 7302
Fax (714) 630 6521

GERMANY

ReadyLINK Networktechnology GmbH
Albert Einstein Strasse 42
63322 Rödermark, Germany
(49) 6074 98017
Fax: (49) 6074 90668

SINGAPORE

COMPLEX Systems Pte Ltd
4 Kim Chuan Terrace,
Singapore 1953
(65) 288 8220
Fax (65) 280 9947

C & C++ FOR WINDOWS

Asynch Pro for Win	£135	KPWin++	£600
COMM-DRV/LIB	£140	Lapack.h++ w/source	£675
Greenleaf Comm++	£180	M.4	£660
Greenleaf CommLib Pro	£365	Math.h++ 4.1	£340
		Money.h++	£340
Borland Database Engine 2.0	£205	MS Visual Control Pack	£69
CodeBase 5.1	£259	PKWare Data Comp Lib for Win	£175
CodeServer 5.1	£920	ProtoGen+	£190
CXBase Pro	£500	RWCarnvas.h++	£340
DataBoss for Windows	£410	SafeWin 3.0	£190
DataDirect Developer's Toolkit	£450	SOMObjects Dev Toolkit	£220
DataTable 2.5	£145	TCOMP/Multi-Platform	£105
DBTools.h++ for ODBC	£340	TG-CAD Prof 5.0	£795
Greenleaf Database Library 4.0	£180	Tools.h++ 6.1	£340
Integra VDB/C++ Desktop	£209	Visual Parse++	£289
List & Labels for Win (Pro)	£395	WinMaker Pro 6.0	£725
POET SDK 2.1	£360	WinWidgets++	£240
Raima Database Manager	£380	Zinc 4.0 for Windows & NT	£505
Spread/VBX++	£175		
Velocis	£340		

Charting Tools for Win 1.8	£180
Essential Chart for Win	£320
GraphicC/Win 7.0	£360
Graphics Server 4.0	£245
Real Time Graphics Tools	£480

Accusoft Image Lib/Win 5.0	£670
Ad Oculus (Image Analysis) 2.0	£325
ImageMan	£399
LEADTOOLS Prof 4.0	£675
PCX Toolkit for Windows	£155

Borland Visual Solutions Pack	£59
Control Palette 2.0	£135
Crusher! Win DLL w/Source	£235
Diamond Toolkit	£310
Greenleaf ArchiveLib	£210
HeapAgent	£420

VISUAL BASIC FOR WINDOWS

Visual Basic 3.0 for Win Std	£96
Visual Basic 3.0 for Win Prof	£230
Comms Lib/Win	£115
Distinct TCP/IP - Visual Edition	£265
DSocket 1.1 (Intro)	£65
NetWare Client SDK for VB	£169
Network Library/Win 1.1	£80
PDQ Comm for Windows 2.1	£99
ADE/VBX	£350
CodeBasic 5.1	£140
Controls for Btrieve	£185
Crystal Reports Pro 4.0	£295
Data Widgets	£99
DataDirect Multilink/VB	£270
Grid/VBX	£75
Integra VDB/VB, Desktop	£209
List & Labels for VB	£279
TrueGrid Pro 2.1	£105
VB/ISAM MU	£150
VBtr for Windows	£185
Visual/db Network 3.0	£235
Accusoft Image Lib/VBX 5.0	£500
Image SDK Plus/VBX 2.0	£250
ImageKnifer/VBX 2.0	£200
ImageMan/VB 3.0c	£239
ImageStream/VBX	£120
JPEG Image Compressor VBX	£169
LEADTOOLS VB 4.0	£425
PCX Toolkit for Windows	£155

3-D Widgets	£89
Chart FX 3.0	£225
Custom Control Factory	£49
Dazzle Prof 2.0	£420
Designer Widgets	£99
First Impression	£120
Formula One 2.0	£120
Gantt/VBX	£195
HighEdit 3.0	£199
MS Visual Control Pack	£69
Real-Time Graphics Tools - VB	£300
QuickPak Pro for Win 3.0	£145
Spread/VBX	£175
SpyWorks-VB	£120
TAB/PRO	£75
TList	£120
TX Text-Control Standard	£180
VB/Magic Controls	£120
VBAssist 3.5	£135
VBGraphix	£270
VBTools 4.0	£115
VB/Rig Professional	£79
VBX Artist	£240
WinWidgets/VBX	£160

3D Graphics Tools 4.0	£130
CodePrint Pro for VB	£85
Compression Plus 4.0	£175
d-Barcode VBX/DLL	£94
DynaZIP VBX 2.0	£129
FXTools/VB Std 1.5	£149
MediaKnife/VBX	£244
Microhelp Muscle/Win	£125
QuickPak Scientific for Win	£105

PROGRAMMING TOOLS

Ada	Assemblers
Basic	C/C++
Comms	Cross Dev
Custom Controls	Database
Debuggers	Dos Extenders
Editors	Fortran
Graphics	GUI
Linkers/Locaters	Lisp
Modula-2	Multi-tasking
Pascal	Prolog
Smalltalk	SQL
Version Control	Visual Programming
Windows	Xbase

We stock many items for which there is no space in these advertisements.

LOW PRICES FOR MICROSOFT & BORLAND PRODUCTS

Microsoft Access 2.0	£289
Microsoft Fortran 5.1	£138
Microsoft Fortran Power Station	£230
MS Macro Assembler 6.11	£110
MS Multimedia Viewer Pub Kit	£230
MS Visual Basic for Win Std	£96
MS Visual Basic for Win Prof	£230
Microsoft Visual C++ Std	£65
Microsoft Visual C++ 2.0	£299
Microsoft Windows 3.1	£78
Borland Database Engine	£205
Borland C++ 4.5	£280
Borland Pascal with Objects 7.0	£250
dBase 5.0 for DOS	£405
dBase 5.0 for Windows	£280
dBase Compiler 2.0	£245
Delphi	£279
Delphi Client/Server	£806
Turbo C++ 3.0	£66
Turbo C++ for Win 4.5	£68
Turbo Pascal 7.0	£94
Turbo Pascal for Windows 1.5	£99
Paradox for Win 5.0	£280

WITH FULL TECHNICAL SUPPORT

BASIC LANGUAGE

CA-Realizer 2.0 (OS2&Win)	£179
GFA-BASIC for Windows	£80
GFA-BASIC for Win Compiler	£54
PowerBASIC Pro (Win&DOS)	£225
BBC BASIC-86 Plus	£75
GFA-BASIC for DOS	£80
PowerBASIC 3.1 (DOS)	£109
TrueBASIC Std 3.0	£88

DELPHI

Delphi	£279
Delphi Client/Server	£806
Conversion Assistant VB Std	£77
Mobius Business Builder (Intro)	£199
Mobius Draw Kit	£99
Mobius WinG Sprite Kit	£99
Orpheus	£135

GREY MATTER

Prig Meaden, Ashburton, Devon TQ11 7DF

Prices do not include VAT or other local taxes but do include delivery in mainland UK. Please check prices at time of order as ads are prepared some weeks before publication.

This page lists some of our products - call us for a complete price list.

ORDER BY PHONE WITH YOUR CREDIT CARD

(01364) 654100

FAX: (01364) 654200

DATABASE & CLIENT/SERVER

CA-Visual Objects	£580
Clarion for Windows	£450
DataFlex for Win	£390
Delphi Client/Server	£806
Equinox	£279
Idealist for Win Read/Write	£105
Microsoft Access 2.0	£289
Microsoft FoxPro Pro 2.6	£360
dBase 5.0 for Windows	£280
ObjectView Desktop	£190
Openinsight 2.5	£620
Paradox for Win 5.0	£280
PowerBuilder Desktop 4.0	£469
SQLWindows Corporate	£2755
SQLWindows Network	£1835
SQLWindows Starter	£945
SQLWindows Solo	£105
VisualAge	£1415
VisualAge Team	£2815
Watcom SQL for Win	£230
Data Junction 5 for Win	£250
DataDirect ODBC Pack for Win	£320
Forest & Trees for Win Std	£615
InfoModeller Desktop	£355
JET/ODBC/SQL Inspector	£475
Monarch for Windows	£365
Quest	£500
Quest Reporter	£255
ReportSmith SQL 2.5	£185

C & C++ FOR DOS

Comms	
Asynch Prof for C/C++ 2.1	£170
Greenleaf CommLib 5.1	£235
MagnaComm/DOS	£215
SilverComm "C" Asynch 4.0	£195
Database	
c-tree Plus 6.4b	£565
D-ISAM	£495
DataBoss 3.5 (Special Offer)	£79
SoftFocus Btree/ISAM	£75
Graphics	
3D-Ware Prof	£249
Essential Graphics Toolkit	£320
Fastgraph 4.0 (Ted Gruber)	£195
GFX Graphics/Fonts & Menus	£330
GX Graphics 3.0	£155
GX Images	£399
MetaWINDOW-DOS 4.4	£170
GUI	
4Sight	£300
Menuet/C 2.1	£300
MEWEL/GUI Std 4.0	£390
object-Menu w/Source 2.7	£510
Zinc Engine & DOS Key 4.0	£505
Math & Scientific	
C/Math Toolchest & Grafix	£45
Huge Virtual Array & NAT 3.0	£215
Science, Eng & Graphics Tools	£115
Memory Managers	
MegaHeap	£115
MoreHeap 3.23	£135
VMDData for DOS	£665
Printer	
BD/CX (DOS)	£300
BGI Printer Driver Toolkit	£105
GX Printer 1.5	£240
SLATE	£260
Screen	
C-Scape 4.0	£360
C/Windows Toolchest	£45
Greenleaf Datawindows 3.0	£225
Panel Plus II 2.24	£260
TCXL UI Dev Sys for DOS/Win	£140

General & Systems Libraries	
GX Sounds	£200
Interwork	£205
MTASK	£215
Multi-C w/Source	£39
TTSR Ram Res Dev Sys 2.0	£105
TSRs and More	£130

News & Views

C-Vision for C/C++ 4.0 from Gimpel

This is a set of tools to help programmers analyse, understand, document and maintain C & C++ source code. It includes:

A cross-referencer that produces a list of symbols enhanced with usage (definition, declaration, assignment, address of) and type information (including function prototypes & templates). All symbols, including macros, types, templates and members can be included in the cross-reference.

A tree diagrammer provides trees of function call graphs or class hierarchies, with numerous pruning options. Both cross-reference & tree information can be dumped in ASCII for importing to a database. You can have up to 4 Mbytes of symbols.

A source code reformatter lets you put code into a consistent style, with complete control over indentation, and alignment of multi-line comments.

An intelligent source code lister produces outlined source listings to graphically show program logic.

Available for DOS or OS/2 at only £145. Call us for further details.

PC-Lint for C/C++ 6.0 from Gimpel

This is not a new tool, but is from the same company as C-Vision and will appeal to a similar audience.

"C++ is one of the most grotesque and cryptic programming languages ever created" Ray Duncan

It is also one of the most complex. If you think you are a C++ expert, then you probably aren't! Yet it is one of the most widely used languages, and the only realistic choice for many applications. You need all the help you can get.

PC-Lint for C/C++ will analyse a mixed suite of C and C++ modules and produce a wide variety of warning and error messages. This static analysis can turn up bugs before you even run the program! If it finds just one bug, it will have paid for itself.

Call us now for full details. Only £139.

VISUAL BASIC FOR DOS

MS Visual Basic for DOS Std	£96
MS Visual Basic for DOS Prof	£230
NetPak Pro for DOS	£135
PDQ Comm	£65
QuickComm	£129
QuickNet	£79
RS232 Library	£130
db/Lib Prof 3.0	£195
VB/ISAM MU	£150
Graphics QuickScreen	£105
Graphics Workshop	£105
GraphPak Pro	£99
Compression Plus	£79
Compression Workshop	£110
PDQ	£110
Printer Plus	£130
ProBas 7.1	£210
QuickPak Prof 4.19	£145
QuickPak Scientific 3.0	£105
QuickScreen 4.0	£105

C & C++ COMPILERS

Borland C++ 4.5	£280
Borland C++ 4.5 & DB Tools	£405
High C/C++ for Win NT	£445
Microsoft Visual C++ Intel Ed	£299
Salford C/C++ Win Developer	£395
Symantec C++ 7.0	£169
Turbo C++ for Win 4.5	£68
Watcom C/C++ 10.0	£155
Microsoft Visual C++ Std	£65
Salford C/C++ DOS Developer	£195
TopSpeed C/C++ Prof	£215
Turbo C++ 3.0	£66

What's New Hardware

CUT ENERGY BILLS ▼

PowerCheck from Fiskars Power Systems is an intelligent network surge suppressor that automatically turns off office devices that aren't in use. It also can determine the rebooting order of the network. PowerCheck has two channels: One provides power supplied by the UPS (uninterruptible power supply); the other channel is connected to the main power supply. With PowerCheck, a system manager can set up schedules to turn



devices on and off. According to the vendor, this can save a company up to \$500 annually. The maximum load for the control device is 5 kVA.

Price: Call.

Fiskars Power Systems
Espoo, Finland

+358 0 4526 6281

fax: +358 0 4526 6396.

Circle 1319 on Inquiry Card.

PCMCIA DATA ACQUISITION

The Ines-ieee488.2 is a GPIB-to-PCMCIA interface card that supports the IEEE-488.2, IEC-625-2, HP-IB, and SICT/TULIP standards. The latest version has been released for HT-Basic and Windows. The board's design is based on an 80-pin TQFP controller chip. A synchronous system design ensures the timing behavior's stability. This multi-purpose data-acquisition board is compatible with software packages such as HP-Basic, DASY-Lab, Asyst, TestPoint, DIA/DAGO-PC, and DIADem. The transfer rate of the ieee488.2 card is about 1.3 MBps.

Ines has also developed a Windows DLL for the graphical programming language HP-VEE. C

libraries and BIOS programming tools are also available.

Price: DM 1675

Ines Innovative
Elektroniksysteme
Cologne, Germany

+49 221 491621

fax: +49 221 4995605.

Circle 1337 on Inquiry Card.

FIRST AID FOR BROKEN DATS

Tangent Techniques, a pan-European storage service provider, has opened a repair facility for DAT drives. The company specializes in fixing Wangdat and Sony drives but can also work on drives from other manufacturers. Tangent says it assures quick turnaround and can provide replacement units. Repairs are guaranteed for six months.

Price: Call.

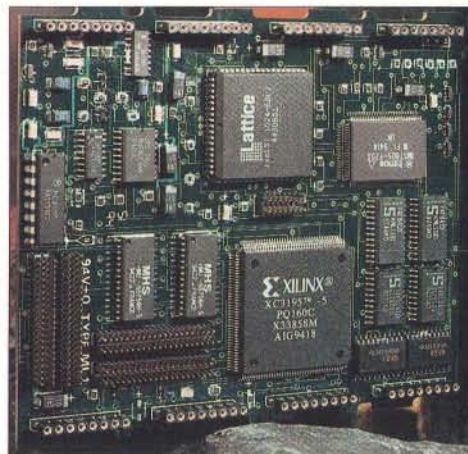
Tangent Techniques
Oxford, U.K.

+44 1865 883377.

Circle 1338 on Inquiry Card.

RECONFIGURE EMBEDDED CONTROL APPLICATIONS ►

The SMT219 HARP module is the result of a joint development effort between Oxford University and Sundance. HARP is particularly suited to embedded applications requiring high-performance and in-site reconfiguration, including video motion tracking, systolic arrays, data compression, and pattern matching. A single module may be dynamically reconfigured in milliseconds to address each of these tasks. The module is based on a FPGA closely coupled to a 32-bit processor and conforms to the size 4 TRAM (transputer format). Price: £1500.



Sundance

Amersham, U.K.

+44 181 941 8363

fax: +44 1494 726363.

Circle 1324 on Inquiry Card.

MAKE YOUR NOTEBOOK A SECURE NETWORK NODE

Securedata/PCMCIA and Securelan/PCMCIA are designed to provide data security on your notebook computer, whether you're using it as a stand-alone system or as a node on a Novell network. These products from Secureteq conform to PCMCIA 2.0 and provide user authentication and data protection services. Whatever data you select to be held private is encrypted and stored on your notebook's hard disk. Only those who know your six-digit PIN can access it.

Both Securedata/PCMCIA and Securelan/PCMCIA support encryption at partition, directory, and file levels. The products also take control of the host's ports, which are made available to a given authorized user depending on his or her privileged level. The connection to Novell networks and the link between notebook and LAN are also protected.

Price: £199.50 (PCMCIA version); £224.50 (LAN version).

Secureteq

Witham, U.K.

+44 1376 500614

fax: +44 1621 893599.

Circle 1336 on Inquiry Card.



SEVEN CD-ROMs ON-LINE CHANGER

To meet your growing demand for fast access to information stored on multiple CD-ROMs, you could deploy the CD7 Minichanger from Mountain. This seven-disc SCSI-2 device with a 5-second disc-change time and a 300-Kbps data transfer rate features a lightweight optical head and provides up to 5.46 GB of storage. For increased flexibility, the CD7 can use the standard 2048-byte as well as the 2336-byte data blocks.

The Pathfinder software makes CD7 compatible with Windows 3.1, Windows NT, OS/2, and Macintosh. Pathfinder automatically registers new disc information in a database and monitors disc usage and user locations. With Pathfinder you can daisy-chain up to seven CD7 Minichangers.

Price: £449.

Mountain, Camberley, U.K.

+44 1276 686454, fax: +44 1276 686574.

Circle 1323 on Inquiry Card.

What's New

OCR AT YOUR FINGERTIPS

The IRIS DataPen is a hand-held, stylus-shaped OCR scanner. You slide it over a line of text, and the text pops up in your Windows or Macintosh application. The developers claim you can enter about 100 characters per second this way. The package includes an OCR program called PCR (Pen Character Recognition). It can read text from just about any printed source and can handle words printed on colored backgrounds as well as faxed pages, the company says. But it can read type sizes of 8 to 22 points only.

The package supports 11 linguistic databases, which include English, French, German, Spanish, Dutch, Italian, Portuguese, Swedish, Danish, Norwegian, and Brazilian.

The DataPen connects to the PC's parallel port. The scanner requires at least a 386-based PC, 4 MB of RAM, and Windows 3.1. The Macintosh model connects

to the serial port. It's minimum system requirements are a 68020 processor and 8 MB of RAM; the Power Mac model needs a system

with 16 MB of RAM.

Price: Call.

Image Recognition Integrated Systems

Louvain-la-Neuve, Belgium

+32 10 451364

fax: + 32 10 453443.

Circle 1334 on Inquiry Card.

HIGH-BANDWIDTH MODEM

The Primus modem from Controlware permits the extension of high-speed data lines on private premises. Sites may be located 2.6 kilometers apart depending on the wire gauge. The Primus can also be used to convert the G.703/G.704 network interface to the X.21 DTE interface or as a primary-rate terminal adapter for permanent ISDN leased lines at 2.048 Mbps.

On the network side, the Primus supports data rates of up to 2.048 Mbps, depending on the use of the time slots. Other features include an automatic propagation delay compensation to ensure optimal operation at varying cable lengths and local and remote test loops. The Primus is available as a desktop module and as an SNMP management module.

Price: DM 3500.

Controlware

Dietzenbach, Germany

+49 6074 858 00

fax: +49 6074 858 191.

Circle 1317 on Inquiry Card.



E U T R O N . C O M P U T E R S E C U R I T Y

Smartkey
plus

PROTECTING SOFTWARE THE SAFE WAY



SMARTKEY PLUS is the professional protection system against illicit duplication of software.

The intelligent hardware key is plugged into the PC's parallel port: protected programs cannot be run without it.

Using programmable security codes, SMARTKEY PLUS protects software running under DOS, WINDOWS, WINDOWS95, WINDOWS/NT, OS/2, UNIX, AUTOCAD, NOVELL.

SMARTKEY PLUS comes in different models to protect any type of environment, from PC to LAN, whatever the application, from the simplest to the most sophisticated and demanding.

EUTRON 24048 Treviolo Bergamo Italy - Via Gandhi, 12 - Tel. +39-35-201003 - Fax +39-35-201277 - BBS +39-35-201144

■ Belgium: Vicking 011-431272 ■ Finland: Dalma 90-2711800 ■ France: Logidata 1-46454546 ■ Slovenia: Stubelj 065-63215
■ Sweden: JM Data 042-123145 ■ Spain: Larcu 91-7952413 ■ The Netherlands: Akkermans 045-241444

- ▶ Unique personal code
- ▶ Memory up to 448 bytes
- ▶ Programmable algorithms
- ▶ Protection through linkable drivers or automatic .EXE files protection technology
- ▶ LAN license control
- ▶ High security ASIC technology
- ▶ Fully transparent to parallel port use for printers, pocket network adapters, SCSI adapters, etc.
- ▶ Daisy-chainable



Eutron



- Full 486 support including DX4-100
- LCD options up to 10.4" TFT color
- Support for extra battery or CD-ROM drive in FDD bay
- Optional 16-bit stereo audio card and internal speakers
- Two PCMCIA Type II slots or one Type III slot

Take The Multimedia And Run!

Want multimedia? Take it.

With MITAC's 4024, you can have an internal CD-ROM drive and 16-bit stereo audio. Get access to thousands of exciting multimedia applications in a system with support for the full range of 486 CPUs up to and including the speedy DX4-100.

Want portability? Take that too.

PCMCIA support. Built-in front-centered trackball. Screen options ranging up to a 10.4" TFT color LCD. Floppy disk drive swappable with a 2nd battery pack or CD-ROM drive. With MITAC's 4024, you can get your multimedia in an uncompromising portable package.

So go ahead, take the multimedia.
And then run with it!



■ MITAC INTERNATIONAL CORP. Tel:886-2-501-8231 Fax:886-2-501-4265 ■ MITAC EUROPE LTD., Tel:44-1952-207200 Fax:44-1952-201216 ■ MITAC JAPAN CORP., Tel:81-3-54202822 Fax:81-3-54204586 ■ MITAC AUSTRALASIA PTY. LTD., Tel:61-3-5851055 Fax:61-3-5851596 ■ MITAC DE MEXICO, SA DE CV, Tel:52-5-2603399 Fax:52-5-2600616 ■ MITAC PACIFIC (H.K.) LTD., Tel:852-5286782 Fax:852-8613754 ■ MITAC BEIJING, Tel:86-1-8492661 Fax:86-1-8492663 ■ SAUDI ARABIA-Mantech Computer Tel:973-731717
 ■ BRUNEI-OA System Computer Tel:673-2-244640 ■ EGYPT-EGOS Tel:202-2588392 ■ INDONESIA-P.T. Mastersystem Infotama Tel:62-21-3518108 Fax:62-21-3867188 ■ ISRAEL-Milton Tel:972-3-9255255 Fax:972-3-9255222
 ■ JORDAN-Comcent Tel:962-6-644246 ■ KUWAIT-ZAIDAL-KAZEMI SONS Tel:965-2451680 ■ MALAYSIA-Micro Education Tel:603-7364803 Fax:603-7365861 ■ OMAN-W.J. Towell Tel:968-702907 ■ PHILIPPINES-Integrated Computer Systems Tel:632-722-4111 Fax:632-721-2113 ■ SAUDI ARABIA-NAHIL Tel:1-4645373 Fax:1-4645365 ■ SOUTH AFRICA-AZ Computer Tel:27-11-8050452 Fax:27-11-8050457 ■ SYRIA-NSCC Tel:963-11-2228736 ■ THAILAND-Innovative Technology Tel:662-559-2419 Fax:662-559-2418
 ■ TUNISIA-Standard Sharing Software Tel:216-1-796000 ■ TURKEY-Albim Tel:0-216-3493351 Fax:0-216-3477069 ■ UAE-AL Yousuf Computers Tel:971-4-826667

Circle 525 on Inquiry Card.

Real-Time Multitasking

for Microsoft C, Borland C, Borland Pascal

Develop Real-Time Multitasking Applications with RTKernel!

RTKernel is a professional, high-performance real-time multitasking kernel. It runs under MS-DOS or in ROM and supports Microsoft C, Borland C++, Borland/Turbo Pascal, and Stony Brook Pascal*. RTKernel is a library you can link to your application. It lets you run several functions/procedures as parallel tasks and offers the following advanced features:

- pre-emptive, event/interrupt-driven scheduling
- number of tasks only limited by RAM
- task-switch time of 6 μ s (33-MHz 486)
- up to 64 priorities (changeable at run-time)
- time-slicing can be activated
- timer interrupt rate of 0.1 to 55 ms
- high-resolution interval timer (1 μ s)
- activate or suspend tasks out of interrupt handlers
- programmable interrupt priorities
- inter-task communications using semaphores, mailboxes, and message-passing
- keyboard, hard disk, floppy disk idle times usable by other tasks
- supports math coprocessor and emulator
- supports up to 36 COM ports (DigiBoard and Hostess boards)
- protocols XON/XOFF, DTR/DSR, RTS/CTS
- full support of NS16550 UART chip
- fast, inter-network communication using Novell's IPX services
- runs under DOS, LANs, or without OS
- call DOS without re-entrance problems
- resident multi-tasking applications (TSRs)
- runs Windows or DOS Extenders as a task
- supports CodeView and Turbo Debugger
- Kernel Tracer for easy debugging
- ROMable
- full source code available
- no run-time royalties
- free technical support by phone or fax

RTKernel-C 4.0 DM 795

RTKernel-Pascal 4.0 DM 695

C Source Code: add DM 695

Pascal Source Code: add DM 595

International orders: add DM 50 shipping and handling. MasterCard, Visa, check, bank transfer accepted.

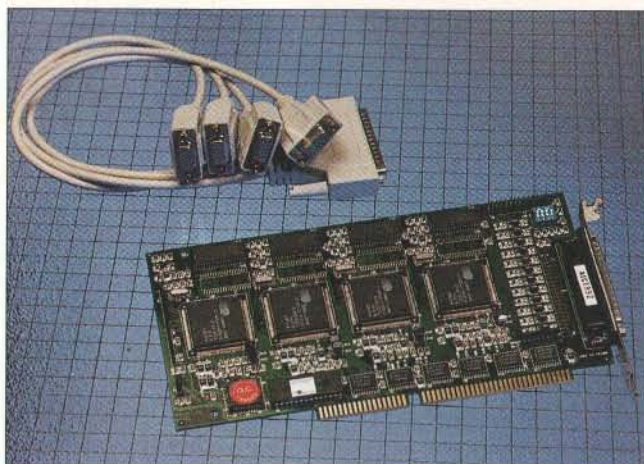
FREE DEMO DISK
Please request Info Kit B

On Time
MARKETING
Professional Programming Tools

On Time Marketing
Karolinenstrasse 32 • 20357 Hamburg
GERMANY • CompuServe 100140.633
Phone +49 - 40 - 437472 • Fax 435196

In Australia/New Zealand, contact:
MicroWay Pty. Ltd.
Unit 1, 16 Tarnard Drive
Broeside, VIC 3195 • AUSTRALIA
Phone (03) 580-1333 • Fax 580-8995

What's New



MULTICHANNEL SUPER VGA ▲

New QDA multichannel graphics boards from Imagine Graphics offer two or four independent graphics channels on one PC/AT card. The Quadra Display Adapters are aimed at multiple display applications, such as public information terminals in airports and railway stations. They are supplied with DOS and Windows drivers and software utilities. Used independently, the boards feature resolutions of up to 1024 by 768 pixels on each channel. It is also possible to fit multiple QDA cards into a single PC offering up to 64 independent channels. The CL-GD5422 controller chip from Cirrus Logic is compatible with many graphics and multimedia applications.

Price: £390 (2-channel card with 512 KB);

£675 (4 channels and 1 MB).

Imagine Graphics
St. Alban, U.K.

+44 1727 844744

fax: +44 1727 811660.

Circle 1322

on Inquiry Card.

HIGH-SPEED TRANSIENT RECORDER FOR PCs ►

For high-speed data acquisition, Spectrum developed a PC-based transient recorder called PAD 242. The PAD 242 offers sampling rates up to 200 MHz on two channels or up to 400 MHz on a single

channel. Three memory configurations (128 KB, 512 KB, and 2048 KB) are available per channel. Pre- and post-trigger values cover a range from 64 samples to 2 million samples. The ISA bus card works in three trigger modes that allow configurations as a simple oscilloscope and as a multichannel system. For displaying measurements and controlling the board, Spectrum offers a Windows program, SBENCH. Drivers for the LabView and Famos software packages are available. Price: from DM 8,700 (128 KB) to DM 17,300 (2048 KB).

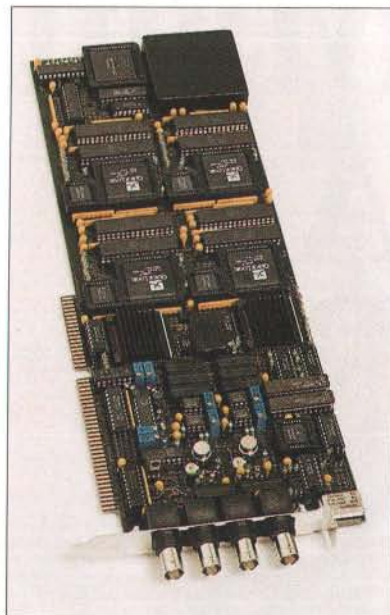
Spectrum

Bühlbeck, Germany

+49 4107 1881

fax: +49 4107 9590.

Circle 1318 on Inquiry Card.



For example BOX and POCKET
INTERCON® - PRINTSERVER

ETHERNET **TOKEN RING**

NOVELL (IPX) ►

UNIX (TCP/IP) ►

LAN SERVER ►

LAN MANAGER ►

Apple EtherTalk ►



Call for informations about all **INTERCON** products.

Sunderweg 4
D-33649 Bielefeld, Germany
P.O.Box 140829
D-33628 Bielefeld, Germany
Phone: +49 / 521 / 94226-0
Fax: +49 / 521 / 444049

SEH
Computertechnik GmbH

What's New Software

2-D CAD SYSTEM

Finson's Extracad II CAD program promises to reduce project development time by letting you insert any CAD element onto Extracad II's Cartesian plane and treat it as an object. You can make modifications, rotations, regroupings, and other types of geometric operations. HPGL and DXF formats guarantee compatibility with other CAD packages.

Price: \$69.

Finson

Milan, Italy

+39 2 66987125

fax: +39 2 66987027.

Circle 1328 on Inquiry Card.

INDUSTRIAL PROCESS CONTROL LANGUAGE

ControlCAD from Computek Control Systems is a real-time graphical language and development environment specifically designed for laboratory and industrial process control on a PC. A ControlCAD program consists of a number of circuit diagrams that work in real-time, even when being modified. Because of this similarity with hardware circuits, the designs are easy to understand and quick to develop. Over 90 functions are available covering digital logic, analog operations, data conversion, math, and input/output.

ControlCAD can benefit hardware designers as well as people familiar with software simulation. ControlCAD runs under Windows 3.1 and offers a Visual Basic interface for operator input and display.

Price: £690 (full version);

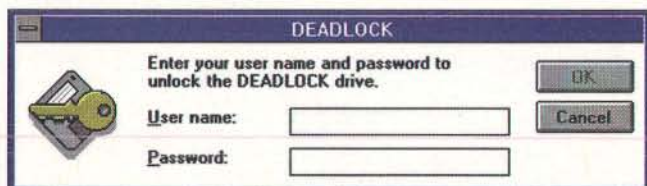
£295 (ControlCAD Lite).

Computek Control Systems

Mid Glam, U.K.

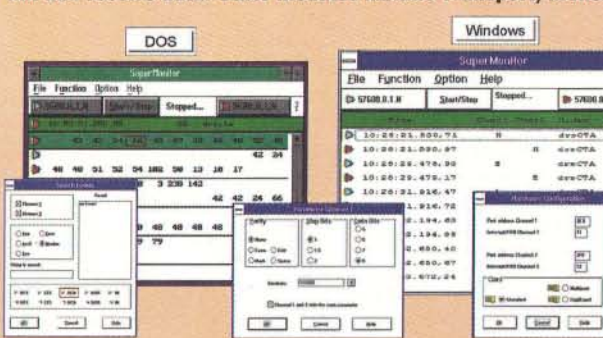
+44 1443 207037.

Circle 1332 on Inquiry Card.



DEVELOP SERIAL COMMUNICATION PROGRAMS

SuperCom is a tool kit to help developers create serial communication programs. It contains functions for a wide range of modern data transmission applications. The core module, ComInt, provides low-level routines. DataLink is part of the high-level interface and offers routines that transmit and receive data. Other modules include Transport, Modem, Terminal, and Protocols.



Adontec Computer Systems offers SuperCOM as C, C++, and Pascal sources for DOS, Microsoft Windows, Windows NT, or OS/2 and as DLLs.

Price: DM 520.

Adontec Computer Systems

Maulbronn, Germany

+49 7043 9000 20,

fax: +49 7043 9000 21.

Circle 1326 on Inquiry Card.

PC DATA SECURITY ▼

Deadlock from Security Intelligence sets up a separate area on a PC user's hard disk that is only accessible via a password. It is designed to protect sensitive data on traveling professionals' portable computers. With the password, you can easily unlock Deadlock to store the files and documents you need to secure; whenever you turn off your PC, the disk area automatically locks itself.

Deadlock is implemented as a DOS device driver that works in conjunction with the reserved contiguous area. It appears to all applications as a normal DOS drive and can be used to store data from any type of program. As DOS writes data, it sends a request to the Deadlock driver, and Deadlock encrypts the data.

Price: £99.

Security Intelligence

London, U.K.

+44 171 589 4567

fax: +44 171 589 4824.

Circle 1330 on Inquiry Card.

MULTIMEDIA AUTHORIZING TOOL

MediaWorks 3.0 from Instinct provides an easy way to integrate digital sound, animation, and pictures in a Windows environment. The user does not have to write any code. With MediaWorks you can create educational titles, industrial simulations, home banking applications, and even interactive newspapers.

MediaWorks offers more than 50 special effects to enliven your applications and has a large assortment of multimedia clips and sample applications. Other features include remote control operation and a royalty-free runtime version. It is available in English, Italian, and other European languages.

Price: 650,000 L.

Instinct

Rome, Italy

+39 6 3721954

fax: +39 6 3721954.

Circle 1327 on Inquiry Card.

GUARDIAN WATCHES NETWORK EXAMS

Question Mark Computing's Network Guardian lets companies and educational institutions devise tests and ensure that they are completed as specified. When used with Question Mark Designer for Windows, Network Guardian can create a list of user

names and prevent immediate repeat testing. The examiner can specify a certain order of testing. Network Guardian aims primarily at those who need to control which students can access which tests and when.

Price: £250.

Question Mark Computing

London, U.K.

+44 171 263 7575

fax: +44 171 263 7555.

Circle 1331 on Inquiry Card.

GRAPHICAL DESIGNER FOR UNIX DEVELOPERS

Professional Software's Unix meta case tool, Graphical Designer, accelerates application development. Software engineers can select an object-oriented or custom methodology and create high- and low-level designs.

Developers choose from an array of diagram layouts and automatically transform designs into compilable C, C++, or Ada code. It runs on SunOS and Solaris, HP-UX, and SGI-IRIX. The company says it will introduce a Windows version during the second half of this year.

Price: starts at £4250.

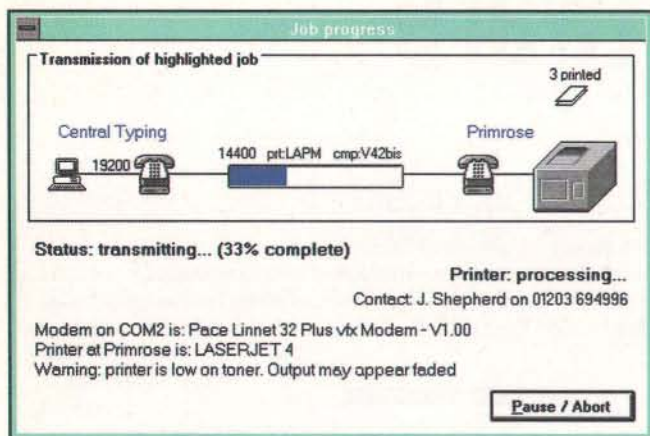
Professional Software

Slough, U.K.

+44 1753 810845

fax: +44 1753 67017.

Circle 1335 on Inquiry Card.



PRINT OVER A PHONE LINE ▲

With Primrose Computers' Printback, a modem, and a serial printer at the print site, you can print documents, images, or forms anywhere in the world. The software supports numerous printer features, such as scalable fonts and multipart forms for impact printers. With LaserJet 4 printers, a full status report can

tell you of such conditions as low toner or wrong paper type. You can integrate Printback into the file menu of a Windows word processor. A link to Microsoft Word 6 is available now, and one for WordPerfect 6.1 is in preparation. You can send print jobs from any DOS application that supports print-to-file. According to the vendor, future releases will include links to voice

transcription software, and remote users will be able to request documents via a touch-tone phone.

Price: £950 (single user, single destination).

Primrose Computers
Coventry, U.K.

+44 1203 694996

fax: +44 1203 694707.

Circle 1333 on Inquiry Card.

SPIDER'S LATEST X.25 PROTOCOL SUITE

Spider Software's newest version of its X.25 protocol suite gives OEMs and system integrators more functions and flexibility. SpiderX.25 version 7 is a STREAMS-based implementation that conforms to the ITU-T and ISO specifications. It runs under Unix SVR4 and SVR3, or any other OS under Spider-STREAMS. SpiderX.25 is compatible with the European Telecommunication Standard NET2 for connecting a DTE to an X.25

PSDN, and it meets the U.S. FIPS 100 federal standard for the DTE/DCE interface.

SpiderX.25 version 7 provides an MIB that enables OEMs to use enhanced station management via a remote station across a network or locally, Spider says. Already offering X.32 support in the packet layer, this version introduces X.32 registration to the link layer.

The data-link layer now offers a Data Link Provider Interface as specified by AT&T Version 2. This provides programmable access to the LAPB, LLC2, and MLP drivers. The package includes configuration mechanisms that allow users to tailor the software for operation on many public data networks.

Price: Call.

Spider Software
Edinburgh, Scotland

+44 131 555 5166

fax: +44 131 555 0664.

Circle 1041 on Inquiry Card.

H U N G A R Y

8th International Computer Exhibition and Fair

Main product groups:

computer design,
hardware,
software,
networks,
international data bases,
trade literature,
telecommunications,
office technics,
office furniture,
accessories,
organization,
trade,
entertainment electronics,
multimedia.



COMPFair

COMPFair 95
10-14 October, 1995

B U D A P E S T

COMPFair 96
22-26 October, 1996

B U D A P E S T
9th International Computer Exhibition and Fair

Organizer:



COMPEXPO

COMPEXPO, COMPUTER RELATED TRADE SHOW AND CONVENTION ORGANIZERS AND TRADING Ltd.Co.
H-1053 Budapest, Kálvin tér 5. Tel.: (361) 117-1933 (361) 117-6760 Fax: (361) 117-0436

FORMS PROCESSOR FOR WINDOWS

Kendata Peripherals' forms processing program helps users design customized data-entry forms using Windows packages like Microsoft Word—rather than having to learn special software. AutoData Pro II can build forms that incorporate bar codes, check boxes, and fields for typeface recognition, handwriting (printed), and captured images (such as signatures).

The program can handle ticks, crosses, lines, or filled-in boxes in the check-mark areas. It can deal with proportional or fixed fonts in its typeface-recognition areas.

Once a form is filled in, the system scans, processes, and verifies it. This can be done in interactive or batch mode. You can then export the data in popular file formats, such as Lotus, Excel, dBase, and ASCII.

Price: Call.

*Kendata Peripherals,
Southampton, U.K.*

+ 44 1703 869922

fax: + 44 1703 860800

Circle 1045 on Inquiry Card.

MEDICAL INFO SYSTEM RUNS UNDER NOTES

Headway Image Enabling Group and New Information Paradigms have integrated image-handling capabilities into the NIP Med-InfoSys. A Lotus Notes application, MedInfoSys helps IT managers in the medical environment create central data sources. The system can also be linked to external databases.

With the new capabilities, users can scan paper documents directly into MedInfoSys and index them. The images are compressed and stored on WORM drives as part of the Notes knowledge base. Then, for example, users can annotate the imaged documents to draw attention to certain details.

Price: Call.

*Headway Technology Group
Hants, U.K.*

+44 1252 333575

fax: +44 1252 314445.

Circle 1044 on Inquiry Card.

FREE DATA ACQUISITION UTILITY

National Instruments, developer of LabView and LabWindows, has released a Windows version of its DAQ Designer software configuration utility. The program, which is distributed free of charge, lets you configure PC-based data-acquisition systems for a variety of IBM-type PCs, including XTs, ATs, EISA machines, and models with PCMCIA cards.

The interactive program asks the system developer questions about system requirements (e.g., type and number of analog and digital signals, sensors, and signal conditioning needs).

The program then analyzes the responses and makes product suggestions. DAQ Designer includes descriptions of National Instruments' latest products.

Price: Free.

*National Instruments
Newbury, Berkshire, U.K.*

+44 1635 523545

fax: +44 1635 523154.

Circle 1042 on Inquiry Card.

MAIL AGENT FOR WINDOWS

Irisoft's Mi'Mail for Windows is a MIME user agent that lets you send E-mail between Windows, DOS, and Unix systems. You can exchange mail via local or regional servers in corporate networks or on the Internet.

Mi'Mail provides full MIME support, distributed address books, and X.500 support. It also gives you a distributed, hierarchical open folder system and easy management of attachments. Mi'Mail for Windows uses SMTP and POP3 over TCP/IP networks or via modem. Incoming messages are checked automatically and stored in classified folders and directories. The package also features electronic signature, encryption, and public-key algorithms.

Price: about DM 200.

*Irisoft
Leuven, Belgium*

+32 16 232301

fax: +32 16 238844.

Circle 1342 on Inquiry Card.

THE ALTERNATIVE UPS HAS LANDED



LUNAR ENERGY COMPANY

P.O. BOX 2017
DENTON TX USA 76201, EARTH

TEL: 817.387.0000

FAX: 817.383.0747

MCI @ SPARKY, COMPU SERVE @ 73171, 1440



UNINTERRUPTIBLE POWER SYSTEMS
"FROM 300VA TO 60KVA"

The Power of the MOON

LPA-PROLOG puts you in the limelight!

Build Windows 3.1 applications that really shine! Genuine 32-bit applications on today's PCs.



LPA-PROLOG lets you build them the easy way: high level handling of dialogs, menus, graphics; DLL, DDE and ODBC interfaces; compact, fast and royalty-free runtime system.

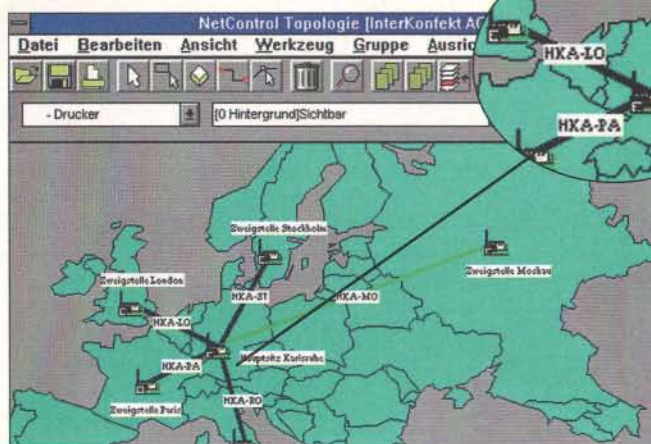
Not to mention the source level debugger, multi-file editor, incremental and optimising compilers and Prolog library.

Let LPA-PROLOG put you in the limelight!



Logic Programming Associates Ltd
Phone (US Toll Free): 1-800-949-7567
Phone: +44 181 871 2016 - Fax: +44 181 874 0449
Email: lpa@cix.compulink.co.uk - CompuServe: 100135,134

What's New



GRAPHICAL NETWORK DOCUMENTATION ▲

With Interconnect's NetControl for Windows, you can document and manage your LAN and WAN facilities. NetControl works with hierarchical structures and lets you define views, groups, and forms that give you a clear overview of your network. All symbols used to man-

age your cable segments and active components are scalable. NetControl features an object-oriented data model and an effective combination of graphics and underlying databases compliant with ODBC. Additional modules are available for statistics, automatic topology recognition, and SNMP controlling. *Price: 999 DM.*

Contact: Interconnect
Karlsruhe, Germany
+49 721 962 3030
fax: +49 721 962 3060.

Circle 1329 on Inquiry Card.

DLL CAD FUNCTIONS

DbCAD, a collection of DLL functions, helps programmers building graphical applications. You can manage a graphics window where you can have pan, zoom, overview, and copy buttons; display raster images (i.e., BMP, RLE, RLC) on which you can overlay vector drawings (e.g., DWG, WMF); and import, select, and edit AutoCAD 2-D vector entities from DWG and DXF files. Applications developers can extend their programming environment to CAD functions.

Price: DM 635.
Abaco
Mantova, Italy

+39 376 222181
fax: +39 376 222182.
Circle 1341 on Inquiry Card.

TOTAL RECALL

Dataware's specialized API combines relational and full-text database technologies.

Total Recall lets any major RDBMS (Oracle, Sybase, Informix, Ingres, SQL Server, and any ODBC-compliant database) and 4GL (PowerBuilder, SQL Windows, Visual Basic, HyperScript, and any with DLL support) link with Dataware's BRS/Search full-text management system.

Total Recall can be used in such applications as document management, photo archives, and libraries.

Price: Call.
Dataware Technologies
London, U.K.
+44 181 424 0382.

Circle 1047 on Inquiry Card.

PEOPLE TALK ABOUT YOU

THEY KNOW YOUR SECRETS

But
remember



It's nobody's business

But yours !



→ **EliaShim.** We're here to help you PROTECT your work environment, SECURE and PRESERVE your data against calculated or accidental disasters, and CONTROL unauthorized access.

Introducing MasterSafe:

A complete data access control, protection and management system package. Creates a completely closed secure environment, includes virus protection and central control of activities for PCs and LANs.

EliaShim
Intelligent Computer Security

Head Office: EliaShim microcomputers Ltd.
Tel: 972-4-516111
Fax: 972-4-528613

European Office: EliaShim Europe B.V. The Netherlands
Tel: +31(0) 3402 54747
Fax: +31(0) 3402 54867

Blasts from the Past

DENNIS BARKER



386SX Showdown Even though we'd criticized the 386jr architecture, SX machines were now selling for as little as \$286s were. We tested 24 of them, with prices starting at \$2000. Our favorites came from Zeos, Hewlett-Packard, AT&T, and Micro Express.

End-user programming was the focus in State of the Art. We looked at database query languages, scripting languages, and multimedia authoring systems. Things had come full circle: Just as in the old days, if you really wanted to get the most out of your computer, you had to know how to program, even though it was a different kind of programming.

Windows 3.0 applications were multiplying like bunnies now that the OS itself was out. We looked at IBM's Current PIM; Vellum, a CAD crossover from the Mac; Ventura Publisher; VisionWare's XVision, which turned a PC into an X Window System server; and Authorware's eponymous Professional authoring system.

that made PCs useful for people with sensory or physical disabilities: speech-synthesis systems, text magnifiers (e.g., ZoomText), head-controlled mice, braille I/O devices, and a talking pocket computer called Braille 'n Speak.

OS/90 was a tiny OS that developer GeoWorks said had all the windowing and graphics capabilities of OS/2 and Windows. Here's the kicker: It ran adequately on an 8088, and its kernel used less than 100 KB.



What do you call a machine that has zippy color graphics, custom chips for animation and stereo sound, text-to-speech routines, a video coprocessor, a multitasking OS, a GUI, and a price lower than a Mac's? You call it an **Amiga**. We got a special preview at Commodore headquarters. Even though the ROM code and OS weren't yet frozen, our editors were wowed.

"We think this machine will be a great success... the Amiga will probably have a great effect on other personal computer companies and the industry in general."

Declarative languages got lots of coverage in this issue, sparked by growing interest in Prolog (which Japanese computerists had picked for the Fifth Generation project). Besides Prolog, we examined John Backus's FP, Lisp, and Hope, one

of the "new generation of functional languages."

The Tandy 1000 hit the market that month. Having a price of \$1746 (with a monochrome monitor), it was a good alternative to the IBM PC. Performance-wise, it was slower. The most infuriating thing was the size of the box: It was too small for most IBM-compatible expansion cards.

Intel's 386 meant 32-bit computing was coming as a standard engine for PCs. The chip would have a 12- or 16-MHz clock, and Intel estimated it would be two to three times faster than the 286. But all you could get then were technical papers.



Production wasn't scheduled to start until mid-1986.

If you didn't want to wait for Intel, you could get National Semiconductor's **NS32032 chip**—one of the first commercially available 32-bit

CPUs. The chip had eight 32-bit-wide general registers and five modes to help support high-level languages. Definicon Systems had built a board around it. The DSI-32 plugged into a PC. It also had an FPU and an optional MMU (memory management unit).



Go Forth and spread the word about the control freak of programming languages. Besides an article by Charles Moore himself on the language he invented, this issue offered a tutorial and reported on uses for this versatile language, such as controlling cameras to film spaceship sequences for *Battle Beyond the Stars*.

Using such high-tech components as rubber cement and pipe insulation, Steve Ciarcia explained how to build your own modem for less than \$50.

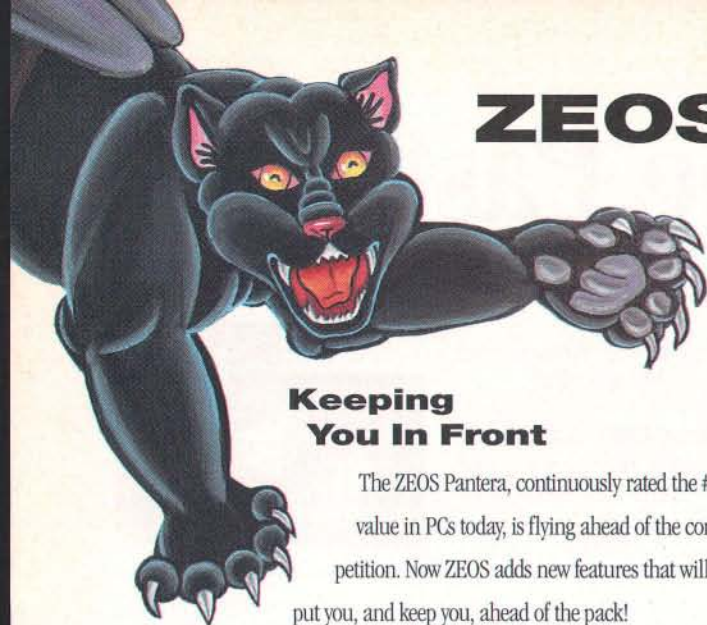


"High-performance, high-quality, and large-capacity hard-disk drives are now a low-cost reality for your personal-computer system." This described a 5-MB Winchester drive that was available for \$1500.

The Last Blasts Quiz

In honor of the last Blasts column, a tiny trivia test: What was the name of Intel's first 32-bit chip? What was it optimized to run? Send your answers to dbarker@bix.com. The first correct respondent will receive a **BYTE** T-shirt.





ZEOS® Pantera™ Strikes Again!

Keeping You In Front

The ZEOS Pantera, continuously rated the #1 value in PCs today, is flying ahead of the competition. Now ZEOS adds new features that will put you, and keep you, ahead of the pack!

At ZEOS, we give you the best of everything. And that starts with performance. The heart of the Pantera is an award-winning ZEOS-designed motherboard. Already called "Overall performance leaders" by *PC Magazine*, the Pantera Pentium line is now boosted even further with the addition of EDO DRAM, synchronous burst SRAM cache options and CPU choices all the way to the brand new 133MHz Pentium processor. In plain English, we've turned on the afterburners—giving you performance unlike anything you've seen before!

Beyond great performance, we also protect your investment. To ensure

that your new ZEOS Pantera will serve you well for years to come, we build in more reliability, expandability and upgradability than anyone else.

For starters, all Pantera systems provide you with CPU upgradability—Pentium systems can even be upgraded to the future P6-based OverDrive Processor. Pentium-based systems include six memory sockets instead of the usual four. That means more room to grow—without having to throw away perfectly good memory when it's time to upgrade. Pantera Pentiums also include on-board PCI local bus SCSI and ethernet options and the power to run all these goodies. Believe it or not, most companies are now building in small power supplies of 150 watts or less! That's great for reducing *their* costs, but it sure doesn't do much for *you*. Pantera power supplies are 200 watts *standard* and they're energy efficient—most Panteras are EPA Energy Star compliant, meaning they can power down and use less energy.

The bottom line is that virtually no one else gives you any of these features to protect your investment. At ZEOS we give you them *all*!

More Than Great Hardware

In addition to the latest features, you need your new system to arrive promptly and you need it to work when you get it. That is why ZEOS Pantera systems are compatible with every major operating system on the market including Win NT, Netware, Unix and OS/2. That is also why we pioneered our *Computers Now*® program—many of our most popular configurations can be shipped the *very day you order* (even custom-built systems can be shipped in about a week). You could be taking delivery of your new Pantera tomorrow!

And after your purchase, we'll be here. ZEOS was the first to provide 24 hour-per-day, 365 day-per-year toll-free technical assistance, and it's the best there is. Add to that our easy accessibility through the major on-line services and through our automated fax-back system, and you can see that we support you like no one else.

Unbeatable Value

The hottest performance for today and for tomorrow, compatibility, reliability, bundled software, the best service in the industry and incredible prices that'll leave you amazed at how much you get for so little. As *PC/Computing* said, the Pantera "... is a deal you simply can't pass up." So call your ZEOS Systems Consultant now at 800-554-5226. It's the best purchase decision you'll ever make.





Pentium-66
April 12, 1994
DX4-100
June 28, 1994



Pentium-60
April 1994
Pentium-90
August 1994



486DX2-66
January 1994
February 1994
March 1994
June 1994
Pentium-60
December 1994
January 1995
February 1995
March 1995
April 1995

DX4-100
October 1994
November 1994
December 1994
Pentium-60
January 1995
February 1995
April 1995



Pentium-66
May 1994
Pentium-90
February 1995



Pentium-66
June 1994
Pentium-90
August 1994



Pentium-90
November 1994



Pentium-90
May 1995

Package 1		Package 2		Package 3		Package 4	
486DX2-66	\$1295	486DX2-66	CNI! \$1595	486DX2-66	CNI! \$2095	486DX2-66	\$2495
DX4-100	\$1445	DX4-100	\$1745	DX4-100	\$2245	DX4-100	\$2645
Pentium-75	\$1645	Pentium-75	CNI! \$1945	Pentium-75	CNI! \$2445	Pentium-75	\$2845
Pentium-90	\$1745	Pentium-90	\$2045	Pentium-90	CNI! \$2545	Pentium-90	\$2945
Pentium-100	\$1895	Pentium-100	\$2195	Pentium-100	\$2695	Pentium-100	CNI! \$3095
Pentium-120	\$2145	Pentium-120	\$2445	Pentium-120	\$2945	Pentium-120	CNI! \$3345
Pentium-133	\$2395	Pentium-133	\$2695	Pentium-133	\$3195	Pentium-133	\$3595

- 4MB RAM (Pentiums incl. EDO)
- **528MB** local bus EIDE hard drive, 14ms
- 3.5" 1.44MB floppy disk drive
- **Diamond Stealth 64** PCI local bus SVGA color graphics card with 1MB DRAM
- **ZEOS 14"** 1024 x 768 NI SVGA color monitor, .28mm
- Six-bay desktop case with two cooling fans
- Microsoft Mouse
- MS-DOS 6.2, Windows for Workgroups 3.11
- **MS Works**

- 8MB RAM (Pentiums incl. EDO)
- **850MB** local bus EIDE hard drive, 11ms
- **4X CD-ROM** drive and 3.5" 1.44MB floppy drive
- **Diamond Stealth 64** PCI local bus SVGA color graphics card with 1MB DRAM
- **ZEOS 14"** 1024 x 768 NI SVGA color monitor, .28mm
- Six-bay desktop case with two cooling fans
- Microsoft Mouse
- MS-DOS 6.2, Windows for Workgroups 3.11
- **MS Works Multimedia CD**

- 16MB RAM (Pentiums incl. EDO)
- **1GB** local bus EIDE hard drive, 12ms
- **4X CD-ROM** drive and 3.5" 1.44MB floppy drive
- **Diamond Stealth 64** PCI local bus SVGA color graphics card with 1MB DRAM
- **ZEOS 15"** 1024 x 768 NI SVGA color monitor, .28mm
- Six-bay desktop case with two cooling fans
- Microsoft Mouse
- MS-DOS 6.2, Windows for Workgroups 3.11
- **MS Office Pro & Bookshelf CD**

- 24MB RAM (Pentiums incl. EDO)
- **1.2GB** local bus EIDE hard drive, 10ms
- **4X CD-ROM** drive and 3.5" 1.44MB floppy drive
- **Diamond Stealth 64** PCI local bus SVGA color graphics card with 1MB DRAM
- **ZEOS 15"** 1024 x 768 NI SVGA color monitor, .28mm
- Six-bay desktop case with two cooling fans
- Microsoft Mouse
- MS-DOS 6.2, Windows for Workgroups 3.11
- **MS Office Pro & Bookshelf CD**

Included With Every ZEOS Panthera:

- Genuine Intel® Processor. ZIF socket for easy upgrading.
- Diamond Stealth PCI local bus SVGA color graphics card with 1MB DRAM, upgradable to 2MB DRAM.
- Flash BIOS for easy upgrading.
- Two high-speed serial ports and one enhanced parallel port on the motherboard.
- Slots: Three PCI & 4 ISA (486), 3 PCI & 5 ISA (Pentium).
- ZEOS 101-key space-saving keyboard.
- 200 watt power supply with built-in surge suppressor. Switchable between 115/230V.
- FCC Certified Class B; UL Listed.
- Complete ZEOS Customer Satisfaction Package.

486 & DX4:

- Upgradable to Pentium OverDrive CPU.
- RAM expandable to 128MB.
- EPA Energy Star compliant.

Pentium®:

- Upgradable to future P6-based OverDrive CPU.
- 6 SIMM slots for low-cost memory upgrading. EDO RAM expandable to 384MB.
- On-board PCI local bus Fast SCSI-2 and Ethernet LAN options.
- EPA Energy Star compliant (75, 90 & 100).



Pentium-133 Shipping Now!

Favorite Options

- 7-Bay Mini-tower Case Upgrade..Free**
- 10-Bay Vertical Case Upgrade.....\$95**
- 1GB to 1.2GB**
- Hard Drive Upgrade\$95**
- 528MB to 1GB HDD Upgrade.....\$150**
- 1MB to 2MB**
- Video DRAM Upgrade\$59**
- Diamond Stealth 64 Video PCI Graphics Card with 2MB VRAM**
- Fastest 64-bit accelerated video\$249**
- Upgrade from a 14" to a 15" Monitor**
- ZEOS SVGA NI, 1024 x 768, flat screen.....\$95**

- Upgrade from a 15" to a 17" Monitor**
- ZEOS SVGA NI, 1280 x 1024, flat screen.....\$295**
- Internal 14,000 bps V.32 bis Modem with 14,400 bps Send/Receive Fax\$79**
- Internal 28,800 bps V.34 bis Modem with 14,400 bps Send/Receive Fax\$199**
- SCSI Controller Chip**
- For on-board SCSI. Includes drivers.....\$49**
- ZYNYX EtherAction™ 32**
- 32-bit PCI Ethernet LAN adapter. Includes 10Base5, 10Base2 and 10BaseT connections.....\$129**

- Front Drive Bay PCMCIA SwapBox**
- Installs into 3.5" drive bay. 2 Type II, or 1 Type III and 1 Type II\$179**
- T1000 Internal Tape Backup**
- 400 to 800MB (with compression), includes backup software.....\$199**
- Multimedia Upgrade**
- Sound card and stereo speakers\$128**
- Microsoft® Office Pro & Bookshelf® Upgrade From MS Works**
- Two CD-ROMs with online documentation\$149**
- Many other affordable upgrades and options available. Call for details!*

New! Free Microsoft® Software!

All Panthera packages include MS-DOS 6.22 and Windows for Workgroups 3.11. Packages 1 & 2 include Microsoft Works (on CD or diskettes). Packages 3 & 4 feature Microsoft Office Pro—Word, Excel, PowerPoint®, Mail and Access®—& Bookshelf® (Documentation online.)

800-554-5226

24 Hours a Day • 365 Days a Year



CNI!—We can ship today! Call for details.
Fax Orders: 800-362-1205 or 612-362-1205. Phone Orders: Outside U.S. and Canada: 612-362-1212, Government: 800-245-2449, ZEOS Information Systems, Inc. GSA #GS00K94AGS176. Purchase Orders, MasterCard, VISA, Am Ex, Discover, Z-Card, COD and affordable leasing programs.

Purchase orders are subject to approval. Business leasing programs available. All prices, specifications and availability are subject to change without notice; call to confirm these and warranty details. Prices do not include shipping. Novell compatibility is Developer Tested Only. Novell makes no warranties with respect to this product. All products and company names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders. Intel Inside and Pentium Processor Logos are trademarks of Intel Corporation. ZEOS is a registered trademark. Computers Now! is a registered service mark. Z-Card is a service mark. Panthera is a trademark of Micron Electronics, Inc. © 1995. MEL, ZEOS, 1301 Industrial Blvd., Minneapolis, MN 55413 USA. Micron Electronics, Inc. is a publicly traded company (NASDAQ symbol: MELI). PAN-BYT-9508

Circle 116 on Inquiry Card.

OVER FORTY MEGABYTES OF WINDOWS 95 WILL SOON LUMBER INTO YOUR HARD DISK.

MAKE ROOM.

You can spend \$2,995 and buy a new computer with a humongous hard disk. Or you can spend \$29.95 and clean up the one you have. Rid it surgically and safely of unwanted or duplicate files and programs. Quarterdeck CleanSweep™ will work with Windows 3.1 and Windows 95 to find all the megs you want and more in a jiffy. Call (800) 354-3222 or your nearest retailer and brace yourself.

©1995 Quarterdeck Corporation. Quarterdeck is a registered trademark. CleanSweep is a trademark of Quarterdeck Corporation. All other trademarks are properties of their respective owners.

Big Blue: An Insider's View

ROWLAND AERTKER

Emerson W. Pugh is an insider. He served IBM for 35 years as a research scientist and executive. Since his retirement, he has been granted unrestricted access to the company's archives, putting him in the best possible position to tell this tale. This is not Pugh's first foray into Big Blue's history. He authored or coauthored three other volumes—*Memories That Shaped an Industry: Decisions Leading to IBM System 360* (1984), *IBM's Early Computers* (1986), and *IBM's 360 and Early 370 Systems* (1991).

Those books focused on the development of the technologies that defined mainframe computing in the period from 1950 to 1980. *Building IBM, Shaping an Industry and Its Technology*, clearly intended as a business history, sacrifices technical detail to achieve a broad view of the 100-year evolution of an industry.

Pugh begins his account two decades before the merger that created the Computing-Tabulating-Recording Co., rechristened International Business Machines in 1924. He starts with the punched-card machines Herman Hollerith developed to win a contract to tabulate the U.S. census in 1890. This is no accident. Of the three companies that merged to form C-T-R in 1911, only the punched-card business was still a part of IBM at the end of the 1950s. Even more telling is the fact that 60 years after Hollerith won the census contract, punched cards were still used only for recording data. They were not used for programming until 1949.

Building IBM testifies to the dizzying acceleration of technological change since World War II. Pugh traces the development of the early electronic computers. He also chronicles the role of the battle for government contracts, especially during the cold war years, as a goad to technical advances.

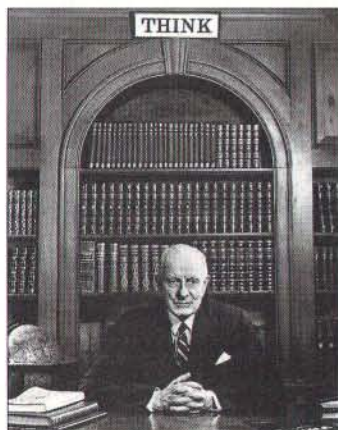
It is also a history of the personalities that shaped IBM: executives and managers such as Vincent Learson, John Opel, and Fred Brooks; FORTRAN developer John Backus and RISC architect John Cocke; defectors such as Alan Shugart and Gene Amdahl; and even non-IBMers, such as Seymour Cray.

Of course, the Watsons, senior and junior, are the most prominent players. Anecdotes abound. Pugh finds the origins of policies that defined the IBM image in the elder Watson's personal history. The prohibition of alcohol at IBM functions grew out of the consequences of a youthful drinking bout that got him fired from a job selling sewing machines. The straight-arrow demeanor required of IBM employees was the result of a stint running NCR's secondhand cash-register business that found him and 29 other officers under indictment for antitrust violations.

Pugh describes the grooming of Tom Watson Jr. to succeed his father and the turbulent years that followed. But this tumultuous period ushered in important advances, including the first all-semiconductor main memory and the first high-speed cache. It also gave birth to Future System, IBM's most expensive failed development effort.

It is obvious that Pugh has combed through mountains of material. There are copious notes for every chapter. He even finds a candidate for the origin of the IBM PC in a 1970 memo. Perhaps the best measure of this book's achievement is the degree to which it stimulates the reader to return to Pugh's earlier volumes for more of the technical detail behind IBM's successes. ■

Rowland Aertker is senior researcher at BYTE. You can contact him on the Internet or BIX at raertker@BIX.com.



Yousuf Karsh's famous 1948 photo of Thomas J. Watson.

BUILDING IBM, SHAPING AN INDUSTRY AND ITS TECHNOLOGY

Emerson W. Pugh
MIT Press
ISBN 0-262-16147-8

\$29.95



INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY

THE META SOLUTION C.B.C., Inc., P.O. Box 72, Dept. Meta, Canton, CT 06019, (203) 693-9215, <http://www.metagroup.com>, \$1495

Fortune 500 companies pay thousands of dollars annually to subscribe to just one of the Meta Group's seven IT (information technology) consulting services. The Meta Solution offers 1994's monthly IT reports, drawn from Meta's consulting services. For example, Enterprise Data Center Strategies treats client/server and mainframe strategies and other enterprise-wide architectural issues. Workgroup Computing Strategies addresses client and network OSes, as well as mail, workgroup, and decision support applications.

The CD-ROM includes "flash" notices of important events or announcements, "fax" summaries of weekly all-service research meetings, and analytical reports from each service. The Windows interface supports Boolean and intuitive searches and offers a browse mode, all via a button bar or pull-down menus. Intuitive searches can be based on text you compose or select in a document.

Search results can be reported in reverse chronological order or by relevance, which is based on the number of hits in a document. You can search all services and document types simultaneously or limit your search to one or a combination of services or document classes. You can print or export entire documents or selected text.

The search engine is still evolving. Masking more words, such as *a*, for instance, will help. For now, don't be surprised if an intuitive search based on a few lines of text retrieves hundreds of records. Remember, too, who Meta's clients are. If your IT needs intersect with those of the corporate giants, this CD-ROM will be most useful to you.

A Mac version is in the works. Ingram-Micro plans to make the same data available to resellers via its InfoWare IT on-line service this summer.

—Rowland Aertker

WHEN IT COMES TO CD-ROM... WE WROTE THE BOOK

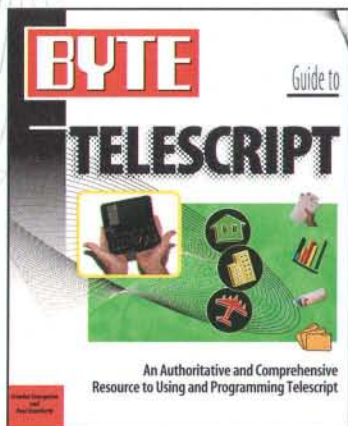
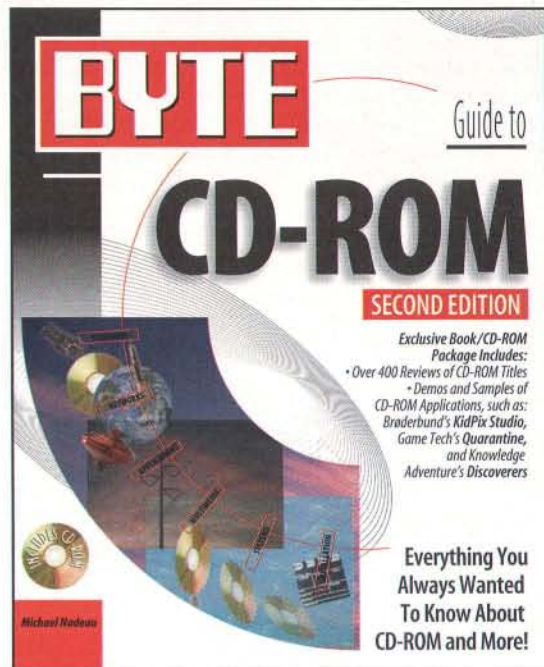
BYTE Guide to CD-ROM, Second Edition
by Michael Nadeau
Includes One CD-ROM Disc
\$39.95 USA
ISBN: 0-07-882104-5

Now Fully Revised & Expanded!

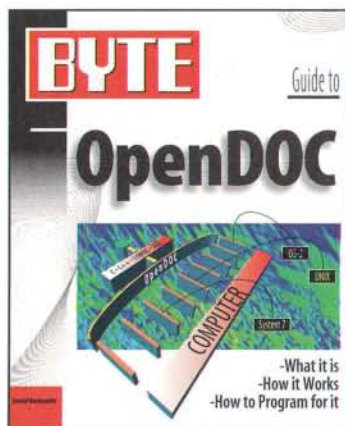
This Exclusive CD-ROM Package Includes

- Sound Clips and Clip Art
- Samples of CD-ROM Applications
- Multimedia Authoring Tools

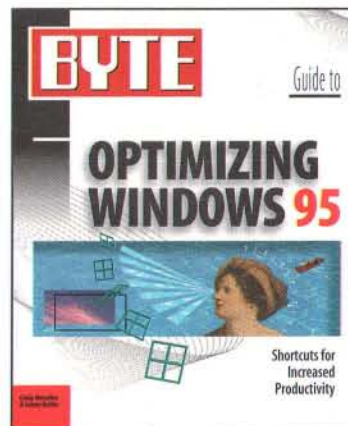
Part buyer's guide, part standards guide, and part trouble-shooter, the *BYTE Guide to CD-ROM, Second Edition* discusses all aspects of this burgeoning technology so you can take full advantage.



BYTE Guide to Telescript
by Cronder Concepcion and Paul Staniforth
\$29.95 USA
ISBN: 0-07-882119-3
Available June



BYTE Guide to OpenDoc
by David Berkowitz
\$29.95 USA
ISBN: 0-07-882118-5
Available September



BYTE Guide to Optimizing Windows 95
by Craig Menefee and Lenny Bailes
\$29.95 USA
ISBN: 0-07-882120-7
Available September

OSBORNE

Available now at your local book and computer stores or call 1-800-822-8158.
Use your American Express, VISA, Discover, or MasterCard.

AT NATIONWIDE STORES

BYTE/OSBORNE BOOKS ARE AVAILABLE AT THE FOLLOWING LOCATIONS

BARNES & NOBLE

BEST BUY

BOOKSTAR

BORDERS

COMP USA

ELEK-TEK

MEDIA PLAY

MICRO CENTER

SOFTWARE, ETC.

TAYLORS

WALDENBOOKS

ALABAMA

Madison
Madison Books &
Computers
PH: 205-772-9250
FAX: 205-461-8076

ARIZONA

Phoenix
Computer Library
PH: 602-547-0331

CALIFORNIA

Berkeley
Cody's Books Inc.
PH: 800-479-7744 in CA
PH: 800-995-1180
Nationally

Citrus Heights
Tower Books
PH: 916-961-7202

Cupertino
Computer Literacy
Bookshops
PH: 408-973-9955

Davis
UCD Bookstore
University of California
Davis
PH: 916-752-2944

Los Angeles
ASUCLA Students Store
PH: 310-206-0763

Mountain View
Printer's Inc.
PH: 415-961-8500

Palo Alto
Printer's Inc.
PH: 415-327-6500

Stanford Bookstore
PH: 800-673-2348

Sacramento
Tower Books
1600 Broadway
PH: 916-444-6688

San Francisco
Stacey's Professional
Bookstore
PH: 800-926-6511
EMAIL: staceysbk@aol.com

San Luis Obispo
Earthling Bookshop
PH: 805-543-7951
FAX: 805-543-8488

Santa Barbara
Chaucer's Bookstore
PH: 805-563-0010

UCSB Bookstore
The University of California
Santa Barbara
PH: 805-893-2082

Sunnyvale
Computer Literacy
Bookshops
PH: 408-730-9955

COLORADO

Boulder
University Book Center
CU Boulder
PH: 303-492-6411
FAX: 303-492-0421

Colorado Springs
The Chinook Bookshop
PH: 719-635-1195
FAX: 719-635-0792

Denver
Biblio Tek
PH: 303-534-3460

Longmont
United Techbook Co.
PH: 303-651-3184
FAX: 303-651-3405

CONNECTICUT

New Haven
Yale Co-Op
PH: 800-ELI-YALE
FAX: 203-772-3665

FLORIDA

Gainesville
Construction Bookstore
PH: 904-378-9784
FAX: 904-378-2791

GEORGIA

Atlanta
Oxford Bookstore
PH: 404-262-3333
FAX: 404-364-2729

HAWAII

Honolulu
University of Hawaii
Bookstores
PH: 808-956-4338
FAX: 808-956-4323

ILLINOIS

Naperville
Books and Bytes
PH: 708-416-0102
FAX: 708-416-0375

MARYLAND

College Park
Maryland Book Exchange
PH: 301-927-2510
FAX: 301-209-7118

Boston
Charlesbank Bookshops
PH: 617-236-7442
FAX: 617-236-7418

Burlington
SoftPro Books
PH: 617-273-2919
FAX: 617-273-2499
EMAIL: books@softproeast.com

Cambridge
Quantum Books
PH: 617-494-5042
FAX: 617-577-7282
EMAIL: quanbook@world.std.com

Newton Highlands
New England Mobile
Bookfair
PH: 617-527-5817
FAX: 617-527-0113

MICHIGAN

Kalamazoo
Western Michigan
University Bookstore
Western Michigan
University
PH: 616-387-3930
FAX: 616-387-3941

MINNESOTA

Minneapolis
University of MN East Bank
Bookstore
PH: 612-625-3005
FAX: 612-625-1861

NEW HAMPSHIRE

Hanover
Dartmouth Bookstore
PH: 800-624-8800 (outside
NH)
PH: 800-675-3616 (in NH)
FAX: 603-643-5170

NEW JERSEY

New Brunswick
Rutgers University
Bookstore
PH: 908-246-8448

NEW MEXICO

Albuquerque
Page One, Inc.
PH: 505-294-2026

NEW YORK

Buffalo
Village Green Bookstore
PH: 716-884-1200
FAX: 716-884-3007

Huntington
Books Revue
PH: 516-271-1442
FAX: 516-271-5890

New York City
Benjamin Books
PH: 212-432-1103
FAX: 212-432-1104

Coliseum Bookstore
PH: 212-757-8103
FAX: 212-489-0925

J & R Computer World
PH: 212-732-8600

McGraw-Hill Bookstore
PH: 212-512-4100
FAX: 212-512-4105

New York University
Computer Store
PH: 212-998-4591

Rochester
Campus Connections (RIT)
PH: 716-475-2504

Village Green Bookstore
1954 West Ridge Road
PH: 716-723-1600
FAX: 716-723-1669

Village Green Bookstore
716 Monroe Avenue
PH: 716-461-5380
FAX: 716-461-9333

Syracuse
Syracuse University
Bookstore
PH: 315-443-1654

OHIO

Cleveland
Business Outreach
PH: 216-348-1744
FAX: 216-348-0375

Dayton
Wilkie's Downtown
PH: 513-223-2541
FAX: 513-223-2869

Fairborn
Wilkie's Fairborn
PH: 513-429-1677

Lima
Readmore
217 Flanders
PH: 419-225-5826
FAX: 419-225-5537

Readmore's Hallmark
3330 W. Elm Street
PH: 419-225-5826

Youngstown
Youngstown State
University Bookstore
PH: 216-742-3589
FAX: 216-742-3145

OREGON

Beaverton
Powell's Bookstore at
Cascade Plaza
PH: 503-643-3131
FAX: 503-641-1554

Eugene
Book Mark
PH: 503-484-0512
FAX: 503-484-3130

Portland
Powell's Technical Books
PH: 503-228-3906
FAX: 503-228-0505

PENNSYLVANIA

Doylestown
Village Green Bookstore
PH: 215-230-7610
FAX: 215-230-7615

Erie
The Erie Book Store
PH: 800-252-3354
FAX: 814-456-2702

Philadelphia
Bookstore of the University
of Pennsylvania
PH: 215-898-4900
FAX: 215-898-6997

Pittsburgh
Book Center
University of Pittsburgh
PH: 412-648-2321
FAX: 412-648-1902

Scranton
Paperback Booksmith
PH: 717-346-9162

RHODE ISLAND

Providence
Brown Bookstore
PH: 401-863-3168
FAX: 401-863-2233

TEXAS

Arlington
Taylor's Technical Books
PH: 817-548-TECH

Austin
University Co-Op
PH: 512-476-7211

Dallas
Taylor's Technical Books
PH: 214-239-TECH

Houston
Brown Book Shop
PH: 713-652-3937
FAX: 713-652-1914

VIRGINIA

Blacksburg
University Bookstore,
Virginia Tech
PH: 703-231-5991
FAX: 703-231-3410

Vienna
Computer Literacy
Bookshops
PH: 703-734-7771
EMAIL: sales@tc.clbooks.com

WASHINGTON

Bellevue
University Bookstore
PH: 206-646-3300
FAX: 206-646-3340

Pullman
Students Book Corporation
PH: 509-332-2537
FAX: 509-332-8239

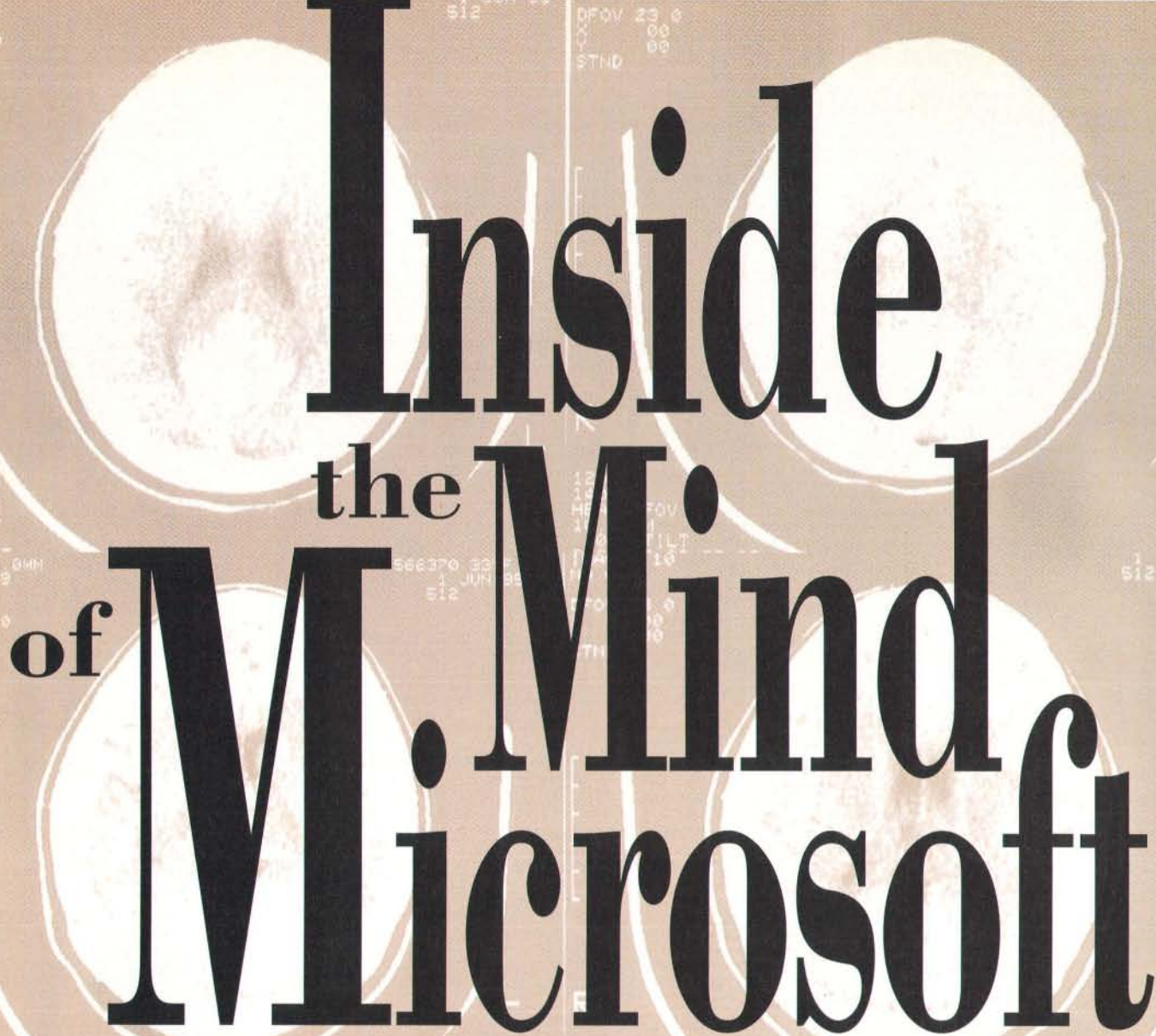
Seattle
Tower Books
PH: 206-283-6333
FAX: 206-285-2188

Tacoma
Tower Books
PH: 206-473-3362
FAX: 206-473-9141

WISCONSIN

Madison
University Bookstore
PH: 608-257-3784
FAX: 608-257-9479

Milwaukee
University of Wisconsin
Milwaukee
PH: 414-229-4201
FAX: 414-229-6194



Inside the Mind of Microsoft

Coherent. Consistent. Relentless.
These are the words that describe
Microsoft's OS strategy.
Any questions?

TOM R. HALFHILL

If you were to put Microsoft on an analyst's couch, here's what you might hear: "I had a bad childhood." (The analyst scribbles: DOS.) "But my adulthood is looking up." (The analyst scribbles: Windows NT.) "But I'm having

trouble controlling my inner child." (The analyst scribbles: Vestiges of DOS in Windows 95.)

Diagnosis: perfectly normal behavior. So normal, in fact, you might think it's all going according to some divine plan.

The plan is Microsoft's strategy for OS dominance—the desktop today, servers tomorrow, and eventually anything that runs an OS, including PDAs (personal digital assistants), office equipment, consumer appliances, TV set-top boxes, and video servers. (See the text box "Tigers and Icebergs: Microsoft On-Line" on page 50.)

This strategy is working. Its foundation, the Win32 API, is becoming a standard platform for third-party software—even for non-Microsoft OSes. Its plumbing, OLE 2.0, provides seamless software integration and is supported by a steadily growing number of applications. Another key building block is Visual Basic, Microsoft's tool for building custom solutions; more than a million copies have been sold. Finally, there's Microsoft Office, the applications suite that is capturing nearly 90 percent of the market.

Windows 95 = MS-DOS 5.0

Windows 95—the newest addition—is ironically the most antiquated part of this structure. But it serves two purposes: It will move developers to the Win32 API and will ease the transition for users whose hardware isn't yet ready to handle the demands of Windows NT.

Microsoft, when pressed, agrees: "If you're in a corporate environment and you're thinking long-term, and hardware isn't a limitation, you should be looking at Windows NT," says Jim Allchin, senior vice president of Microsoft's business systems division. He continues: "If you've got only 4- to 8-MB systems, there's no question that Windows 95 is the choice."

In a lot of ways, Windows 95 is reminiscent of MS-DOS 5.0. It is the next-to-last major release of an OS that has transformed the computer industry but is nearing the end of its useful life. Windows 95 will be followed by a minor release (code-named Nashville) in a year or two and then capped off by what will almost certainly be the last major upgrade (Memphis) about a year after that.

About then (1997 or 1998), the version of Windows NT now known as Cairo will be released. Its object-oriented architecture and Network OLE (formerly called Distributed OLE) plumbing will enable the advanced features that Windows 95

hints at but won't be able to fully deliver.

Microsoft has made this strategy very clear. "Microsoft put a stake in the ground four years ago: Win32, WOSA [Windows Open Services Architecture], and OLE," says Jamie Lewis, president of The Burton Group (Salt Lake City, UT), a research-consulting firm. "Sure, there have been some deviations and hiccups along the way. But overall, Microsoft's migration path has been clearly defined."

That message seems to have gotten through to corporate users, too. Paul Dunton, director of computer solutions and services at Pacific Gas and Electric (San Francisco, CA), says he's deploying NT on applications servers and is very much aware that Cairo is coming in a few years. Almost all the new systems PG&E is purchasing are 32-MB Pentiums, which will comfortably run NT. When asked if he comprehends Microsoft's long-term strategy, Dunton jokes, "You mean besides world domination?"

Then he gets more serious. For now, he says, the vast majority of his users will upgrade from Windows 3.x to Windows 95, not NT, which is reserved for advanced users. "At this point, we're not promoting NT as an end-user OS. It's probably overkill for most of our 20,000 users to have that environment."

Stiff hardware requirements and higher licensing fees are also slowing the adoption of NT. According to estimates from International Data Corp. (Framingham, MA), Microsoft shipped only 400,000 units of NT in the first full year of availability, compared to 2.4 million units of OS/2 in the same period. But Microsoft is undeterred. Nearly five years elapsed between the 1985 debut of Windows 1.0 and the 1990 release of Windows 3.0, the first truly successful version of Windows. Microsoft plays for the long haul.

To NT Through Win32

Microsoft really wants to support only one desktop OS, but that isn't possible today because NT won't run on most PCs, and Windows 95 can't absorb all the advanced features of NT. Also, it will be a few years before most users realize they need those advanced features.

In the meantime, Microsoft is confronted with the problem of getting from Windows 95 to Windows NT. Win32 is the path of convergence. The core OS code will not actually merge, but the application code will. Windows 95's core code is irrevocably tied to the x86, and it will

never be completely rewritten. Microsoft spent five years and \$150 million to write the 6 million lines of code in NT and has no reason to repeat that ordeal.

Microsoft would like to see all the 16-bit software that currently runs on Windows and DOS ported to the Win32 API. (Win32 is the API underlying every application written for Windows NT and, eventually, all applications written for Windows 95.) Windows 95 is a crucial way station to that end. Ideally, from Microsoft's point of view, everybody would already be migrating to NT, which is much more solid and 32-bit from the ground up. But NT requires at least 12 MB of RAM (16 MB on RISC) to run—and 20 MB to run well. It's also sluggish on anything less than a swift 486, and there are still a lot of 386s out there.

So, because scaling NT down to run on older hardware simply isn't practical, Microsoft is using Windows 95 to carry the bulk of the market to Win32. Windows 95 has borrowed several key features from NT—such as preemptive multitasking and memory protection—but Win32 is the most important one.

Even though Windows 95 will run DOS and Win16 programs, Win32 programs run better and will also run without modification on NT. In fact, NT compatibility is a requirement for displaying the Windows 95 logo on software packaging. True, there are some differences between the NT version of Win32 and the Windows 95 version, which is sometimes called Win32c. But those differences are relatively minor and won't impede the general movement toward Win32.

Win32 is thus gaining strength despite the slow adoption rate of NT, the primary platform to use it. In May, even IBM acknowledged Win32's importance by unveiling the Developer API Extensions for OS/2—a Win32 subset that will let programmers write software that can be recompiled for either OS/2 or Windows. And Digital Equipment (Hudson, MA) recently announced that OpenVMS will support the Win32 API via Wind/U, a Unix-based Win32 layer from Bristol Technology (Ridgefield, CT). By writing to Win32 and the Microsoft Foundation Class Library, developers can recompile their applications to run on OpenVMS or Digital Unix.

The Office Strategy

APIs such as Win32 are visible only to programmers; users interact with the OS and applications. Microsoft is blending

Tigers and Icebergs: Microsoft On-Line

Today desktops, tomorrow the world. That sums up Microsoft's global OS strategy. Microsoft is preparing for a future where computing devices of all types are ubiquitous, networked, and part of our daily routine.

For a while, it looked as if PDAs (personal digital assistants) were the next big thing. But judging from Apple's struggles with the Newton, it will be a while before PDA technology catches up to expectations. That's a fortunate reprieve for Microsoft, which is having trouble scaling Windows to fit on today's palmtops.

The next battlefield could be TV set-top boxes for interactive broadband networks. Someone has to provide the software for the head-end video servers, the network switching equipment, and

the millions of TV set-top boxes. Why not Microsoft?

Microsoft's data superhighway project runs under two code names: Tiger and Iceberg. Tiger, now dubbed MMS (Microsoft Media Server), is the video server that can spool independent streams of TV and video programming to thousands of home and business subscribers. Iceberg is the distributed OS that will run Tiger. Both technologies are undergoing small-scale trials.

The official name for Iceberg is MITV (Microsoft Interactive Television). Essentially, it's a distributed OS for the world's widest WAN. The foundations of MITV are familiar: Windows NT, Win32, OLE, and COM (Component Object Model). But like a real iceberg, the bulk of this mass is sub-

merged. A simple user interface keeps people from realizing they're channel-surfing with Windows. New security features in MITV protect the integrity of back-channel communications, so users can pay bills, manipulate bank accounts, and order merchandise right off the screen.

Published APIs will let third-party developers write applications for the set-top boxes, just as they do now for PCs. They'll use familiar tools: enhanced versions of Microsoft's Visual Basic and Visual C++. Most of the OS and all the applications software will be automatically downloaded over the network into the set-top box when users switch on their TVs. Only a small amount of boot code will reside in the box's ROM; this reduces costs and makes field

upgrades transparent.

A related piece of this strategy is the Microsoft Network, the new on-line service that's integrated with Windows 95. It, too, will be a pathway for remote banking, home shopping, and content delivery. The two main differences are that the Microsoft Network is targeted at PCs instead of TVs, and it's designed to work over the relatively low-bandwidth network of the telephone system.

Because mouse potatoes are more open to new technology, the Microsoft Network will be a good test market for new services that may later be offered to couch potatoes. It guarantees that no matter which pathway into the home emerges as the most important—PCs or TVs—Microsoft will have all bases covered.

those layers together so users won't perceive abrupt boundaries between different applications or even between the applications and the OS.

Naturally, Microsoft wants that applications layer to be Microsoft Office, a suite of business programs that includes Word, Excel, PowerPoint, Mail client license, and, in Office Professional, Access. Microsoft has expended considerable effort to make the applications work together, so that switching from one program to another barely causes a blip on the menu bar.

As a corollary to this strategy, Microsoft expects that advanced users and consultants will build custom solutions by using Visual Basic to further integrate the Office applications. And the plumbing that enables all this integration is OLE.

"An excellent example is the use of Microsoft Office Compatible products and OLE to create custom applications," says a Microsoft document. "Users stay within a single, familiar Office environment, yet they have the benefits of solutions that are very closely tailored to their needs."

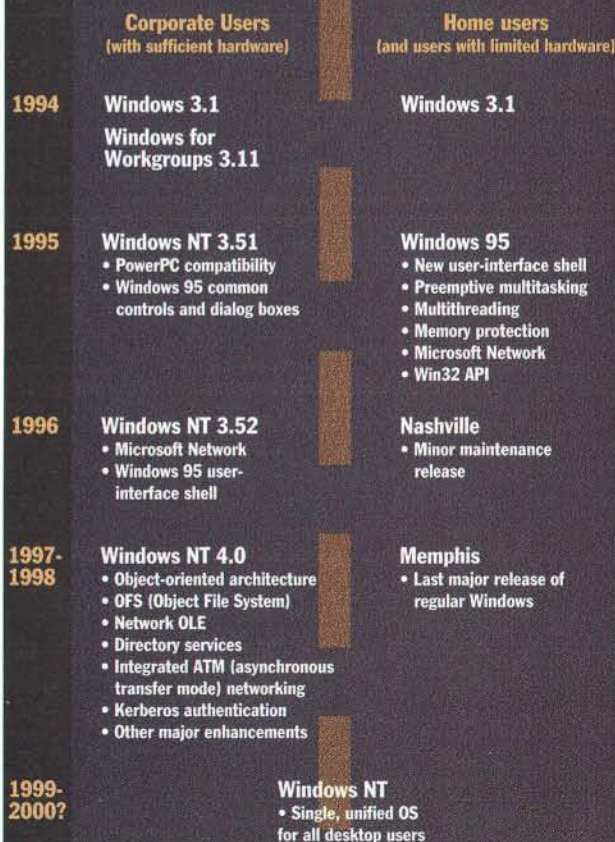
Notice Microsoft's description of Office as an "environment" in which users do all their work, and the reference to "Office Compatible products." It's clear that Microsoft already considers Office an integral (if not integrated) part of Windows, and that third-party developers will be rel-

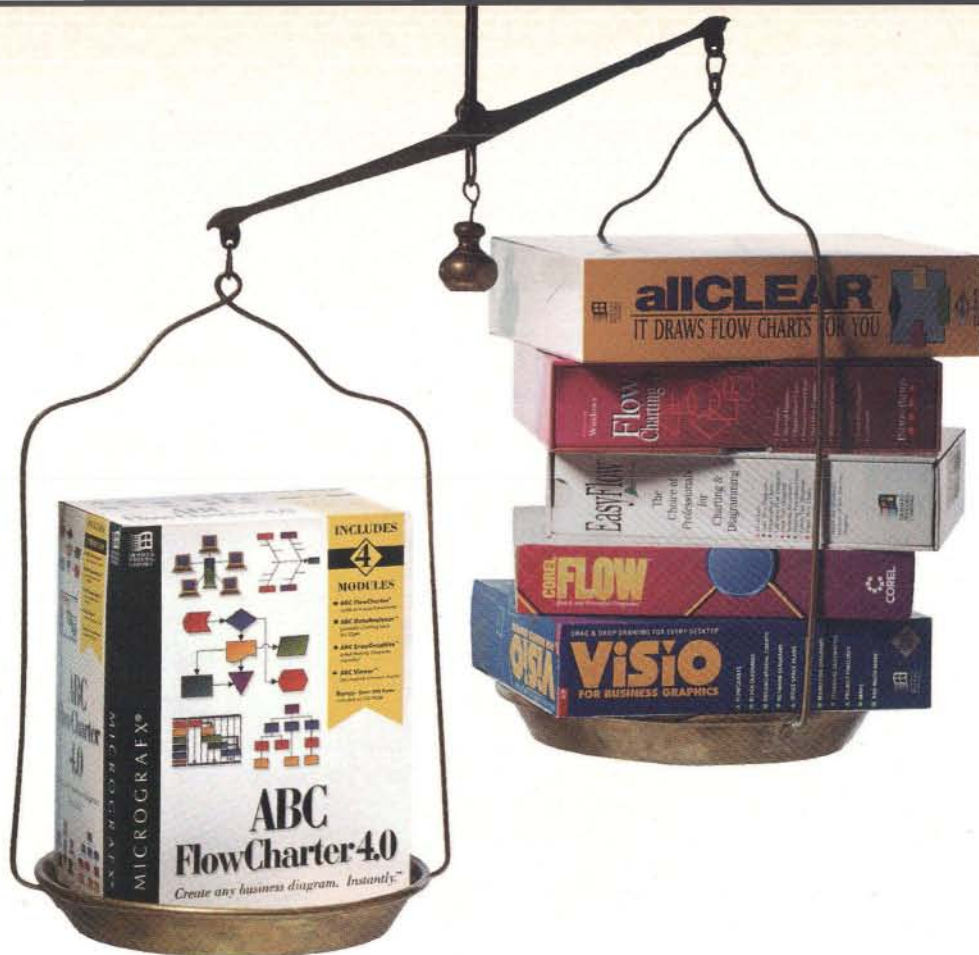
egated to the role of making Office-compatible components, not Office-competitive applications. In fact, there's a new term for this emerging market niche: *fourth-party software*.

And market research proves it's already happening. Dataquest reports that Office captured an overwhelming 86 percent of the worldwide market for suites in 1994, far outpacing Lotus SmartSuite and Novell PerfectOffice. For business users, the dominant desktop OS isn't just Windows; it's Microsoft Office.

Microsoft hopes for a repeat of its Office success with BackOffice—a bundle of Windows NT Server, Mail Server, SQL Server, SNA Server, and the Systems Management Server. By bundling the OS and these packages together for a competitive price, making them work together well, and

Microsoft's OS Road Map





Introducing ABC FlowCharter 4.0. The reigning business graphics heavyweight.

When it comes to creating high-quality business diagrams, new ABC FlowCharter 4.0 gives you ultimate power, flexibility and control. The program is loaded with four fully-integrated modules specifically designed to meet the demands of the business graphics user. Whether you need to create complex flowcharts for TQM and BPR, analyze your statistical data, or simply pull together clean, colorful presentation charts in a matter of minutes, ABC FlowCharter 4.0 can help you accomplish your mission. Only ABC FlowCharter 4.0 fea-

tures automatic line crossovers, intelligent line routing and data fields. And those are just a few of the features we've

FEATURES	ABC FlowCharter	Visio 3.0	CorelFLOW2.0
Intelligent line routing	★		
Automatic add/delete shapes	★		
Automatic line crossovers	★		
Data fields	★		
OLE 2.0 automation	★	★	
Royalty free flowchart viewer (ABC Viewer™)	★		
Statistical Process Control Charting (ABC DataAnalyzer™)	★		
21 pre-defined diagram templates (ABC SnapGraphics™)	★		

added to make your life easier. Right now you can get ABC Flowcharter 4.0 for as little as \$99.95 upgrade. And you can upgrade from any business graphics program you already own. No other program gives you such complete power for so

little. If you want to settle for less, it's your business. Contact your favorite reseller or call 1-800-877-3040.

\$99.95
UPGRADE*



*U.S. SRP (\$149.95 Canadian) for users of any Micrografx product or any version of the following competitive products: Visio, CorelFlow, AllClear, Flowcharting 4, EasyFlow, or other diagramming software. Copyright 1995© Micrografx Inc. All rights reserved. All trademarks are owned by their respective companies.

Circle 223 on Inquiry Card.

May 30, 1995
ABC FlowCharter 4.0

making them easy to use, Microsoft wants to woo sites that currently depend on anything from NetWare running on a PC to MVS running on an ES/9000.

The OLE Connection

In effect, both Office and BackOffice are another layer of software atop the OS. It's a very rich layer that provides almost all the capabilities needed by business users and also enables the construction of custom solutions. Through OLE integration, the Office and BackOffice applications expose hundreds of their features as methods that can be called by other OLE-capable programs and tools.

OLE stands for Object Linking and Embedding, but even Microsoft rarely spells it out anymore because the original definition is a small part of OLE 2.0. Indeed, OLE has become an umbrella-like brand name that covers nearly all of Microsoft's technology for software integration, client/server solutions, and components.

Microsoft's preferred tools for exploiting this top-layer "API" are the stand-alone versions of Visual Basic or VBA (Visual Basic for Applications), which is integrated with some of the Office products. VBXes (Visual Basic custom controls) complete this picture by providing prepackaged components that add even more functionality to the custom solutions.

Today, OLE allows compound documents with in-place editing and the smooth integration that helps make Office so popular. OCXes (OLE custom controls), the 32-bit replacements for 16-bit VBXes, are revolutionizing RAD (rapid application development). Right now, they're used mainly as design-time parts in tools such as Visual Basic, but a growing number of applications will let you embed OCXes as run-time components, too.

OLE automation servers are paving the way for tomorrow's Network OLE. Currently, automation servers expose their methods to programs in the same memory space, like DLLs. A growing number of automation servers can run in any process, even on another networked system. Network OLE will allow these objects to be distributed across networks while maintaining security and transaction integrity.

OLE DB, the newest member of the OLE family, interfaces OLE to multiple databases. Among them is Microsoft's future object-oriented file system for Windows NT (see the text box "A Peek at OFS" above). Ultimately, we could be looking at a distributed file system based on this technology.

Almost all this technology is expected to

A Peek at OFS

There is a crisis in disks today. The FAT (file allocation table), which is the file system used on all DOS PCs, doesn't use all the space on them. Because the FAT has a fixed number of sectors, it must increase their size as disks get larger.

Cairo will introduce an improved file system that can address logical mass-storage devices as large as 408 million TB. That's about 418 billion GB or 427 trillion MB.

But the real challenge for future file systems is to make it easier for users to manage their mass storage. Already, people are losing track of files on 200-MB hard drives. It's obvious that the current model of organizing files into more deeply nested thickets of directories and subdirectories simply won't keep up.

Files aren't just files anymore. With compound documents, files may contain embedded objects in diverse formats that are linked to the applications that created them. For example, a Microsoft Word document might contain tables linked to Excel and pictures linked to Paintbrush. If you want to view all the Excel tables you

created over the past six months, today's file systems are inadequate because the smallest items they catalog and retrieve are files, not objects. Users need a finer-grained file system that lets them find, retrieve, and manipulate objects independently of the file structure.

Microsoft's answers to these problems are OLE structured storage and OFS (Object File System), an extension to NTFS (NT File System). OLE structured storage is like a file system within a file. The compound file is subdivided into a tree structure of subfiles called stream objects and sub-subdirectories called storage objects. Your data is stored in the streams; storage objects may contain streams or other storage objects.

This might appear to complicate matters even further, because it adds yet another tree to the file hierarchy. That's where OFS comes in. Microsoft recently announced OLE DB, an interface layer that connects OLE to back-end databases. That database can be a flat-file database, a relational database, or a file system organized like

a database. In effect, OFS will be a relational database that can be searched and sorted using tried-and-true query methods.

OFS is extensible, so you (or a program) could add new fields. Today's DOS FAT has only a few fields for such attributes as time/date stamps, file size, and read/write flags. But OFS could have fields that store the name of the person who created the file or object, the formats of the objects, or just about anything else that would help you manage your information.

Some elements of this technology are found in Unix, OpenVMS, System 7.5, the Newton OS, and OpenDoc's Bento-format compound files. Indeed, even some current Windows applications (e.g., Word) let you tag a file with additional attributes. But for most PC users, OFS will be the biggest leap forward in file management since the introduction of subdirectories in DOS 2.0. And the implications for corporate data systems are even more remarkable by enabling the tracking and searching of data in compound documents.

converge in Cairo. By then, 16- or 24-MB systems will be the baseline, so hardware shouldn't be a limitation. Cairo will inherit desirable features from Windows 95 and Memphis, until finally the day arrives when Microsoft can offer a single OS to all desktop users. If everything goes according to plan, NT and BackOffice will be running on the network server, too. Add it all up, and it's a coherent plan that bets heavily on market momentum and synergy, not stealth or even superior technology.

Clearing the Confusion

Because Windows 95 is based on Win32 and has acquired some of NT's features, some people are confused over which Windows to use. But Microsoft's delineation is quite clear: Windows 95 is for anyone who

doesn't have the hardware to comfortably run NT and also for home users who play games. (After years of denial, the computer industry has finally recognized entertainment software as a critical category. Windows 95's WinG and WinToon extensions are designed for better games.)

According to Microsoft, NT is for everyone else—especially business users who can appreciate its robust security, superior crash protection, symmetric multitasking, and CPU portability. Ultimately, however, Microsoft would love it if its software were running on all hardware, everywhere. ■

Tom R. Halfhill is a BYTE senior editor based in San Mateo, California. You can reach him on the Internet or BIX at thalfhill@bix.com.

“Best Features”

“Best Service & Support”

“Best Ease Of Use”

“Best Documentation”

“Best Partner”

*— CIO Magazine Readers' Choice
January 1995**

Hmmmmmm.
There Seems To Be A Pattern Here.



IT executives don't always agree on everything. Except, apparently, when it comes to CA-Unicenter®.

Where in a recent survey of

CIO Magazine readers, they overwhelmingly preferred CA-Unicenter for documentation, features, ease of use, service and support, and as a business partner.

What's more, this is the second year running that



CA-Unicenter has placed first in the CIO survey for systems security for UNIX.

**For More Information On CA-Unicenter,
Call 1-800-225-5224, Dept. 10500.**

So if you want the best integrated client/server system management software, choose what IT executives say it is: CA-Unicenter.

COMPUTER ASSOCIATES
Software superior by design.

CA-Unicenter®

UNIX • MVS • Windows NT • Netware • AS/400 • OS/2

© 1994 Computer Associates International, Inc., Islandia, NY 11788-7000. All other product names referenced herein are trademarks of their respective companies. *CIO Magazine 1994 Readers' Choice Awards.

Circle 231 on Inquiry Card.

The Elegant Kludge

Windows 95 may push the Windows 3.1 architecture as far as it can go

RANDALL C. KENNEDY

Windows 95 is a remarkable evolution of the Windows architecture. Its new interface is easy to customize and navigate. It runs 16- and 32-bit applications better than ever. It also has such advanced features as Plug and Play and built-in networking. There is no doubt that it will make the lives of millions of PC users better.

Yet despite the advances that Windows 95 represents, there are still Windows 3.1isms. For most users, these architectural anachronisms may mean nothing more than an occasional unexpected crash. But they also lend tremendous weight to Microsoft's assertion that Windows NT and not Windows 95 is the preferred solution for advanced business users, who need security and superior crash protection.

View from 10,000 Feet

Microsoft has done an impressive job flushing out the features list for Windows 95. It has probably the best support for mobile computing of any OS, the built-in communications features are extremely impressive, and it offers a fix to the long-standing complaint that Windows will run only a few applications before stating that it doesn't have enough memory.

Portable computer users will love the much-vaunted Plug and Play technology. Although it sometimes has problems dealing with legacy hardware in ISA-bus PCs, Plug and Play works wonderfully on notebooks with PCMCIA slots. Plug in your card, and the built-in 32-bit card and socket services recognize it and automatically load drivers for it (prompting you for disks if it needs new drivers). Unplug your card, and the drivers unload.

Similarly, Windows 95 tracks whether your notebook is docked or undocked and loads appropriate drivers. So, for example, when you go into the office and dock

your machine, Windows 95 knows that you're connected to an external monitor and runs at a higher resolution. Undock, and it knows that it should be running at a lower resolution.

Users on the go will also like the Briefcase, a file-synchronization tool built into Windows 95. When you leave your office, you can pack the Briefcase with the files you need and load it onto a notebook. When you return, simply load the Briefcase back onto your desktop and synchronize the contents. Windows 95 examines the individual files for changes and automatically updates your originals to reflect work done outside the office.

Windows 95 is also a great communicator. If you're on a LAN, you'll find that Windows 95 not only supports all the common network protocols and adapters, it makes them easy to manage through a simple control panel applet.

For telephone-based communications, you have Microsoft Exchange. The bundled Exchange client, which includes fax, E-mail, and Microsoft Network subsystems, provides many features that you had to purchase separately under previous Windows versions. For example, the Microsoft Network client will enable on-line software distribution and technical support.

Finally, a redesign of Windows 3.1's

64-KB resource heaps enables you to run more applications before you encounter out-of-memory error messages. For example, with Windows 3.1, you could generally run three to five applications at once. With Windows 95, you can generally run a mixture of six to 12 DOS, 16-bit Windows, or 32-bit Windows applications.

Fixing Problems

Windows 95's stability, networking support, and user interface are unquestionably improved compared to DOS and Windows 3.1. But they aren't all at the level that users of OSes such as OpenVMS, Unix, and even Windows NT expect.

One of the problems in Windows 3.1 is that a single application can crash the entire operating environment, forcing a reboot. Similarly, Windows 95 bares much of the OS's core to running applications. For example, the critical USER and much of the GDI (Graphical Device Interface) code—which provides window management and graphics services to applications—is still 16-bit and runs in the same address space as 16-bit applications. A buggy 16-bit program can potentially hang the virtual machine in which USER and GDI run or, worse still, stomp all over USER and GDI themselves, bringing the system to a halt.

continued

Windows 95: Head-to-Head

	Windows 95	Windows NT 3.51	OS/2 Warp Connect
Preemptive multitasking of 32-bit applications	Yes	Yes	Yes
Preemptive multitasking of 16-bit applications	No	Yes	Yes
Multithreading	Yes	Yes	Yes
Protected subsystems	No*	Yes	Yes
Fully reentrant design	No	Yes	Yes
Multiple DOS virtual machine configurations	No	Yes	Yes
Object-oriented interface	Yes	No	Yes
Dynamic object tracking	No	No	Yes
Long filename support	Yes	Yes	Yes
Cross-process OLE (32-bit)	Yes	Yes	No
Support for Win32s applications	Yes	Yes	Yes**
Support for Win32 applications	Yes***	Yes	No

* Windows 95 doesn't protect most of the system's address space from 32-bit applications.

** Up to Win32 version 1.15 (version 1.20 includes 32-bit OLE support so it doesn't work under OS/2).

*** Provided they don't use any NT-specific security APIs.

Even 32-bit applications can bring the system down. Much of the lower 1 MB of the Windows 95 system code's address space (i.e., the System VM) is wide open to operations by Win32 applications.

Multitasking is another potential sore spot. Windows 95 routes all USER API

calls through the 16-bit System VM, which is also where 16-bit applications execute. If a 16-bit program hangs the System VM by refusing to process messages (the most common type of failure among existing Windows applications), all other processing eventually comes to a standstill. Until

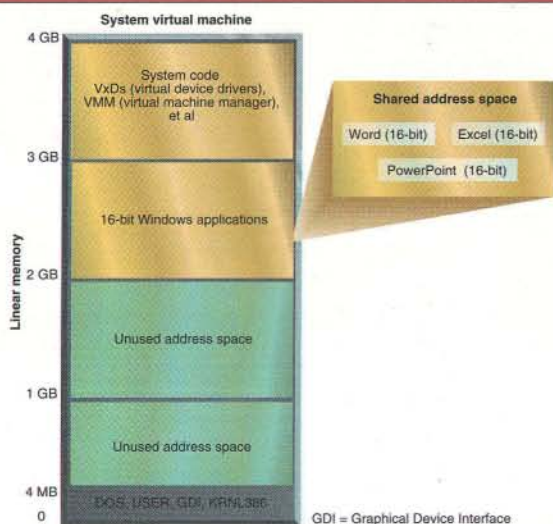
you clear the errant 16-bit program (Windows 95 has a good facility for killing it) and thus free the System VM, other running programs—even 32-bit ones—are blocked from executing.

Finally, there's Windows 95's new GUI, which is different. Most users think it's an improvement. But if you're in charge of IS, even if you ignore the retraining costs associated with a wholesale change in the GUI, there are holes in the Windows 95 object-oriented implementation that can be annoying. The lack of a SOM (System Object Model), such as the one in OS/2, is a good example. With no centralized object manager to track object interdependencies, links between visual elements and the underlying file system are fragile. Thus, if you move a file to another volume, all shortcuts to it are broken. Similarly, if you rename a DOS executable file from a DOS prompt, you'll get the same result.

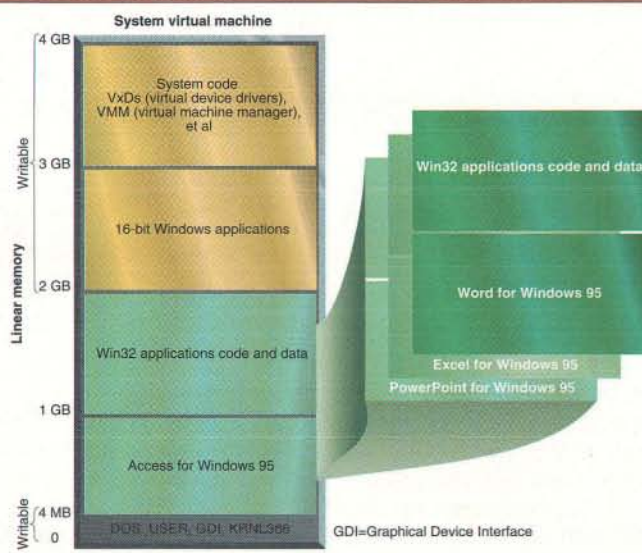
Comparative Architecture

Comparing the designs of Windows 3.1, Windows 95, OS/2 Warp Connect, and Windows NT 3.51

All four OSes run 16-bit Windows applications. All four can run 32-bit applications (albeit not necessarily the same ones). But they each have different ways to ensure that the applications run. The Windows 3.1 architecture is probably the easiest to crash; Windows NT's architecture is probably the most secure. Here's why.



Windows 3.1 Under Windows 3.1, there is one System VM. When you look at the memory map, you can see what that means: All applications run in the same address space. In addition, the DLLs that provide OS services run in this same memory space. With this architecture, if one application crashes, it's likely that all of Windows will crash.



Windows 95 Windows 95 modifies the Windows 3.1 model a little. Much of the OS's code still runs in the same space as your applications, but Win32 applications are run within private address spaces, which decreases the likelihood of one bad application crashing all of Windows 95. Notice that DOS is still in the bottom 4 MB of memory, along with USER, GDI, and KERNEL386. Not that much seems to have changed.

Ghost in the Virtual Machine

Under Windows 3.1, a simple, protected-mode, 32-bit VMM (virtual machine manager) runs the show. You probably know this as WIN386.EXE, that large executable file sitting in the SYSTEM subdirectory of any Windows 3.x installation. WIN386's job is to juggle the various Windows VMs—the System VM and any VDMs (virtual DOS machines)—to make Windows 3.1 work.

The key component the VMM manages is the System VM. It's essentially an extended VDM. The System VM provides DPMI-based (DOS Protected Mode Interface) extended memory to all running Windows applications. Windows applications execute in the System VM, in a shared address space stretching in linear memory from 2 to 4 GB. This shared VM also houses the window management (USER) and graphics (GDI) subsystems, as well as any VxDs. In essence, Windows 3.1 operates in one chunk of memory.

This model still applies under Windows 95—with some modifications. Like Windows 3.1, all 16-bit Windows applications execute in a shared address space in the upper 2 GB of linear memory. However, to provide support for 32-bit Win32 applications, Windows 95 modifies the original VMM in two ways.

First, Windows 95 revises the linear-memory map of the OS. It exploits the region from the lower 1-GB range (just above 4 MB) up to 2 GB to provide an address space for Win32 processes. Win32 applications are mapped into this region

at run time and make their API calls to subsystems and VxDs located in the upper 2 GB. The result is a 4-GB address space for the Win32 application—the lower 2 GB for the program's own code and data, the upper 2 GB for the OS. This configuration is similar enough to Windows NT that Win32 applications will execute on either platform (with a few exceptions, most notably applications that rely on NT security APIs).

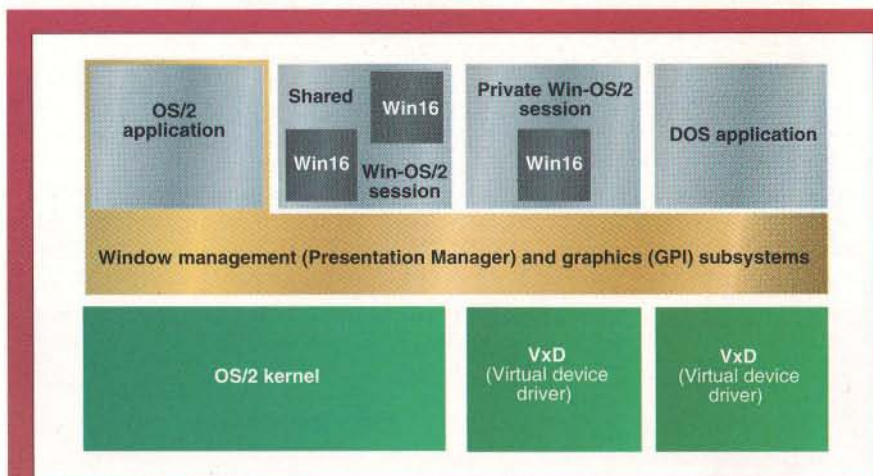
But applications compatibility is where these similarities end. Under Windows NT, each process is isolated in its own private 4-GB VM. API calls are intercepted by subsystem "stubs" located in the upper 2 GB of the address space and sent through a special message-passing mechanism in the Windows NT Executive (the local procedure call facility). They are then processed by the real subsystems that reside safely in their own isolated VMs. This protection model is remarkably secure, which makes NT extremely hard to crash.

Windows 95, on the other hand, loads each Win32 program into the System VM. As a Win32 program executes, its address space is also the address space of the System VM. Here's what goes on there. The upper 2 GB contains most of the Windows 95 subsystems, including the system and network cache, while the lower 1 MB contains the real-mode DOS image from boot time as well as parts of the 16-bit Windows subsystems (i.e., USER, GDI, and KRNL386).

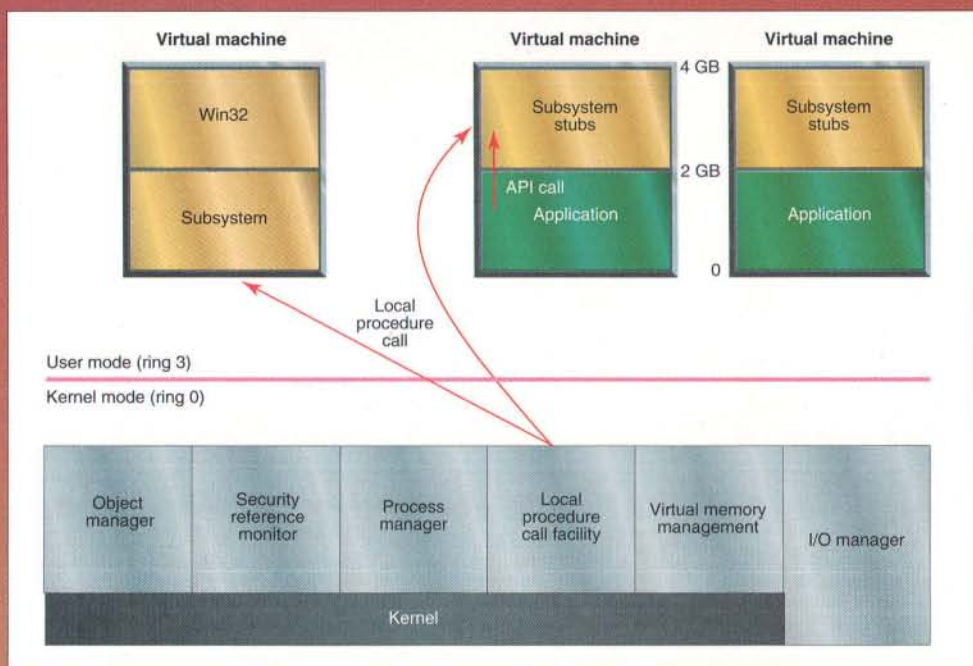
This model enhances performance because all the code is running in the same VM, eliminating costly local procedure calls. But it also increases the risk of a debilitating crash because the Win32 program can write to almost all of the upper 2-GB and lower 1-MB regions.

The second way in which Microsoft modifies the Windows 95 VMM is by adding support for threads within Win32 applications. A multithreaded application appears more responsive to the user by breaking itself up into small pieces, each of which can be scheduled independently by the OS's scheduler.

Multithreaded applications assume a preemptive multitasking model. In other words, the OS should be able to schedule



OS/2 Warp Connect OS/2 does things differently. For example, 32- and 16-bit applications run in separate VMs, so it's difficult for them to step on each other. You also have the choice of running Win16 applications in either the same or separate memory spaces, making it difficult for them to step on each other. Of course, the OS's core services are largely protected from bad applications.



Windows NT 3.51 NT uses a client/server architecture unique among these OSes. Hardware calls and other low-level manipulations are virtually impossible with this setup. Applications must instead invoke services via local procedure calls. While extremely secure, this configuration slows some performance, particularly in games, which like to write directly to hardware. Like OS/2, Win32 and Win16 applications run in separate memory spaces, and you can choose whether Win16 applications will run in the same or separate memory spaces.

when applications will have the CPU's attention. But this is not always the case with Windows 95. Although the VMM scheduling is itself preemptive, it's still at the mercy of 16-bit Windows applications because the OS relies on 16-bit code in key areas. To retain a high degree of compatibility, Microsoft kept some of USER and GDI 16-bit. Existing 16-bit Windows applications interact with these modules directly, as they do under Windows 3.1. API calls from Win32 applications first go through a thunking layer that translates

them into 16-bit format.

The code used in these 16-bit modules is based on the same single-tasking, non-reentrant code found in Windows 3.1. To protect these sensitive structures from overloading in a preemptive environment, the designers of Windows 95 serialized access to them. Only one task can execute in the 16-bit USER or GDI modules at a given time—all other processes are blocked until the program either finishes with the code or is preempted by the Windows 95 scheduler.

continued

WHAT'S DRIVING MAXTECH?

Driven by the Power of...

EXPERIENCE • MaxTech, along with its affiliate GVC Corporation, is the world's largest manufacturer of PC modems, networking products and computer peripherals. No wonder five of the top 10 PC manufacturers put their name on our products.

PERFORMANCE • MaxTech custom designs each product using the latest technology for maximum performance and reliability. That's why our products are consistently rated as having the best price/performance value.

PRICE • Each year, MaxTech produces over 5 million communication products in its five ISO-9002 certified plants. This buying clout and production efficiency enables us to deliver high quality products with "value-added" features at the lowest possible price.

Modems • All MaxTech and GVC modems are engineered for throughputs up to 50% faster than other brands. And, each modem is packed with extras, such as call-back security, voice features, free fax/data software and a complete on-line service package.

Network Products • From 16-bit ISA NIC's to 32-bit EISA and PCI NIC's, HUBs, pocket adapters, PC cards and transceivers, MaxTech offers a complete line of network products for effortless network management.

Introducing the Yesbook™ - We took the "No" out of Notebook • Yesbook computers features a modular design which enables you to change and upgrade any key component at any time. You can custom select the CPU, the display, disk drive and more.

Monitors • Our line of 9" to 21" GVC brand color monitors provide the quality and performance you need. They come loaded with convenience and power features, all at prices tailored for the tightest budgets.

Now You Know.....

Since 1978, MaxTech has been driven by a commitment to the performance you need, at a better price than you thought, and the experience to make it all stick. For more information about MaxTech products, please call 1-800-9FOR-MAX.

EXPERIENCE
PERFORMANCE
PRICE

MAXTECH
CORPORATION

MAXTECH™
YOUR GVC CONNECTION

800-9-FOR-MAX

Circle 227 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 228)

When dealing with Win32 applications, Windows 95 indeed behaves like a preemptive multitasking OS. But, because 16-bit Windows applications weren't designed to be preempted—and most break when you interrupt them improperly—Microsoft kept Windows 3.1's cooperative multitasking model when executing 16-bit applications under Windows 95.

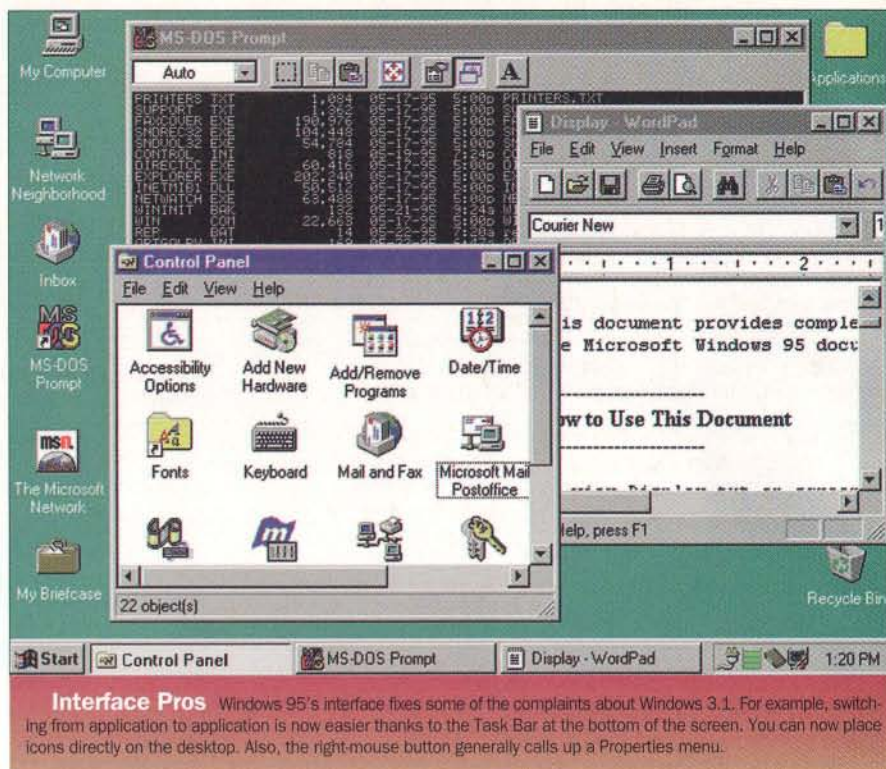
In a nutshell, when a 16-bit program executes, all other programs are blocked from running until the 16-bit program "yields" (slang for making one of the known API calls that let the Windows cooperative scheduler switch tasks). This is true even of Win32 programs. Although they are preemptively scheduled and exist in their own address spaces, they must still make API calls to the 16-bit USER and GDI heaps. As long as a 16-bit program is executing, access to USER and GDI is blocked. If a 16-bit program hangs, all processing will eventually halt as thread after thread blocks on the unavailable USER and GDI.

In addition to the changes to the VMM, one of Windows 95's most highly touted features is support for a 32-bit file system called VFAT (Virtual File Allocation Table). It is based on the FAT (file allocation table) file system that DOS has used for years. Windows 95 moves the code into protected mode, implements it in 32 bits, and, through a clever use of extra, hidden directory entries, adds support for long filenames.

The first two points affect performance—VFAT, like 32-bit File Access in Windows for Workgroups 3.11, screams. The last point, long filenames, benefits the broadest range of users. No longer do you have to truncate document descriptions to fit the eight-dot-three straitjacket of DOS's FAT implementation. Windows 95's long filename support is compatible with Windows NT. You can dual-boot the same system and gain access to long filenames in both environments.

In terms of the big picture, VFAT is the first product of Microsoft's efforts to modularize Windows. Under Windows 3.1, disk I/O was handled by DOS (with a little help from the BLOCKDEV and INT13 VxDs). While effective, this model was monolithic and tied to FAT devices. Under Windows for Workgroups 3.11, Microsoft laid the foundation for VFAT by changing to an IFS (installable file system) model. File system drivers plug into the IFS Manager, letting you add new file systems at will and making the environment more extensible. In a way, WFW's IFS was a kind of dry run for Windows 95's VFAT.

In theory, you should be able to plug



Interface Pros Windows 95's interface fixes some of the complaints about Windows 3.1. For example, switching from application to application is now easier thanks to the Task Bar at the bottom of the screen. You can now place icons directly on the desktop. Also, the right-mouse button generally calls up a Properties menu.

just about any file system into the Windows 95 IFS model. In practice, this isn't as easy as it sounds. Advanced file systems often include security or other platform-specific functions that would be difficult or impossible to support under Windows 95. IFS's most compelling use will likely be as a method to get nonstandard storage media—and in some cases, network transports such as NFS—to work better under Windows 95.

Inside the Whale

It's the people who will see the innards of Windows 95 the most (mostly programmers writing VxDs) who will have the clearest picture of the differences between Windows 95 and Windows NT. That's where you see how the OS protects sensitive memory areas.

When you look at the world from the vantage point of an Intel CPU, you see it as a series of programs running at different privilege levels—or protection rings—within the scope of the memory management scheme. At the very heart of the environment is the kernel, which is the first program to take control of the CPU.

Under Windows 95 and Windows 3.1, the VMM is the kernel. The core OS services (the VxDs) execute beside it in ring 0, while applications (DOS, Win16, and Win32) run in ring 3. In Windows NT, the kernel is part of the Executive, a set of core OS services that run at ring 0—the most privileged level of the CPU's mem-

ory and execution scheme. As with Windows 95, Windows NT (Win32) applications run in ring 3.

Because they run in ring 3, applications aren't as privileged as the kernel or other core OS services. For example, the VMM can deny them access to certain hardware resources or force them to go through VxDs. Consequently, it's harder for them to crash the entire OS than it was under Windows 3.1.

Windows NT doesn't allow anything into ring 0 except the OS. But Windows 95 runs VxDs there. In addition, to maintain compatibility with Win16 and DOS applications, Windows 95 fails to exploit all the CPU's available protection mechanisms. For example, Windows 95 lets DOS programs directly control interrupts, improving performance but also potentially hanging the entire system if a DOS application goes south.

Win32 applications can also cause problems. To maintain compatibility with Win32 programs written for Windows NT, Windows 95 maps them all into the same address range in linear memory—0 to 4 GB. Although parts of this memory are protected (the lower 64-KB region), other parts aren't (e.g., the upper 1-GB region).

This means that a Win32 application has complete read/write access to VxDs such as the IFSMgr (installable file system manager) or VXCACHE (the protected mode disk and network cache). In a perfect world, Windows 95 could conceivably

COREL DRAW!

THE OVERWHELMING CHOICE OF PC USERS!

#1

CorelDRAW NUMBER ONE in ILLUSTRATION

Company	Units	Sales
Corel	7,609	1,586,519.83
Adobe	257	73,968.64
Micrografx	380	36,696.38
Deneba	98	15,899.24
Totals	8,344	1,713,083.90

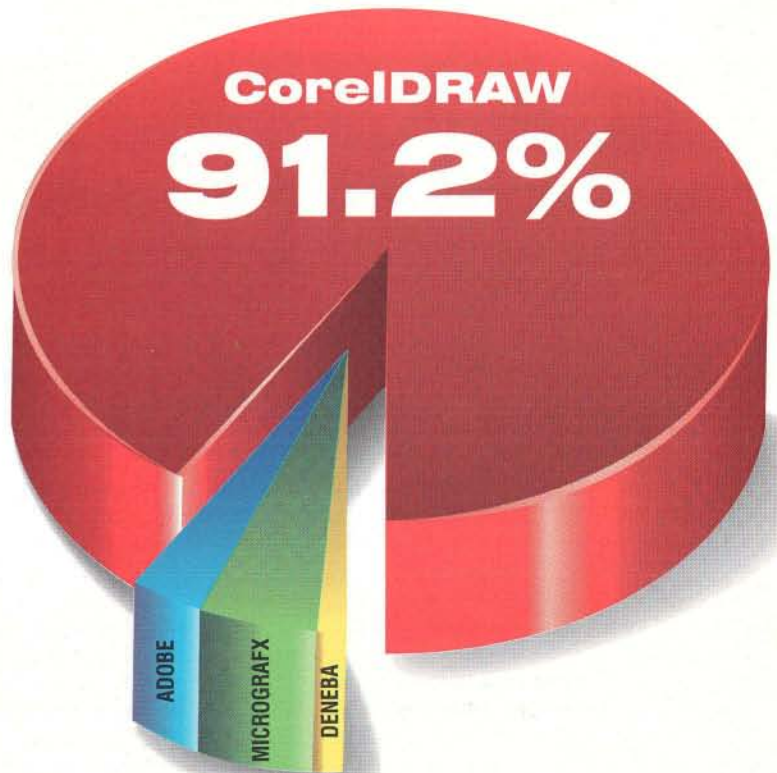
Market Share
Windows Illustration
Software

PC Data,
December Sales, 1994

The results are in!

CorelDRAW is the #1 choice for PC users. Year after year, survey after survey, CorelDRAW continues to dominate the illustration market with the best graphics software available.

Now even the additional applications (Corel VENTURA and Corel PHOTO-PAINT which are bundled in the CorelDRAW suite) are receiving "best of breed" accolades making the overall value unbeatable!



#1

Corel VENTURA* NUMBER ONE in PUBLISHING

Product	S.L.P. (US\$)	Score
Corel VENTURA 5	\$595	6.8
QuarkXPress	\$895	6.7
Aldus PageMaker	\$895	6.2

INFOWORLD
Report Card Rating,
Desktop Publishing Software
March 20, 1995

3.5" disk version

#1

Corel PHOTO-PAINT* NUMBER ONE in IMAGE-EDITING

Product	S.L.P. (US\$)	Overall weighted score
Corel PHOTO-PAINT 5 Plus	\$249	44
Micrografx Picture Publisher 5.0	\$595	42
Adobe PhotoShop 3.0	\$895	39
Fractal Design Painter 3	\$499	38

PC World,
Best Buy Award,
April, 1995

3.5" disk version

* Available as standalone products.

All product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies.

Since 1979
ELEK-TEK
The Computer Wonderland
1-800-395-1000

CorelDRAW 5
\$479.99
CD-ROM version

\$599.99 CD-ROM Version & 3.5" disks
SUS plus applicable taxes.

COREL
Call now for faxed literature!
1-613-728-0626 ext. 3080
Document #1071

KUR-0113

Circle 222 on Inquiry Card.

protect this sensitive upper 1 GB by making all its pages read only, but this in turn would break any 16-bit Windows applications that directly manipulate VxD data (a common occurrence).

Thunk

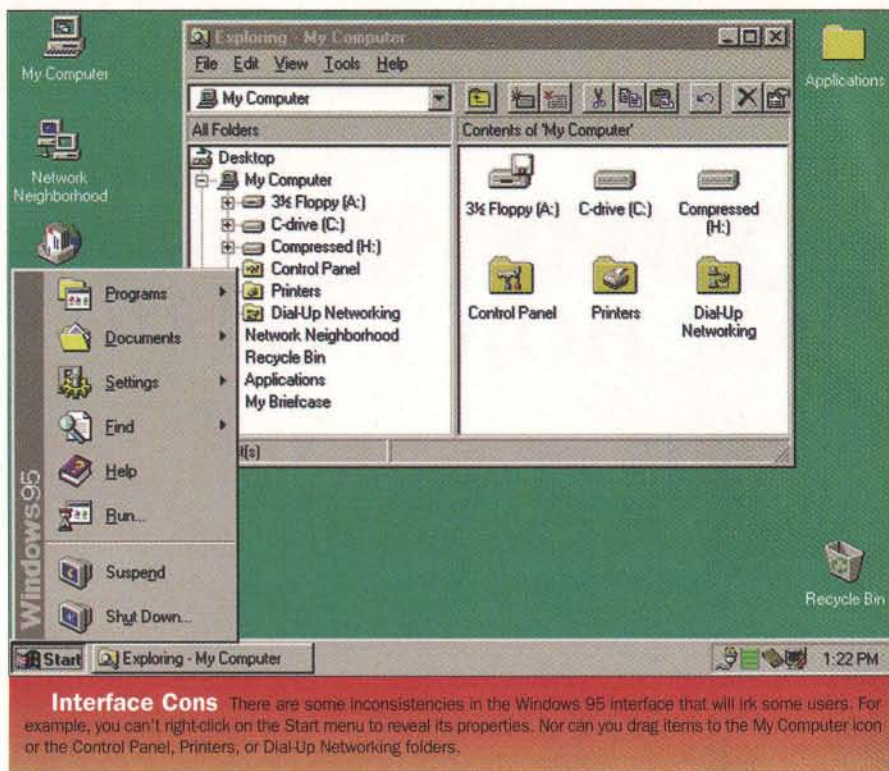
Thinking is the term used to describe how Windows 95 lets its newer, 32-bit components talk to its older, 16-bit components. Getting these two worlds to communicate is no trivial task. The 16- and 32-bit versions of the Intel protected mode are very different environments, and code written for one cannot simply call on code written for the other.

To begin with, the packaging of the API message parameters are different: 16-bit programs communicate using the 16-bit wParam and lParam variables, while 32-bit programs communicate using a 32-bit wParam. Similarly, the memory addresses specified in these message parameters must be reformatted to the scheme in use by the receiving program (32-bit for Win32 programs, 16-bit for Win16 programs and USER/GDI).

There must be a conversion mechanism, which is exactly what a thunk is: a mechanism for converting 32-bit API calls into 16-bit and vice versa. In Windows 95, thunks facilitate communication between the 16- and 32-bit sides of the OS. Each major 32-bit component in Windows 95 has a 16-bit counterpart. For example, USER32 works in conjunction with the 16-bit USER in the System VM (which is also the source of numerous bottlenecks). Similarly, GDI32 thunks down to the 16-bit GDI. Even KERNEL32 thunks down to the 16-bit KERNEL for many functions, such as managing current drive and directory information.

Beyond that, every single Win32 application has a corresponding data structure stored in real-mode DOS conventional memory. When a new program (Win16 or Win32) is launched under Windows 95, the Create Process API call—generated by KERNEL32.DLL—is thunked down to the 16-bit KERNEL, which in turn creates a new TDB (Task Database) entry for it in the 16-bit side of the environment.

The creation of TDBs under 16-bit Windows requires that KERNEL call all the way down to good old real-mode DOS, which then creates a corresponding PSP (Program Segment Prefix) entry in conventional memory. This sequence occurs for both 16- and 32-bit applications, with the only exception that the TDBs for Win32 programs are stored in extended memory (but their PSPs are still created



and managed in conventional memory).

The practical ramifications of this design are twofold. First, because all running applications have a corresponding real-mode PSP, and because PSPs take up conventional memory, Windows 95's ability to run large numbers of applications is directly affected by the amount of available conventional memory your system has at boot time. (Sound familiar?) Second, with thinking going on, you have to wonder what the impact is on performance.

Windows 95 does a relatively good job of streamlining the thinking layer's performance. For most tasks, you shouldn't see any serious performance penalties. And because the only benchmark platform against which you can measure Windows 95's Win32 applications performance is Windows NT, and because Windows NT uses a more demanding client/server execution model, it's nearly impossible to determine just how well a Win32 program might execute in a fully 32-bit setting that isn't a client/server one.

You're most likely to see the real bottleneck under Windows 95 in the serialized 16-bit USER and GDI code and, to a lesser extent, KRNL386. While thinking probably won't hinder Windows 95 performance, these 16-bit bottlenecks might.

The Bottom Line

Despite any engineering compromises made by its tough requirements for backward compatibility, Windows 95 has some

engineering feats. Dynamically loadable VxDs, Plug and Play support, and a new interface make it a compelling upgrade.

But many of Windows 95's other "new technologies" are merely adaptations from previous Windows incarnations. The ISF, most of the core VxDs, and even the VMM itself have their roots in Windows 386, a 1988 product. (We will be reviewing Windows 95 fully in an upcoming issue.)

Our verdict: If you play games, want a near guarantee of backward compatibility, or want incredibly complete driver support for your hardware, Windows 95 is the OS for you. If reliability or multitasking performance are more important to you than a slick interface and Plug and Play support, you should seriously consider Windows NT and whatever hardware purchases that upgrade would require. Microsoft is moving toward an all-Win32 world as fast as it can, so, unless you're a serious game player or have applications or hardware not supported by Windows NT, it might be better to bite the bullet now and switch to a fully 32-bit OS.

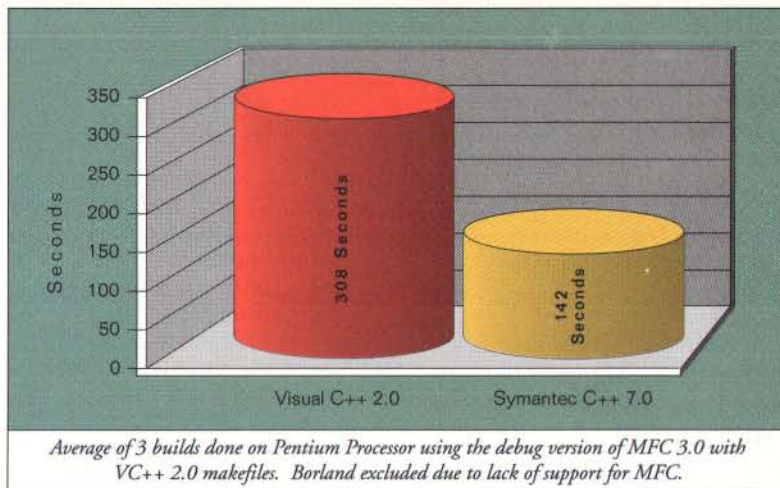
In any event, you should be running tests on Windows NT to determine what it does well for you and, if you're in charge of any number of computers, whose you should consider upgrading. ■

Randall C. Kennedy is coauthor of the forthcoming Windows 95 Bible and author of Migrating to Windows NT. You can reach him at rck@dnai.com or editors@bix.com.

Imagine roaring through the development process in a fraction of the time it takes with Microsoft Visual C++ or Borland C++. All you need is new Symantec C++ 7.0 with full support for Windows 95 Preview Program, Windows NT 3.5, Windows 3.1 and DOS.

THE FIRST TRULY OBJECT-ORIENTED C++ ENVIRONMENT.

Symantec C++ 7.0 is the only C++ that lets you architect and navigate your application with a dynamic Class Editor and graphical Hierarchy Editor. This



6.0 – the world's fastest linker.

For building great Windows

and Debugging Environment (IDDE) provides the most powerful debugging

ARCHITECT. NAVIGATE. BUILD. DEBUG. NEW SYMANTEC C++ 7.0 IS THE FASTEST WAY TO DO IT ALL.

great new system incrementally parses your C and C++ code and displays an up-to-date structural model of your program without compiling. But that's only the beginning. It also lets you modify any class's inheritance graphically. Plus it automatically locates any class implementation, and much more!

THE NETBUILD REVOLUTION.

Now you can build applications faster than you've ever imagined. With the new NetBuild™, you can automatically distribute the build process over multiple computers on your LAN, dramatically reducing build times.

In addition, AppExpress™, ClassExpress™, and ProjectExpress™ give you Wizard-like functionality to boost your productivity.

And to make your link-cycle lightning-fast, there's new 32-bit OPTLINK®

resources easily, we've added ResourceStudio – the new OLE 2.0-based resource editor that supports the widest range of Windows resources including Windows 95.

POWER DEBUGGING FOR WINDOWS 3.1 AND NT.

Symantec's Integrated Development

CLASS EDITOR AND HIERARCHY EDITOR
dramatically increase your productivity.

NETBUILD
distributes the build process across networked resources for the fastest build times.

SUPPORT FOR WINDOWS 95
Preview as well as Windows NT 3.5, Windows 3.1 and DOS.

APPEXPRESS, CLASS EXPRESS AND PROJECT EXPRESS
automate time-consuming tasks.

OPTLINK® 6.0
is the fastest linker in the world.

IDDE WITH 16 AND 32-BIT DEBUGGING
for Windows 95 beta, NT 3.5 & Windows 3.1

features including Thread View, Inspector View, hardware watchpoints and low-level debugging.

Of course, all of these productivity-boosting tools are integrated with a language that supports key standards like ANSI C++ (exception handling, templates and RTTI) and NT structured exception handling. And unlike Borland, Symantec supports MFC and includes it free.

In short, no other C++ lets you do it all this fast. Call the toll-free number below and see for yourself.

F R E E D E M O C D

See how Symantec C++ 7.0 architects, navigates, builds and debugs faster than any other C++.

Call 1-800-628-4777 and ask for Extension 9AP3 now for your free demo CD and the name of the Symantec dealer nearest you.



SYMANTEC®

Offer valid in U.S.A. only. For more information in Canada, call 1-800-667-8661, ext. 5513. In Australia, call 2-879-6577. In Europe, call 31-71-355111. Symantec, NetBuild and OPTLINK are trademarks and registered trademarks of Symantec Corporation. All other trademarks are the property of their respective holders. All rights reserved. Developers wishing to use Windows 95 Preview Program files must sign a beta agreement with restrictions for the use of those files. © 1995 Symantec Corporation.

Circle 226 on Inquiry Card.

MAXTECH™

Pull back the covers of your PC and you'll probably find MaxTech components. As one of the world's largest OEMs, MaxTech has been part of many of the best-selling brands of personal computers for more than 17 years!

Now MaxTech award-winning Modems, Notebooks, LAN products and Monitors are available to you at your favorite computer store, or call

1-800-9FOR-MAX
for the location nearest you.

Circle 227 on Inquiry Card
(RESELLERS: 228).

COREL DRAW!

The Best in 32-Bit Graphics!

6

CorelDRAW 6 is the world's premier 32-bit graphics application offering fully-featured applications for illustration, photo-editing and bitmap creation, business and multimedia presentations and 3D rendering. CorelDRAW 6 provides increased speed, precision to 0.1 micron, multi-threading, multi-tasking, Wizards and Tutor Notes, support for a Multi Document Interface and fully-customizable user interface.

Circle 221 on Inquiry Card.

When it comes to creating high-quality business diagrams, new ABC FlowCharter 4.0 gives you ultimate power, flexibility and control. The program is loaded with four fully-integrated modules specifically designed to meet the demands of the business graphics user. Whether you need to create complex flowcharts for TQM and BPR, analyze your statistical data, or simply pull together clean, colorful presentation charts in a matter of minutes, ABC FlowCharter 4.0 can help you accomplish your mission.

Contact your favorite reseller or call



MICROGRAFX®

1-800-877-3040.

Circle 224 on Inquiry Card
(RESELLERS: 225).

Promote Your Windows Products . . .

Educate Your Customers and Prospects . . .
Order Reprints of This Cover Story Today!!!

From the PowerPC to Advanced Operating Systems, BYTE cover stories have become classic industry references. Order your customized copies of "Inside the Mind of Microsoft" by calling

Susan Monkton at 603-924-2618. **BYTE** Because the *Experts* decide.

Circle 235 on Inquiry Card.

Subscribe Now! 1-800-257-9402

Subscribe Today!

1-800-257-9402
or outside the US 1-609-426-5526
fax 1-609-426-5434

Subscription rates:

US \$24.95
Canada or Mexico \$29.95
Outside North America
\$60.00 surface delivery; \$80.00 airmail delivery

All rates are quoted in US funds;
please inquire for foreign rates in local currency.

BYTE is the global authority for technology integration. BYTE provides technology experts with in-depth coverage of emerging technologies, leading-edge products, and interoperability for enterprise-wide computing.

BYTE

Because the *Experts* decide.

Machine Learning Grows Up

PETER WAYNER

You know the three great lies, right? The check's in the mail, I'll call you right back, and artificial intelligence is right around the corner. It's easy to slam all forms of AI. In the world of computer science, AI research is often the most far-flung, blue-sky, and dreamy combination of mathematics and philosophy you can imagine.

But not all AI research is reaching for impossible goals. Scientists throughout the field have created many algorithms that successfully learn straightforward abilities. If the context is well-defined and the bounds of the problem can be correctly encoded for the computer, then these algorithms can often pick up a pattern and learn to predict it successfully. These techniques can be used in applications that include agriculture, medicine, economics, and engineering.

Finding a Pattern

Databases rich with patterns are becoming common in all industries. Engineering firms now have good data on all parts of the engineering process and can use that data to produce better designs. Manufacturing companies need to be aware of sharp changes that might occur in any product (e.g., when another company introduces a significant competing product). Information suppliers can track the use of Web browsers to determine how people are reacting and can make choices about which information to choose next.

The most important stumbling block to using any of these algorithms is defining the logical structure of the problem so that the problem can, in essence, be explained to the computer. This means that large, vaguely defined problems, such as achieving peace in the Middle East, cannot be solved with pattern recognition. But more reasonable questions can be answered. For instance, is there a relationship between the disease that a set of patients has and their symptoms? If all the details are recorded, many machine-learning algorithms can identify the connections.

AI is becoming a reality as pattern-recognition programs can now prove

One of the groups successfully bridging the gap between abstract theory and applications is MLI (Machine Learning and Inference Center) at George Mason University in Fairfax, Virginia. The center, headed by Ryszard Michalski, produced a number of successful applications by working with well-defined problems, categorizing diseases, identifying objects in images, and combing databases for information.

Much of the work emerging from the MLI concentrates on finding the best logical rules for the data. Such learning programs strive to generate knowledge such as "Cars have four wheels, and bicycles have two." More statistically based learning algorithms might examine a set of bikes and cars and determine that the threshold that separates the two is three wheels. The difference is subtle. Learning algorithms aimed at finding rules shine on problems that have a fixed set of solutions. Statistical approaches do better where the dividing line is less obvious (e.g., the difference between tall people and short people). *continued*



AUGUST STEIN © 1995

Learning Systems

One of the better examples of the MLI approach to machine learning is the Inlen system. Inlen searches through large databases to find significant patterns. Supermarkets, for instance, encourage shoppers to join discount clubs so that they can generate profiles of their consumption. The IRS is widely believed to use pattern-recognition algorithms to identify suspicious tax returns. And federal law enforcement agencies are also believed to scan financial transactions to identify money laundering.

The Inlen system works with a relational database. Patterns are extracted from the database using a variety of different learning algorithms. The Inlen system is, in a sense, merely a CUI (common user interface) to some of these algorithms.

One of the algorithms used in the system is called Sparc (no relation to the chip). Sparc finds patterns in sequences of data and attempts to predict the next element. For instance, if the sequence were "circle, triangle, square, circle, triangle," then Sparc would predict that the next element was square.

The Sparc algorithm works by analyzing the sequence with three different submodules. One submodule looks for periodic patterns like the one in our "circle, triangle, square" pattern by trying all potential period lengths and looking for alignment.

Another submodule searches for dependencies that may not be periodic. For instance, only squares come after triangles in the following sequence, "circle, circle, triangle, square, circle, square, circle, triangle, square, circle." The algorithm starts by generating hypothetical rules from single items in the series and then tries to see which rules hold generally. Normally, the algorithm will pick the shortest explanation possible.

Sparc's third submodule tries to combine several simple rules in what is called dis-

junctive normal form—that is, the submodule will look at a more complicated pattern and realize that one rule holds in some parts of the series and another rule

holds in others. The submodule would combine the two rules with an OR and produce a rule that is general to the series.

The Inlen system also includes many other modules. One called Cluster identifies groups of similar data. Another called Eventree generates decision tree rules built up of IF...THEN clauses.

Joining Results

The process of combining the results from Inlen's modules can be complicated. Michalski's center is exploring several different methods for combining these rules. The classic method, deductive logic, forms new results by recognizing that if A implies B and B implies C, then A implies C. It's straightforward and easy to implement. But the Inlen system also includes processes for *generalizing*, *specializing*, *abstracting*, and *concretizing*, the knowledge built up by the modules. These are major components of Michalski's Inductive Theory of Learning.

Generalization, for instance, refers to an inference (e.g., if three students in the same class were assigned homework, then all students of this class were probably assigned homework). The system applies specific knowledge to a more general set. Complementary to generalization is specialization (e.g., if all students were assigned homework, then a specific student probably was).

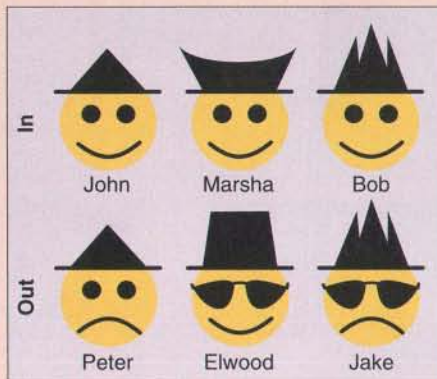
Getting Answers

One of the big hurdles for all machine-learning algorithms is solving problems in an acceptable amount of time. Many of the problems fall into a class known as NP-complete, which means that there is no known efficient algorithm for finding the correct answer. This is because the number of potential answers can grow exponentially with the size and complexity of the answer.

The common solution in machine learning is to limit the size of potential answers, usually by creating hypothetical rules and ranking them. At each step in the recognition

MIX 'N' MATCH

Finding a method in the madness takes a bit of persistence.



Here we have a group of talking heads. Some of them are in a club, some don't get to be in the club. It's up to a machine-learning algorithm to figure out why some of the heads get in and why some don't. The algorithm takes a set of photos and figures out a rule it can use in the future. It uses concrete features, such as the shape of the eyes, hat, and mouth, and generates some rules.



Has a head
Has a hat
Has eyes
Has a smile
Has a round head
Has a triangular hat
Has round eyes

First, our algorithm creates some hypothetical rules from the first example it comes across. It doesn't know yet whether one of these rules is right or whether it's some combination—it has only one example to go on.



Has a head
Has a hat
Has eyes
Has a smile

Has a round head
Has a triangular hat
Has round eyes

The algorithm runs its examples by the rest of the "in" crowd, ruling some out in the process. (In the example, it rules out only one, but in a real example, there would probably be more potential rules.)



Has a triangular hat
Has a head and Has a hat
Has a head and Has eyes
Has a head and Has a smile

Has a head and
Has a round head

Now it knows what it takes to get into the club, but it's a long list. So the algorithm looks at the heads that were excluded to see what they don't have in common with the members of the club. At this point, it starts to put the rules together with "and"s and "or"s, and the list gets long. We aren't showing all of it.



Has round eyes and
Has a smile

Finally, after analyzing the entire set of examples, the algorithm deduces the simplest rule. It might not be the only rule or even the correct rule for all cases, but it describes the set of data that it had to work with.



Your workgroups get the HP LaserJet 4V network printer. And you get \$250 off. What a steal!



Under \$2,200*

The HP LaserJet 4V with HP JetDirect card, after rebate. The HP LaserJet 4MV is under \$2,800 after rebate.

For a limited time, HP will take \$250 off the price of either the HP LaserJet 4V with a qualifying HP JetDirect card or the LaserJet 4MV. But savings aside, you just won't find a better solution for the needs of a busy workgroup. First of all, these mid-volume network printers are fast. They clock in at 16 ppm, fueled by a 33.3-MHz RISC-based processor. Each one accepts a wide variety of paper sizes. And, because they feature HP JetAdmin printer

management software, printing will be noticeably smoother for everyone involved. For more information about the printers and the rebate, see your nearest authorized HP dealer.

HP Network Printers
Just what you had in mind.



process, the number of potential new rules may grow significantly, so the algorithms rank new ones and eliminate the worst. Ultimately, this process may exclude the best final answer because preliminary versions of it don't make the cut along the way.

Evaluating the quality of machine-learning algorithms can be complicated by the fact that many algorithms are designed to perform well on particular types of problems. The rule-based systems emerging from the MLI are adept at picking up logically structured patterns (e.g., "a baseball player is a Yankee if the uniform has pinstripes"). More ambiguous relationships like the distinction between a tall and a short person are often hard to characterize with this more logical approach. In such cases, algorithms involving neural networks shine.

The machine-learning community recently held a competition to test learning algorithms. There were three different problems presented to the algorithms. The first was intended to be easy for symbolic systems—the solutions were generated from simple symbolic rules. The second test was tuned for neural networks; it required the algorithms to identify sets that might be described by a pattern. Here's an example: If a man satisfies two of these three attributes, then he's an acceptable date: tall, dark, and handsome. These problems can be difficult for symbolic learning algorithms to grasp because their description can grow exponentially complex. The third test involved a more symbolic ap-

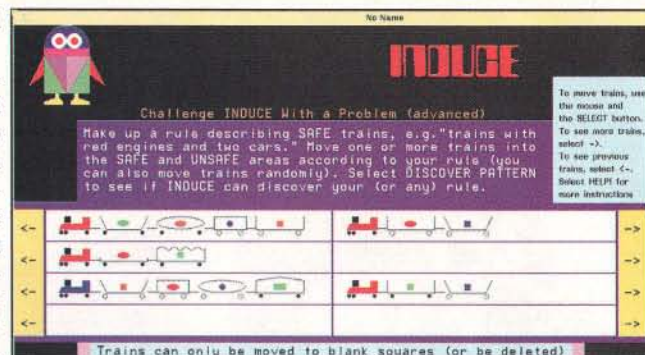
proach with added noise.

The AQ17 program from the MLI was the only one to score 100 percent on all the tests. It succeeded on the more difficult second test because it is not a typical rule-generating algorithm. The winning AQ-17 algorithm used a feedback mechanism to generate synthetic attributes that could reduce the complexity (e.g., tall and dark). This synthetic approach really shines in cases where the number of different attributes in the set grows.

On to Applications

The machine-learning algorithms are really just abstractions and are not tuned to any particular problem. The trouble is finding a domain that is structured enough to allow computer representation. The scientists at the MLI are experimenting with engineering problems—a domain rich in mathematical structure.

The MLI is investigating automotive design with Chrysler's Technology Center (Auburn Hills, MI). The team analyzed an automobile suspension system and tried to determine what features affected its manufacturability. The MLI reports that the initial results are promising.



Bored? Challenge an AI to figure out your pattern. Here, a program called INDUCE takes some basic train types that you put together and figures out what makes a safe train "safe" by comparing it to a series of "unsafe" trains. Just click on the button, and it will figure it out.

Bridge design also presents another complicated, but well-structured, set of problems. Unfortunately, there are a limited number of training examples available to tune the system.

These applications for machine learning might not have the flash of the robots created by Hollywood scriptwriters, but they may grow to fill valuable niches. At this stage, they require a well-defined problem to operate, but this isn't a horrible limitation. The world is exploding with data, and even the simplest patterns could be quite valuable. Machine-learning algorithms can help find these patterns. ■

Peter Wayner is a BYTE consulting editor and the author of Agents Unleashed (AP Professional, 1995). He can be reached at pcw@access.digex.net.

PATTERNS IN THE CODE

There are two major approaches to machine intelligence and pattern recognition. The first tries to remake the world according to the mind of the computer by creating a clear, logical representation of the pattern. The second tries to fit the data with a statistical representation. Neither is good for both cases, but both have their successes.

Logical Matrix

Many patterns in the world make logical sense. Day follows night. Spring follows winter. Logical pattern-recognition algorithms are great at finding these patterns whether they are big or small.

There are two parts to these algorithms: a pattern generator and a pattern evaluator. The algorithms generate plausible patterns and test them against the data to see if they fit it well. The evaluator must choose the best pattern that is often the simplest.



Statistical Whims

But many corners of the world are not cut perfectly. How old is old? When is soon? Problems like these demand guessimates that statistical algorithms generate well. These algorithms compare the sequences against each other and effectively render an opinion. Correlation matrices and covariance are important to making the final decision.

Combining the two algorithms often makes the most sense. A logic algorithm can define a pattern that comes close, and a statistical algorithm can refine the parameters.

One of these things is not like the other, and that algorithm in the corner is going to tell us which.



Reliability you can depend on

In 1994, Sentinel improved its industry leading reliability to over 99.985% – far more reliable than any other software protection product.



Manage network licenses

NetSentinel™ is the *only* protection to undergo rigorous testing by and receive approval from Novell.

A substantial investment in R&D

In 1994 alone, Rainbow invested over \$4,500,000 in R&D to make the world's leading software protection even better.



Global service & support

Rainbow supports its customers with offices and distributors in more than 40 countries.

The industry's highest quality

Rainbow is the world's *only* software protection supplier with ISO 9002 certified quality standards.



Truly transparent protection

Designed to go unnoticed by your customers, Sentinel does not interfere with hardware, peripherals or other software programs.

Compatible with your software

Our partnerships with Apple, Microsoft and IBM mean Sentinel protects software for any hardware or operating system.

Total security & flexibility

Sentinel keys are available with proprietary ASIC technology, multiple EEPROM cells or even a microcontroller – giving you the world's best software protection.



Product is shown larger than actual size. In fact, the SentinelSuperPro™ is the world's smallest dongle.

Why this dongle protects more software than all others combined!

Over 6,500,000 Sentinel® keys protect software worldwide. In fact, 55% of all protected software has a Sentinel key, from Rainbow Technologies.

Today, software piracy is at an all-time high. If you're selling software without protection, you're losing sales and revenue.

Start protecting your software investment. Stop software piracy

with Sentinel, then watch your sales and profits increase.

Discover the Sentinel difference
Sentinel is easy to implement, transparent to your end-users, and backed by the world leader. When you need on-time delivery and global support, you need Sentinel.

Only Sentinel gives you leading-edge technology, ISO certified quality and over 99.985% reliability.

Protect your software investment
Order a *Sentinel Developer's Kit* now.

Each kit comes complete with technical documentation, software drivers, utilities, and a Sentinel key.

Call the Rainbow office or distributor nearest you today.



SENTINEL

Software Protection



WORLD HEADQUARTERS: 50 Technology Drive, Irvine, CA 92718 ■ Tel: 714/450-7300 ■ Fax: 714/450-7450
ASIA/LATIN AMERICA: 714/450-7300 ■ **U.K.:** (44) 1932 570066 ■ **FRANCE:** (33) 1 41 43 2900 ■ **GERMANY:** (49) 89 32 17 98 0
VISIT THE RAINBOW TECHNOLOGIES HOME PAGE AT: <http://www.RNBO.COM>

ARGENTINA: Agri-Aid, S.A. 54 1 8030536
AUSTRALIA: LOADPLAN 61 3 690 0455
BELGIUM/LUXEMBURG: E25 32 92 21 11 17
BRAZIL: MIPS Sistemas Ltda. 55 11 574 8686
BULGARIA: KSIMETRO 35 9279 1478
CHILE: ChileSoft Ltda. 56 2 2327617
CHINA (Eastern): Shanghai Pudong Software Park Development Company 86 21 4371500

CHINA (Northern): CS&S 86 10 8316524
COLOMBIA: Construdata 57 1 610 7500
CZECH REPUBLIC: ASKON Int'l 42 2 3103 652
GREECE: Byte Computer S.A. 301 924 17 28
HONG KONG: Computers & Peripherals 852 2515 0018
HUNGARY: Polyware Kft 36 76 481 236
INDONESIA: PT. Promtrade InfoScan 62 21 375 166
IRAN: GAM Electronics 98 21 22 22374

ITALY: BFI IBEKSA SPA 39 23 31 00535
ITALY: Siosistemi 39 30 24 21074
JAPAN: Giken Shoji Co., Ltd. 81 52 972 6544
JORDAN: CDG Engineering 96 26 863 861
KOREA: Genesis Technologies 82 2 578 3528
LEBANON: National Group Consultants 961 1 494317
MALAYSIA: Eastern Sys. Design (M) Sdn Bhd 60 3 241 1188
MEXICO: Impex Comp., S.A. de C.V. 52 66 210 291

MIDDLE EAST: Hoche Int'l 44 81 459 8822
MOROCCO: Futur & Soft 212 2 40 03 97
NETHERLANDS: IntroCom 31 74 430 105
PHILIPPINES: Mannasoft Tech. Corp. 63 2 813 4162
POLAND: HITEX Sp. z o.o. 48 22 41 97 51
PORTUGAL: COMELTA 351 1 941 65 07
SCANDINAVIA: Perico A/S 47 2249 1500
SINGAPORE: Systems Design PTE LTD 65 747 2266

SPAIN: MECCO 34 3 422 7700
SWITZERLAND: IBV AG 41 1741 2140
SWITZERLAND: Safe Compad S.A. 41 2421 5396
TAIWAN: Evershine Tech. 886 2 8208925
THAILAND: BCS Int'l 66 2 319 4451
TUNISIA: ASCI 216 1 781 751
TURKEY: BIMEKS, Ltd. 90 216 348 3508
VENEZUELA: HRT-M Osers 58 2 261 4282

Think of it
as better
healthcare
for your data.

OPTI-UPS
Uninterruptible Power Systems™

The health of today's computing is
more critical than ever.
Don't protect your valuable
investment with old technology.

In the past, you purchased a surge protector to protect your data and equipment. That's O.K. for a lightning storm, but your equipment is equally at risk from the common dangers of everyday power irregularities. Varied power levels in the form of slight power sags or power surges happen quite often and cause unhealthy stress to your valuable components.

Because today's systems require more sophisticated electronic line protection, you deserve the peace of mind an *Uninterruptible Power System* provides, and the OPTI-UPS 280E and 420E provide both.



Designed for network and stand-alone use, both OPTI-UPS units exceed ANSI-IEEE 587 A & B lightning and surge suppression tests and provide complete protection from power blackouts, brownouts, surges, sags and other dangerous electrical disruptions. With built-in line conditioners, they also filter out power input line noise. Compact and easy to use, OPTI-UPS E-Series alerts you when the battery backup is low...and you can easily replace the battery yourself without even having to shut down.



Among the most sophisticated available, OPTI-UPS E-Series costs a lot less money than the competition. We're so confident of our protection we offer a \$25,000 guarantee against loss of correctly installed equipment. And for a limited time when you mail in your warranty registration and proof of purchase, we'll send you our OPTI-SAFE+ UPS Communication Software for FREE.

For your health as well as your system's, get the OPTI-UPS protection you need and the peace of mind you deserve. For more information just call 1-800-THE-OPTI.

LIMITED TIME OFFER!
WE'RE OFFERING OUR
OPTI-SAFE+ SOFTWARE,
A \$99 VALUE, WITH
ANY OPTI-UPS 280E OR
420E PURCHASE!

OPTI-UPS™



March 15, 1994
Optquest 1500D



April, 1994
Optquest 4000DC



June, 1994
Optquest 4000DC



September, 1994
Optquest 4000DC



October, 1994
Optquest 4000DC



October, 1994
Optquest 2000DC

The End of Programming

DAVID S. LINTHICUM

RAD (rapid application development) tools are the microwave ovens of the programming world—they're new, they're fast, and they'll probably make a lot of people's lives easier. However, as anyone who has put aluminum foil into a microwave knows, you'll see benefits only if you use the tools properly.

When all the hype has settled, RAD tools promise two advantages over traditional programming. The first advantage is a shorter, more flexible development cycle, enabling you to leap directly from prototype to finished application. The second advantage is that a reasonably sophisticated end user can develop applications.

Sound too good to be true? Sometimes it is. RAD tools often require you to write code. But if you use them properly, you can reduce many programming tasks to drag-and-drop simplicity.

RAD's History

The roots of RAD lie in the prototyping tools of yore. With such tools, developers could quickly mock up an application so the end user could see and experience it before the design was finalized. Prototypes were the ultimate design tool, because they virtually eliminated misunderstandings about an application's look, feel, and capabilities. Once the developer and end user agreed on a prototype, the developer simply created an application that looked and acted like the prototype.

But these prototyping tools usually provided only "smoke and mirrors" for the developer. Prototypes rarely became final applications. After finishing a prototype, the developer might actually build the application in a language such as COBOL or C.

If this seems wasteful, that's because it is. Developers were building the application twice. To solve this problem, RAD tools extend the capabilities of prototyping tools by providing developers with everything they need to build a prototype as well as turn

Rapid application development promises applications without programming. Does it deliver?

it into a fully functional application.

It's a fairly elegant solution. Developers build applications with RAD tools primarily by designing the interface. They assemble components such as buttons, menus, data windows, and combo boxes. Developers are more concerned with what the program does than they are with how it does it. They show the application to users, get feedback, and make modifications to the application. This process continues until the user is happy.

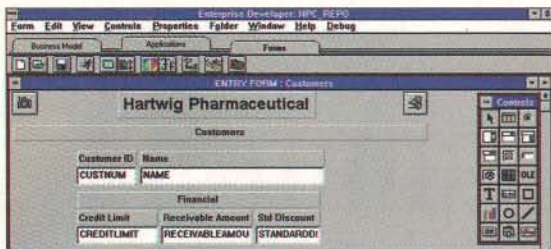
Speed Over Design

Some traditional systems developers criticize this type of *spiral development* as a process of getting it wrong many times before getting it right once. Forgoing the design stage may cost more in the long run, they say, arguing that poorly designed applications are difficult to maintain, upgrade, and port.

The "design-on-the-fly" method of development that RAD promotes does create applications quickly, but you then have to



ROB SCHUSTER © 1995



Symantec's Enterprise Developer lets developers place business rules inside a special repository, thus saving programming time.

it or port it to another platform. RAD tools typically use interpreters and not compilers, and most interpreters execute about half as fast as compiled code.

live with the application after deployment. Many RAD applications require a lot of fixing and redeployment cycles after delivery to get them right. This is known as the *prototyping death spiral*, and it could lead to user dissatisfaction, wasted money, and a short life span for the application.

From a design viewpoint, the key to good RAD development is to keep an eye on the big picture. When using RAD, organizations should not neglect the business objectives of the application. Developers need to design applications that take the greatest advantage of the object-oriented-like features that most tools provide, and that requires planning the application's implementation. Without careful planning, an application could fail to take advantage of reusable application components—worse, the application could become an unmaintainable mess.

Even if you save time when you're designing an application with a RAD tool, you may lose that time when you execute

There can be a noticeable performance difference compared with a compiled language. Tools such as Borland's Delphi and Gupta's SQLWindows make strides by improving execution speed, but it will be some time before RAD matches the speed and performance of traditional compilers.

If you choose RAD, you could also be locking yourself into a platform. Most RAD tools don't provide much cross-platform portability. Delphi and Microsoft Visual Basic, for example, support only Windows. Some RAD tools support multiple platforms (e.g., Unify's Unify and Compuware's Uniface).

Get with the Programmer

Programming without programmers is the way some vendors sell RAD tools. The idea is that by using visual programming, anyone can assemble applications without writing a single line of code. And if you believe that...

Here's an example. IBM's VisualAge (a visual-programming tool that's based on Smalltalk) lets developers assemble an application from a palette of components—buttons, windows, menus, and so on. After placing all the necessary components on the application window, the developer links such nonvisual events as print commands to the components. When the user clicks on the print button, it invokes the connected nonvisual print event. But VisualAge, like other "no-code" visual-programming tools such as PowerSoft's PowerBuilder and Visual Basic, does not let developers create all applications visually.

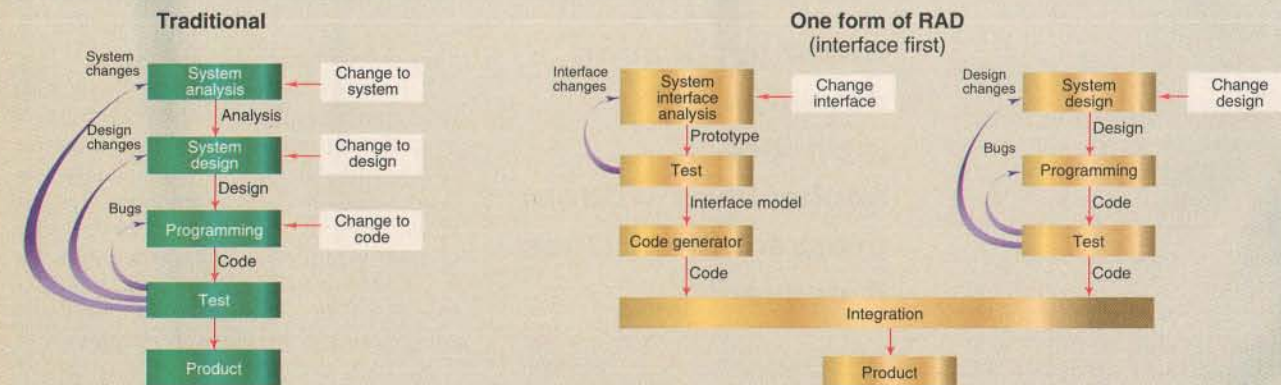
With the exception of the simplest applications (e.g., order-entry systems and client databases), most developers will probably have to learn to program using the underlying programming language. Applications that require low-level API calls or have special calculation or display requirements will often need good old-fashioned programming. For example, if an application uses real-time data or array processing, it will require extra code beyond the initial visual construction.

Still, the time gained from using a RAD tool can be immense. Most VisualAge programmers report the ability to create up to 80 percent of an application visually, with the last 20 percent consisting of specialized functions.

continued

TRADITIONAL vs. RAD

RAD isn't just a pretty face—there are some process differences between it and traditional programming. The main difference is that, as with object-oriented development techniques, the process is not entirely sequential. In other words, key parts of development occur simultaneously.



In traditional programming, you start at the top and work your way down sequentially, from system analysis through design and programming, to testing, finally winding up with a product. If you have any changes, you make them at the appropriate stage of the process. These changes have a ripple effect through the rest of the process: Change the design, and you have to change the code and retest.

With RAD (rapid application development), you design and prototype the interface separately from designing and programming the rest of the system. This enables you to have two groups of engineers working in parallel and mostly independently. If you change the interface (which in traditional programming would necessitate reprogramming—possibly severely), you can simply relink it with the back-end code. It may not even require any reworking of the systems design.

Our Integration Software Shares Files On Any Platform You Use.

Well, Almost.

Four Great Products For Simple File And Disk Sharing Across Multiple Platforms.

Intergraph's full line of Windows NT and UNIX integration products makes it easy to cross platforms. Streamline client/server networks. And simplify every system manager's life.

PC-NFS for Windows NT.

Lets Windows NT users access files and resources on UNIX servers and workstations. And connect to corporate databases and mail systems. From the familiar Windows interface.

DiskShare for Windows

NT. Lets UNIX NFS users access files and directories on Windows NT servers and work-

stations. While taking advantage of UNIX utilities to manage files on Windows NT seats. With Windows point-and-click interface.

eXalt for Windows NT.

Lets eXalt users move quickly between X-based applications and Windows NT. Without cumbersome text-file editing. Using a Microsoft Windows, Open Look, OSF/Motif or twm look-and-feel.

Batch Services for

Windows NT. Lets Windows NT users schedule, manage and reschedule non-interactive jobs. Locally or network-wide. With the Windows interface.

Total Support. 100%

Satisfaction Guaranteed.

Like all Intergraph software, these integration applications come with the industry's top-ranked support. And a 30-day, 100% satisfaction guarantee.

For more information call:

U.S.	800-345-4856
Asia-Pacific	852-893-3621
Canada	800-461-5297
Europe	31-2503-66333
Middle East	971-4-367555
Other areas	1-205-730-5499

Internet: <http://www.intergraph.com>

"If you need to share files between Windows NT and UNIX or another NFS system, these excellent products will do the job with a minimum of fuss."—

Open Systems Today 11/28/94

INTERGRAPH®

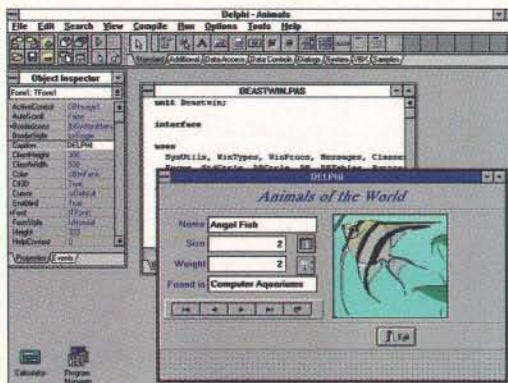
SOFTWARE SOLUTIONS

Intergraph and the Intergraph logo are registered trademarks of Intergraph Corporation. Microsoft is a registered trademark and Windows and the Windows logo are trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. Other brands and product names are trademarks and registered trademarks of their respective owners. © 1995 Intergraph Corporation, Huntsville, AL 35894-0001

Circle 515 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 516).



The End of Programming



RAD and Reuse

Most RAD tools provide facilities for component reuse, but fast development often means developers don't take time to design their applications to make reuse a reality. For instance, when creating an application using PowerBuilder, developers will probably select as many components as possible from a library. They can use the components as is or modify them using PowerBuilder's inheritance features. But that's only if they have the time to browse the libraries to find the prebuilt objects.

The trick to making the most of reuse in the RAD world is to construct from the generic to the specific. Build simple components first and reuse them throughout the application, making modifications as needed through inheritance. Good candidates for reuse include data windows, pop-up windows, and printer dialog boxes. Code reuse enables developers to modify an application in a single location and to have the changes propagate throughout the application, saving time in the process.

Many third parties have taken advantage of the reuse capabilities in RAD tools to build plug-in libraries. A developer can extend Visual Basic, for example, with VBXes (Visual Basic custom controls) and OCXes (OLE custom controls) from hundreds of vendors. These extensions add functions ranging from development project management to sophisticated database access, often at prices under \$100. The power of VBXes and OCXes is so great that tools such as Delphi and Oracle's PowerObjects have designed in the capability to use them as well.

Reuse does not happen by accident. Developers need to put the time into the initial design and properly plan to set up the application to maximize reuse. The tragedy is that most RAD projects promote development speed, not reuse. Dozens of object-oriented analysis and design methodologies and CASE tools assist developers in this process. In most RAD projects, if you think through the application before

Borland's Delphi is an example of a sophisticated RAD tool allowing developers to assemble applications from prebuilt components. Delphi uses an object-oriented variant of Pascal for low-level development and provides links to most major database servers, including Oracle and Sybase.

you get lost in the RAD tool, you can create an application that maximizes the use of recycled code.

Applications development managers need to encourage reuse among

RAD development teams. RAD tools should include mechanisms that let developers locate and use existing objects, such as shared object browsers that provide a searchable database of objects for RAD tools that are shareable among developers.

Avoiding Bad RAD

So, is it time to trade in our RAD tools for more traditional development tools, such as COBOL and C? Or is it time for programmers to find a new line of work as RAD takes over? The answer is a loud "neither." RAD has tremendous powers, but it is not without its limits. Although it is an important part of the enterprise applications development process, it doesn't eliminate the need for a good understanding of business requirements, a sound design, and skillful programming.

The process of building the application with the end user provides common ground, where the developer and the end user can reach an understanding as to how the application will appear and behave. But the developer is ultimately responsible for the long-term health of the application, and not just its rapid delivery. With RAD, developers can easily overlook critical issues during development, including structure, consistency, design, maintainability, and good use of reuse mechanisms. RAD-developed applications may appear healthy on the surface, but after a short time, developers and users begin

to discover their shortcomings. After an application enters production, it's extremely difficult to correct problems that are normally corrected during development.

Most IS organizations will come in contact with RAD before the end of the century. Now is the time to look beyond the hype to see what it can do for you. More important, understand what RAD can't do. For all you programmers out there, your job is safe... for now. ■

David S. Linthicum is a technical manager with E.D.S. in Falls Church, Virginia. He's also the author of several books on software development and an associate professor of computer science at a local college. You can reach him on the Internet at 70742.3165@compuserve.com or on BIX c/o "editors."

RAD APPLICATIONS

STRENGTHS:

Database front ends

- sales reporting
- decision support

Form-driven data management

- order processing
- customer tracking
- inventory control

WEAKNESSES:

Math-intensive applications

- engineering
- financial analysis
- general ledger

Real-time applications

- process control
- banking transaction processing
- portfolio management

Product Information

Delphi \$495-\$1999
Borland International, Inc.
Scotts Valley, CA
(800) 331-0877
fax: (408) 438-8400
Circle 1228 on Inquiry Card.

Enterprise Developer \$795-\$3295
Symantec
Cupertino, CA
(800) 441-7234
(408) 253-9600
fax: (408) 253-3968
Circle 1229 on Inquiry Card.

Microsoft Visual Basic \$199-\$495
Microsoft Corp.
Redmond, WA
(800) 426-9400
(206) 882-8080
fax: (206) 936-7329
Circle 1230 on Inquiry Card.

PowerBuilder .. \$1495-\$3895
Powersoft Corp.
Concord, MA
(800) 395-3525
(508) 287-1500
fax: (508) 369-3997
Circle 1231 on Inquiry Card.

PowerObjects .. \$399-\$1999
Oracle Corp.
Redwood Shores, CA
(800) 672-2531
(415) 506-7000
fax: (415) 506-7200
Circle 1232 on Inquiry Card.

SQLWindows \$99-\$2995
Gupta Corp.
Menlo Park, CA
(800) 876-3267
(415) 321-9500
fax: (415) 321-5471
Circle 1233 on Inquiry Card.

Uniface ... \$2500-\$250,000
Compuware
Farmington Hills, MI
(800) 538-7822
(810) 737-8423
fax: (810) 737-7199
Circle 1234 on Inquiry Card.

Unify \$1000 and up
Unify Corp.
Sacramento, CA
(800) 248-6439
(916) 928-6400
fax: (916) 928-6406
Circle 1235 on Inquiry Card.

VisualAge \$495-\$4995
IBM Corp.
White Plains, NY
(800) 426-2255
(914) 765-1900
Circle 1236 on Inquiry Card.

No Other Client/Server Tool Manages Business Change and Complexity Like Magic



Integrating the Future



Managing the Present



Leveraging the Past

The development path you choose determines your company's success. With business practices changing and business environments being reengineered, you need client *and* server application development that stands the test of time. And that can only mean Magic. Magic leverages your legacy IT resources to provide an economical migration path to client/server. It manages your present development needs with an innovative programming paradigm that ensures extremely rapid application delivery and easy maintenance. And Magic integrates the future with fully scalable open architecture that takes applications from tactical to strategic - incorporating new platforms, DBMSs, multiple client/server models and application partitioning scenarios.

The secret of Magic's success is the Magic Engine, an advanced repository of sophisticated application functionality. Driven by a high level, table-driven interface, the Magic Engine lets the developer concentrate on business rules and logic instead of low-level repetitive tasks.

Isn't it time you put Magic
to work for your business?

For more information
and to attend a free
Magic seminar, call:

1-800-345-6244

MAGIC

Client and Server Development for Managing Change and Complexity

U.S. Tel: (714) 250-1718, Fax: (714) 250-7404 U.K. Tel: (0344) 303-045, Fax: (0344) 303-024 France Tel: (1) 4773-9090, Fax: (1) 4776-4436 The Netherlands Tel: 3405-71888, Fax: 3405-71766
Germany Tel: (897) 4120-135, Fax: (897) 4120-102 International Tel: (972-3) 538-9292, Fax: (972-3) 538-9333 Argentina Tel and Fax: (1) 342-7258
Australia Tel: (2) 389-3555, Fax: (2) 387-7110 Belgium Tel: (3) 281-2111, Fax: (3) 281-3211 Brazil Tel: (11) 285-3322, Fax: (11) 285-0507 Bulgaria Tel: (2) 726044, Fax: (2) 738363
Chile Tel: (2) 695-6600, Fax: (2) 697-2037 China Tel: 831-7722, Fax: 831-2543 Czechia Tel: (2) 476-5887, Fax: (2) 476-5877 Greece Tel: (31) 278-236, Fax: (31) 262-220
Honduras Tel and Fax: (32) 0652 Hong Kong Tel: 774-3318, Fax: 785-0542 Hungary Tel: (1) 165-3325, Fax: (1) 166-9189 India Tel: (212) 668-977, Fax: (212) 664-813
Indonesia Tel: (21) 386-0841, Fax: (21) 345-8138 Italy Tel: (39) 49 870 0366, Fax: (39) 49 870 0272 Japan Tel: (480) 727-613, Fax: (480) 727-617 Korea Tel: (2) 557-0911, Fax: (2) 557-0425
New Zealand Tel: (9) 309-3156, Fax: (9) 309-3195 Panama Tel: 637-652, Fax: 638-896 Peru Tel and Fax: 54-25-35-23 Philippines Tel: 810-7596, Fax: 815-3752
Poland Tel: (48) 53-804, Fax: (48) 52-776 Singapore Tel: 472-7600, Fax: 472-7500 Slovakia Tel: (7) 331-667, Fax: (7) 335-124 South Africa Tel: (11) 313-5180, Fax: (11) 3135124
Sweden (40) 424-790, Fax: (40)420-226 Switzerland Tel: (39) 231-100, Fax: (39) 231-383 Taiwan Tel: (2) 917-5080, Fax: (2) 917-0248 Thailand Tel: (2) 223-1371, Fax: (2) 224-3857
Turkey Tel: (1) 269-0923, Fax: (1) 280-7624 Uruguay Tel: (2) 920-262, Fax: (2) 921-116 Venezuela Tel: (2) 661-3169, Fax: (2) 661-5631

Circle 518 on Inquiry Card.

Big OOP, No Oops

EDMUND X. DEJESUS

Missed deadlines. Poor training. Lack of commitment. These are the signposts on the way to Failure City. Peter Fontana knows all about failure. More accurately, he knows how to avoid it. Fontana is a consultant helping GTE make a large-scale OO (object-oriented) development project succeed, despite a path strewn with pitfalls and potholes.

The project is astoundingly large: GTE Government Systems is completely rewriting the firmware and software for its new high-capacity ATM (asynchronous transfer mode) switch. This means that several dozen people have only 18 months to reengineer several hundreds of thousands of lines of code. And then they can start facing upgrades.

If it sounds impossible, it is—at least if you tried to use conventional engineering techniques. There's no way this group could do the project in the C and Ada code that the previous

throwing code at it. It might take more time and effort but, because it looks at the process as a whole, a successful model can solve both the original problem as well as related problems. The expected payoff is in better problem analysis, faster development, higher quality code, simpler subsequent development and maintenance, and reduced overall cost.

Once having decided to go OO, you may think that you just start coding in C++ or SmallTalk. Hardly. Writing code is a small part of any OO project. Choosing a method is actually step one.

There are several OO methods, each of which determines much of the process a project will follow. One broad category is called *elaborational*, and includes Booch, Rumbaugh OMT (Object Modeling Technique), and similar methods. Attractive to code-oriented developers, this approach iterates through analysis, design, and coding, capturing additional information on each pass, until the final iteration is at the code level. GTE felt that this

style was too time-intensive, required many highly trained creative and experienced people, and was prone to error.

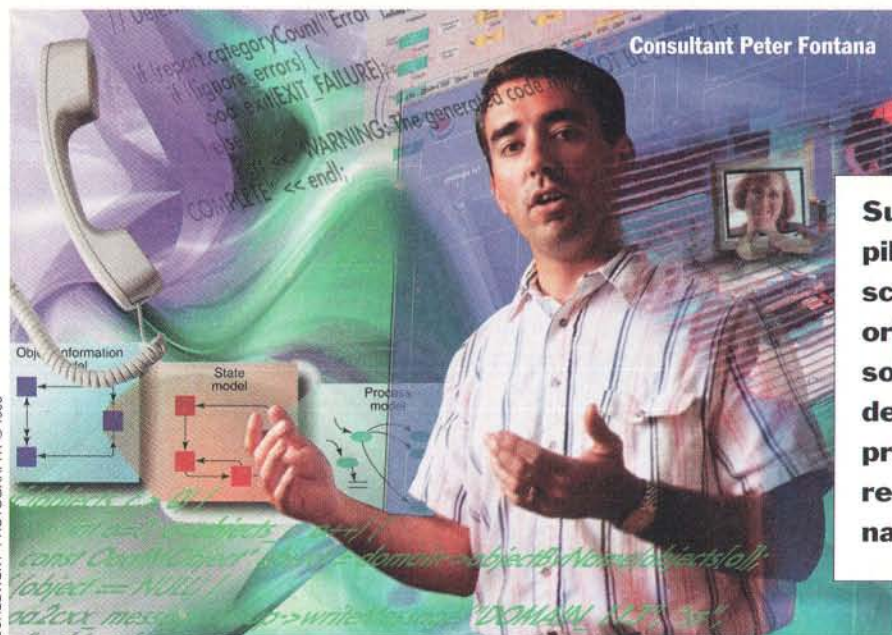
The *translational* style, which includes the Shlaer-Mellor method (see the figure "The Shlaer-Mellor Method" on page

76), automatically translates OOA (object-oriented analysis) models into code based on the CASE information. Partitioning the problem into independent domains, with implementation details separate from the application analysis model, allows concurrent devel-

opment of the application analysis and the translation mechanism design. Also,

software projects tend to fix problems in the code without making appropriate changes to the design, and difficult disjoints between design and code may complicate further development. But translational methods help calm the temptation to fix problem code, since fixing the model itself will translate into changed code, keeping design and code in sync. Tool sets can check semantic correctness, consistency, and completeness.

Starting from scratch on an OO project, as in this case, can be difficult, but Fontana feels that Shlaer-Mellor is a more complete method in such cases. So the GTE project adopted Shlaer-Mellor, supported by Cadre Technologies' ObjectTeam for Shlaer-Mellor running on Sun SparcStations.



Successfully piloting large-scale object-oriented software development projects requires careful navigation

ATM switch used. GTE knows this. That's why, from the start, management chose to implement an OO approach over traditional methods. There's at least a fighting chance. Especially when version 2 rolls around in a few months.

Inviting Disaster?

Wait! Doesn't OOP (object-oriented programming) take longer to learn? Doesn't it generate bloated, slow code? Isn't using a new technique just inviting disaster? Maybe—if you burst in expecting to churn out 10,000 lines of code a day. The OO mindset is radically different from the traditional.

OO development models the business problem instead of just

LARGE-SCALE OBJECT-ORIENTED DEVELOPMENT

Model Merits

"Without a method, OOP is just another way to hack code," says Fontana. You may find yourself tempted to grab a CASE tool and just start coding. It's happened often enough. But you won't get all the advantages of OO methods, such as reuse at the highest levels, concurrent development, and simplified upgrades. The high-level nature of the initial analysis forces developers to think about, and solve, the problem more completely up-front.

Fontana sees many benefits to Shlaer-Mellor. These include its concise notation, its ability to translate method to code automatically, its partitioning of the problem into logical domains, and its opportunities for code reuse at the domain level.

Why not another method? Fontana preferred Shlaer-Mellor's concise notation, especially because this was the first foray into OO development for many programmers. Though other methods proudly claim a "rich notation," watch out: That could be a synonym for "too many choices." It's fine to have many choices if your entire programming staff is the cream of the crop, but for the rest of us, Shlaer-Mellor's more concise notation is simpler to learn, easier to translate into code, and less confusing, especially for first-time OO developers. Since many of GTE's developers had never used OO methods, Fontana's choice makes sense.

The Reuse Grail

The main reason GTE chose OO development was code reuse. The ATM-switch software was slated for update every six months—an aggressive schedule, especially for adding new features. Reusing code would save time and development costs and simplify future development projects.

Developers aren't automatically reusers. They might require specific training or experience with the reuse system. Allocating or assigning a reuse librarian (a human being), or using a CASE tool like ObjectTeam, can help by building and managing searchable libraries of objects. Still, some programmers find it harder to use an existing component than to write one from scratch.

The benefits of reuse are especially realized for large-scale, long-term projects with expected upgrades or future related projects. The GTE project meets all of these criteria, and developers expect a large reuse bonus in terms of saved time, especially when related projects reuse entire domains.

Method Minuses

Life is not a bed of roses, even with Shlaer-Mellor OO methods. GTE found that it had to deal with training people in new methods, new programming languages, new support tools, and new platforms. And, possibly the greatest challenge, it had to overcome hesitancy from workers.

Multiple learning curves present the foremost problem. Some project team members required greater familiarity with new hardware (Sun SparcStations, instead of the Macintoshes most of the developers were familiar with), new OSes (SunOS and Solaris vs. MacOS), new tools (Cadre's ObjectTeam where before there



The Problems

- Upgrading software and firmware for high-end ATM (asynchronous transfer mode) switch.
- Meeting demanding delivery schedules.
- Allowing for possible future expansion into a line of products.
- Dealing with multiple learning curves.



The Solutions

- OO (object-oriented) software development.
- Shlaer-Mellor method of OO development.
- Cadre Technologies' ObjectTeam for Shlaer-Mellor CASE tool.
- Consultants provide guidance for planning and scheduling.
- Training in C++ and Shlaer-Mellor method.



The Benefits

- On target to meet deadlines.
- Productivity meets or exceeds non-OO methods.
- Concurrent development of application analysis and implementation design saves time.
- Flexibility allows changes to hardware implementation without impacting analysis.
- Shlaer-Mellor OOA is reusable on future related projects.
- Nonexpert developers can get up to speed quickly.
- Management and developers gain experience for future projects.



Lessons Learned

- Choose an OO method appropriate to the project before choosing the tools and language.
- Management support is essential.
- Expect multiple learning curves when using new development technologies.
- Build support for OO methods with the most progressive workers.
- Use metrics appropriate to method.
- Consultants can offer valuable insights for planning and process.

was nothing), a new language (C++, instead of Ada and C), plus OO methods in general and Shlaer-Mellor in particular (rather than traditional functional decomposition). That's definitely a lot to absorb.

Fontana observes that traditional experience can run against you, especially if experience means, "I'm not learning some new method when the old method worked just fine." To facilitate change, start with five or six forward-thinking people on a six-to-nine-month pilot project: This builds support for new methods. By building support from your initial group outward, you don't have to forcibly convert people.

The key to success is to get going: Real pressures force organizations to face the changes and move forward. "To start the journey to get functionality to market, you have to step off the dock," Fontana says.

Take Hung Trinh, for example. He's a GTE software engineer who had programmed previous switches in assembler and had no prior experience with OO methods or C++. He found it hard to learn

Cadre's ObjectTeam for Shlaer-Mellor

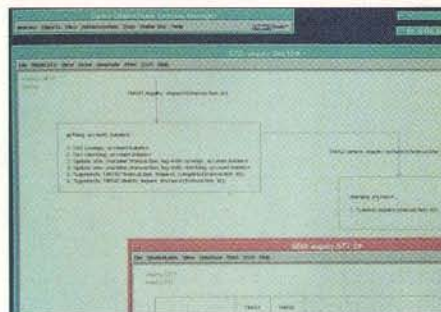
(pictured at right) shows windows including a State Transition Diagram and a State Event Matrix. Available for SunOS, Sun Solaris, HP-UX, Digital Unix, DEC OpenVMS, DEC Ultrix, IBM AIX, IBM OS/2, and SGI IRIX.

Objective Spectrum's BridgePoint 3.0

provides a user interface for easy navigation between model components. Available for SunOS, Sun Solaris, HP-UX, and SGI IRIX. (Objective Spectrum was recently acquired by Project Technology.)

Kennedy Carter's Intelligent OOA

(object-oriented analysis) application development environment propagates changes to the model automatically and provides debugging and regression-testing support. Available for Sun Solaris, IBM AIX, HP-UX, and DEC OSF/1.



SES's (Scientific and Engineering Software) Objectbench

Consists of a graphical modeling tool for creating OOA models and an on-screen animated simulator for examining the dynamic behavior of OOA models. Available for SunOS, Sun Solaris, HP-UX, and IBM AIX.

Shlaer-Mellor at first, but within about three months he felt comfortable. A course in C++, building on previous C knowledge, helped clarify how the OOA model

translates into code. An added benefit: He believes his C++ and Shlaer-Mellor experience enhances his career.

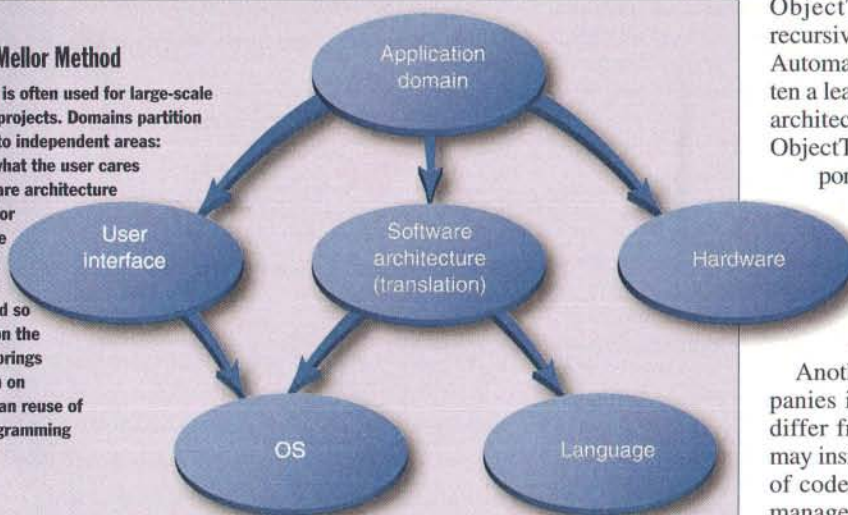
Appropriate support tools simplify starting with a new OO method. For instance, ObjectTeam supports Shlaer-Mellor recursive design, diagrams, and notation. Automating the method's details can flatten a learning curve. By contrast, software architect Jim Connolly feels that current ObjectTeam tools don't adequately support configuration control and releases (especially for parallel configurations), requiring manual workarounds. While appreciating some features of ObjectTeam, Trinh thought the editor and other parts difficult to use.

Another possible pitfall for some companies is that metrics for OOA projects differ from conventional metrics. Some may insist on using the old "x percent lines of code done" milestones. Project-level management must vigorously defend the new metrics to upper management. Shlaer-Mellor is a consistent and straightforward method, with discrete steps and milestones, although not the traditional ones. GTE's management uses the new metrics and has changed its way of reading metrics.

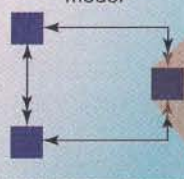
Fontana has also seen upper management in other companies get antsy and say, "No code yet? Forget the pretty pictures, start coding." GTE's management has a more sophisticated view: They don't expect to see any code until they're about 60 percent of the way along. They then anticipate getting 50,000 to 100,000 lines of automatically translated code (bug-free, assuming that the architecture level and translator are correct) in a week. ObjectTeam for Shlaer-Mellor provides checking

The Shlaer-Mellor Method

Shlaer-Mellor is often used for large-scale and complex projects. Domains partition the system into independent areas: application (what the user cares about), software architecture (responsible for translating the OOA model to the computer language), and so forth. Reuse on the domain level brings greater return on investment than reuse of design or programming components.

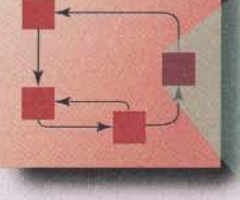


Object information model



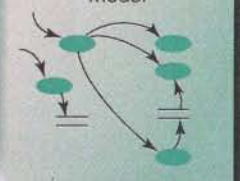
Analyzing each domain produces an object information model that defines objects, their attributes, and relations to other objects.

State model



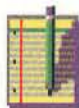
Each object has a state model to describe its behavior and interactions with other objects.

Process model

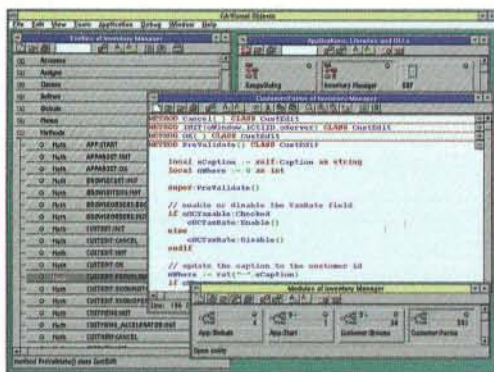
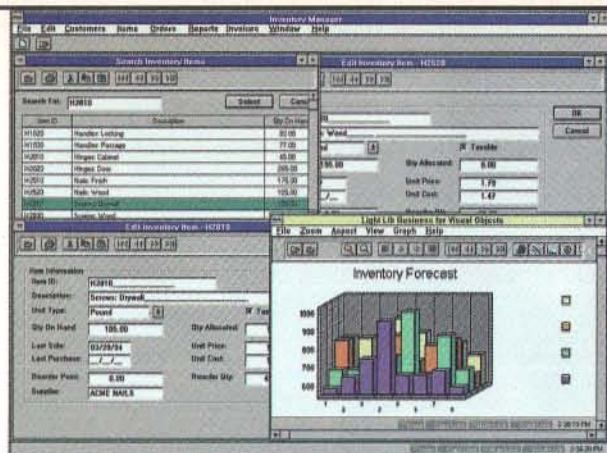


Each state has a process model that details the processing needed in each state.

Highly informative
business applications
can also be great-
looking.



Developers: Bet You Haven't Seen Xbase Like This Before.



It's easy to create
Windows applications
with browsers and
editors that design
and manage the
process.

With CA-Visual Objects®, developing new applications is a sight to behold. Because for the first time, the ease of use of visual programming has been married with the fourth generation power of an Xbase language.

**Mission-Critical
Client/Server
Repository-based
Native Code Compiler
Fully Scalable
Class Libraries
OOP**



The result is the only application development tool that gives you full object orientation, GUI support and client/server architectures combined with existing Xbase technologies and databases.

And the advanced technology of Visual Objects doesn't stop there. The object orientation includes inheritance, polymorphism and encapsulation. And the native code compiler boasts an engine that drives Visual Objects at a speed that's as fast as lightning. Plus, the repository-based interactive development environment includes class browsers, painters, editors and prebuilt classes.

For More Information, Call 1-800-225-5224, Dept. 14500.

Phone soon for a closer look at new CA-Visual Objects. Your mind won't believe what your eyes are seeing.

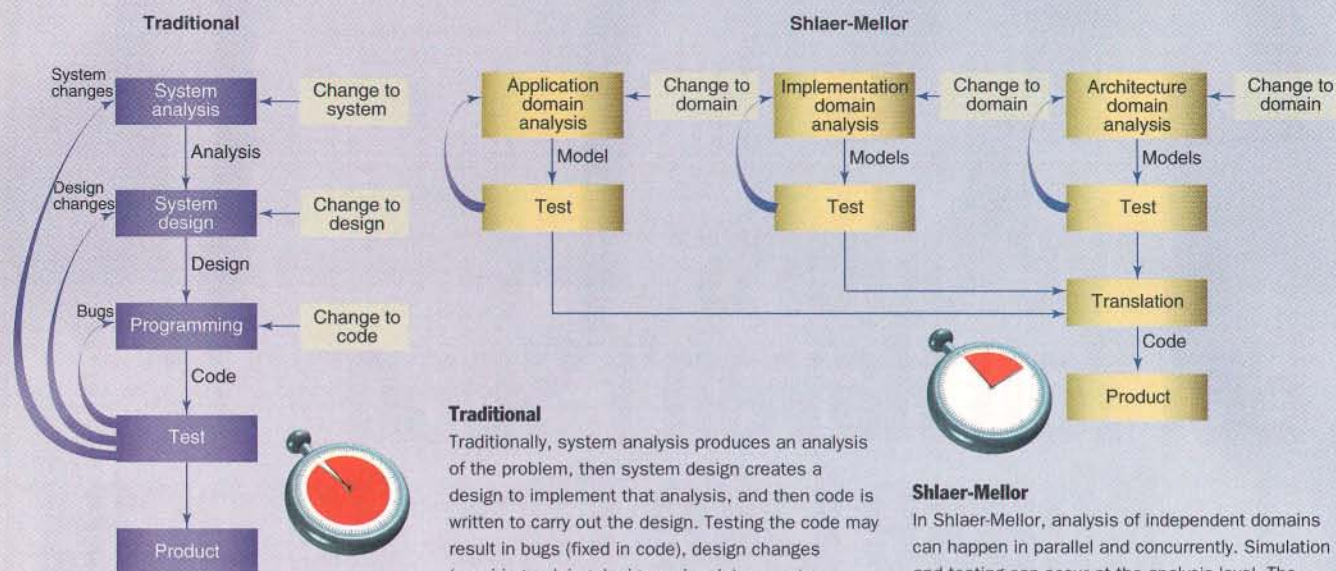
New CA-Visual Objects®

© Computer Associates International, Inc., Ispindia, NY 11788-7000. "Light Lib" graphic developed in conjunction with Light Lib® Business for Windows from DFL Software, Inc. All products referenced herein are trademarks of their respective companies.

**COMPUTER
ASSOCIATES**
Software superior by design.

Circle 67 on Inquiry Card.

Handling Changes: Traditional vs. Shlaer-Mellor



Traditional

Traditionally, system analysis produces an analysis of the problem, then system design creates a design to implement that analysis, and then code is written to carry out the design. Testing the code may result in bugs (fixed in code), design changes (requiring redoing design and code), or system changes (requiring redoing analysis and design and code). Changes at any level require work and testing at all lower levels. Often, only the code is changed, and analysis and design are never updated.

Shlaer-Mellor

In Shlaer-Mellor, analysis of independent domains can happen in parallel and concurrently. Simulation and testing can occur at the analysis level. The model translates directly into code. Changes to one domain need not affect other domains. Since change at the analysis level translates directly into code, code and analysis stay in sync.

of milestones. Simulation and testing of the high-level analysis itself reduces the errors seen at the code level.

Defending against management panic usually includes pointing out the chosen method's historical success stories, gleaned from consultants, books, and published case histories. High-priced consultants can be very cost-effective if they can save an endangered multimillion-dollar project from the chopping block.

As if all this weren't enough, Connolly observed that scheduling and planning—requiring insights only available through experience—can be a nightmare for administrators unpracticed in OO methods. Consultants can help by estimating

such factors as the number of objects based on specifications, how much time each phase should take, when to review, and analysis rules of thumb. Project Technology (founded by Sally Shlaer and Steven J. Mellor) provides consulting services, training, and books. Fontana has found that such knowledgeable and experienced consultants, like guides through the wilderness, can help you tell "the lettuce from the poison ivy." Connolly, too, felt that consultants and training services were almost essential in helping managers deal with schedules, plan team assignments, and select appropriate tools. Trinh found that Project Technology consultants offered helpful suggestions, especially with

part of the analysis that seemed open to the risk of errors. The consultants did underestimate the time required for certain activities, probably because they did not fully appreciate the extreme complexity of the switch.

GTE declined to talk money, but one analyst experienced with OO development suggested a ballpark price tag of \$5 million to \$10 million for the initial 18 months of the project. In an OO project, you can estimate the number of objects required by the number of distinct entities—both tangible, like air-

planes or invoices, and intangible, like roles or events—the project must address. These entities can range from a handful, for projects far smaller than GTE's, to several hundred or even several thousand for extremely complex problems. Information from Project Technology suggests you should allow one person/month (at about \$9000) per object. Naturally, your mileage may vary, depending on the experience and pay-rate of the developers.

The Future Course

Despite encountering many cultural and technical problems, the GTE project is over half done and still on track, both Connolly and Fontana agree, with productivity at least as good as it would be using traditional methods. Based on projects by experienced colleagues, Fontana feels that, had there not been so many new technologies for developers to absorb, even higher productivity rates (and lower costs and faster deliveries) probably would have occurred. In this project, the payoff will be faster deliveries and simpler development for subsequent releases—a real bonus of successful OOP. ■

Edmund X. DeJesus is a BYTE senior editor. He has a Ph.D. in physics and has been a professional programmer for more than 15 years. You can reach him on the Internet at edejesus@bix.com.

Where to Find

Cadre Technologies
Providence, RI
(800) 743-2273
(401) 351-5950
fax: (401) 455-6800

Kennedy Carter
London, U.K.
+44-181-947-0553

Objective Spectrum
Cary, NC 27511
(919) 460-1500

Project Technology
Berkeley, CA
(510) 845-1484

Rogue Wave Software, Inc.
Corvallis, OR
(800) 487-3217
(503) 754-3010
fax: (503) 757-6650

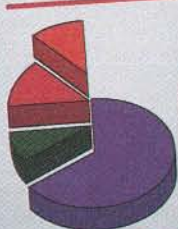
SES (Scientific and Engineering Software)
Austin, TX 78746-6564
(800) 759-6333
(512) 328-5544

Sun Microsystems
Mountain View, CA
94043-1100
(800) 821-4643
(800) 821-4642 (CA)
(415) 960-1300
fax: (415) 969-9131

Sales-O-Gram

To: All Sales Representatives
From: Kenton O'Keefe
Sales Manager
Subject: Persuasive power of color presentation

- Color increases ad readers
- Color ad increases sales 42%
- Color documents provide
- Color improves attention

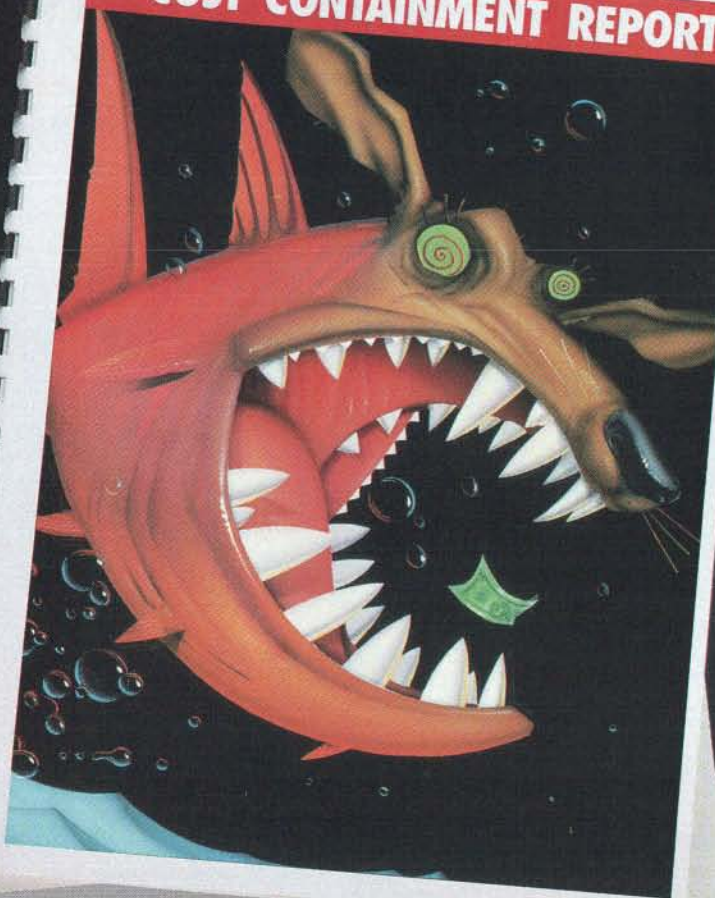


Improves
on per
ack

Distribution
Agreement
Comprehension
Attention
Perceptions

[1] CARR Report No. 110.3A "Does Color
ship?", Cunniff Publishing Co.
[2] "Update on split run tests on sales
#20"; internal report of color versus
per Association of America.

COST CONTAINMENT REPORT



Business Color Print

COLOR PPM



COST PER PAGE



PRINTER PRICE



Source: PC Magazine
November 12, 1994 Annual
Printer Review

Tektronix

Color is color, unless it's brilliantly practical.

It's the business printer you've been waiting for.

Professional color so reliable, inexpensive and easy to use, it's a practical office tool. Speed? It's the world's fastest desktop color printer at 4 color pages per minute. Cost? Full text pages on plain paper at 3¢ each. Color for 11¢ on office papers. Simplicity? If you can load a stapler, you've mastered this machine. Reliability? Add 700 sheets and let

it run overnight. That's robust. Price? At \$4,995, nothing in its performance range even comes close. Best of all, it's from Tektronix, an industry leader, making world-class color printers for 13 years.

The Phaser 340 Color Printer.
So practical, it's brilliant.



Call 800/835-6100, Ext. 1037.
<http://www.tek.com/CPad?1037>

Finally, a rackmount th



at's right on the money.



The ValuePro™ Rackmount Very Affordable.

ValuePro rackmounts aim high on performance, and are right on target with prices you can afford. Choose from 16 models which feature a variety of Pentium™ or 80486 CPU cards, with a host of other features that make standard PCs miss the mark. And ValuePro prices are right on the money, too. For information on ValuePro rackmounts, or our other products for industrial computing, contact us today.

1-800-627-8700

Fax: 713-541-8226 • Int: 713-541-8200 • E-mail: sales@texmicro.com



A Sequoia Company

Circle 233 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 234).

Software Developers: Software Piracy Burns Your Profits.

Xenix, AIX, AutoCAD, DOS Extenders, LANs, MAC: Macintosh, Power Mac, LANs, NEC: DOS, Windows, NT, LANs, WORKSTATIONS: Sun, HP, IBM, DEC, SG, AMIGA

Each year, the illegal use of software consumes nearly 50% of your potential revenues. With the flames of piracy eating away at your profits, can you afford not to protect your software?

Software Obtained Illegally, by region, 1993 vs. 1994

Africa/Middle East	\$666,440,105 392,687,055
Asia	\$3,963,527,364 4,350,981,640
Europe	\$4,900,882,960 6,002,681,255
Latin America	\$821,992,751 1,334,894,665
U.S./Canada	\$2,487,360,944 3,131,455,600
Total for 1993:	\$12,840,204,124
Total for 1994:	\$15,212,700,215

Source: BSA

HASP® is widely acclaimed as the world's most advanced software protection solution. Since 1984, thousands of leading developers have used over one million

HASP keys to protect billions of dollars worth of software.

Why? Because HASP's security, reliability, and ease-of-use led them to a simple conclusion: HASP is the most effective software protection system available.



Today, more developers are choosing HASP than any other software protection method. To learn why, and to see how easily you can increase your revenues, call now to order your HASP Developer's Kit.

1-800-223-4277

ALADDIN

The Professional's Choice

North America
Aladdin Software Security Inc.
Tel: (800) 223-4277, 212-564 5678
Fax: 212-564 3377
E-mail: sales@hasp.com

Intl Office
Aladdin Knowledge Systems Ltd.
Tel: 972-3-537 5795, Fax: 972-3-537 5796
E-mail: aladdin@aladdin.co.il

United Kingdom
Aladdin Knowledge Systems UK Ltd.
Tel: 01753-622266, Fax: 01753-622262

France
Aladdin France SA
Tel: 1 40 85 98 85, Fax: 1 41 21 90 56

PC: DOS, Windows, NT, Win 32s, OS/2, Unix,

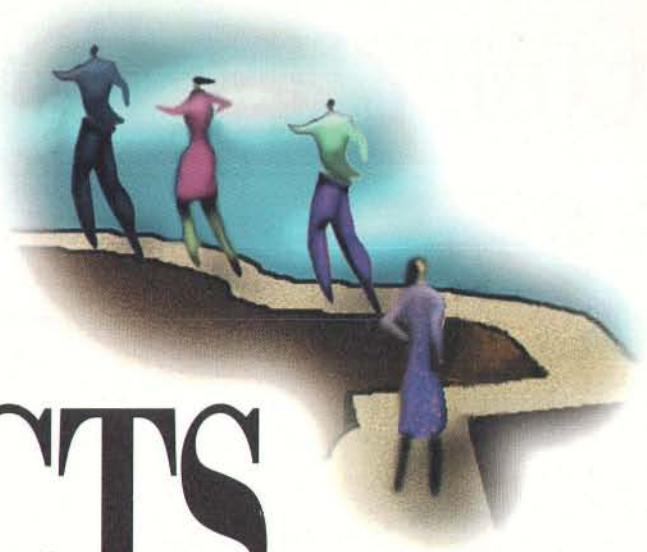
© Aladdin Knowledge Systems Ltd. 1995-1996. (S-89) HASP® is a registered trademark of Aladdin Knowledge Systems Ltd. All other product names are trademarks of their respective manufacturers. Mac & the Mac OS logo are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc., used under license.



- Australia Conlab 3 8985685 ■ Benelux Aladdin Benelux 08894 19777 ■ Czech Atlas 2 766085 ■ Chile Micrologica 2 222 1388
- Denmark Berendsen 39 577300 ■ Egypt Zeineldin 2 3604632 ■ Finland ID-Systems 0 870 3520 ■ Germany CSS 201 278804
- Greece Unibrain 1 6856320 ■ Italy Partner Data 2 26147380 ■ Japan Athena 3 58 213284 ■ Korea Dee-A 2 848 4481 ■ Mexico SSoft 5 5439770
- New Zealand Training 4 5666014 ■ Poland Systherm 61 480273 ■ Portugal Futurmatica 1 4116269 ■ Romania Interactiv 64 153112 ■ Russia Aladdin R.D. 095 9230588
- South Africa D Le Roux 11 886 4704 ■ Spain PC Hardware 3 4493193 ■ Switzerland Opag 61 7169222 ■ Taiwan Teco 2 555 9676 ■ Turkey Mikrobela 312 467 7504

Circle 61 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 62).

HERD INSTINCTS



The difference between gagging on or grokking groupware comes down to overcoming technical hurdles

Remember the axiom about small-town lawyers? If there's one in town, the lawyer will starve; if there are two, they'll both make a fortune. Ironical as it seems, Lotus, the leading proponent of groupware, must have felt like the lone lawyer as it tried to sell the concepts of Notes in particular and workgroups in general.

The pioneering work in groupware is over, as IBM's bid for Lotus and the Notes crown jewel makes clear. The rush of other groupware applications coming to market proves Notes is worth fighting for. But companies offering you the groupware answer to all your problems may be holding something back. To launch a successful groupware installation, you'll first have to clear a host of technical hurdles. "Replication's Fast Track" discusses the problems of making sure everyone in an organization has access to current data, whether it's unstructured, as in Notes databases, or highly structured, as in relational databases. "Under Construction" outlines the problems developers face.

Notes administrators and developers have been grappling with these issues for years, and they'll be front-burner items for the newest competitors in the groupware market. One such faction includes IBM (with its Notes alternative), Microsoft, and Novell. They want to compete against Notes with fully formed groupware platforms. Before its Lotus offer, IBM introduced IBM WorkGroup, which is built on an OS/2 server and clients that can be either 32-bit OS/2 or Windows 3.1. The first components to ship were for fax, E-mail, calendaring/scheduling, and Addressbook functions. Also due out this year is Microsoft's Exchange, which will become the obvious choice for companies using Windows clients and NT servers.

The current version of Novell's GroupWise tightly integrates mail, calendaring/scheduling, and task management, but it falls short as an applications-development or work-flow platform. Novell is planning a major revision and name change (GroupWise

XTD) for early next year. For a detailed competitive analysis of Notes, Exchange, and GroupWise, see the chart on page 84.

A second faction consists of companies releasing products that focus on individual pieces of the groupware puzzle. For example, Collabra Share, from Collabra Software, and Attachmate's OpenMind provide conferencing and interactive discussions over LANs and client/server implementations, respectively (for a head-to-head review, see "Workgroup Conferencing," March BYTE). Conference+, from The Mesa Group, provides a simple discussion platform that sits on top of Microsoft Mail.

All the articles here point to progress in overcoming groupware's technical problems. As programming tools mature and standards evolve, groupware is moving further from its pioneer roots. Soon it may become axiomatic to compare Notes and its competitors to legal dream teams rather than lone wolves. ■

—Alan Joch, Senior Editor

Competing Platforms

How do Notes, Exchange, and GroupWise compare? Here's a head-to-head comparison of current and future versions.....**84**



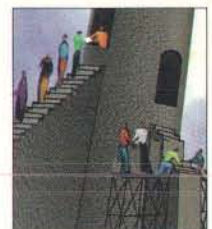
Replication's Fast Track

Successful replication of unstructured and structured data is the key.....**88A**



Under Construction

Developers, managers, and end users must understand the possibilities and limitations of programming technologies.....**93**



COMPETING PLATFORMS

DAVID MARSHAK

The Top Three Players

Lotus

Current

Next Generation

Products

Notes release 3.x
cc:Mail
Lotus Organizer
Lotus Forms

Notes release 4
(due during the second
half of 1995)

Target Market

E-mail, groupware, work-flow,
and interenterprise applications.

Same as **Current**.

Overriding Strength

Wide-scale customer and
third-party-vendor support.

Same as **Current**.

Overriding Weakness

Notes' proprietary image, especially
for its development environment.

Same as **Current**.

Unanswered Questions

N/A

Will release 4 provide the degree of
scalability, availability, and manageability
required for interenterprise applications?
Can Notes succeed as an enterprise
E-mail system?

Components Compared

E-Mail¹

cc:Mail is the leading LAN E-mail program. Notes
messaging is built into both the server and the client.
Both products support VIM (Vendor-Independent
Messaging).

Server provides client/server,
enterprise-level E-mail for Notes and
cc:Mail clients. Supports CMC
(Common Messaging Calls),
MAPI, SMTP, VIM, and X.400.
Uses the same mail interface as
cc:Mail.

Groupware²

The most advanced platform for document sharing and
threaded discussions. Supports customized views and
full-text indexing, as well as mobile users in workgroups.
*Organizer's group scheduling is loosely integrated
with Notes.*

Will offer an improved user interface
for finding shared information.

Applications Development and Deployment

A forms- and formula-based development environment.
Data replication allows immediate deployment of
applications throughout an organization. Access to other
data sources via ODBC (Open Database Connectivity)
and other protocols. Strong third-party support (e.g.,
Visual Basic, PowerBuilder, and SQL Windows).

*Enhanced development environment
via LotusScript. Can create Navigator,
a GUI for highly customized applications.
Improved support for mobile users
(including location management and
field-level replication). OLE 2.0 support.*

Work Flow³

Integrates messaging and database work flow. Replication
supports distributed work flows, including mobile users.
Work flow includes conditional routing, digital signatures,
access to relational databases, and server-based agents.
Most third-party work-flow products integrate with Notes.
Lotus Forms provides simple, mail-based, routing
work flows.

Action Bars provide a work-flow-oriented
user interface. *NotesFlow allows work
flows to continue when you switch to
other applications. A new agent
builder simplifies work-flow development.*

Interenterprise Applications

Popular in interenterprise applications, thanks to security,
data replication, and applications development tools.
Several public Notes services are available (e.g., AT&T
Network Notes). InterNotes connects Notes networks
with Internet WWW (World Wide Web) browsers and
Usenet news groups.

Enhanced Notes reliability, availability,
and scalability for "carrier-grade"
services. More public services can use
release 4. *Release 4 will tightly
integrate Notes and the Internet
through the InterNotes Browser.*

¹Mail services and clients.

²Information sharing, threaded discussions, and calendar/scheduling features.



David Marshak is a groupware analyst for the Patricia Seybold Group in Boston. You can reach him on the Internet at dmarshak@psgroup.com or on BIX.c/o "editors."

Microsoft

Current

Microsoft Mail 3.x
Schedule+
Microsoft Electronic Forms

E-mail and groupware.

See **Components Compared.**

See **Components Compared.**

N/A

Microsoft Mail competes closely with cc:Mail in terms of market share and technology. Supports MAPI.

Microsoft Mail provides limited support for sharing mail messages in shared folders. Schedule+ integrates with Mail.

Currently, Microsoft Mail is not an applications platform.

The applications environment can be greatly extended with Visual Basic. Microsoft Mail can be used with the third-party WinRules product to create simple, client-based, mail-routing work flows. **Microsoft Electronic Forms** can build simple, mail-based, routing work flows.

Microsoft Mail is viewed as an internal corporate mail system only, with messaging gateways to other systems.

Next Generation

Exchange
(first release due during the second half of 1995)

Same as **Current.**

Potentially widespread customer and third-party-vendor support.

Not everyone is willing to commit to an NT-only server to run Exchange.

What is Microsoft's long-term design philosophy? Are the program's current weaknesses endemic to the design?
Can Exchange succeed as an enterprise E-mail system?

Server provides client/server, enterprise-level E-mail for Exchange and other MAPI clients. Supports CMC, MAPI, SMTP, X.400, and X.500. Integration with NT administration makes Exchange the obvious choice for E-mail with Windows clients and NT servers.

Has public folders and threaded discussions for information sharing. Exchange scheduler is tightly integrated with mail.

Has public folders and a forms-based development environment for building mail and groupware applications. Public folders will replicate between servers; replication to remote and mobile users is promised for a later release. A forms registry can manage customized forms.

Not positioned as a work-flow platform. Microsoft relies on third parties to integrate work-flow products with Exchange. Exchange will offer server-based rules to enable some work flows. The rules will run on new documents and won't be able to run on a scheduled basis.

Server acts as an internal corporate mail system. Microsoft's interenterprise platform is likely to be based on Microsoft Network.

Novell

Current

GroupWise 4.x
SoftSolutions
InForms
MHS

E-mail and groupware.

Tight mail, calendar, task, and document management integration with NDS (NetWare Directory Service).

See **Components Compared.**

N/A

GroupWise provides file-sharing, post-office-based LAN E-mail with server-based rules. MHS (for file-sharing, post-office-based LAN E-mail transport) is used by a number of mail products.

Shared folders and tightly integrated mail, calendar/scheduling features, and task management. SoftSolutions offers advanced document management. Collabra Share can be integrated for threaded discussions.

Currently, GroupWise is not an applications platform.

Provides simple, rules-based routing. GroupWise rules can be client- or server-based. InForms can be used for simple mail-based routing of work flows.

GroupWise is viewed as an internal corporate mail system only, with messaging gateways to other systems.

Next Generation

GroupWise XTD
(due during the first half of 1996)

Same as **Current.**

Same as **Current.**

Tight NDS integration may be criticized as proprietary if GroupWise XTD runs only on NetWare.

Can Novell successfully integrate GroupWise, InForms, MHS, and SoftSolutions?
Can Novell add anything new to what Lotus and Microsoft already offer?

A re-architected, MAPI-based, client/server messaging system based on GroupWise that will also support MHS.

The next generation is likely to tightly integrate Collabra Share and SoftSolutions (or similar technologies).

Applications-platform plans have not yet been announced.

Work-flow strategy is as yet unannounced. Expect future integration with FileNet's work-flow product.

Interenterprise plans are as yet unannounced. Novell's NetWare Connect Services is being used by AT&T as part of Network Notes.

IF THIS IS HOW YOU



● Datapro on CD-ROM

Now you gain virtually instant access to Datapro's product and technology services from your own PC, with Datapro on CD-ROM.

Menu-driven software makes it simple to browse through the table of contents or search by keywords and subject to get fast answers to all your technology questions. And you can simultaneously view multiple reports and cut and paste between applications to custom-tailor analyses. Available in both Windows and DOS.

KEEP PACE WITH THE NEWEST INFORMATION TECHNOLOGIES, YOU NEED PROFESSIONAL HELP

PRESENTING THE FULL LINE OF DATAPRO INFORMATION SERVICES

Downsizing. Wireless. Client-server computing. Multimedia. ATM. Strategic planning and sound business decisions depend upon keeping up with the latest information technologies.

But you probably need a supercomputer to sort through all the publications that end up on your desk. Sure, consultants can help, as long as you're willing to pay as you go.

Isn't it time you turned to Datapro information services?

For over two decades Datapro's unmatched information services have helped users, buyers, and managers of information technology plan effectively. And Datapro has been there every step of the way—from mainframes and dumb terminals, through the PC revolution, to the rise of internetworks.

Today, with its staff of over 400 specialists and more than 100 expert analysts, Datapro has the resources to address virtually every critical issue in computing and communications.

An essential resource for anyone who must evaluate, implement, or manage technology.

Whether you want a quick overview or are looking to build a complete library of research materials, Datapro's comprehensive information technology services can help you make decisions quickly. Charts, tables, and graphs make it a snap to compare product features, functions, and prices. And once your system is up and running, Datapro is there to help you manage and maintain it.

That's why IT professionals use Datapro to stay up to date. Sales and marketing professionals count on us to help them track trends. And vendors turn to Datapro to size up the competition.

Datapro's line of comprehensive information services can meet all your needs.

With Datapro's complete line of information services, you're always in the know no matter what your concerns.

Product and Technology Services

● **First Looks.** Keep tabs on major developments in information technology

● Available on CD-ROM.

until a complete report is available.

● **User Ratings.** Get beyond the hype and find out which vendors can really deliver on their promises.

● **Technology Concepts.** Stay ahead of the game when it comes to vendor strategies and other vital issues.

● **Market Overviews.** Discover the market's promising vendors and products.

● **Comparison Columns.** The effortless way to make side-by-side appraisals.

● **Competitive Outlooks.** Put products and underlying technology in perspective.

● **Product Reports.** An in-depth look at specs, features and functions, pricing, interoperability, and other issues.

● **Management Reports.** Practical advice from professionals that takes the mystery out of managing information technology.

Business Services

Datapro Online. Tap into three online databases from the office, at home, or even on the road.

Reprints. A cost-efficient way to deliver your product message and verify product features and benefits.

Feature Reports. Cull just what you need from Datapro's database of information services and put a sharp focus on strategic business decisions.

Custom Publishing. Package the latest product information in a convenient, single source tailored to keep sales personnel one step ahead of the competition.

Consulting Services

Help Desk. A telephone inquiry service to help you make the best use of your Datapro information service.

Assist On Demand. Pay only for the

information you need about a specific product, vendor, or technology.

Surveys. Determine the strengths and limitations of your products—and your competitors'—from actual users.

On-Call Consulting. Fast answers to most inquiries within minutes—via phone, fax, or electronic mail.

Educational Services

On-Site Seminars. Custom-tailor a curriculum in any aspect of information technology right where you do business.

Computer-Based Training. Get a grounding in the fundamentals or master advanced topics right on your own PC.

Teleconsulting. Let a conference call between students and instructors address implementation issues that come up in later stages of a project.

International Services

● **Datapro International.** Get up-to-the-minute industry analyses and in-depth evaluations into the hands of professionals whose responsibilities extend beyond the U.S.

Market Research Services

Northern Business Information. A Datapro subsidiary, Northern Business Information is the world's foremost strategic telecom research company.

Send for a free demo disk today.

DATAPRO

Datapro USA, 600 Delran Parkway, Delran, New Jersey USA
08075, Tel: 800-328-2776, Fax: 609-764-2812

Datapro International, McGraw-Hill House Shoppenhangers
Road, Maidenhead, Berkshire, England SL6 2QL,
Tel: +44 (0) 628 773277, Fax: +44 (0) 628 773628



Please send me more information on the following Datapro services:

Product & Technology Services

- ☐ Computer Systems
☐ Communications
☐ Free Demo Disk

Business Services

- ☐ Datapro Online
☐ Reprints and Feature Reports
☐ Custom Publishing

Consulting Services

- ☐ Help Desk
☐ Assist On Demand
☐ Surveys
☐ On-Call Consulting

Other Services

- ☐ Educational Services
☐ Datapro International
☐ Northern Business Information

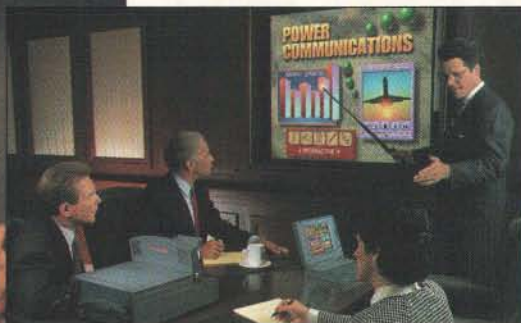
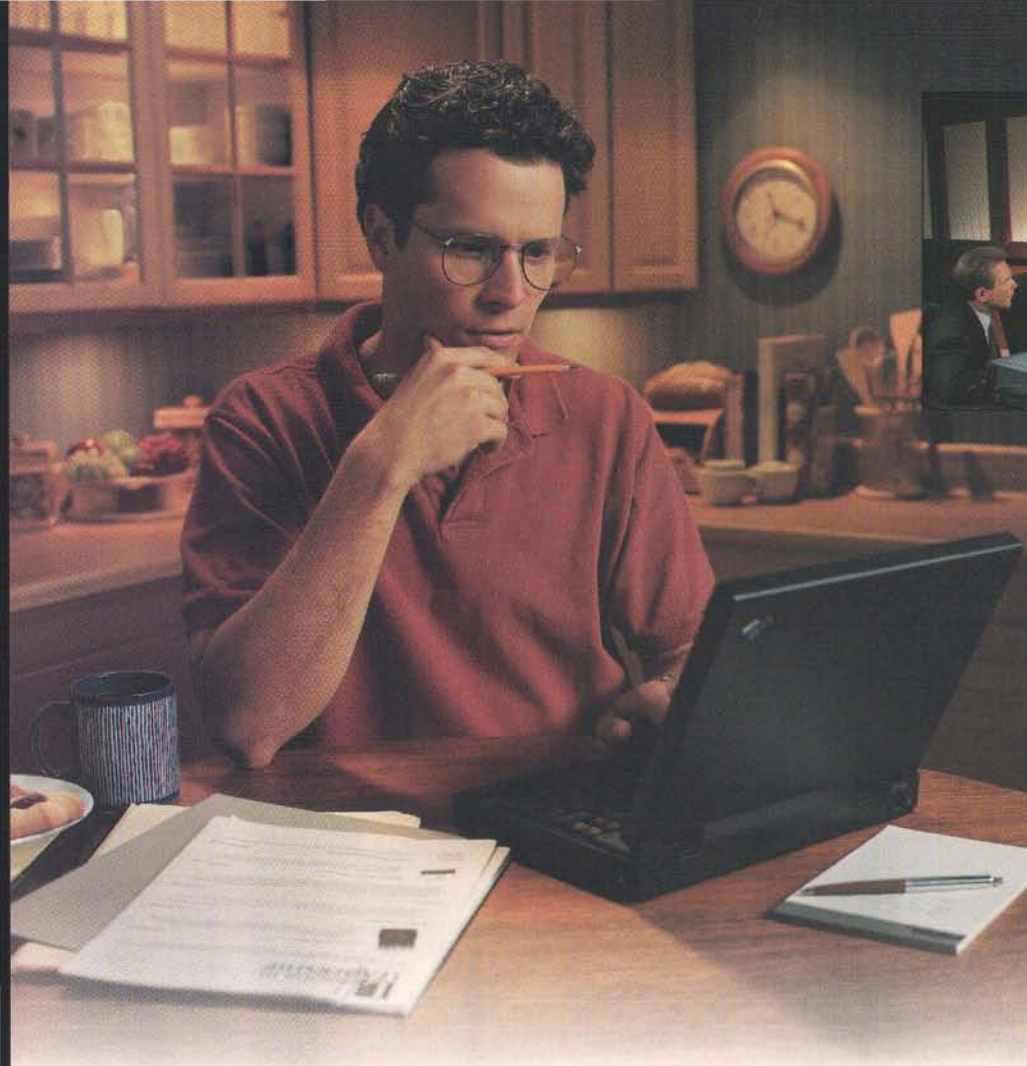
☐ I'm interested in learning more about Datapro on CD-ROM ●

Name.....Title.....

Organization.....Telephone.....

Address.....

City.....Code.....Country.....



It all comes down to tomorrow's presentation.

You've been there many times before. The night before the big presentation. You want to make last minute changes. But there's no time to make new slides or transparencies.

Presenting the Proxima Desktop Projector 2800. It's a whole new way of looking at presentations. It connects directly to your PC or Macintosh and allows you to project anything on your computer screen onto a large screen or wall. Everything from simple charts to full-motion multimedia presentations. Plus, Proxima's unique Cyclops® interactive pointer system lets you control your software from anywhere in the room.

Best of all, the Proxima Desktop Projector 2800 is easy to set up and use. Find out how owning one can help you be more professional and more successful than ever before.

Times like these make you glad you own a Proxima® Desktop Projector.™



PROXIMA®

THE DESKTOP PROJECTION COMPANY

Call 1-800-799-3331, ext. 111, for your free information kit and enter to win a \$15,000 portable Desktop Projection System!*



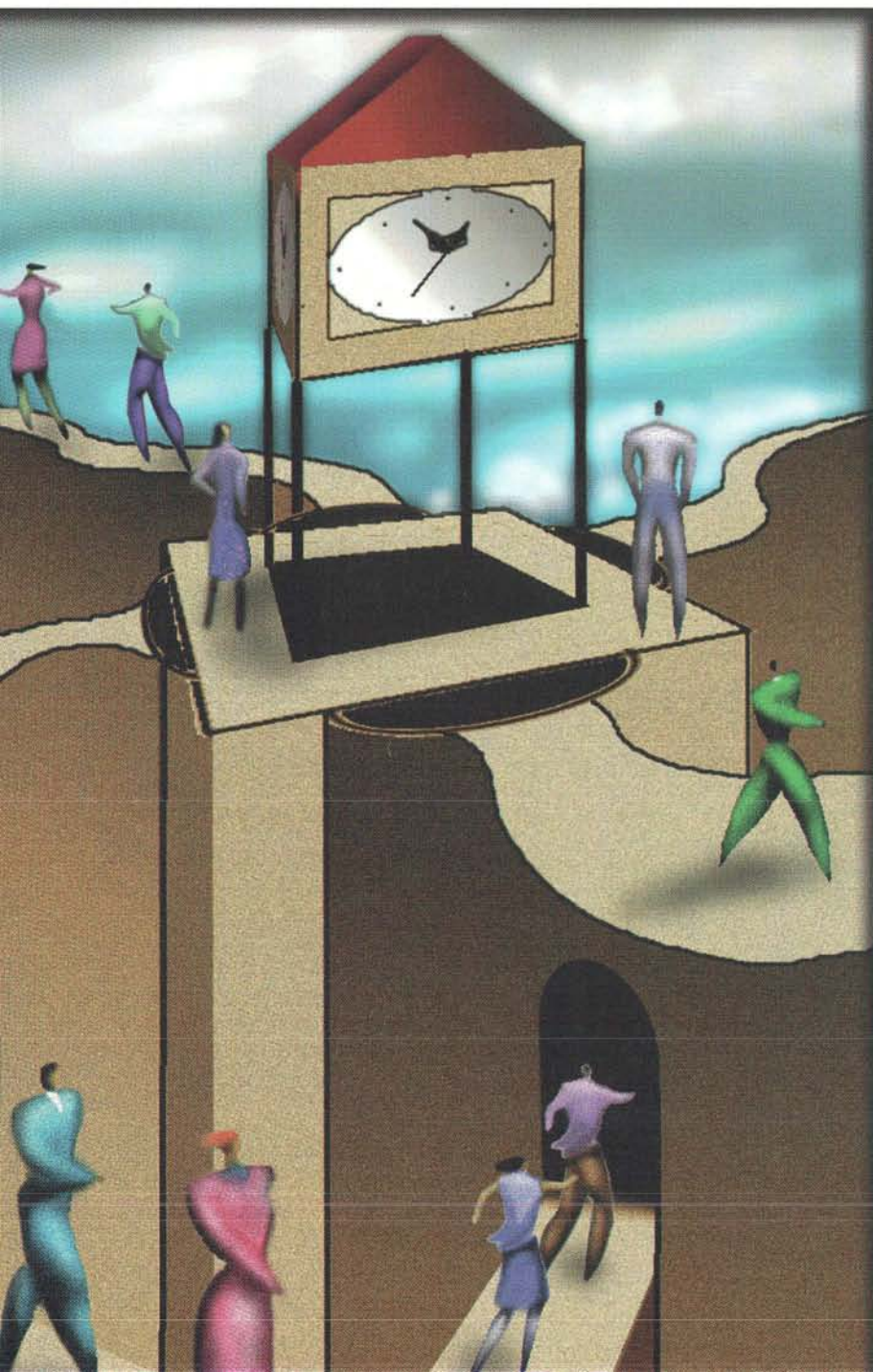
*No purchase necessary to enter. Void where prohibited. Sweepstakes entries must be received by 8/31/95. For complete rules, call 1-800-799-3331, ext. 111.
Desktop projection system includes a Proxima Desktop Projector 2800 and your choice of either a Macintosh Powerbook 540C or an IBM ThinkPad 7550C. Retail value: \$15,000 (\$20,895 Canadian).
Main Office: 9440 Caroll Park Drive, San Diego, CA 92121-2298, (619) 457-5500, FAX (619) 457-9647. European Office: Hordernweg 24, 6161 Rix Beek, The Netherlands, +31-43-650 248, FAX +31-43-649 220.
Proxima and Cyclops are registered trademarks of Proxima Corporation. Desktop Projector and Desktop Projection are trademarks of Proxima Corporation. Other trademarks are the property of their respective owners. U.S. and foreign patents are pending. Copyright 1995 Proxima Corporation. All rights reserved. Specifications subject to change without notice.

Circle 119 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 120).

REPLICATION'S FAST TRACK

Custom scheduling is the ticket to large-scale data distribution in groupware environments

DAVID YAVIN



On the small scale for which it was originally designed, Notes replication works like magic. For instance, if you work for a small company and you're on the road, you might dial in to your office's Notes server to synchronize copies of a Notes database. In a matter of minutes, every change to the database since your last replication appears in the database copy on your laptop. Except for the occasional busy signal, the process works like a charm.

Large Notes operations don't always feel so charmed, however. The problems all lie in scale, and a typical large Notes installation may have several thousand active Notes databases distributed among hundreds of Notes servers worldwide. By design, any one of these databases can be updated by any of its users on any of the servers, from anywhere, and at any time.

In such a dynamic environment, keeping crucial information current is a daunting task. But it's not impossible. The secrets lie in proper scheduling and giving the responsibility of replication to the right people. It also means that there's no "one size fits all" solution. The right answers to the question of data replication in your organization are as unique as your fingerprints.

Small-Time Replication

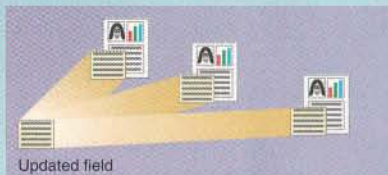
When Lotus designed replication into Notes, it did so with the model of a small number of servers and a small geographical distribution in mind. Few people foresaw that within a decade, Notes replication worldwide would grow to the point where entire consulting companies would be dedicated to making it work better.

That's because many distributed organizations today choose to have local access to a copy of global information rather than global access to centrally stored information. Regardless of the distributed-data setting—and there are several—replication is the underlying process by which

PETER L'ABBATE © 1995

Light at the End of the Tunnel, or an Oncoming Train?

Release 4.0 of Notes will handle replication in new, but not necessarily predictable, ways

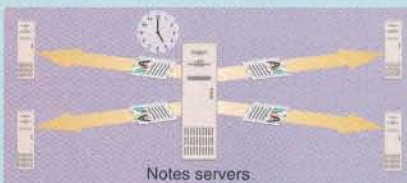


FIELD-LEVEL REPLICATION

In the current version of Notes, any change to a document in a database causes the entire document to be copied to replicas of the database during the next replication. R4 will offer more granularity, so only modified fields will be copied.

Look for: Faster replication than R3 for some databases. The best candidates for improvement are large-document databases in which most changes involve updates to small fields in existing documents. An example would be a training database in which each document has a video portion and a list that adds your name to it once you've viewed the document. Only the list of names will be copied during replication in R4.

Look out for: Increased overhead and longer replication times for other databases. R4 may take longer to replicate databases made up of documents that contain many small fields. For a server to determine which fields of a document need to be replicated, the bookkeeping of updates must be handled for each individual field rather than just for whole documents. Moreover, even after a server has identified modified fields, updating each of them individually would probably consume more time than simply overwriting the entire document.



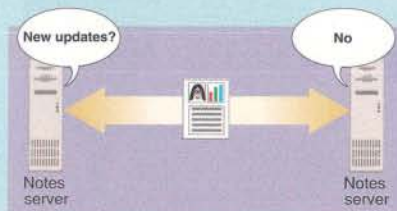
MULTITHREADED REPLICATORS

In the existing version of Notes, a server's replicator process can pull updates from only

one other server at a time. R4 servers will be able to run several simultaneous replicators.

Look for: Less severe consequences of occasional extraordinarily long replications. In a hub-and-spoke replication topology, for example, the hub's replicator can often be the constraining bottleneck. Any unusually long pull (due to a slow connection or a large number of updates at the spoke) ties up the hub's replicator and causes delays in the initiation of subsequent replications by the hub. In severe cases, subsequent replications are simply missed. An R4 server will be able to spawn additional replicator processes as necessary and thereby perform simultaneous pulls.

Look out for: CPU overload, database-engine overload, and database corruption. The replicator is a CPU-intensive process. Several replicators running at once could seriously bog down the server. Several replicators simultaneously updating large numbers of documents could bog down the database engine, and serious problems could arise when several replicators try to simultaneously update the same database, or—worse yet—the same document.



UPDATE IDENTIFICATION

In R4, servers will apparently be able to identify much more rapidly those situations in which there are no new updates to be pulled.

Look for: Less overhead associated with initiation of replications. This improvement will make it less risky to schedule frequent replications. (It should help prevent problems of the type described in the article "Optimizing Notes Replication," September 1994 BYTE.)

Look out for: Nothing.

multiple copies of the same data are synchronized, creating the illusion that distributed users are all sharing one set of data. Replication clearly serves as a means of overcoming technological and geographical boundaries among distributed members of an organization or workgroup.

Ken Lownie, president of Connexus Consulting Group (Andover, MA), helps his clients find ways to put Notes to work in their organizations. "By mobilizing the data, you can cut down on the mobilization of the experts," he says, referring to the reduced travel costs and more efficient use of personnel. "This not only cuts the cost of large roll-up processes, such as an audit, but it improves the quality of the information as well." On the less tangible side, "Notes can help a decentralized organization appear to clients as a single, well-coordinated company," he says.

More a document repository than a database, Notes delights users with features not found in any other distributed-database product. But at the same time, Notes frustrates system managers and system administrators with unrivaled complexity and reliability problems. With Microsoft Exchange on the horizon, performance may become a key factor in the race to dominate the groupware market. But for now, the unique, document-based design of Notes propels it way ahead of the pack.

Another Notes advantage is its ability to give you a structured approach to unstructured data. Notes documents are flexible enough to be convenient to use, and they have just enough structure added to make them convenient to group, manage, sort, view, and distribute.

Mobile workers appreciate the support that Notes offers; the automation of a sales force is a popular example. The bidirectional exchange of information between a home office and a salesperson in the field can be reduced to pushing a button on the way out to dinner. While the salesperson dines, his or her laptop remains in the hotel room, diligently replicating data with the home-office server. When dinner's finished, the laptop has pulled all the latest information on product status, pricing, and availability, while the server has received fresh information concerning new opportunities and transactions of the day's sales.

200 Points of Complexity

When you scale up the model to match a large Notes installation, the numbers become awe-inspiring. For instance, just draw 200 points on a piece of paper and

STATISTICA

NEW
release 5.0

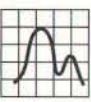
STATISTICA® (for Windows) ■ A complete data analysis system with thousands of on-screen customizable, presentation-quality graphs fully integrated with all procedures ■ Comprehensive Windows™ support, OLE (client and server), DDE, customizable *Auto Task* toolbars, pop-up menus ■ Multiple data-, results-, and graph-windows with *data-graph* links ■ The largest selection of statistics and graphs in a single system; comprehensive implementations of: Exploratory techniques with advanced brushing; multi-way tables with banners (presentation-quality reports); nonparametrics; distribution fitting; multiple regression; general nonlinear estimation; stepwise logit/probit; general ANCOVA/MANCOVA; stepwise discriminant analysis; log-linear analysis; confirmatory/ exploratory factor analysis; cluster analysis; multidimensional scaling; canonical correlation; item analysis/reliability; survival analysis; a large selection of time series modeling/forecasting techniques; structural equation modeling with *Monte Carlo* simulations; and much more ■ On-line *Electronic Manual* with comprehensive introductions to each procedure and examples ■ Hypertext-based Stats Advisor expert system ■ Workbooks with multiple *AutoOpen* documents (e.g., graphs, reports) ■ Extensive data management facilities (fast spreadsheet of unlimited capacity with long formulas, *Drag-and-Drop*, *AutoFill*, *Auto-Recalculate*, split-screen/variable-speed scrolling, advanced Clipboard support, DDE links, hot links to graphs, relational merge, data verification/cleaning) ■ Powerful *STATISTICA BASIC* language with matrix operations, full graphics support, and interface to external programs (*DLLs*) ■ Batch command language and editable macros, flexible "turn-key" and automation options, custom-designed procedures can be added to floating *Auto Task* toolbars ■ All output displayed in *Scrollsheets™* (dynamic, customizable, presentation-quality tables with instant 2D, 3D, and multiple graphs) or word processor-style report editor (of unlimited capacity) that combines text and graphs ■ Extremely large analysis designs (e.g., correlation matrices up to 32,000x32,000, unlimited ANOVA designs) ■ Megafile Manager with up to 32,000 variables (8 Mb) per record ■ Unlimited size of files; extended ("quadruple") precision; unmatched speed ■ Exchanges data and graphs with other applications via DDE, OLE, or an extensive selection of file import/export facilities (incl. *ODBC* access to virtually all data bases and mainframe files) ■ Hundreds of types of graphs, incl. categorized multiple 2D and 3D graphs, ternary 2D/3D graphs, matrix plots, icons, and unique multivariate (e.g., 4D) graphs ■ Facilities to custom-design new graph types and add them permanently to menus or toolbars ■ On-screen graph customization with advanced drawing tools (e.g., scrolling and editing of complex objects in 32x real zoom mode), compound (nested) OLE documents, *Multiple-Graph AutoLayout Wizard*, templates, special effects, icons, page layout control for slides and print-outs; unmatched speed of graph redraw ■ Interactive rotation, perspective and cross-sections of 3D displays ■ Large selection of tools for graphical exploration of data: extensive brushing tools with animation, fitting, smoothing, overlaying, spectral planes, projections, layered compressions, marked subsets ■ Price **\$995**.

Quick STATISTICA (for Windows) ■ A subset of *STATISTICA*; comprehensive selection of basic statistics and the full analytic and presentation-quality graphics capabilities of *STATISTICA* ■ Price **\$495**.

STATISTICA/QC - Industrial statistics add-on package (requires *STATISTICA* or *Quick STATISTICA* for Windows) ■ The largest selection of industrial statistics in a single package; quality control charts (compatible with real-time data acquisition systems), process capability analysis, R&R, sampling plans, and an extremely comprehensive selection of experimental design (DOE) methods ■ Flexible tools to customize and automate all analyses and reports (incl. "turn-key" system options, and tools to add custom procedures) ■ Price **\$495**.

STATISTICA/Mac (for Macintosh) ■ Price **\$695** (Quick - **\$395**).

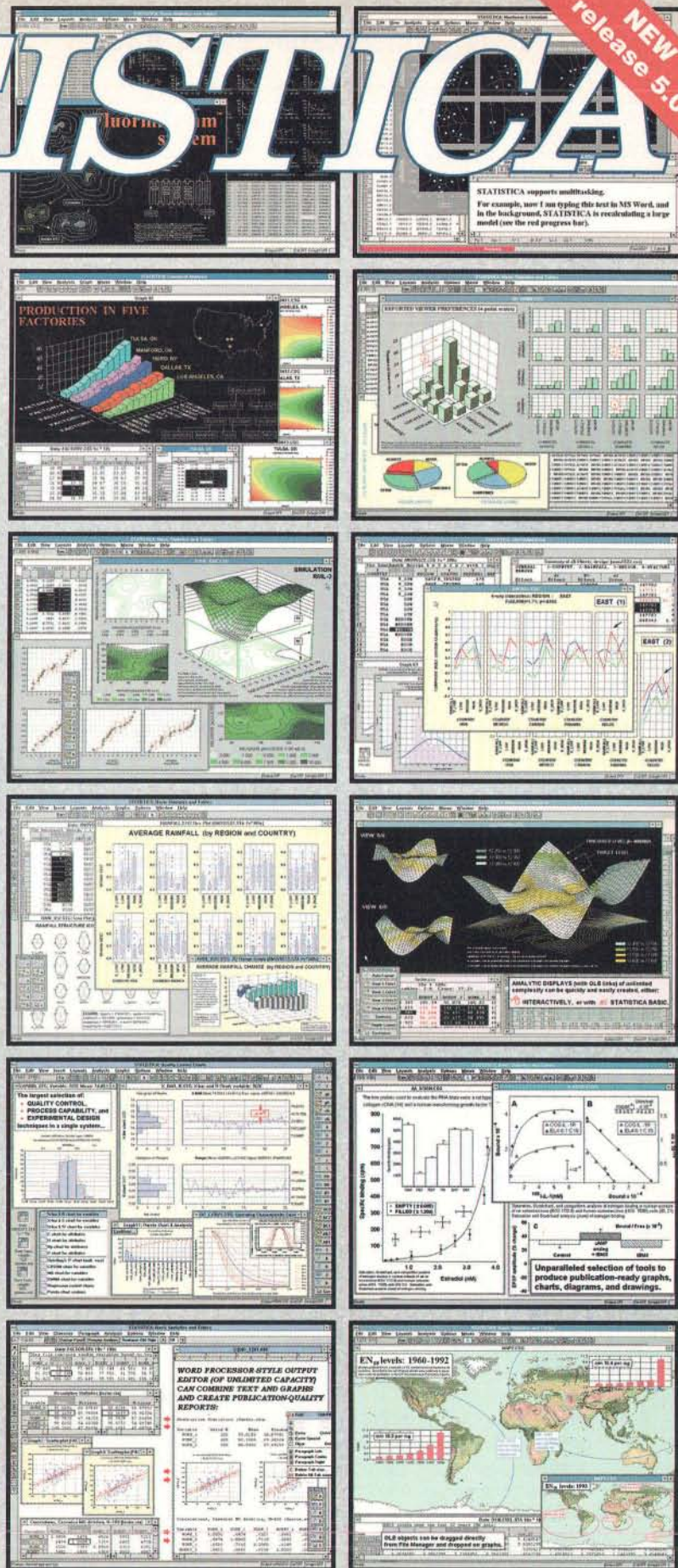
Domestic sh/h \$12 per product; 30-day money back guarantee.



StatSoft®

2325 E. 13th St. • Tulsa, OK 74104 • (918) 583-4149
Fax: (918) 583-4376

Overseas Offices: StatSoft of Europe (Hamburg, FRG), ph: 040/ 4200347, fax: 040/4911310; StatSoft UK (London), ph: 0462/482822, fax: 0462/482855; StatSoft Pacific (Melbourne, Australia), ph: (03) 663 6580, fax: (03) 663 6117; StatSoft France ph: (1) 45 66 97 00, fax: (1) 45 66 06 51; Available from other Authorized Representatives worldwide: Sweden: AkademiData Scientific ph: 018-210035, fax: 018-210039; Finland: Statsoft Oy ph: 24-334678, fax: 24-333867; Belgium: Texma NewTech ph: 10 61 16 28, fax 10 61 69 57; South Africa: Osiris ph: 12-663-4500, fax 12-663-6114; Japan (Macintosh): Three's Company, Inc., ph: 03-3770-7600, fax 03-3770-7784; Japan (Windows): Design Technologies, Inc., ph: 03-3667-1110, fax: 03-3668-3110; Italy: Prompt SRL ph: 49-893-3227, fax: 49-893-2897; Poland: Companion Oprogramowanie ph: 12-360791, fax: 12-360791; Taiwan: Intelligent Integration Corp. ph: 2-759-1791, fax: 2-759-1790. StatSoft, the StatSoft logo, STATISTICA, and Scrollsheet are trademarks of StatSoft, Inc.



Circle 109 on Inquiry Card.

consider how you might connect them. Then assign a time zone to each one and think about *when* you might connect them. Replications in a large organization are initiated according to a fixed schedule. The schedule determines the logical replication topology by stating which pairs of servers should replicate with each other. In this case, the schedule determines which of the two servers should initiate the replication and at what time. Both the complexity and importance of designing a reliable, "custom-fit" replication schedule are hard to overstate. Here are some of the

main constraints that you'll face.

The duration of replications. Notes replication takes a long time: minutes or hours, not seconds or milliseconds. The overhead of executing the process often creates more of a bottleneck than the volume of data does. Moreover, the duration of replications can differ at both ends. A hub's replicator can remain idle and not initiate a scheduled replication if the telephone line is tied up while the partner/server from the last replication continues to pull its updates.

The single-threaded replicator. A serv-

er can pull updates from only one other server at a time. Whenever it is pulling, it cannot initiate additional replications and will not respond to replication requests sent by other servers.

Time-zone constraints. For international organizations, scheduling across time zones poses a major challenge. For example, the low-usage lunchtime hour might seem like a good time to schedule replications. However, the difference between 11:00 a.m. and noontime in New York is the difference between getting updates to European users before or after the end of their business day.

STRAINED RELATIONS

Data replication is not unique to Notes. However, Notes replication is unique in that the data used in Notes is not relational. The fundamental object in Notes is a document, not a relational record. A lack of relational capabilities, and the delays inherent to Notes replication schedules, make it an inappropriate database for some types of work-flow applications. These factors also make Notes unsuitable for computation-intensive applications that use relational data.

Jagdish Mirani, product marketing manager for Sybase's Replication Server, points to some of the advantages in the world of relational data. First, he says, unlike Notes, data in Sybase is modified by SQL transactions. Replication Server does not transmit the new data; it transmits the SQL transactions that modify the data. This requires far less network traffic, especially in cases where many records are modified by a single query. This approach also significantly reduces connection times and replicates transactions within seconds of their occurrence.

Second, Replication Server provides dynamic transaction routing. The decision to determine where a specific transaction should be replicated to can be postponed until after the transaction has been registered, and it can be based on the business logic at each stage. An order-processing application provides a good example. Whenever a new order is entered, a logical query can be run on the database to select which of several distributed warehouses located around the country (or around the world) should receive the order. The decision could be made by a calculation based on predetermined parameters, such as availability of the ordered product, the proximity of the warehouse to the shipping destination, and other factors. Within seconds, the order is replicated to the chosen warehouse and processed appropriately.

PATCHING THINGS UP

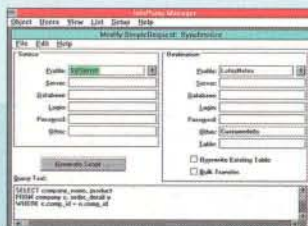
Here's what some companies are doing to integrate relational distributed-database products with Notes.

SYBASE'S REPLICATION SERVER now works with Sybase and DB2, and it should be Notes-enabled in the fourth quarter of this year. One Notes server will function as a Notes system's gateway to the relational world. A DLL process will capture any change to the gateway databases and create a relational transaction that describes the change to the data. A replication agent will send the transactions to Replication Server. Replication into Notes will rely on Sybase's custom ODBC (Open Database Connectivity) driver. Initially, the only data types supported will be numeric, text-string, and date/time.



INFOPUMP FROM TRINZIC, while not a database product, provides data transfer capabilities and an interface to roughly 20 different database products, including Notes. It also provides replication capabilities to maintain the synchronization of data.

GUPTA'S SQLBASE is geared for mobile users and assumes occasional connectivity to a server to replicate selected subsets of the relational data. SQLBase connects to Notes for data access. Replication with Notes, however, is only in the early development stages.



The Right Topology

In addition to devising the right replication schedules, there are two other factors to consider. First, ongoing monitoring and a periodic, systematic review of the entire replication system are of paramount importance. As Notes matures within an organization, usage and needs grow dramatically.

Such growth often renders the existing topology and replication schedule obsolete. This is especially true in the transition from the pilot phase to the substantial rollout phase. On average, the entire replication strategy should be reviewed annually.

Second, every Notes system has its own unique personality and needs a personalized replication strategy. Too often, the numbers of servers and users in an organization serve as the main parameters that determine the organization's topology and replication-schedule requirements.

But each Notes implementation is unique in size, infrastructure, capabilities, and needs. Some companies use Notes to disseminate a small core of information that is generated in one central location. Others have massive, highly interactive applications in which documents are generated and modified by users scattered all around the globe. In some organizations, 24 to 48 hours for the propagation of updates is

Aiuto
Segitseg
救命呀
Help
Hilfe
Ayuda
教えて
Aide
Towa Chuseyo

**When it comes to help for your computer,
there's just one word you have to know.**

CompuServe. Because on CompuServe you can be in direct touch with many of the hardware manufacturers and software publishers themselves. Not to mention a worldwide network of people like yourself who have already

encountered — and solved — the very same problems you have now. You'll get answers that are fast and accurate, so no problem will be a problem for long.

And that's just the tip of the iceberg. CompuServe is a vast, worldwide information resource that can help to make your life infinitely easier in many other ways, too. With everything from extensive global communications abilities to help keep you in touch, to vast research resources to help keep you in business — all at your service, 24 hours a day, seven days a week.

For more information on how much CompuServe can do for you, just call one of the phone numbers listed here or e-mail us at USINFO@CIS.compuserve.com. And let us give you an example of just how helpful we can be.

COUNTRY	TOLL-FREE	DIRECT	FAX
Australia	1-800-025-240	(+61) (2) 410-4260	(+61) (2) 410-4223
Chile		(+56) (2) 696-8807	(+56) (2) 698-1474
France	AZUR: 36-63-81-22	(+33) 1-47-14-21-65	(+33) 1-47-14-21-51
Germany	0130 37 32	(+49) (+89) 66 53 5-111	(+49) (+89) 66 53 5-242
Hong Kong		(+852) 2599-2788	(+852) 2506-3445
Hungary		(+36) (1) 212-4612	(+36) (1) 212-3126
Israel		(+972) (3) 6388230	(+972) (3) 6388288
Japan		(+81) (3) 5471-5806	(+81) (3) 5471-5890
South Korea	080-022-7400	(+82) (2) 528-0472	(+82) (2) 528-0597
Mexico		(+52) (5) 629-8190	(+52) (5) 629-8198
New Zealand	0800-446-113	(+61) (2) 410-4260	(+61) (2) 410-4223
South Africa	0800-112252	(+27) (12) 841-2538	(+27) (12) 841-3604
Taiwan	080-251-009	(+886) (2) 651-6899	(+886) (2) 651-1801
United Kingdom	0800 289 378	(+44) (117) 976 0681	(+44) (117) 925 2210
Venezuela		(+58) (2) 793-2984	(+58) (2) 793-1952
Elsewhere		(+1) 614-529-1349	(+1) 614-529-1610



How Exchange Handles Replication

Microsoft Exchange is due out by year's end. Last year it was also due out by year's end. Why the delay? If you asked Lotus, the company might say that Microsoft underestimated how difficult the replication process is until they tried to implement it.

With regard to replication, Exchange's most prominent deviation from Notes is that it works on a mail-based paradigm (see the figure "Exchange Replication" below). "Our philosophy is to define the

messaging infrastructure first and then use this infrastructure to build groupware applications," says Exchange Server product manager Elaine Sharp.

Since it's mail-based, replication in Exchange will not require that two servers establish a session with each other. Each "public folder"—the analog of a Notes database—will know which servers it is distributed to, while users will not. The internal distribution list helps determine what other servers the update should be routed to whenever a public

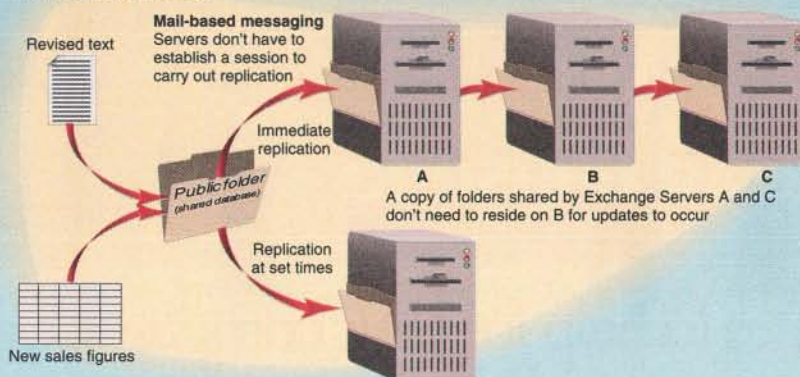
folder is modified. Synchronization within Exchange could occur on a continuous basis or according to a schedule.

Folder distribution, according to Microsoft, should be decided dynamically, based on statistical usage patterns. If the level of requests to access a folder from a given site crosses a predetermined threshold, a copy of the folder can be put on a server at that site.

There's a significant difference in the ways Exchange and Notes handle message routing. In Exchange, if message routing from server A to server C passes through server B, a public folder shared by servers A and C need not reside on server B for updates to get through.

There is obvious appeal to this paradigm. The only question that remains is how well it will work. The industry's experience with Notes may well be why Microsoft appears to be taking performance seriously. Says Sharp: "We are planning to be very up-front with our customers about how important it is for them to plan and monitor the topology and schedule."

Exchange Replication



sufficient; others need several cycles per day. Some organizations commit substantial resources to monitoring performance, while others dedicate minimal resources.

Each replication strategy is unique as well. The objective is to strike a balance between simplicity and efficiency. Replication-schedule designs can provide efficient data propagation, but efficient schedules and the topologies that go with them might be complex in design and

might require extensive time and effort to manage.

There are two major points to keep in mind. First, while hub-and-spoke is the simplest topology, it's also the least efficient. (For a discussion of its inefficiencies, see "Optimizing Notes Replication," September 1994 BYTE.) Second, no matter how decentralized an organization may be, its replication strategy must be centrally planned, or at least centrally coordinated. In planning a schedule, the entire system should be examined, not just individual, isolated pockets. For example, one remote-site manager's decision to save a few hundred dollars by using a slow modem can tie up a central hub's line for hours every day and throw an entire organization's schedule off track.

Who's in Charge?

Neither large-scale system diagnostics nor the planning of enter-

prise-wide replications are tasks for Notes administrators. If Notes were the construction industry, administrators would be charged with making sure everything is executed according to plan. Planning, inspecting, and ensuring performance would be the domain of architects and engineers. Too many organizations fail to realize this and thus settle for simple hub-and-spoke topologies and inefficient, often unreliable replication schedules.

On the small scale for which Notes was conceived, replication is a nonissue. The right replication schedule and administration can give large-scale operations a manageable feel once again. ■

David Yavin holds a Ph.D. in mathematics from MIT in the fields of topology and combinatorics. He is president of DYS Analytics (Newton, MA) and works as a consultant for large Notes sites on issues of topology and replication scheduling. He can be contacted on the Internet at david@math.mit.edu or on BIX c/o "editors."

Where to Find

Gupta Corp.
Menlo Park, CA
(800) 444-8782
(415) 321-9500
fax: (415) 321-5471

Lotus Development Corp.
Cambridge, MA
(800) 346-1305
(617) 577-8500
fax: (617) 253-9150

Microsoft
Redmond, WA
(800) 426-9400
(206) 882-8080
fax: (206) 936-7329

Sybase
Emeryville, CA
(510) 922-3500
fax: (510) 658-9441

Trinzic Corp.
Waltham, MA
(800) 234-7724
(617) 891-6500
fax: (617) 622-1544

LOOKING FOR A SIMULATION SYSTEM THAT HAS IT ALL?

"It is with great satisfaction that I can recommend Taylor II to potential users of simulation software. We have recently purchased this excellent package and believe it to be a powerful productivity tool for the industrial engineer. The package features are superb, and the entry price for the software is reasonable. We look forward to many years of benefit from this package: Taylor II is a major development for industrial engineers. The package is good, the support service and the training courses are first class. Taylor II is simply the best."

Jim O'Neill
Industrial Engineering Manager
Waterford Crystal Limited, Ireland

"There is only one thing I regret about owning Taylor II: I wish I had owned it sooner."

G. Molloy
Conner Peripherals
USA

"The product is as pragmatical as the service, which makes Taylor II an excellent business tool."

T. Veltman
KLM Royal Dutch Airlines



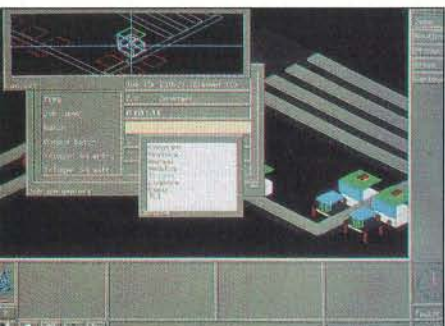
"In our search for a simulation software, we found Taylor II to be the most complete package at the best price. The sales person presented us with an inhouse demonstration that was far more interesting and informative than any of the others given to us. Most importantly, their customer service clinched the sale. Their technical support, users conferences and newsletters are all superior to those of their competitors!"

Edward Nisbet
Senior Industrial Engineer
Philips Consumer Electronics

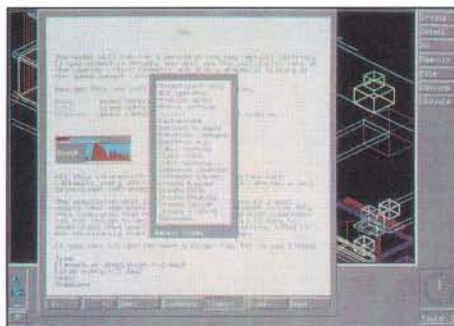


At this year's Cebit, the editors of Byte Magazine awarded Taylor II as 'Best application software of Cebit 1995'.

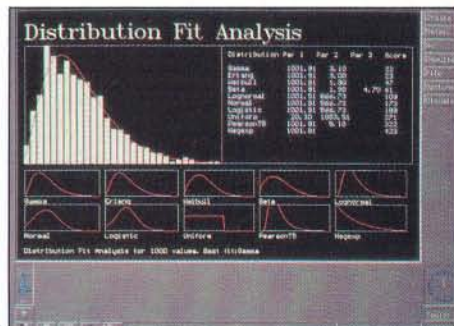
I'VE GOT WHAT YOU'RE LOOKING FOR...



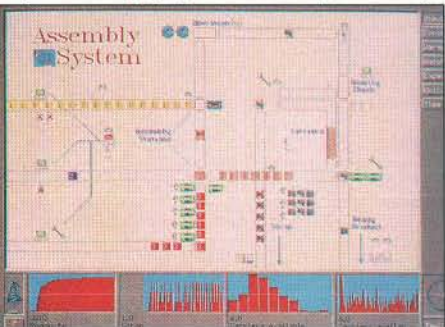
Taylor II offers pop-up menu modeling and editing...



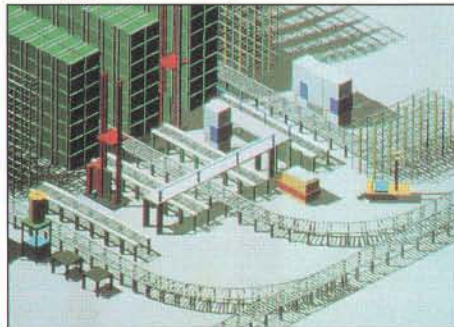
...500 pages of on-line help...



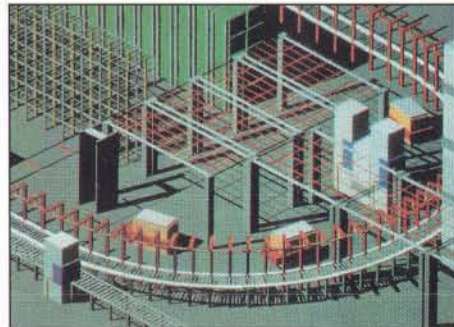
...curve-fitting for input analysis...



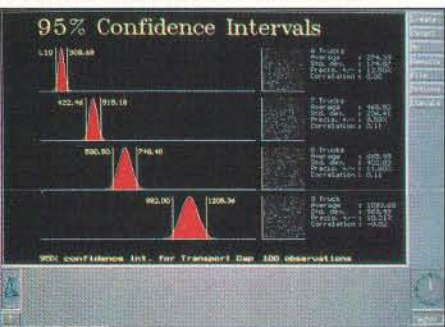
...simulation with schematic 2D animation...



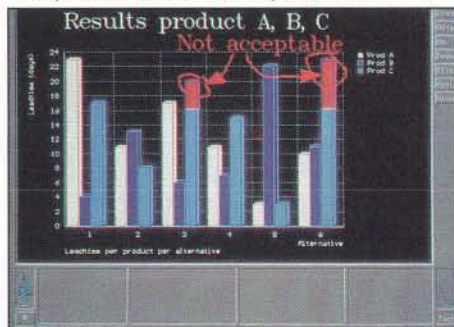
...or (with a click of the mouse) 2 1/2 D...



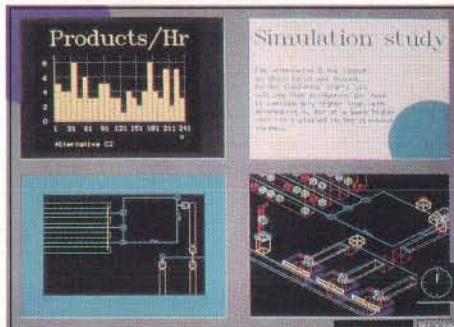
...or true 3D shaded animations...



...design of experiments with confidence intervals...



...result analysis in reports and graphs...



...self-running presentations. And much more.

Circle 128 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 129).

TAYLOR II - MANUFACTURING AND LOGISTICS SIMULATION

F&H Simulations: Software, Training and Consultancy - For more information, in-company presentations or the free demo disk, call F&H Simulations.
Europe: F&H Simulations B.V. - Spoorlaan 424 - 5038 CG Tilburg - The Netherlands - Phone: +31 13 366344 - Fax: +31 13 427516 - Germany: Phone: +49 211 322151 - Fax: +49 211 322897 - U.K.: Phone: +44 71 4300945 - Fax: +44 71 4051689 - U.S.A.: F&H Simulations Inc. - P.O. Box 658 - Orem 84059 Utah - Phone: (801) 224-6914 - Fax: (801) 224-6984

FIXED/REMOVABLE MASS STORAGE FOR ANY PLATFORM.

Data Express: Rugged Removability



Data Express, a family of durable removable carriers, houses a hard disk or DAT (Digital Audio Tape) device, adding up to 36GB plus the many

benefits of storage removability to your PC or workstation. Data Express is available internally; mounting into your computer system drive bay, or externally; housed in steel enclosures and equipped with a fan and power supply. Data Express boasts an industry leading 25,000 insertions for long lasting removability. Constructed of steel and equipped with superior ventilation, Data Express provides the peripheral cooling needed when using large capacity devices.

Data Silo: Durable External Housing



Kingston's Data Silo is a family of stand alone external storage enclosures for half-height or full-height 5.25" or

3.5" SCSI peripherals. Data Silo is available in versions to house one, two, four, or nine SCSI devices simultaneously providing the utmost flexibility for storage expansion, disk array environments, and peripheral integration. Each Data Silo is equipped with its own power supply and fan and constructed of 100% steel, making Data Silo the most durable external storage enclosure available today.

Storage Versatility



Kingston's Data Silo four and nine bay units provide ideal drive stacking features for use in disk array environments. Data Silo also houses Kingston's Data Express products, which provide all the benefits of storage removability including data security and portability.



Industry-Leading, Five-Year Warranty



Every Data Express and Data Silo comes equipped with a comprehensive five year warranty and free technical support. Designed specifically

for PC and workstation users, Data Express and Data Silo provide unsurpassed storage flexibility and quality.

Every Product 100% Tested



Kingston guarantees the highest quality available by testing every product prior to shipping.

Information At Your Fingertips

To get the facts on Data Express and Data Silo, call our convenient RAMFax fax on-demand service toll-free and request document number 8310. For immediate assistance, contact Kingston's Storage Products group at:



(800) 435-0670

Kingston
TECHNOLOGY CORPORATION

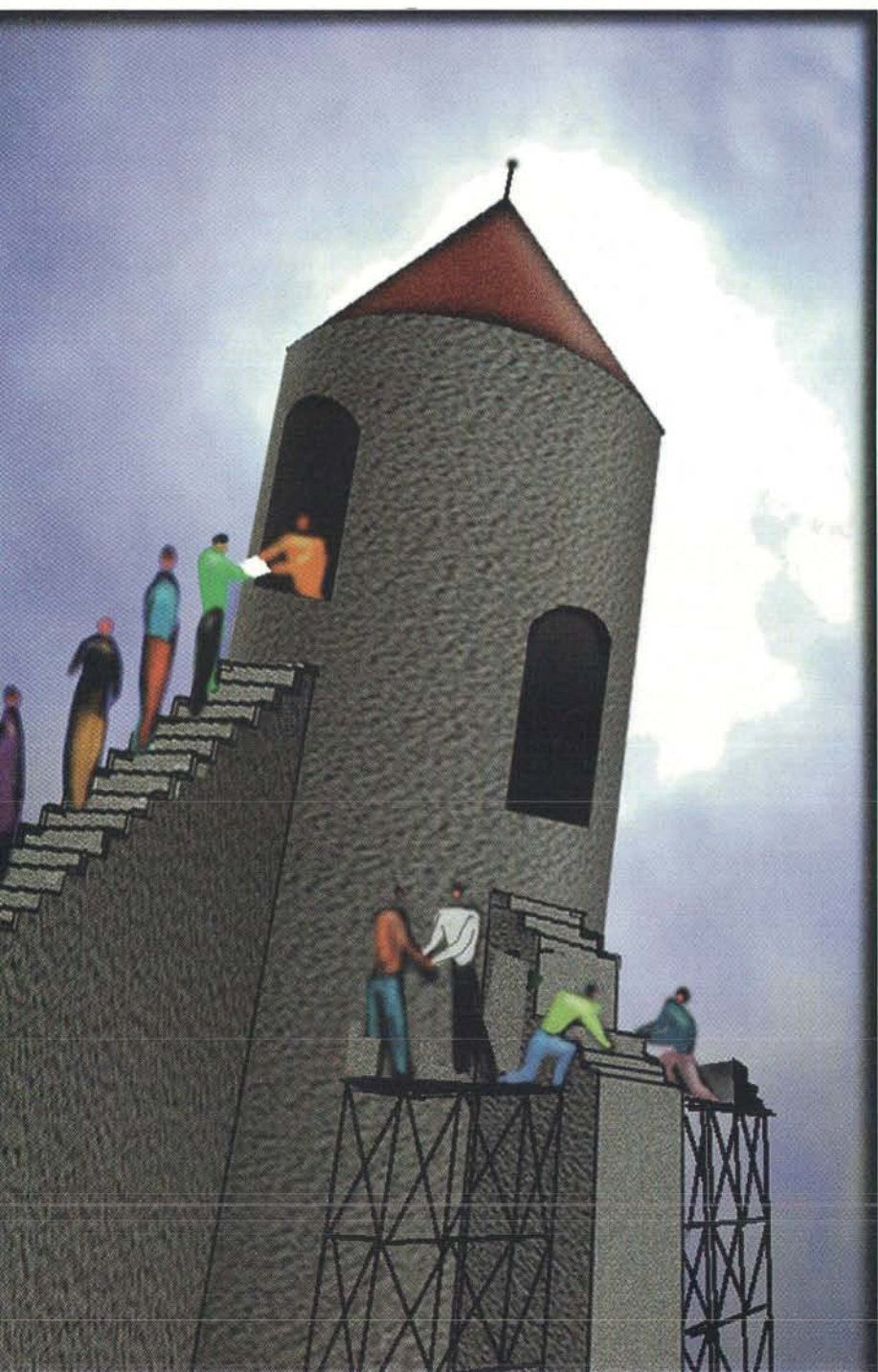
THE INSIDE NAME IN UPGRADES

Kingston Technology Corporation
17600 Newhope Street, Fountain Valley, CA 92708
(714) 438-1850 • Fax (714) 438-1847

UNDER CONSTRUCTION

Groupware success comes when developers and end users alike understand the technical hurdles that confront the launching of applications

KELLY TRAMMELL



Pity the poor groupware developer. It's easy for managers and end users to dream up enterprise-wide applications that foster collaboration and seamlessly tie an organization's talent into efficient workgroups. But dig deeper, as developers must, and reality bites. Issues such as immature programming tools, data-synchronization complexities, effectively handling middleware layers, sorting out mail interfaces, and accommodating a myriad of network protocols can quickly turn those dreams into multiheaded workgroup applications from hell.

Developers will grapple with most of these issues until everyone starts using the same OS, mail-transport platform, and network protocols. Because that's not likely to happen anytime soon, organizations need to understand the key technical hurdles that confront the building and implementation of groupware applications. This knowledge will give managers and end users more realistic ideas about what types of applications are possible and practical. At the same time, developers will be able to write more efficient applications, and they'll get them up and running faster.


Programming Limits

The first problem that groupware programmers face comes from development tools that often cater more to end users than to hard-core developers. For example, the Notes development environment is still loosely based on the Lotus 1-2-3 macro language from the early 1980s.

In this environment, the Notes *@commands* and *@functions* are the primary programming tools. These are macro commands that execute options from the Notes menus, call external programs, and run common algorithms and calculations. Any type of coding task that is not included as an *@function* (e.g., sequential number generation) becomes a long and complex macro-based script or requires a Notes API

PETER LACALAMITA © 1995

PROGRAMMING TOOLS

PROBLEM	CHOICES	TRADE-OFFS
Standard programming tools don't always do the job. 	Use Notes @functions or @commands; rely on API calls for more sophisticated tasks.	Short development time and low costs yield modest, generic applications with limited capabilities.
	Write a custom C++ program with a proprietary mail interface, middleware layer, and data-synchronization code.	Tight development control and more robust applications but increased complexity and development time.

can program the entire application in C++ and write a custom mail interface, multi-platform client, middleware layer, and data-synchronization code.

In the interests of time, budget, and user satisfaction, many programmers choose Notes. Most developers would rather give up control on the development side than write a complicated, specialized data-synchronization or replication routine.

Another important limitation of the Notes development environment is the way it restricts programmer and end-user interaction to forms for data input and views for displaying data. Items such as custom controls, ad hoc queries, event trapping, charts and graphs, and customized reports don't exist in this environment. To get around this, developers use low-level, custom DLLs and the Notes API.

Since last fall, several products, including Powersoft's PowerBuilder Library for Notes, Lotus's HiTest Tools for Visual Basic, and Revelation Technologies' OpenInsight, have appeared. They link event-oriented tools for connecting to and

call. Both of them can be tedious to code and difficult to test and debug.

Unlike a procedural language, Notes cannot perform DO loops. Notes also lacks tools such as an integrated debugger, version control, and a report writer. As the rest of the development world moves toward class libraries and OOP (object-oriented programming) techniques, Notes of-

fers developers more modest tools: common, reusable templates for building generic applications, such as a discussion database or forms-processing system.

As a result, developers face an interesting dilemma. They can use macro-based programming tools in Notes and rely on API calls to handle tasks that go beyond the capabilities of an @function. Or they

SHOWERED BY PRAISE.



CHRYSLER CIRRUS LXI

© 1995 MOTOROLA, INC. MOTOROLA AND ** ARE REGISTERED TRADEMARKS OF MOTOROLA, INC. ALL RIGHTS RESERVED. CIRRUS IS A REGISTERED TRADEMARK OF CHRYSLER CORP. MOTOR TREND CAR OF THE YEAR AWARDED FOR 1995 MODEL YEAR.


manipulating Notes data. They give developers control over the application, user interface, and data store to help them work around Notes limitations. Developers can build simple or complex custom front ends to Notes and regain control over the user interface and application.

Some tools, such as the Lotus Notes ViP (Visual Programming) environment, give developers control over Notes data replication and messaging. These tools let developers build new types of Notes applications, such as executive information systems, query builders, and decision support systems that use charts and graphs.

The biggest enhancements to Notes from a developer's perspective will come when release 4.0 ships (see "Competing Platforms" on page 84). Of most interest to developers will be native support for both X.400 and SMTP mail protocols, which will make exchanging mail and documents with external mail systems easier.

Lotus Script, a visual development tool, will bring additional controls and procedural-language capabilities similar to those

MULTIPLE DATA SOURCES

PROBLEM	CHOICES	TRADE-OFFS
Importing and exporting data from various sources. 	Use bundled Notes tools.	Simple, but limited to structured or tabular text from spreadsheets and small databases.
	Write a custom C program that calls the Notes API to handle data import/export.	Good for solving specific problems versus code that can be reused in other situations.
	Use a third-party product.	Easy point-and-click mapping for source and target data versus costs that can run as high as \$25,000 per server, depending on the product.

provided in Visual Basic. New OLE 2.0 support in Notes 4.0 will simplify inter-application integration. Finally, Notes 4.0 will support field-level data replication, to simplify data synchronization between remote clients and servers.

What to Do with Data

Workgroup applications often must receive data from multiple sources, perform some type of compiling or filtering process, and then replicate the processed information to distributed clients. Because

POWERED BY MOTOROLA.



HERE'S A CLOUD WITH A SILVER LINING. CHRYSLER CIRRUS, MOTOR TREND'S 1995 "CAR OF THE YEAR," DELIVERS

SKY'S-THE-LIMIT FEATURES AT A DOWN-TO-EARTH PRICE, WITH PERFORMANCE HANDLED BY OVER 60 MOTOROLA

SEMICONDUCTORS GUIDING ALL ITS SYSTEMS. NO SURPRISE, REALLY—WE'RE THE AUTO INDUSTRY CHIP-OF-CHOICE

WORLDWIDE. FROM AUTOMOTIVE ELECTRONICS TO WIRELESS COMMUNICATIONS, PRODUCTS POWERED BY MOTOROLA ARE FAST BECOMING A WAY OF LIFE.

FOR INFORMATION CALL 1-800-521-6274.



MOTOROLA

Semiconductor Products Sector

State of the Art Under Construction

these tasks happen periodically, synchronization and integration are critical issues. Even with new tools, APIs, and utilities available to integrate traditional data sources with workgroup tools, data integration remains a significant implementation hurdle. (For details about data replication, see the article "Replication's Fast Track" on page 88A.)

One of the problems is that groupware platforms, including Notes, handle data differently than do traditional mainframe- or SQL-based DBMSes. Notes collects and stores data in an unstructured format that is good for group collaboration and coordination but problematic for transaction processing, querying, and reporting. Therefore, integration with these types of systems often becomes the linchpin in making a workgroup system work.

For developers, Notes provides some simple tools for importing and exporting data, but they are limited to transfers of structured or tabular text from spreadsheets and single-user databases. The next step for developers is to write a C program

that calls the Notes API to move data in and out of Notes databases. This is a good solution for solving specific problems, such as a one-time data migration or initial database load. However, this solution levies a high maintenance cost: You can rarely reuse these interfaces, and you must modify them whenever you change either side of the application or when the source of the data is different.

Another option is to use one of the new data-interchange tools that are available for Notes and SQL databases (see the text box "Strained Relations" on page 88D). These middleware products offer developers point-and-click mapping from source to target data and insulate the developer from having to work the underlying plumbing that is moving the data. These solutions work well as long as the source data you need is timely, stored in the correct format, and at the level of detail required by the target application.

Until recently, middleware products were server-based and expensive. They needed dedicated server hardware, were

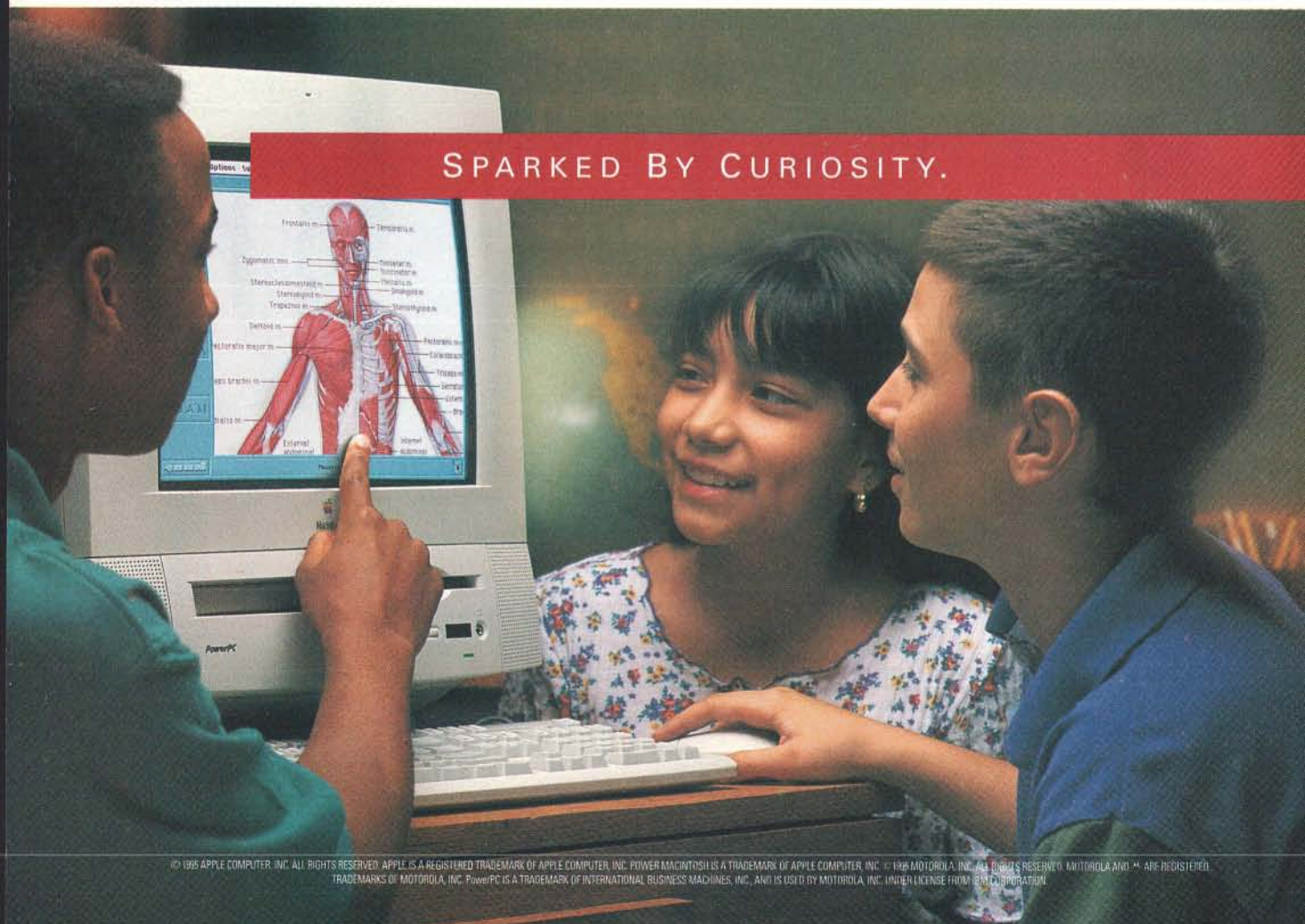
priced on a per-server basis, and required a great deal of custom programming. These products are generally limited to scheduled or batch migration and cannot support ad hoc queries or dynamic updates.

However, newer middleware tools such as Trinzic's InfoBroker provide dynamic access to foreign data sources, such as Oracle, SQL Server, or DB2. InfoBroker can run as an add-in task on the Notes server.

Better tools won't solve all your replication problems. Performance remains an overriding concern in any replication system you create. For example: A company wanted a Notes-based project management application to pull project expenditures from a mainframe general ledger daily and then replicate the information to project managers in the field.

However, the general ledger could not report actual expenditures by project, and the general-ledger information was updated only weekly. The solution came in bypassing the general ledger and writing a query routine on the mainframe to extract and sort the expenditure data by project

SPARKED BY CURIOSITY.



from a transaction file. The application then imported this extract file into the Notes database every night for distribution the next day to project managers throughout the company.

This worked because the amount of data being moved was way below 1 GB, which is technically the size limit for Notes 3.x databases. The practical limit from a performance standpoint is closer to 300 to 400 MB, depending on the number of users, the number of forms and views, and the complexity of the application. A query that pulls down 500 MB or more of data into a Notes database is like pointing a fire hose into a paper cup.

Mail Sort

Different E-mail systems and network protocols turn developers into systems integrators to build applications that work for everyone. Interoperability often requires developers to find lowest-common-denominator standards, which can limit an application's robustness and performance. It is common for organizations to have

MAIL INTEGRATION

PROBLEM

Connecting multiple disconnected E-mail systems.



CHOICES

Convert messages to text and import them into a common data store.

Use multiple gateways for mail-message conversion.

TRADE-OFFS

Simple to implement but effective for only a handful of different mail systems.

Difficult to administer, but able to handle multiple mail systems at a relatively low cost.

multiple, disconnected E-mail systems. Some companies may have 10 or more, although the long-term goal is to move to no more than three E-mail systems.

If you are writing an application that calls for mail integration, you must decide what level of integration is necessary. Mail integration can be as simple as converting mail messages to text and importing them into a common data store. Alternately, the integration approach taken can be as com-

plex as initiating a work flow based on keyword triggers within the mail message.

A developer must figure out which mail standard and protocol to use. An alphabet soup of competing messaging standards and APIs exists, including MAPI, VIM (Vendor-Independent Messaging), MHS, X.400, and CMC (Common Mail Calls). Notes and cc:Mail support VIM. Using it, developers can write an application so that users forward cc:Mail messages to a Lotus

POWERED BY MOTOROLA.



IT'S A NEW GENERATION OF POWER. THE POWER MACINTOSH™ 5200/75 LC IS THE ABSOLUTE HEAD OF THE CLASS WHEN IT COMES TO SPEED AND PERFORMANCE. THAT'S BECAUSE APPLE® DID ITS HOMEWORK AND BASED ITS BRAINCHILD ON THE ADVANCED RISC TECHNOLOGY OF THE MOTOROLA PowerPC 603™ MICROPROCESSOR.

FROM FIRING THE IMAGINATION TO FIRING SPARK PLUGS, PRODUCTS POWERED BY MOTOROLA ARE FAST BECOMING A WAY OF LIFE.

FOR INFORMATION CALL 1-800-521-6274.



MOTOROLA
Semiconductor Products Sector

Notes database, where the message text appends to a Notes form and initiates a work-flow process.

To perform the same tasks with other mail systems, such as MHS or MAPI, developers would run the message through

a mail gateway for conversion to a workable format. Gateways are typically standalone processors that convert foreign addresses and message text to a common format for delivery by host mail systems.

Like any other conversion, this process

is an inexact science. Mail systems have unique features and functions that other systems may not support. Developers must determine what trade-offs are being made by the gateway and determine the impact on the application. *continued*

Doin' the LN:DI

JIM MCCORMACK

Lotus Notes Document Imaging (LN:DI, pronounced Lindy) lets developers build image-enabled applications within Notes. LN:DI is a logical choice for firms that have already deployed Notes. However, if your company doesn't use Notes, should you move to it and LN:DI just for imaging? It's not a clear-cut decision. Until recently, the answer was "look elsewhere for imaging," in part because LN:DI's architecture was limited and not scalable.

But updates to LN:DI beginning late last year and continuing with a revision that appeared at press time make it and Notes worth considering. The IPS (Image Processing Server) lets applications connect from LN:DI to a variety of front- and back-end imaging engines. It is also possible to store and retrieve large volumes of images to and from LN:DI.

Imaging Family

Lotus's IPS (\$429) is a Windows 3.1-based server that directs the flow of images being processed by the LN:DI subsystems. The subsystems available from Lotus include an import/export module, for saving and retrieving images; OCR modules; and a fax module, for sending and receiving faxes via the Notes fax gateway. You make the IPS services available to Notes applications by setting up forms and profiles in the IPS databases.

IPS is the gateway into and out of the LN:DI environment. Third-party vendors can write applications that take advantage of the IPS interchange service to connect their systems to Notes. FileNet, ViewStar, IBM, and Wang have announced plans to link their large-scale imaging environments to Notes via the IPS APIs. Other vendors, such as Keyfile, PaperClip, and Watermark, use DDEs to populate a Notes environment.

Overcoming Size Limits

LN:DI client software (\$89) uses the Windows 3.1 Notes interface for scanning and viewing images, and it is the only software needed to image-enable Notes. The client software supports TIFF, PCX, BMP, GIF, PCD, and JPEG graphics file formats. It will also support multipage TIFFs and color GIF and JPEG files. It uses OLE to store images in Notes documents. Using SmartIcons, you can scan and export an image into an RTF (Rich Text Format) field on a Notes document. You can embed image objects into a document and save the image as part of the document. For small-scale image applications, this is acceptable.

But databases in the current Notes release have a 1-GB size limit. To overcome this limitation for large-scale imaging applications, you'll need to spend an additional \$4995 for MSS, LN:DI's Mass Storage System, which is an OS/2 2.1 hierarchical storage management system that lets you link the image object to the document and store only the image object's location and the source application required to view it.

The image object resides on MSS instead of in a Notes database. MSS migrates images from one medium to another according to the rules set up in a series

of Notes forms. You have the option of running MSS on the same server as your OS/2 Notes server, but a second option, a dedicated computer for MSS, will deliver better performance.

Jim McCormack is branch manager for U.S. Technologies, a developer of Notes-based applications headquartered in Tampa, Florida. He has designed large-scale imaging applications for financial institutions. You can reach him on the Internet or BIX at editors@bix.com.

Document Imaging

Large-scale imaging environments from third-party vendors



LN:DI client

LN:DI CLIENT: To embed an image into a document, you complete an import request form and attach the image to it. The form contains data for indexing the image, the location of the target database, OCR instructions (if any), and other information.

IMAGE PROCESSING SERVER: The form travels to the IPS, which routes the image to the OCR module, if necessary, or to the fax gateway. The IPS then creates the forms required to import the image object either linked or embedded into the Notes database.

MASS STORAGE SYSTEM: This OS/2 2.1 hierarchical storage management system links image objects to the Notes document. The MSS can store entire images, to relieve storage limitations of the Notes database, which stores the image object's location and the source application required to view it.

LN:DI subsystems

- Import/Export
- OCR
- Fax

LN:DI Mass Storage System (OS/2)



Notes server (OS/2)

Informat 95

"THE GLOBAL VILLAGES"

EUROPE'S LEADING MARKETPLACE

FOR PROFESSIONAL BUYERS OF

COMPUTING AND COMMUNICATIONS

PRODUCTS AND SERVICES

September 13-16, 1995
Barcelona, Spain

Remember Informat 1994. An immediate success. 60,000 visitors. A wide range of business opportunities. An innovative approach: The Villages. Accessible. Focused.

Informat 1995. The hottest products at the height of the buying season. Ground-breaking and unexpected announcements. Practical solutions for corporations and public organizations. Advanced technologies for professionals. The latest software and hardware for the emerging consumer market.

Informat delivers on its promises. For exhibitors, a well-covered event and cost-effective investment. An easy way to access new prospects and diversify channels. A serious visitors campaign. An international venue.

For the visitors. Emerging companies and start-up firms displaying their products for the first time in Southern Europe. Agoras to learn about details of the announcements. The Inforpass program for the professional.

Register Today!

For Additional Information Contact:

DASAR, Inc

299 California Ave. #304
Palo Alto, CA 94306 USA
Tel 1.415.321.5544
Fax 1.415.321.5597

INFODASAR, S.L.

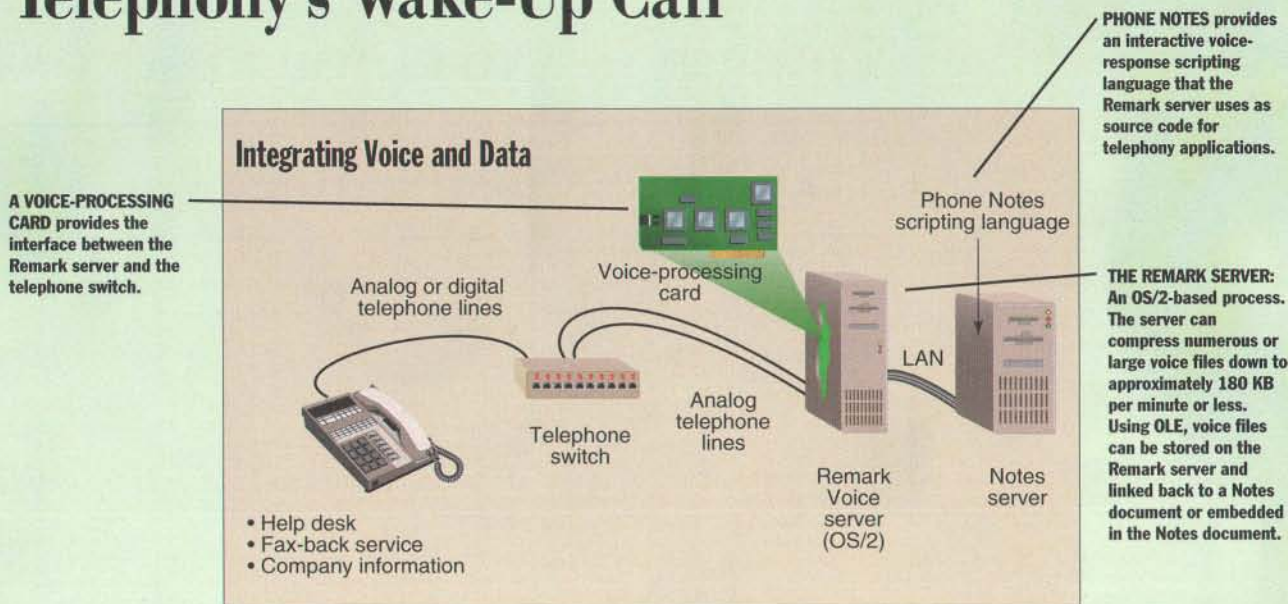
C. V. Carlos III, 94 Edificio Trade • 08028 Barcelona, Spain
Tel 34.3.4902910 • Fax 34.3.4902599
e-mail internet: infodasar@servicom.es
Web internet: www.servicom.es/informat



Circle 503 on Inquiry Card.



Telephony's Wake-Up Call



JEFF SMITH

Telephony used to be the domain of large service-oriented firms, such as those in the banking and insurance industries. Smaller companies generally could not justify the significant investment for proprietary systems that was required to implement telephony. However, that has recently changed.

Standards such as TAPI (telephony API) and TSAPI (telephony services API), and a growing number of third-party development products that support these standards, are helping to put Notes-based telephony within the reach of any organization that is large enough to justify a groupware installation. Some of the applications include help-desk support, fax-back services, "hot lines" for company information, and data-gathering systems. In the future, we may see telephony systems "reading" E-mail messages to business travelers or capturing and manipulating voice recordings as objects in a Notes document.

Speaking with One Voice

The combination of Phone Notes, from Lotus, and Remark, from Big Sky Technologies, is one example of how developers can integrate voice recordings and sound objects into Notes. Phone Notes provides an interactive voice-response scripting environment that the Remark server uses as source code for telephony applications. Remark PhoneClient lets end users access these applications from any telephone.

The Remark Voice server is an OS/2-based process that connects to an existing telephone switch via analog phone lines. Each phone line represents one concurrent recording or playback session. Therefore, the size of the Remark server and the number of lines required are directly proportional to the expected number of concurrent users of the application during peak periods. A 16-line system will support hundreds of calls during business hours.

A voice-processing card, purchased separately from such vendors as Natural Microsystems or Dialogic, acts as the interface between the Remark server and the tele-

phone switch. The Remark server can compress voice files down to approximately 180 KB per minute. This can become particularly important in applications where conversations or messages are recorded and stored for future use. If you're willing to sacrifice some quality, you can choose to compress the recordings to 90 KB per minute.

Using OLE, voice files can be stored on the Remark server and linked back to a Notes document or embedded in the Notes document. This can be important if you store a large number of voice files or if they are lengthy. Storing files on the Remark server overcomes the Notes 1-GB file size limit. However, if these voice recordings need to be routed to users that do not have access to the initiating Remark server, embedding the files in Notes documents may be the only option.

Phone Notes applications require little Notes applications development expertise. To create a Phone Notes command, developers need only to understand the logical flow of the desired application, not a lot of

cryptic function calls. More difficult tasks are designing and developing the underlying Notes application that will be the repository or source of information for the telephony application.

Phone Notes has some limitations. Call management is one difficult area. Predictive dialing and load balancing work to some degree in small-volume applications, but Phone Notes falls short in these areas when you try to launch them on a large scale. The problem is that the Remark server's interface to the PBX is via analog lines only, and it cannot determine if an internal extension is busy without dialing it. Therefore, it cannot accurately determine when an extension is available for the next call.

In addition, any function that requires a high degree of integration with the telephone switch is difficult at best with Phone Notes. All communication between the user on the phone and the Remark server happens via Touch-Tones. This is effective when only one person is accessing the application. However, if two people are on a conference call, both parties hear the Touch-Tones, which quickly becomes annoying for the person who's not pushing the buttons, particularly if that person happens to be a customer.

Although some technical problems need to be ironed out, voice-based groupware applications are a reality today. As telephony standards evolve, audio as a data type may play an even more common and important role in how companies do business.

Jeff Smith is a product manager for workgroup applications at U.S. Technologies (Tampa, FL) and a designer of telephony systems. You can reach him on the Internet or BIX at editors@bix.com.

Some common problems with mail gateways include message text becoming truncated or address and subject fields getting garbled or lost. In an application where the subject field routes a product-request form to the proper department, the gateway conversion must be clean and reliable. Some organizations continue to operate proprietary mail systems for which no gateway exists. If the application requires a mail interface, the developer usually has to write the conversion code as part of a front end to the workgroup application. The worst-case solution is for the application to convert the data to ASCII, parse the data to figure out the addressing and message text information, and then import the data into the target database.

Remember the End User

A groupware application can't be successful unless it's easy to use and scalable. Part of the design work involves meeting with end users to determine how they will access the system. Some people may connect into a central server; others use a LAN connection or a remote-access server. Developers need to determine how the application will handle each access method.

Today, it is also common for workgroup applications (e.g., help desks and customer service) to support a myriad of requests or questions from E-mail, fax, telephone, and wireless devices. By comparison, COBOL programmers rarely have to worry about segmenting the user population by access method or the layout of the enterprise network.

Each access type has some issues associated with it—capacity and bandwidth, compatibility, and security—that have to be sorted out as part of the application's design task. For example, it certainly doesn't make sense for 15,000 salespeople to dial into one or two remote-access servers in an evening.

A similar problem with capacity exists when remote users or servers are replicating Notes documents that have large file attachments or embedded images. Moving documents that are 2 MB or larger over a dial-up connection can take up 8 hours.

Scalability becomes an issue when the infrastructure for a groupware application was initially built for small pilot groups. Few organizations prepare an enterprise architecture plan to support current and future applications requirements. As a result, enterprise architectures that are planned around 100 users in three major cities have a difficult time scaling to 1000 users on three continents. Because the application drives infrastructure requirements, the developer often carries out the task to plan and build the infrastructure, which is often a larger project than writing the application itself.

Another common implementation problem is that not everyone in the workgroup may have the technology needed to run the application. The first question to ask when you get a request for a multiuser, multilocation application is whether all participants are on some common system (e.g., Notes, mail, or forms). The usual answer is, "Not yet, but probably by the end of the year."

Faced with that response, do you roll out a groupware product such as Notes before

you develop your applications? If you do, you risk early user rejection because of no immediate benefit. Or do you develop essential applications and then deploy Notes? The time delays minimize your application's return on investment and eats away at the shelf life of your solution.

An effective answer is to split resources into a development team and a Notes deployment team. You should allow the developers to stay one step ahead of the deployers so that applications requirements can be fed to the deployers on a just-in-time basis.

As groupware matures, the issues outlined above should diminish with new

workgroup tools and standards for interoperability. Until then, workgroup computing will remain a challenging but fertile area for developers. ■

Kelly Trammell is a partner with KPMG Peat Marwick's Strategic Services (Houston, TX), which focuses on workgroup computing and sales-force automation. You can reach him on the Internet or BIX at editors@bix.com.

Where to Find

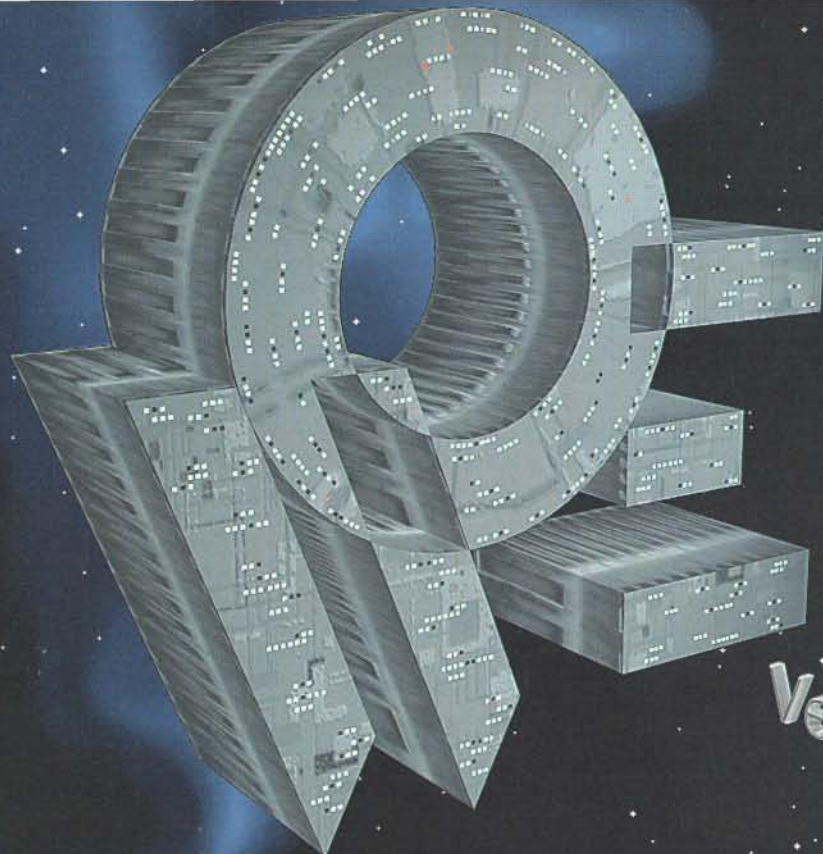
Big Sky Technologies
San Diego, CA
(800) 488-4188
(619) 496-2100
fax: (619) 496-2119

Lotus Development Corp.
Cambridge, MA
(800) 346-1305
(617) 577-8500
fax: (617) 253-9150

Powersoft Corp.
Concord, MA
(800) 395-3525
(508) 287-1500
fax: (508) 287-1600

Revelation Technologies
Stamford, CT
(800) 262-4747
(203) 973-1000
fax: (203) 975-8744

Trinzic Corp.
Waltham, MA
(800) 234-7724
(617) 891-6500
fax: (617) 622-1544



OEW for C++ Engaging to Warp



Boost the pace of C++ development from impulse to warp speed with the Object Engineering Workbench for C++™ from Innovative Software. Now more than ever OEW propels software development light years ahead of conventional methods. Complete "forward and reverse engineering" delivers dramatic increases in productivity and team communication throughout a project's life.

OEW provides a road tested working solution on multiple platforms for object-oriented analysis, design, implementation and documentation for C++ based applications. If you are using ObjectStore™ or POET™, OEW will generate your entire database schema design.

OEW V2.0 completely supports all AT&T C++ 3.x standard C++ compilers and easily integrates popular class libraries. Import and export entire C++ programs with a simple click of the mouse. Object Engineering and software re-use are a breeze with OEW.

OEW V2.0 is written in C++ using Star Division's GUI library StarView™. If you are building software using the C++ programming language, explore the new frontier of software development. Join the thousands of productive OEW users around the world.

OEW International

Australia - OSE & +61 52 377388 Fax +61 52 377054
Austria - Ambit & +43 1 5354690 Fax +43 1 53546909
BeNeLux - Protocols Software & +31 20 645 5023 Fax +31 20 640 3341
Finland - Micromax Systems Ky & +358 0 4002014 Fax +358 0 4003024
France - Ici & +331 34657777 Fax +331 34659097
Germany - Kessler Software & +49 551 507620 Fax +49 551 5076222
Italy - ISA & +39 323 922066 Fax +39 323 925208
Russia - Rodnik Software & +7 095 1137001 Fax +7 95 3169754
Sweden - Fox Data & +46 8 6268100 Fax +46 8 6269808
Switzerland - ProArt Informatik & +41 31 9712373 Fax +41 31 9712307
UK - Silicon River & +44 181 3177777 Fax +44 181 3167778
USA, Canada - Terasoft & +1 508 6348400 Fax +1 508 6348236

Innovative Software is



**INNOVATIVE
SOFTWARE**
Innovative Software GmbH

Kaiserstraße 65
60329 Frankfurt am Main · Germany
Phone +49-69-23 69 29
Fax +49-69-23 69 30
Mail-Box +49-69-23 69 34
E-Mail 100272,515 @ CompuServe.com

OEW Small Project Edition available on the Internet - <http://www.uni-frankfurt.de/oew/index.htm>

Circle 543 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 544).

JON UDELL

LIVE WIRE

New England Telephone brought the 56-Kbps leased line this week: two pairs of copper wire that terminate in BYTE's ground-floor phone closet. At that point, the baton passed to Larry Graffam, our regular telephone-wiring contractor. Six years ago, Larry and I built BYTE's first twisted-pair LAN, and sometimes we still meet on the virtual border that lies somewhere between telephony and data networking. Today he's extending the new circuit to our third-floor computer room. "I don't know what a CSU/DSU is," he says. "Just tell me how to wire the jack." "Straight through on pins 1, 2, 7, and 8," I guess, trying to recall what worked when we connected the 56-Kbps X.25 link to BIX. The lights on the CSU/DSU (channel service unit/data service unit) flicker, but the link only sputters and won't catch.

We perform the ritual scratching of heads, wiggling of plugs, and swapping of wire pairs, all to no avail. A call to MV Communications, our service provider, reveals that our box can answer, but not call, its remote partner. Larry troops back downstairs and soon returns with the solution. The RJ-45 jacks he's used in the past for 10Base-T pin out differently than the RJ-48 that New England Telephone brought. Larry installs the RJ-48 jacks, the CSU/DSU lights up like a Christmas tree, and we have a live digital circuit.

Along with the CSU/DSU that serves as our site's interface to a physical data network, we need a router. MV supplied a Livingston PortMaster, which I now fire up and connect via serial cable to the CSU/DSU. From an NT machine on a dial-up PPP link to the Internet, I ping the address that MV had configured into the router, and it responds. But does that address really correspond to our router? To find out, Ben Smith at MV's Peterborough POP (point of presence) verifies that the Internet protocol traffic that I'm sending maps to the data circuit between there and BYTE. The router is on a live IP link to the Internet, so MV can Telnet into and configure the Ethernet interface we'll use to access the link. From its pool of Class C addresses, MV fishes out one for us and assigns one of that network's 254 usable addresses to the router's Ethernet interface. We're up and running.

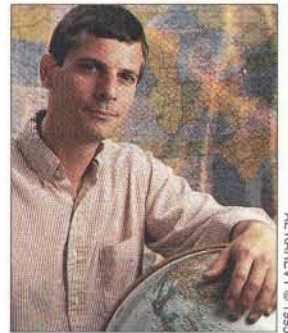
Two Schools of Thought

Now that we're operating a public Class C network, how should we use the remaining 253 IP addresses? Of course, we will use one for every machine that provides WWW (World Wide Web), FTP, or other externally visible services. At first, we'll most

likely start with a single machine running as both www.byte.com and ftp.byte.com. Later, we might dedicate a machine to each of these services, and perhaps mirror services on additional machines. However, there are lots more LAN clients than servers, and the question is how to get them onto the Internet. There are two schools of thought in this area:

1) Public networking. This vision inspired the design of TCP/IP. Every node has its own globally unique IP address and can converse on equal terms with all other nodes. But to label IP nodes as "hosts" betrays assumptions that predate LANs and desktop computing. Hosts that run Internet services for users at terminals are nothing like Windows or Macintosh hosts that run their own TCP/IP stacks and applications. These desktop systems are personal Internet endpoints on which users can deploy their own Gopher, FTP, or WWW servers. Slick, but can you expect everyone on your LAN to use these rather sophisticated tools well? This crucial question leads to the second (and dominant) school of thought:

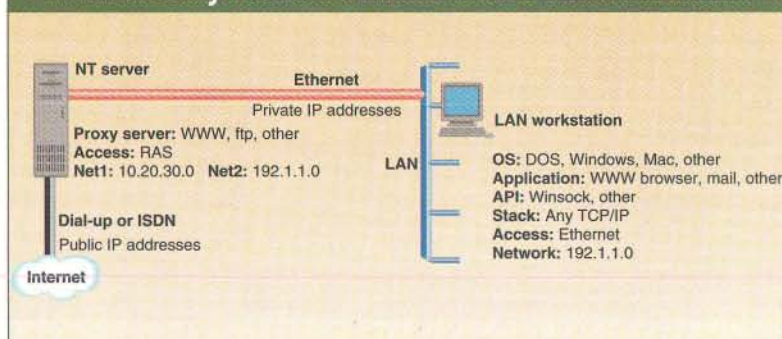
2) Private networking. With a private network, you set up gateways, firewalls, and routers that regulate the interaction of your LAN's clients with the outside world. Global peer-to-peer networking often isn't the right choice for corporate LANs. Companies provide Internet services, but most individuals don't really need those capabilities (at least not yet). This asymmetry dictates that corporate servers live either on or outside a defensive



AL KAREVY © 1995

A new 56-Kbps link makes BYTE a full-time Internet citizen. But a big question looms: Which rules of citizenship should we abide by?

An NT Gateway Between a Private Network and the Internet



NT's RAS (Remote Access Service) combined with a proxy WWW server is an innovative way for a small company to both export and import Internet services.

perimeter and that LAN clients live within the boundaries.

Public networking means that we dole out one of our 253 addresses to each IP device on our LAN, and we're small enough to do that comfortably. Private networking means that we can use unregistered IP addresses, or none at all—two options that I've been exploring for a while.

Instant Internet, No IP Addresses

Performance Technologies' Instant Internet (see "Short-Order Internet Access," July BYTE) is a network appliance: a box that attaches to the network, powers on, and solves a hard problem so quietly that you forget it's there. Instant Internet connects LAN clients to the Internet by decoupling a popular Internet API—Winsock—from its normal TCP/IP substrate and grafting it onto IPX. This setup is convenient because it does away with client IP addresses, and it's secure for the same reason: no exposure of IP addresses or on-LAN IP traffic.

In fact, the security angle is a bit subtler. Winsock is, after all, an implementation of the Berkeley sockets API, and its basic unit of connectivity is not the host but the port. For Winsock client applications to work, they have to create and attach sockets to ports on hosts. Instant Internet uses a tweaked version of WINSOCK.DLL to make this happen.

The converse is also possible: Inside servers could offer ports to which outside clients could attach sockets. For example, a LAN node's WWW server listening on port 80 would answer connection requests from outside WWW browsers that aim at that port on the Instant Internet box. To

prevent this, Performance Technology blocks the inbound use of such well-known ports, except for the SMTP port that you'd need to deploy an Internet mail gateway on your LAN.

NT Gateway, Private IP Addresses

The figure "An NT Gateway Between a Private Network and the Internet" on page 103 shows the other solution that I've tried. A *multihomed* host (one with interfaces to two or more networks) routes IP traffic between the Internet and a private IP network. On the first try, I pinged a remote host from the LAN but got no reply. The NT box was the default gateway for TCP/IP clients on the LAN, so what was wrong? You guessed it: addressing. We've always used network address 192.1.1.0, the first Class C network, for internal IP tests.

Private use of this network number is an Internet folk tradition, and lots of these networks touch the official Internet. It's likely that the ICMP (Internet Control and Message Protocol) packets sent by my ping command reached the host, but to which 192.1.1.0 network should the host reply? When there are duplicate addresses, IP breaks.

The missing ingredient was a proxy

WEIGHING THE ALTERNATIVES

INSTANT INTERNET

Pros

- Simple installation for NetWare (or Windows-over-IPX) users
- Secure—no IP on the LAN, inbound ports blocked
- Works with any 16-bit Winsock application
- Script support for dialer

Cons

- Non-Winsock TCP/IP applications break
- 32-bit Winsock applications (e.g., Netscape 1.1 for Win32) don't work
- No local (i.e., LAN) use of TCP/IP
- No non-Windows access
- Client service only; can't run servers

NT GATEWAY

Pros

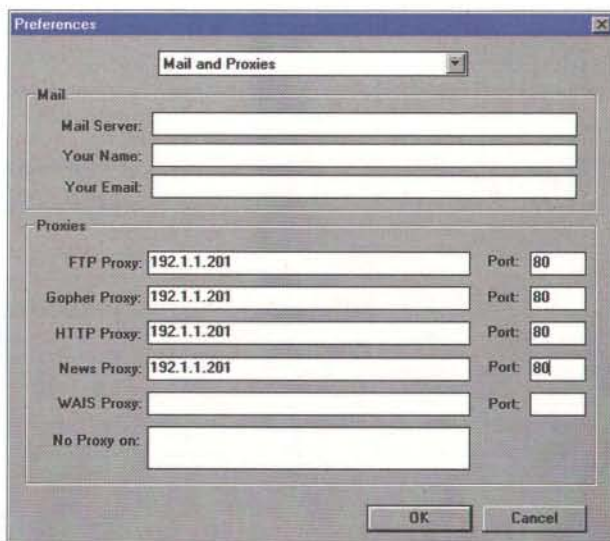
- Less expensive if a Windows NT server is already in use
- Secure—no inside unregistered IP addresses are exposed to the outside
- Allows local (i.e., LAN) use of TCP/IP
- Non-Windows systems (e.g., Macs) can use the connection
- Can run servers (e.g., ftp and WWW)

Cons

- Requires a proxy server
- Applications limited to those supported by proxy server
- More complicated installation, even with DHCP to simplify addressing
- No script support in RAS (Remote Access Service)

Using a Proxy WWW Server

Point your browser at a proxy WWW server to get through a firewall or to hop from a private IP network to a public one. Be sure to refer all the client-side services that you care about to port 80 on the server. If you aim Netscape's FTP client at the FTP port (21) on the server—something I tried—it won't work. That's because a WWW server isn't an FTP server. The WWW proxy handles all the protocols, so all the action's on port 80.



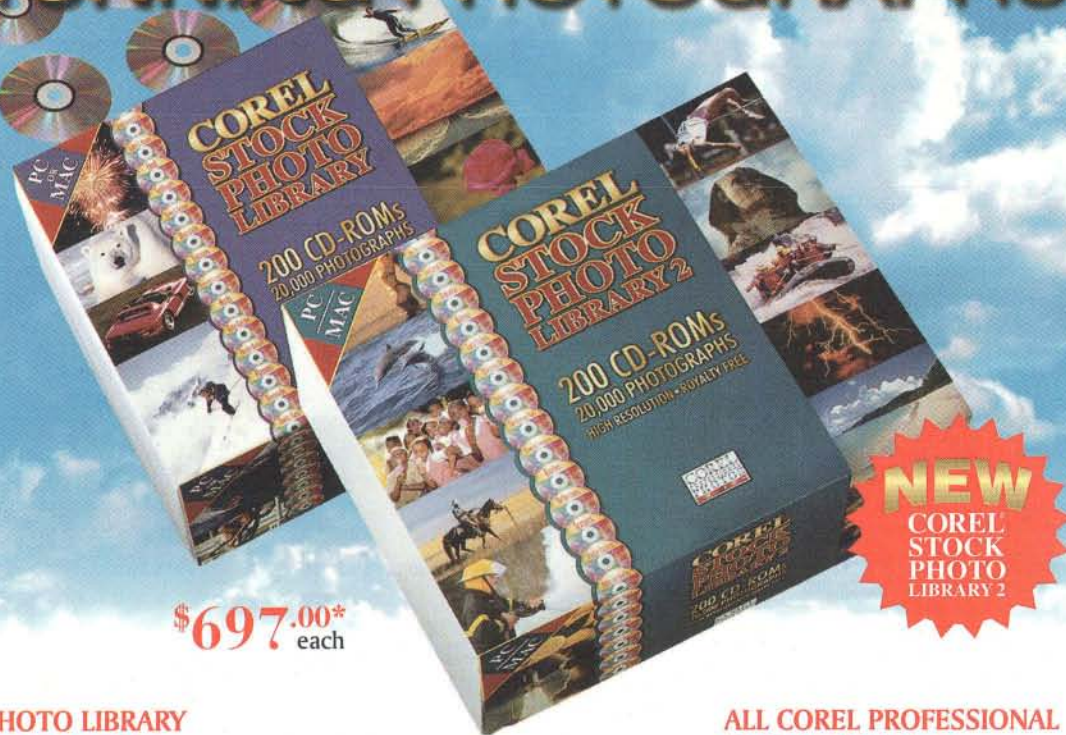
server (an NT application) to relay messages between inside clients and outside servers. Process Software's Purveyor is one NT WWW server that offers this proxy capability. I installed it on a Digital Equipment Alpha machine running NT, pointed another machine's copy of Netscape at it (see the screen at left), and—Bingo!—the NT box instantly became a poor man's firewall.

Appliance vs. Gateway

I've tried both solutions for a few weeks on BYTE's LAN. The table above summarizes the pros and cons of each. Which is best? Sorry, but the jury is still out. We like Instant Internet because it gets results fast—after just 30 seconds, you're surfing the WWW. But a Windows-only solution ignores our Mac and Unix users. And the IPX substrate complicates the use of in-house WWW servers to manage private information. You can switch modes by swapping WINSOCK.DLLs on the fly; I do this, but I don't recommend it.

A traditional IP gateway, including our NT solution, requires a lot more up-front effort: TCP/IP stacks on every client, IP

40,000 STUNNING PHOTOGRAPHS!



\$697.00*
each

EACH STOCK PHOTO LIBRARY INCLUDES 20,000 PHOTOS!

- Corel Visual Database - Search for specific images from the 20,000 photographs available using descriptive keywords
- Full-Color Reference Manual - Displays all 20,000 photographs

HUNDREDS OF INDIVIDUAL TITLES

- 100 stunning photos on each CD-ROM

\$17.00*
each



VOLUME SETS

- 2,500 photos on 25 CD-ROMs
- Full-color reference guide
- 13 different volume sets available

\$129.00*
each

COREL STOCK PHOTO LIBRARY

High Resolution & Royalty Free

Kodak Photo CD Format

PC & Mac Compatible

Ideal for Desktop Publishing

"The creative potential is unbelievable."

PC Week - April 17, 1995

"Corel's Stock Photo Library may be the biggest bargain in multimedia content today."

Syllabus Magazine - Special Edition, 1995

ALL COREL PROFESSIONAL PHOTOS INCLUDE:

- Corel Photo CD Lab
- Corel Mosaic Visual File Manager
- Corel Artview Screen Saver
- Corel CD Audio
- Windows Wallpaper & Flipper
- HIGH RESOLUTION - 5 resolutions from 128 X 192 up to 2048 X 3072
Each image is approximately 18 megs (uncompressed)
- COLOR FUNCTIONALITY - Grayscale, 16 colors, 256 colors or RGB (24 bit)
- EXPORT FILTERS - Windows: TIF, BMP, EPS, PCX or GIF. Macintosh: TIFF or PICT
- COMPATIBILITY - Can be read by any CD-ROM player (XA support not needed)

Also available from Corel:

**COREL
GALLERY 2**
FOR WINDOWS

- 15,000 clipart images and symbols
- 500 fonts
- 500 photos
- 75 sound clips
- 10 video clips
- A multimedia file manager

\$64.00*



Software Spectrum gives you all the convenience of toll-free shopping. Friendly, knowledgeable sales people who know more than just prices. Reliable technical support. Plus same-day shipping of orders received before 4:00 PM (Central)

CALL TODAY.
7 am to 7 pm (Central)

**SOFTWARE
SPECTRUM**
1-800-824-3323

*US\$ plus applicable taxes.

Circle 69 on Inquiry Card.

ATTENTION \$
PROFESSIONAL PHOTOGRAPHERS!
If you are a professional photographer interested in having your photographs published in the world's leading photo CD-ROM collection, please call Corel Corporation at:
1-613-728-0826 ext. 85080

COREL
Call now for faxed literature!
1-613-728-0826 ext. 3080
Document #1039

Unleash your Pentium/Alpha!

Microway's NDP Fortran & C/C++ are the only 32-bit compilers which take full advantage of the Pentium and Alpha's dual numerics units. They run on DOS, UNIX, OS/2, NT and OS/F. To get RISC numeric performance from a Pentium or Alpha you need to schedule your code and use Superscalar optimizations. In his Jan. '95 Dr. Dobbs article, S. Fried describes how to get 35 megaflops from a Pentium using NDP Fortran. The Alpha version of NDP Fortran hits 88 megaflops running on OS/F or NT systems or on DOS using Microway's new ISA add in card. Put our compilers or Pentium, i860 and Alpha systems to work for you today. Call for white papers on Pentium, i860, or Alpha Code Generation, OS/2 or our Pentium FDIV fix, now!

i860/Pentium/Alpha SuperComputers

BX Series Pentium/Alpha/i860 Workstations - Microway's workstations and industrial PC's come configured with DOS, OS/2, UNIX, From...\$2195

Gigacube® Three to six QuadPuters - Up to 24 i860's for \$50K! Computational Server runs NFS.

Number Smasher®-860 Up to 80 megaflops, does 1024 FFT in just .9 ms, From...\$2995

QuadPuter®-860 Four 40 MHz i860's plus shared memory equals 320 megaflops\$11995

ArrayPRO/XP™ - 100/200 megaflops, 400 MB/Sec memory, 80 and 33 MB/Sec DSP Interfaces....\$8995

Number Smasher®-Alpha 100+ megaflops - this ISA Superscalar add in card runs on DOS or UNIX. It uses T8 links for parallel processing. From \$5995

NDP Compilers

Microway's family of 32-bit compilers run on DOS, OS/2, NT, UNIX, and OS/F generating code for the Intel 386, 486, Pentium, i860 and DEC Alpha.

NDP Fortran™ is a full F77 with complete VMS, F66, DOD, and MS extensions.

NDP C/C++™ runs in K&R, ANSI and C++ modes and generates the highest quality numeric code of any 32-bit C compiler.

NDP Pascal™ is a full ISO Level 0 translator.

DOS releases includes VCPI, DPML, NDPLink, VM, NDPLib and GREX-Microway's bit mapped graphics library. The 486/Pentium version adds 486/Pentium code generation, Clearview, the MGX vector graphics library, and DPML DOS Box support for demand paging and GREX.

386 Version 4.41.....\$695
Pentium/486 Version 4.5.....\$995

OS/2 releases use IBM Tools, take advantage of the IBM WorkFrame and include MGX

386.....\$595
486/Pentium.....\$895

Alpha NDP compilers start at.....\$795

Call for UNIX, OS/F and NT pricing.

NDP Fortran 90 extensions to NDP Fortran...\$295

Microway®

Research Park, Kingston, MA 02364 USA
(508) 746-7341 FAX (508) 746-4678
Call for Germany, India, Indonesia, Israel,
Japan, Poland, Russia and U.K.

The BYTE Network Project

BOOKNOTE



**Network Security:
Private Communication
in a Public World**, \$46

by Charlie Kaufman,

Radia Perlman,

and Mike Speciner

Prentice-Hall, 1995

ISBN 0-13-061466-1

Nuts-and-bolts explanations of all the important encryption and authentication regimes: what they are, why they work, and how they might not.

Details on how NetWare, Notes, DCE (Distributed Computing Environment), and Microsoft networks implement security. All this, plus lots of laughs.

addresses all around, and applications configured to talk through proxies. But you can use Unix, OS/2, NT, or any capable OS on the multihomed host (if the necessary proxy has been ported to that platform), and options are equally bountiful on the client side. The gateway also doubles as an Internet server visible to the outside.

Traditional IP is truly powerful stuff. Of course, if we use it, we must decide whether clients get registered addresses or not. Is private networking an abuse of TCP/IP? The experts who hang out in BIX's Internet conference directed me to the RFCs (requests for comment) that frame this question. Details follow.

RFC 1597 vs. RFC 1627

RFC 1597, "Address Allocation for Private Internets," wants to reserve certain network addresses for duplicate use (see "Reserved Private Networks, per RFC 1597"). Primarily driven by the desire to conserve precious address space and ease the administrative burden of IP subnetting (see "Linking LANs," December 1993 BYTE), the authors also note that private addressing enhances security.

Not so fast, say the authors of RFC 1627, "Network 10 Considered Harmful." We should expand address space the right way, by means of IPng (see "Create More IP Addresses," April BYTE), not by violating the principle of unique addressing that's the foundation of the Internet. Maybe you don't need direct, network-layer connections to the outside today, but you might well need them tomorrow. Apple found out the hard way, the authors say, when it had to renumber 5000 hosts. Why bother? "Apple, IBM, and Motorola could not collaborate as easily as they have to [in order to] produce the PowerPC without uniquely assigned IP addresses."

The process used to assign IP numbers is the crux of the issue. RFC 1597 argues that with an automated method—such as the DHCP protocol, in which clients boot up without numbers and receive IP addresses on the fly—you can easily switch between public and private addressing or synchronize two private domains. RFC 1627, however, questions DHCP's maturity and effectiveness.

As an experiment, I had our DHCP server (an NT 3.5 service) move the block of addresses it manages. The NT clients caught on after a reboot, while Windows 3.11 and 95 didn't. I scanned the INI files and registries but couldn't flush out the old addresses. This was on a Friday, and the leases on those addresses weren't due to expire until Sunday. So I took the weekend off, and the problem fixed itself on Monday. I later learned that you can break Win 95's DHCP leases with winipcfg, and Win 3.11's leases using ipconfig/release.

Obviously, DHCP works for us, and private networking seems easy, useful,

TOOLWATCH

Aladdin Desktop Tools,

\$49.95

Aladdin Systems

Watsonville, CA

(408) 761-6200

fax: (408) 761-6206




Handy Mac utilities, most notably Desktop Shortcut, a utility that makes the Mac File Open and File Save dialog boxes smarter. As we began cranking out images for the BYTE CD-ROM, these dialog boxes became a major bottleneck. Desktop Shortcut remembers recently used folders and last-known positions in lists. Why can't Finder and Win 95 track this crucial context?

and secure. But RFC 1627's argument is cogent. Business-to-business networking is on the way, and there's no point in throwing obstacles in its path. With that in mind, how should BYTE dole out its public Class C addresses? One for a gateway, or perhaps one for every LAN client? For now, we'll modify the first approach: just one address, and use a server connected only to the Internet. It'll be safe sex for a while, until I've studied the security issue more deeply.

I Outfox the Devil

The security tool named Satan probed our site in both the Instant Internet and NT gateway modes and gave it two thumbs



Yes ma'am,
you can drive those
UNIX apps from
your PC now.

XoftWare® PC X servers. The full-service solution.

Where can you find a one-stop solution for desktop-to-UNIX connectivity? With XoftWare, it's all in one place. In fact, it's the only X server that connects all your Windows, Windows NT, DOS, OS/2, Macintosh and PowerPC systems to your UNIX destinations. What's more, it's built for speed (fasten your seatbelt!) and fully loaded with administrative tools. The result? An easy maintenance, IS-friendly X server with high-performance UNIX access from all your desktop systems. So why not take it for a test drive? Call us at **1-800-PICK-AGE** (1-800-742-5243) or e-mail us at sales@age.com for your introductory copy.

\$99

1ST-TIME OFFER



AGE Logic, Inc. 12651 High Bluff Drive, San Diego, CA 92130
Tel: 619.755.1000 Toll Free: 1.800.742.5243 East Coast: 1.800.722.3702
Fax: 619.755.3998 e-mail: sales@age.com Internet: <http://www.age.com>

XoftWare is a registered trademark of AGE Logic, Inc. All other trademarks are the property of their respective owners.

Circle 122 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 123).

Save Disk Space

PKZIP[®]

PKZIP version 2.0

PC WORLD



WORLD CLASS
AWARD

PKWARE[®] introduces the next generation of its award winning compression utility. PKZIP 2.0 yields greater performance levels than achieved with previous releases of the software. PKZIP compresses and archives files. This saves disk space and reduces file transfer time.

Software developers! You can significantly reduce product duplication costs by decreasing the number of disks required to distribute your applications. Call for Distribution License information.

Put Your Executables on a Diet

Software developers! Save disk space and media costs with smaller executables. You can distribute your software in a compressed form with PKLITE Professional.[®] PKLITE Professional gives you the ability to compress files so that they cannot be expanded by PKLITE. This discourages reverse engineering of your programs.



PKLITE increases your valuable disk space by compressing DOS executable (.EXE and .COM) files by an average of 45%. The operation of PKLITE is transparent, all you will notice is more available disk space!

Compression for YOUR Application



The PKWARE Data Compression Library[®] allows you to incorporate data compression technology into your software applications. The application program controls all the input and output of data, allowing data to be compressed or extracted to or from any device or area of memory.

All Purpose Data Compression Algorithm compresses ASCII or binary data quickly. The routines can be used with many popular DOS languages. A Windows DLL and an OS/2 32-bit version is also available!

PKWARE[®] INC.

The Data Compression Experts[®]

9025 N. Deerwood Drive Brown Deer, WI 53223-2437
(414) 354-8699 Fax (414) 354-8559

PKWARE, INC. WEB SITE # <http://www.pkware.com>

PKWARE Data Compression Library for DOS \$275 PKWARE Data Compression Library for OS/2 \$350
PKWARE Data Compression Library DLL for Windows \$350
PKZIP \$47.00 PKLITE \$46.00 PKLITE Professional \$146.00

Please add \$5.00 S&H per package in the US & Canada, \$11.25 overseas.
Wisconsin residents add appropriate state sales tax & county sales tax.
Visa and Mastercard accepted, no COD orders.

The BYTE Network Project

up, for whatever that's worth. But you can't find what you're not looking for, and I doubt the Unix networking culture that spawned Satan understands the Windows networking conventions that Win 95 clients and NT servers follow.

Consider NetBIOS, the API and name service that enables file and printer sharing, NetDDE, and remote administration. One night I added some NetBIOS-name/IP-address pairs to Win 95's LMHOSTS file (see "Wide-Area Windows Networking," January 1994 BYTE) and dialed up the Internet using RAS (Remote Access Service). I found that I could NET USE drives on the Internet server back at the office and even remotely edit its registry.

You couldn't do that without my domain user name and password. But if you knew or guessed the name of the shared directory that I'd unintentionally left open to group Everyone, you could have plundered it. That's the kind of security hole that even Satan can't yet detect or climb through.

I'm pleased to report that the BYTE WWW site is coming along. We're currently putting images on the next BYTE CD-ROM, and you can try out part of the January issue on-line to get a feel for how it will eventually look. I've indexed the text archive using EMWAC's port of free-

Where to Find	EMWAC (European Microsoft Windows NT Academic Consortium) http://emwac.ed.ac.uk	O'Reilly & Associates Sebastopol, CA (800) 998-9938 (707) 829-0515 http://www.ora.com
	Folio Corp. Provo, UT http://www.folio.com	Process Software Corp. Framingham, MA (800) 722-7770 (508) 879-6994 http://www.process.com
	Lotus Development Corp. Cambridge, MA http://www.lotus.com	

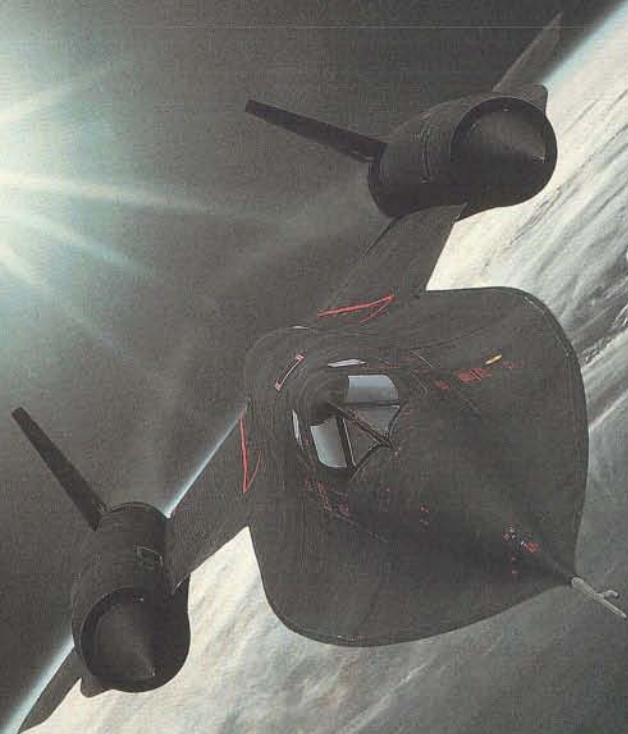
WAIS (Wide Area Information Service); used Folio's Infobase WWW server to export a preexisting BYTE infobase to the WWW; and tried out the Lotus InterNotes Web Publisher. Also, I am finding the WWW site useful as a channel for private communications between our home office and its satellites.

Finally, BYTE's original PC Unix server, reconstituted under BSDI 2.0 (thanks to Ben Smith), will be coming on-line soon. That will allow Ben and me to scope out how NT and Unix stack up as engines that power Internet sites and as platforms for WWW development. ■

Jon Udell (judell@bix.com) is BYTE's executive editor for new media.

BY895

Typhoon
PRINTERS
by Dataproducts



FOR THE ULTIMATE IN PERFORMANCE...
POWER UP A 1200 DPI TYPHOON 8!

Dataproducts' Typhoon 8 is the ultimate desktop printer. With stunning, typeset-quality 1200 dpi resolution, full-bleed 11" x 17" imaging, Adobe PostScript® Level 2, PCL 5 and now, *free* camera-ready faxing, the Typhoon 8 takes laser printing to incredible new heights.



Leave your network printing problems behind.

The Typhoon 8's patented Virtual Printer Technology (VPT™)

handles multiple protocols and provides custom settings for up to 64 users on your network!

So get up to speed.

At \$5,199, we've broken the price barrier to the next level of printing.

Call today and ask about our free PostScript fax/modem offer
1-800-980-0374



Dataproducts

Taking your printing needs by storm

© 1995 Dataproducts Corporation. Dataproducts and Dataproducts with its associated logomark are registered trademarks and Typhoon and VPT are trademarks of Dataproducts Corp. PostScript is a registered trademark of Adobe Systems Inc.

Circle 70 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 71).

The Gateway to Japan's PC Market —

The Largest Piece of a Growing Asian Marketplace

WORLD PC EXPO '95

September 27–29, 1995

Place: Nippon Convention Center
(Makuhari Messe, Chiba, Japan)

Organized by: Nikkei Business
Publications, Inc.

Support by: Ministry of International Trade and Industry
(planned), U.S. Embassy's Foreign Commercial Service

Collaboration: Database Promotion Center, Japan

Cooperation by: Nihon Keizai Shimbun, Inc., Television
Tokyo Channel 12 Ltd.

Reach over 50,000 members of Japan's
PC community!

1. Japan's first comprehensive PC exposition

Covering a wide range of the latest PC-related products and
technology — for *all* platforms.

2. "Partnership Solutions Program"

This program provides you with an opportunity to meet your
future partner in Japan.

3. Technical Seminars

High-quality seminars held apart from the exposition will
attract high-level attendance.

4. Organizer's exhibit zone

Nikkei BP presents the state-of-the-art and future direction of
PC multimedia.

5. Extensive Promotion

Expect high attendance thanks to promotion in Nikkei BP's
PC publications and in other major media such as TV and
daily newspapers.

Circle 86 on Inquiry Card.

Send Fax and Get Free Brochure Now!

FAX. +81-3-5210-8285

You will soon receive a FREE INFORMATION PACKAGE
from Nikkei BP WORLD PC EXPO Managing Office

(Please type or print)

Company

Department in Charge

Address

Zip

Country

Tel.

Fax.

Contact Person

**Reserve
Your Exhibit Space
Today!**

For more information, please contact:

Nikkei Business Publications America, Inc.
575 Fifth Avenue (20th Fl.)
New York, New York 10017
TEL. (212) 867-3414 FAX. (212) 867-3278

Organizer:

Nikkei Business Publications, Inc.
WORLD PC EXPO Managing Office
2-7-6 Hirakawacho, Chiyoda-ku, Tokyo 102, Japan
TEL. +81-3-5210-8393 FAX. +81-3-5210-8285

Send In the Clones

Power Computing's Mac-compatible system portends a good start for Apple's Mac OS licensing plans

TOM THOMPSON

Here's the verdict: Power Computing's Mac-compatible system is as fast as an equivalent Power Mac, it's less expensive, and it includes more goodies out of the box. Mac clones—finally—have arrived.

Thanks to its Power Mac line, Apple has become the largest vendor of RISC systems. It sold 1,400,000 of them in just 14 months. Equally as dramatic, Apple made an abrupt shift in its business strategy. It licensed the PowerPC version of the Mac OS—considered one of the company's crown jewels in terms of technology—to other vendors. Several companies signed licensing agreements late in 1994 or early this year. Power Computing began limited shipments of its Mac-compatible systems in May and will be in full production by the time you read this.

Back to the Basics

Power Computing sells three models of Mac compatibles: the Power 80, Power 100, and Power 110. They use 80-, 100-, and 110-MHz PowerPC 601 processors, respectively. These computers closely match the hardware specifications of the Power Mac 7100 and 8100, with three NuBus slots, a 256-KB level 2 cache board, and a second display board with 2

MB of video memory, expandable to 4 MB. (A low-end design that's the counterpart of the Power Mac 6100 is in the works.) Base RAM in all systems is 8 MB, expandable to a maximum of 200 MB. There's the usual gaggle of Mac I/O ports: one ADB (Apple Desktop Bus) for the mouse and keyboard; two mini-DIN-9 Geopoint connectors for modem, printer, and LocalTalk network support; and an AUI (attachment unit interface) port for an Ethernet connection. Power Computing will also tailor a system's hardware to meet your needs.

Because the Mac OS is intimately coupled to a number of Apple custom ASICs, we expected to see little difference between a Power Mac and a Power Computing system. We were thus mildly surprised when we opened the packing on the Power 100 system sent to us. Instead of the familiar mini-tower or pizza-box chassis the Power Macs sport, Power Computing uses a commodity baby AT form factor to house the system hardware.

Other cost-cutting measures are evident. There's no second plug connector on the

system for powering a monitor, but because today's energy-saving monitors automatically shut themselves off, this isn't a big issue. The built-in video port doesn't use the kooky AV connector found on Apple Power Macs. Instead, it uses a standard DB-15 connector. This eliminates a lot of cabling headaches, but if you need to do voice recognition

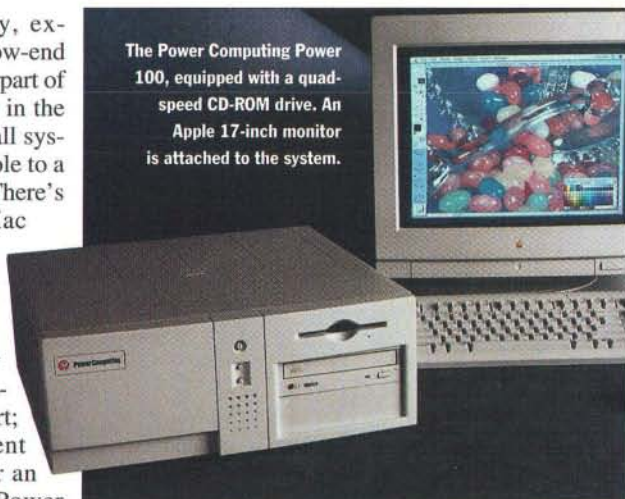
or sound input, you'll have to use a microphone and the sound-input jack, not an AV monitor. We had no problem connecting and switching an Apple 17-inch multiscan monitor to different resolutions on either video port.

In contrast to Apple's policy, you get an extended keyboard (the one with the function keys) with the computer. There's also software claimed to be worth \$900: some Bitstream PostScript and TrueType fonts; Now Software's Now Utilities (system Extensions), Now Contact (a contact-list program), and Now Up-To-Date (a group scheduler); FWB's CD-ROM Toolkit and Hard Disk Toolkit; Claris's ClarisWorks; Intuit's Quicken; Apple's e•World on-line software; and Insignia Solutions' SoftWindows 1.0.

Test Run

To check out the computer, we simply uncabled one of BYTE's Power Macs and plopped the Power 100 into its place. We reattached the cables, copied the Power Mac's contents to the Power 100 via File Sharing, and began working.

The usual applications worked flawlessly: Photoshop 3.0, Illustrator 5.5, MacWrite Pro 1.0v4, Excel 5.0, and cc:Mail 2.2. We were able to use all sorts of terminal software (e.g., America Online 2.5.1, AppleLink 6.1, and SITcomm 1.0.1) to maintain on-line contacts and successfully download and upload files. The Power 100 had no problems faxing manuscripts to authors using Global



The Power Computing Power 100, equipped with a quad-speed CD-ROM drive. An Apple 17-inch monitor is attached to the system.

DAVID SHOPPER © 1995

Inside the Power 100

Wherever possible, the Power Computing design uses four-layer rather than six-layer circuit boards in the system. While four-layer boards require more real estate to construct a subsystem's circuits, the advantage is that they're less expensive to manufacture. (Just before the company went into production, the main logic board went from four to six layers to ease timing tolerances, which slowed the production schedule.)

A glance at the main logic board reveals a smattering of Apple ASICs, the 601 processor, and locations for two additional NuBus slots. If demand warrants it, Power Computing can add the extra connectors and a different NuBus controller chip

needed to support a five-slot computer. A four-layer video board occupies the 601 PDS (Processor Direct Slot) and sports both an Apple DB-15 and a PC VGA video connector. All the I/O subsystem controllers are crammed onto a board plugged into a proprietary I/O slot. This board handles the two SCSI buses (one fast internal, one standard external), the Ethernet and LocalTalk network connections, and the NuBus controller. If Power Computing wants to change or enhance an I/O subsystem, it requires only a modification to the I/O board.

Finally, the 72-pin DRAM sockets are readily accessible for RAM expansion. This isn't the case with the Power Mac 8100.

Village's OneWorld fax server. The usual army of Extensions worked perfectly (e.g., ATM 3.8 and Now Software's Super-Boomerang and WYSIWYG Menus).

We had a bad moment attempting to access image files from an Apple QuickTake 150 digital camera until we realized the problem was a missing codec Extension file. Developers will be pleased to know that Metrowerks CodeWarrior 1.2.2 (aka CW6) works on the Power 100, as well as Jasik Designs' low-level PowerPC debugger. For quality time, Bungie Software's Marathon—a game more complicated and

tougher than Doom—ran without a hitch. In short, everything on an Apple Power Mac ran on the Power 100. Not surprisingly, the BYTE native and application benchmarks revealed

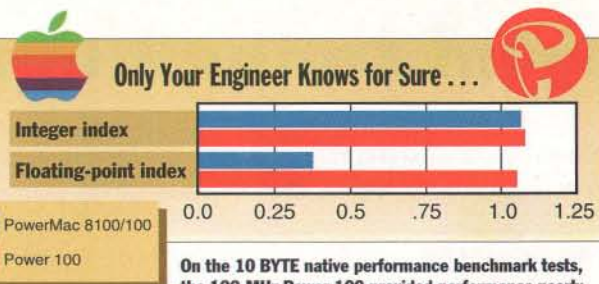
few differences in performance between the Power 100 and the Power Mac 8100/100.

We can't state it any clearer: Power Computing has successfully replicated the Power Mac. This speaks well for the company's engineers and for the nascent Mac OS licensing market. We are concerned that Power Computing might not be able to make enough systems to meet demand or might compromise quality to ship systems. However, the company stands behind its work with a 30-day money-back guarantee and a one-year warranty.

At the time of this writing, Power Computing's prices were lower than those of equivalent Power Mac systems, ranging from a difference of \$800 for a Power 100 versus a similarly equipped Power Mac 7100/80 to only a \$236 difference between

a Power 110 and a Power Mac 8100/110. If your computing needs are modest and your budget is tight, you might look at the Power Mac 6100/66, for which Power Computing has no counterpart. ■

Tom Thompson is a BYTE senior technical editor at large with a B.S.E.E. from the University of Memphis. He is also an Associate Apple Developer. You can reach him on AppleLink as T.THOMPSON or on the Internet or BIX at tom_thompson@bix.com.



On the 10 BYTE native performance benchmark tests, the 100-MHz Power 100 provided performance nearly identical to that of a 100-MHz Power Mac 8100/100. On two tests, the Power 100 showed faster floating-point performance—due to the improved math library in System 7.5.1, not to system differences. Here we show just the integer and floating-point indexes derived from the 10 tests. Results are indexed; higher numbers indicate better performance, and a Dell 90-MHz Pentium = 1.

Product Information

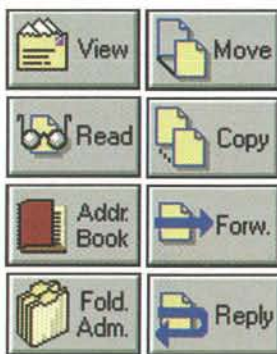
Power 100

with a 100-MHz 601 processor, 16 MB of RAM, a 1-GB hard drive, a quad-speed CD-ROM drive, an extended keyboard, and bundled software....\$3349.97

Power Computing Corp.
Milpitas, CA
(800) 999-7279
(408) 526-0500
fax: (408) 526-0545

Circle 1238 on Inquiry Card.

E-Mail Made E-as-y.



Now PC users on a Unix network can have a Windows-style, Windows-fast & easy interface to Internet and Unix email.

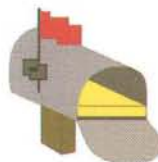
Just use EMBLA and you'll see email couldn't be easier.

• It's Windows "drag & drop" simple

- Remote users — save on your phone bill! You can select and download only the mail you need.
- Supports MIME, IMAP & standard Windows socket API.

EMBLA is available now for just \$99.

Call one of the resellers listed below to order. For more information, contact ICL ProSystems at:
marcomms@pro.icl.se
<http://www.pro.icl.se>



EMBLA™

UniDirect
800-755-8649
sales@unidirect.com

software.net
800-617-SOFT
<http://www.software.net>

J.P. Brown (In Canada)
416-494-0472
davef%jpbrown@uunet.ca

FREE PRODUCT INFORMATION

For free product information from companies featured in this issue, circle the appropriate inquiry number below and mail this card today. For quickest response, fax to 1-416-620-9790!

Product Category Information

To receive information for an entire category, circle the appropriate number on the adjacent card.

Hardware

- Accessories/Supplies 1
- Add-in Boards 2
- Bar Coding 3
- Communications/Networking 4
- Computer Systems 5
- Data Acquisition 6
- Diagnostic Equipment 53
- Disks & Optical Drives 7
- Diskettes/Duplicators 8
- Fax Boards/Machines 9
- Graphics Tablets/Mice/ 10
- Pen Input 10
- Keyboards 11
- LAN Hardware 12
- Laptops & Notebooks 13
- Mail Order 14
- Memory/Chips/Upgrades 15
- Miscellaneous Hardware 16
- Modems/Multiplexors 17
- Monitors & Terminals 18
- Multimedia/CD-ROM 19
- PCMCIA 57
- Printers/Plotters 20
- Programmable Hardware 21
- RAID Drive Arrays 56
- Scanners/OCR/Digitizers 22
- Security 52
- Tape Drives 23
- UPS/Power Management 24
- Voice Technology 55

Software

- Business 25
- CAD/CAM 26
- Communications/Networking 27
- Data Acquisition 28
- Database 29
- Educational 30
- Engineering/Scientific 31
- Entertainment 32
- Graphics 33
- Macintosh 34
- Mail Order 35
- Mathematical/Statistical 36
- Miscellaneous Software 37
- On-Line Services 38
- Operating Systems 39
- OS/2 54
- Programming Languages/ 40
- Tools 40
- SCSI/Peripheral Interfaces 59
- Security 51
- Shareware 42
- Software Duplication 43
- Spreadsheets 44
- Unix 45
- Utilities 46
- Windows 47
- Word Processing/DTP 48

General

- Books/Publications 49
- Recruitment 50
- Miscellaneous 51

Fill out this coupon carefully. Please Print.

Name _____ Title _____
 Company _____ Address _____
 City _____ Country _____ Code _____
 Phone _____ Fax _____

A. My job function is best classified as (check one):

- ☐ 1 [] Company Management
- ☐ 2 [] IS/MIS/IT Management
- ☐ 3 [] Systems Engineering/Integration
- ☐ 4 [] Systems/Networking Consulting
- ☐ 5 [] Departmental Management (non-IS/MIS)
- ☐ 6 [] Technical Services Support
- ☐ 7 [] Other (please describe)

B. What is your organization's primary business activity at this location (check one):

- ☐ 8 [] Business Services (Finance, Banking, Insurance, Healthcare, Professional)
- ☐ 9 [] Commerce/Industry (Retail, Wholesale, Construction, Mining, Manufacturing, Transportation)
- ☐ 10 [] Reseller/OEM (VAR, VAD, Systems/Network Integrator, Computer Product Manufacturer)
- ☐ 11 [] Government (Federal, State, Municipal, Military)
- ☐ 12 [] Computer Services (Support, Training, Consulting)

Inquiry Numbers 1-187

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17
18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34
35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50	51
52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60	61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68
69	70	71	72	73	74	75	76	77	78	79	80	81	82	83	84	85
86	87	88	89	90	91	92	93	94	95	96	97	98	99	100	101	102
103	104	105	106	107	108	109	110	111	112	113	114	115	116	117	118	119
120	121	122	123	124	125	126	127	128	129	130	131	132	133	134	135	136
137	138	139	140	141	142	143	144	145	146	147	148	149	150	151	152	153
154	155	156	157	158	159	160	161	162	163	164	165	166	167	168	169	170
171	172	173	174	175	176	177	178	179	180	181	182	183	184	185	186	187

Inquiry Numbers 375-561

375	376	377	378	379	380	381	382	383	384	385	386	387	388	389	390	391
392	393	394	395	396	397	398	399	400	401	402	403	404	405	406	407	408
409	410	411	412	413	414	415	416	417	418	419	420	421	422	423	424	425
426	427	428	429	430	431	432	433	434	435	436	437	438	439	440	441	442
443	444	445	446	447	448	449	450	451	452	453	454	455	456	457	458	459
460	461	462	463	464	465	466	467	468	469	470	471	472	473	474	475	476
477	478	479	480	481	482	483	484	485	486	487	488	489	490	491	492	493
494	495	496	497	498	499	500	501	502	503	504	505	506	507	508	509	510
511	512	513	514	515	516	517	518	519	520	521	522	523	524	525	526	527
528	529	530	531	532	533	534	535	536	537	538	539	540	541	542	543	544
545	546	547	548	549	550	551	552	553	554	555	556	557	558	559	560	561

Inquiry Numbers 749-935

749	750	751	752	753	754	755	756	757	758	759	760	761	762	763	764	765
766	767	768	769	770	771	772	773	774	775	776	777	778	779	780	781	782
783	784	785	786	787	788	789	790	791	792	793	794	795	796	797	798	799
800	801	802	803	804	805	806	807	808	809	810	811	812	813	814	815	816
817	818	819	820	821	822	823	824	825	826	827	828	829	830	831	832	833
834	835	836	837	838	839	840	841	842	843	844	845	846	847	848	849	850
851	852	853	854	855	856	857	858	859	860	861	862	863	864	865	866	867
868	869	870	871	872	873	874	875	876	877	878	879	880	881	882	883	884
885	886	887	888	889	890	891	892	893	894	895	896	897	898	899	900	901
902	903	904	905	906	907	908	909	910	911	912	913	914	915	916	917	918
919	920	921	922	923	924	925	926	927	928	929	930	931	932	933	934	935

Inquiry Numbers 1123-1309

1123	1124	1125	1126	1127	1128	1129	1130	1131	1132	1133	1134	1135	1136	1137	1138	1139
1140	1141	1142	1143	1144	1145	1146	1147	1148	1149	1150	1151	1152	1153	1154	1155	1156
1157	1158	1159	1160	1161	1162	1163	1164	1165	1166	1167	1168	1169	1170	1171	1172	1173
1174	1175	1176	1177	1178	1179	1180	1181	1182	1183	1184	1185	1186	1187	1188	1189	1190
1191	1192	1193	1194	1195	1196	1197	1198	1199	1200	1201	1202	1203	1204	1205	1206	1207
1208	1209	1210	1211	1212	1213	1214	1215	1216	1217	1218	1219	1220	1221	1222	1223	1224
1225	1226	1227	1228	1229	1230	1231	1232	1233	1234	1235	1236	1237	1238	1239	1240	1241
1242	1243	1244	1245	1246	1247	1248	1249	1250	1251	1252	1253	1254	1255	1256	1257	1258
1259	1260	1261	1262	1263	1264	1265	1266	1267	1268	1269	1270	1271	1272	1273	1274	1275
1276	1277	1278	1279	1280	1281	1282	1283	1284	1285	1286	1287	1288	1289	1290	1291	1292
1293	1294	1295	1296	1297	1298	1299	1300	1301	1302	1303	1304	1305	1306	1307	1308	1309

13 [] Other (please specify):

C. Please indicate which specific fields of interest are important to you so that BYTE may serve you with supplemental information that best meets your needs (select all that apply):

- ☐ 14 [] UNIX and Workstations
- ☐ 15 [] Networking (LANs, WANs, and Telecommunications)
- ☐ 16 [] Multimedia
- ☐ 17 [] Reselling/Systems Integration
- ☐ 18 [] Applications Development
- ☐ 19 [] Other (explain):

D. My responsibilities require that I be involved with the following operating system environments (check all that apply):

- ☐ 20 [] DOS
- ☐ 21 [] OS/2
- ☐ 22 [] Mac/OS

- ☐ 23 [] UNIX (any, including Solaris)
- ☐ 24 [] Windows
- ☐ 25 [] Windows/NT
- ☐ 26 [] NetWare
- ☐ 27 [] Other (please describe):

E. The number of employees at my location and company-wide area (check one in each column):

	At My Location	Company-Wide
10,000 or more	28 []	33 []
5,000 to 9,999	29 []	34 []
1,000 to 4,999	30 []	35 []
100 to 999	31 []	36 []
Under 100	32 []	37 []

August 1995

90 97 98

Valid until October 31, 1995

Inquiry Numbers 188-374

188	189	190	191	192	193	194	195	196	197	198	199	200	201	202	203	204
205	206	207	208	209	210	211	212	213	214	215	216	217	218	219	220	221
222	223	224	225	226	227	228	229	230	231	232	233	234	235	236	237	238
239	240	241	242	243	244	245	246	247	248	249	250	251	252	253	254	255
256	257	258	259	260	261	262	263	264	265	266	267	268	269	270	271	272
273	274	275	276	277	278	279	280	281	282	283	284	285	286	287	288	289
290	291	292	293	294	295	296	297	298	299	300	301	302	303	304	305	306
307	308	309	310	311	312	313	314	315	316	317	318	319	320	321	322	323
324	325	326	327	328	329	330	331	332	333	334	335	336	337	338	339	340
341	342	343	344	345	346	347	348	349	350	351	352	353	354	355	356	357
358	359	360	361	362	363	364	365	366	367	368	369	370	371	372	373	374

Inquiry Numbers 562-748

562	563	564	565	566	567	568	569	570	571	572	573	574	575	576	577	578
579	580	581	582	583	584	585	586	587	588	589	590	591	592	593	594	595
596	597	598	599	600	601	602	603	604	605	606	607	608	609	610	611	612
613	614	615	616	617	618	619	620	621	622	623	624	625	626	627	628	629
630	631	632	633	634	635	636	637	638	639	640	641	642	643	644	645	646
647	648	649	650	651	652	653	654	655	656	657	658	659	660	661	662	663
664	665	666	667	668	669	670	671	672	673	674	675	676	677	678	679	680
681	682	683	684	685	686	687	688	689	690	691	692	693	694	695	696	697

FREE PRODUCT INFORMATION

For free product information from companies featured in this issue, circle the appropriate inquiry number below and mail this card today. For quickest response, fax to 1-416-620-9790!

See reverse side
for card.

1. For FREE product information from individual companies, circle the corresponding inquiry numbers on the Response Card!

2. Print Your Name and Address

Answer questions "A" through "E" and mail or fax card to 1-416-620-9790

3. Product information will be rushed to you from the selected companies!

BYTE

TNT MAILFAST

FRG/BOS/700252/MO1

P.O. Box 66

Hounslow

TW5 9RT

England

Place
Postage
Here

BYTE

 SUBSCRIBE TO BYTE! 

With BYTE, you can compete more effectively in complex global markets...

YES I want to receive BYTE for a full year. (12 monthly issues)

Payment method — charge my subscription to:

☐ Visa ☐ Access/Eurocard/MasterCard ☐ American Express

Card No. _____ Expiry date _____

Signature _____

or ☐ I enclose payment now

Name _____ Title _____
(Please Print)

Address _____

_____ Code _____

Country _____

Please allow 8-10 weeks for processing. Thank you.

If you pay with your credit card, you will be billed in your local currency.

✓ **Tick your subscription price**

Please tick one box:

IB97292

Fast Surface Delivery

- ☐ £35 United Kingdom
- ☐ 108 DM Germany
- ☐ 366 Fr France
- ☐ 120 Guilders Netherlands
- ☐ 90 SFR Switzerland
- ☐ 99,000 Lire Italy
- ☐ \$US60 All Other Countries

Air Delivery

IB97441

- ☐ £49 United Kingdom
- ☐ 153 DM Germany
- ☐ 519 Fr France
- ☐ 170 Guilders Netherlands
- ☐ 128 SFR Switzerland
- ☐ 140,250 Lire Italy
- ☐ \$US85 All Other Countries

Your satisfaction is **GUARANTEED!**

If you are dissatisfied, cancel anytime for a refund on all unmailed issues.

Save Time! Fax 609-426-5592

BYTE HAS EXCLUSIVE GLOBAL COVERAGE...

*each month, you can take advantage of BYTE's International Section with hard-hitting news, and coverage of important world-wide events...

YES I want to receive BYTE for a full year. (12 monthly issues)

Payment method — charge my subscription to:

☐ Visa ☐ Access/Eurocard/MasterCard ☐ American Express

Card No. _____ Expiry date _____

Signature _____

or ☐ I enclose payment now

Name _____ Title _____
(Please Print)

Address _____

_____ Code _____

Country _____

Please allow 8-10 weeks for processing. Thank you.

If you pay with your credit card, you will be billed in your local currency.

✓ **Tick your subscription price**

Please tick one box:

IB97292

Fast Surface Delivery

- ☐ £35 United Kingdom
- ☐ 108 DM Germany
- ☐ 366 Fr France
- ☐ 120 Guilders Netherlands
- ☐ 90 SFR Switzerland
- ☐ 99,000 Lire Italy
- ☐ \$US60 All Other Countries

Air Delivery

IB97441

- ☐ £49 United Kingdom
- ☐ 153 DM Germany
- ☐ 519 Fr France
- ☐ 170 Guilders Netherlands
- ☐ 128 SFR Switzerland
- ☐ 140,250 Lire Italy
- ☐ \$US85 All Other Countries

Your satisfaction is **GUARANTEED!**

If you are dissatisfied, cancel anytime for a refund on all unmailed issues.

Save Time! Fax 609-426-5592

... and receive up to date information on new products and emerging technologies.

 SUBSCRIBE TO BYTE! 

BY AIR MAIL
PAR AVION

Place
Stamp
Here

BYTE

P.O.Box 72
Galway
IRELAND



FAST & CONVENIENT!

Have BYTE delivered direct to your door
and never miss an issue again!

BY AIR MAIL
PAR AVION

BY AIR MAIL
PAR AVION

Place
Stamp
Here

BYTE

P.O.Box 72
Galway
IRELAND

Five-in-One Peripherals

New multifunction PC peripherals fax, scan, print, and copy, all for under \$1000

G. ARMOUR VAN HORN

When Canon, Ricoh, Okidata, and Xerox released multifunction peripherals a few years back, they seemed like a great idea: Tuck your fax machine, copier, printer, and scanner into one tidy box. The new units were spiffy, sexy, expensive—and a complete marketing flop. In a turn of events, the MFP (Multifunction Peripheral) is back with a vengeance, fueled by the growing SOHO (Small Office/Home Office) market and by new product launches from major manufacturers.

This review examines four new MFP products aimed by both price and function at the SOHO market. Brother, Canon, Hewlett-Packard, and Lexmark each produce computer-controlled multifunction machines that offer five functions: plain-paper fax, PC fax, printer, copier, and scanner. These units and their software drivers rely on the PC's parallel printer port (a speed advantage), and Windows-based interface software. Each lists for between \$1000 and \$2000, but all carry estimated street prices below \$1000.

Start with Plain Paper

As a rule, a multifunction device requires less space, power, and capital investment than individual components, which is why they make sense for a small office (or any office). A single device, smaller than most laser printers, an MFP connects to your PC usually with only a single cable, and replaces five pieces of office equipment in the process.

The current and defining generation of MFPs work by splicing your computer into the logical heart of a plain-paper facsimile unit. Through software, your computer controls each of the components—a fax machine, copier, scanner, printer, and fax modem—as individual peripherals.

Because they're derived from plain-paper fax products, the four MFPs presented here perform best as fax machines and printers. Scanning and copying capabilities are not yet up to snuff. Still missing from the equation is some form of ordinary data transmission capability in their

modems, which remain fax-only items.

We found the four MFPs to be excellent stand-alone plain-paper fax machines with full feature sets (speed dialing, one-touch dialing, broadcasting, and auto redial, to name a few). Each one scans at a minimum of 200-by-200 dpi resolution. If you choose to print all incoming faxes, the computer can be turned off or disconnected without interfering with the MFP's operation. All four have memory to store incoming faxes when the computer is not ready to accept the files on disk or to queue up outgoing faxes.

All the units have the option to print incoming faxes at 100-percent size on letter, legal, or A4 paper, and can also auto-reduce incoming faxes to fit on letter-size paper. This last option is necessary with a sheet-fed fax machine, since most faxes are sent on letter-size sheets. With the origin and time header adding about a half

inch to the top of the received page, without an auto-reduce feature, the bottom half-inch of the fax would be lost.

Windows Preference

Anyone who has suffered the mind-numbing exercise of programming a standard fax machine from its front panel will welcome the opportunity to enter all of those settings from a well-designed Windows interface. MFPs also allow you to save the fax configuration to the unit with a single click of the mouse. As you may imagine, it's far easier to enter your company name (station ID) from the keyboard instead of picking one letter at a time from a tiny LCD menu. Although all four units are capable of this convenience, Canon's current software does not yet support it.

Real estate and law offices are examples of businesses that need to maintain a record of outgoing faxes, and all these



Four multifunction peripherals with street prices under \$1000. Clockwise from upper left: Lexmark's Medley 4x, Brother's MFC-4500ML, Canon's MultiPASS 1000, and HP's OfficeJet LX.

DAVID SHOPPER © 1995

Reviews Five-in One Peripherals

systems provide fax logs. Lexmark's MFP takes this process a step further with a 65 percent-reduced image on the first page of the transmission report. If you send faxes without cover sheets, this feature puts the first page of your correspondence directly on the delivery receipt.

These units are particularly adept at converting from print resolutions (300 or 360 dpi) to the common fax machine resolution (198 dpi). Not surprisingly, all four exhibited the occasional vertical artifact when accepting input from standard fax machines. Each of these machines also has enough built-in memory to scan in a page in one swift pass, and the image is easily transmitted from the MFP's memory to your computer.

For Your Convenience

Because much of their work consists of computer-generated documents, many small offices never bother with the expense, maintenance, and space requirements of a full-size copier. The copying capability of an MFP, though limited compared to a conventional copier, is a true convenience. Making a copy is simple: You slide the document in as if you would a fax, and hit the start button. These MFPs can use their memory for limited collation, too. The Lexmark Medley goes a step further and offers to send a copied page as a fax to one of your stored telephone numbers.

MFPs produce copies with roughly the same level of quality as a fax machine. When producing copies, none of these units can accept bound material. Pages must go through one at a time into the sheet-fed scanner. While they're not full-featured scanners, both the Brother and HP MFPs allow reduction, and the Brother also enlarges copies to 150 percent.

Scanning at a course 200 dpi lets these units perform fast scans at a convenience level of quality, and the Lexmark Medley scans at 300 dpi. Major OCR packages support 200-dpi scanning, and all four MFPs have the 20- to 30-page document feeders that lend themselves to this task. Each of these units can scan a stack of pages to your computer rather quickly.

Brother MFC-4500ML

Unlike the other MFPs in this comparison, the Brother MFC-4500ML Multi-

Function Center is based on laser rather than ink-jet technology. It shares the same engine as the Brother HL630—a 300-dpi, 6-ppm personal laser printer that carries a street price of roughly \$400. As a result, the MFC-4500ML's output is slightly superior to the ink-jet MFPs, and operates

much faster. However, the Brother's installation process might discourage some technically challenged customers.

With no coordinated installation documentation, you need to rely on a manual that describes four MFC models of various configurations, along with a second manual for an item called the Missing Link—an interface box with a cable and software that gives your PC control of the MFC-4500ML. While the Missing Link is included as standard equipment with the MFC-4500ML, it's an option for other members of the MFC line. However, confusing the issue, you must install it as an option. Also, the MFC-4500ML required more physical assembly than any of the other test units and at least double the set-up time.

Further compounding the installation process, the MFC-4500ML requires both a parallel and a serial connection to the host PC. The parallel port poses no problem, but it's not always easy to find a free serial port on a Windows system. You may end up needing to reassign serial port addresses and interrupts.

The dual-port design does offer advantages once you clear the installation hurdles. As you scan a document to disk through the serial port, a lengthy document can print to the laser printer through the parallel port. Another nice touch is the ability to print while faxing or copying. Also, because the MFC-4500ML uses the parallel port in a conventional manner for printing purposes, you won't encounter hardware conflicts with software that requires dangle-based copy protection.

Once installed, the Brother software was consistent and intuitive, and the print quality was slightly better and significantly quicker than its ink-jet competition. The scanning process, though simple, produces acceptable quality. Once it was properly installed and running, everything felt right

on this attractive and sturdy system. It should be the first choice for an office that already has a color ink-jet printer.

Canon MultiPASS 1000

The MultiPASS 1000 is the newest and most complete member of Canon's multi-function peripheral family. Based on Canon's 360-dpi BubbleJet printer, the MultiPASS boasts six functions. However, the sixth function is just the telephone handset. (Among the four review units, only the HP doesn't provide a handset). Canon's software, however, offers some unique telephony functions, such as the ability to play a tune during hold mode.

We received a prerelease version of the Canon MultiPASS 1000 and several updates to its componentry throughout the testing process. The final release is scheduled for mid-June. Not surprisingly, we ran into some problems. The inability to cope with Traveling Software's drivers for LapLink was one software shortcoming. Another involved problematic TIFF files produced by the scanner—they opened in Photoshop 3.0, but not in version 2.5.1. They also opened in Paint Shop Pro 3.0, but not in Corel PhotoPaint 5. Hopefully, Canon has worked these problems out.

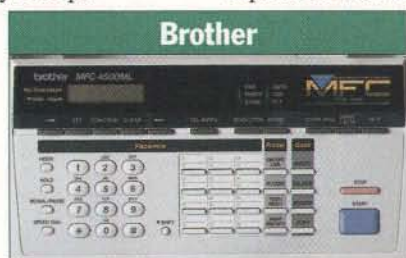
For some, the Canon MFP's lack of gray-scale printing or scanning will rule it out. The scans this unit produces were also more blocky in appearance than those from the other MFPs. Despite the 200-by-200 dpi rated scanning resolution, there was less detail in scanned type.

The bundled software, Desktop Manager for Windows, works as a printer and scanner driver. It also provides additional functions, such as inboxes (fax and scan), outboxes (fax and print), phone books, distribution lists, and a fax viewer.

The MultiPASS 1000 uses a paper cassette similar to those found on most laser printers, which seems to be a logical approach to handling blank paper. However,

this dashes any hope of using a variety of paper sizes, since it only accommodates letter or legal-size paper.

While the Canon MultiPASS 1000 is well built, and designed around a print engine with a huge installed user base, we cannot yet recommend it until we test finalized software. Assuming all problems are corrected in the final product, Canon's latest MFP still offers little additional functionally over the HP OfficeJet LX.



Hewlett-Packard OfficeJet LX

By adding a set of printer control buttons to a good fax interface, HP set a new standard for easy-to-use front panels with their original OfficeJet multifunction device. The new OfficeJet LX is the same hardware, but with new software that adds scanning and convenience copying abilities. Owners of the older OfficeJet can upgrade for \$119.

The unit is based on the ink-jet print engine of HP's DeskJet 520 printer, which provides 600-by-300-dpi resolution plus image enhancement. Print quality matches that of a good ink-jet printer, but is not as good as the Brother MFC's laser output.

The ease of setting up HP's OfficeJet LX set the standard in our testing of the current group. Clear documentation helps install the various paper trays you must attach to the base unit, and mechanical setup was straightforward. Unlike the other MFPs, HP compiled the documentation in a single volume, which dramatically simplifies setup and installation. The sole problem we encountered surfaced when the software seemed to detect the presence of a DLL used by Polaris' Packrat, which had been installed and subsequently removed. HP tech support helped us solve this problem, and it shouldn't affect many users.

Eclipse Fax SE software handles the PC-controlled faxing and scanning admirably. For example, if you set fax output as the default Windows printer, sending faxes and adding destinations to the phone book becomes an intuitive process. Despite a low 200-dpi scanning resolution, scanned text has nearly the same quality as that from the 300-dpi Lexmark Medley and should meet the criteria for OCR purposes.

HP's OfficeJet LX Manager utility provides two-way communication with the hardware, so that you get the elegant text- and graphics-based status and error reporting that's standard with new HP printers. The software checks the status of the unit at start-up and at frequent intervals from within Windows. It reports any prob-

MULTIFUNCTION FEATURES

Unit	Brother MFC-4500ML	Canon MultiPASS 1000	Hewlett-Packard OfficeJet LX	Lexmark Medley 4x
Price (MSRP/street)	\$1899/\$999	\$1480/\$799	\$959/\$799	\$999/\$899
Ease of setup	Poor	Good	Excellent	Excellent
Fax from paper/PC	Y/Y	Y/Y	Y/Y	Y/Y
Fax to paper/disk	Y/Y	Y/Y	Y/Y	Y/Y
Fax memory (received fax pages)	20	70	24	60
TWAIN support	N *	Y	Y	Y
Modem speed (bps)	9600	9600	9600	14,400
Scanner dpi	200 x 200 **	200 x 200	200 x 200	300 x 300
Scan to disk	Y	Y	Y	Y
Monochrome printing	300 x 300 laser	360 x 360 ink-jet	600 x 300 ink-jet	600 x 300 ink-jet
Color printing	N	N	N	300 x 300 3-color ink-jet
Print engine speed (ppm)	6	2	3	3
Paper supply (sheets)	200	200	100	150
Document feeder (sheets)	30	30	20	20
Copy settings	50-150% (8 settings)	100% only	70-100% (6 settings)	100% only
PC interface type	parallel & serial	parallel	parallel	parallel
Handset	Y	Y	N	Y
Uninstaller	N	Y	N	N

* OCR software option available

** 200 x 400 dpi interpolate

lems it encounters, such as an unplugged printer cable.

Apart from what seem like flimsy paper trays, the OfficeJet XL lives up to the quality expected from its HP label. Thanks to HP's aggressive marketing, supplies for this unit should be bountiful for many years to come.

Consistent operation, universal availability of service, and impressive faxing and scanning capabilities make the OfficeJet XL a safe, if uninspired, choice in an MFP.

Lexmark Medley 4x

As the most stylish MFP of the group, it comes as no surprise that Lexmark's Medley is also the first multifunction machine that prints in color. It uses the same color ink-jet engine and 150-sheet paper tray as Lexmark's ExecJet IIc printer. It prints at an impressive 600-by-300 dpi resolution in monochrome mode, and at 300-by-300 dpi resolution in color. Other features that set it apart are a 300-dpi, 6-ppm scanner and a 14.4-Kbps fax modem. A nice touch is the small pop-down tray that feeds business cards into the scanner.

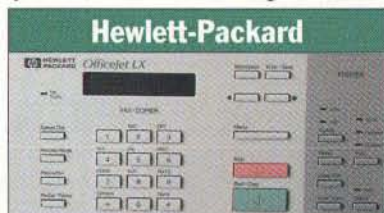
There are three models. We tested the 4x, which has the handset that the 4c doesn't, but comes without the battery backup feature and color ink cartridge that

the 4sx has. Lexmark did supply color ink cartridges, however. The Medley produces color printing of reasonable quality, and is useful for producing both charts and basic graphics. Printing a 1024-by-768 screen capture image requires about two and a half minutes, and the results closely match the screen colors. Naturally, more complex images take longer.

The color-printing mode is strictly a printer function, and remains inactive when receiving faxes. Separate ink cartridges are used for monochrome and color printing, and Lexmark gave the Medley a clever socket, which conveniently stores whichever ink cartridge is not in use. Since you're likely to use this printer in monochrome mode for receiving faxes, and in color mode for printing, the storage socket keeps the unused cartridge from drying out.

Instructions are clear and setup was quick—less than 30 minutes, including software installation. Again, it would have been even easier if software and hardware were documented as a single item instead of two separate products.

Lexmark offers the only MFP software that does not require a place in your Windows Start-up group. The Medley's FaxSynergy software loads and remains in memory the first time you send a print job to the fax option. Similarly, Lexmark has its own print queue manager for spooling to the printer, much like Print Manager, except that it places no demands on your PC until



Reviews Five-in One Peripherals

you access one of its functions. Annoyingly, Lexmark's fax software simply cannot remember where it keeps the phone book files. Rather than navigate to the Medley

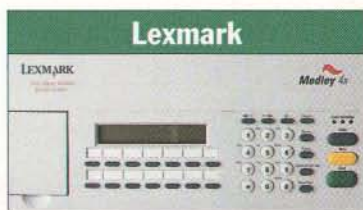
directory for a phone book, it's almost always simpler and faster to type in the recipient's name and fax number.

Overall, the Medley is an impressive product. When visitors came through the office during the MFP evaluation process, the Lexmark Medley's design earned it the most compliments.

Real Benefits

Above all else, these multifunction units are plain-paper fax machines, and they handle that chore with the same speed and flexibility as stand-alone plain-paper fax units that currently sell for \$500 to \$600. While no single one matches the speed, quality, or paper handling capabilities of an office laser printer or dedicated office copier, they all handle small, simple jobs in both categories with relative aplomb.

The real benefit of MFP ownership is the flexibility that PC-based software adds to the computer-fax equation. Even in our well-equipped test environment—three laser



printers, a stand-alone fax machine, two scanners, a fax/modem card in every computer, and a copying service across the hall (open during business hours)—each of these machines would add

appreciable flexibility to our workday. In less generously equipped offices, any one of these units would quickly make a considerable contribution.

For an office already equipped with a color ink-jet printer, the choice is a toss-up between the Brother for its faster, high-quality laser printing, and the HP for its universal support, software, and lower price. For those who already own basic monochrome-printing equipment, the Lexmark is the clear choice for its color capability. ■

G. Armour Van Horn works as a production artist and as a consultant and writer on electronic imaging and prepress. His studio is located on Whidbey Island, northwest of Seattle. You can reach him on the Internet or BIX at vanhorn@bix.com.

Product Information

MFC-4500ML Multi-Function Center
Brother International Corp.
Somerset, NJ
(800) 284-4357
(908) 356-8880 ext. 4506
fax: (908) 764-4493
Circle 1068 on the Inquiry Card.

MultiPASS 1000
Canon U.S.A., Inc.
Lake Success, NY
(800) 828-4040
Circle 1069 on the Inquiry Card.

OfficeJet LX
Hewlett-Packard Co.
Santa Clara, CA
(800) 752-0900
(208) 323-2551
Circle 1070 on the Inquiry Card.

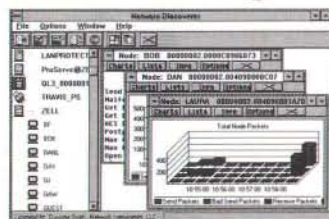
Medley 4x
Lexmark International, Inc.
Lexington, KY
(800) 358-5835
(606) 232-2000
fax: (606) 232-2380
Circle 1071 on the Inquiry Card.

HUNT FOR UNIX TOOLS

UniDirect scouts for PC to UNIX connectivity tools!



Troubleshooting LANs/WANs Using All Your Time?



Observer and Analyst/Probe are Microsoft Windows based LAN troubleshooting tools and protocol analyzers. With Observer or Analyst, you can view your LAN more clearly, see network traffic in real time and, with this new information, make network decisions based on facts.

FREE Eval Copy Observer Unlimited Network ONLY \$459!

- SAVE HOURS OF NETWORK TROUBLESHOOTING TIME
- Graphical real-time long/short term bandwidth utilization
- Statistics by station, protocol, or packet size distribution
- Auto-discover network addresses, auto-alias Novell names and TCP/IP addresses
- Packet capture decodes with pre- and post-header filtering
- Review Ethernet and Token Ring vital sign displays (broadcasts, hard/soft errors, etc.)
- Triggers & Alarms: activate message windows, captures, logs, or exec external programs
- Filter by protocol, sub-protocol, or user defined sequence offsets
- Detect duplicate IP addresses

- Chart TCP/IP network usage by telnet, ftp, NFS, and LPD/LPR
- Fully decode TCP/IP, IPX/SPX, NetBIOS, NetBEUI, NetBIOS over IP, and AppleTalk
- Use Network Discoverer to map your Network LAN and to chart and display Network trends
- Software-only MS Windows solution - no additional hardware required
- Have Ethernet and Token Ring support
- Use VxD Windows drivers for NDIS and ODI
- 20% the cost of comparable products

✓ Analyst/Probe for multi-segment LANs

Low-Cost PC-to-UNIX Networking!

TinyTERM Plus from Century Software gives you complete connectivity with a variety of emulation modes. TCP/IP, LPR/LPD printer sharing, FTP file transfers, NFS option and more! Ask about our Windows 95-to-UNIX connectivity solutions!



5 PC copy only \$279

1-800-613-1683

WebSite: <http://www.unidirect.com> • fax 714-707-3095 • ph 714-453-2999 • AD9001

Where the Corporate World Connects to UNIX

UniDirect



Foxy Move to Client/Server

FoxPro may come to rule the desktop henhouse with new object-oriented client/server tools, but bigger predators await

DAVID S. LINTHICUM

In the late 1980s, Xbase tools, such as dBase, FoxPro, and Clipper, ruled the desktop. They delivered an inexpensive solution for many small single-user and multiuser database applications. Then came the client/server model and mechanisms for separating the database and interface processes using object-oriented development tools. While sales of client/server tools flourished, legacy desktop DBMS tools fell behind in capabilities and popularity.

But Microsoft's Visual FoxPro 3.0, an upgrade of FoxPro for Windows (itself a Windows implementation of FoxPro for DOS), fights its way into the mainstream database tool market with RAD (rapid application development) capabilities, object-oriented and event-driven development, and integration with other technologies, such as OLE 2.0 and MAPI. As a bonus, Visual FoxPro's database server connections provide a scalable migration solution for existing FoxPro applications, and they make FoxPro a true client/server tool. The big questions: Can FoxPro meet the needs of existing FoxPro developers while adding enough features to attract new users? And can it thrive in the crowded database tool market?

Visual Features

If you're already a FoxPro programmer, you'll be happy to know that Visual FoxPro can now access most standard Windows-based events, and the FoxPro language is fully object-oriented. These new capabilities finally bring FoxPro into the world of true Windows applications development. We looked at the developer-oriented Professional Edition. Microsoft also sells a less-expensive Standard Edition that lacks development tools for things like browsing classes and creating executables. For existing FoxPro sites, Visual FoxPro can run existing FoxPro for DOS and FoxPro for Windows applications.

Building database applications

with Visual FoxPro involves four major components: The Project Manager, the Database Designer, the Visual Class Designer, and the Forms Designer. Although the components themselves are straightforward, the way the components interact is not.

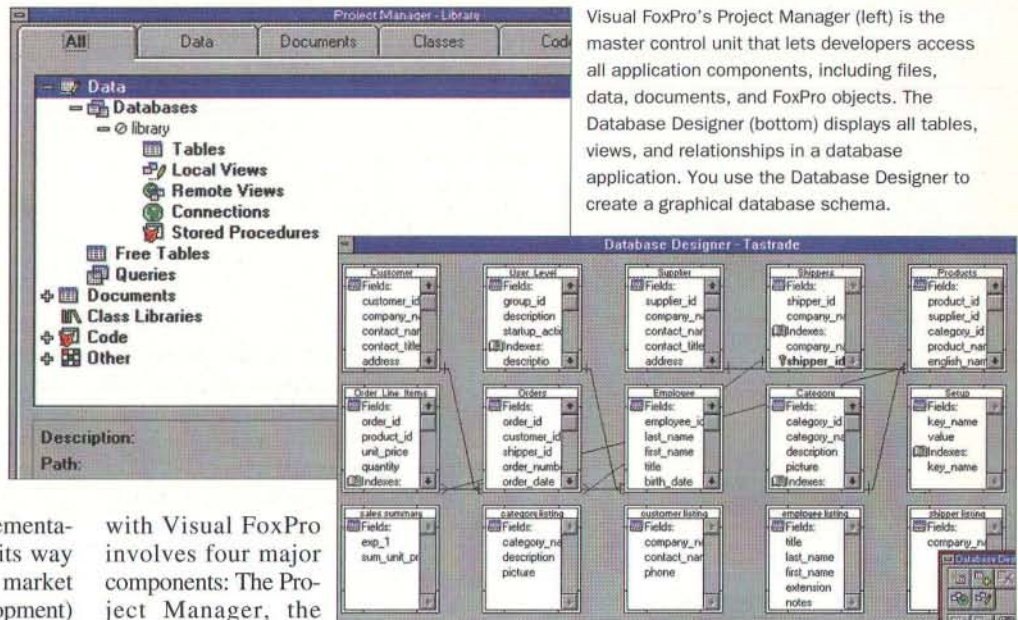
The Project Manager is the master control unit that lets you access all application components. In the world of Visual FoxPro, a project is a collection of files, data, documents, and FoxPro objects. From the Project Manager, you can access application components using an outline view that you can expand or collapse at will (see the screen above left).

Visual FoxPro's Database Designer displays all tables, views, and relationships for your database. You can create a graph-

ical database schema using an interface that resembles a CASE tool. You add tables to the Database Designer and link the tables graphically by dragging and dropping one database attribute onto another (see the screen above right). With the 3.0 release, FoxPro can use more data types, including currency (where it rounds to four digits to eliminate rounding errors), SQL-style date and time, and binary characters.

Visual FoxPro uses a metadata repository called the Database Container that contains information about all related tables, local views, remote views, and connections. When you open the Database Container, all connections created for the database take effect, including local views, remote views, stored procedures, tables, and relationships. When you set relationships or other database properties inside the Database Container, they exist throughout the application.

Clicking on Tables Properties in the Database Designer opens a dialog box where you set table-level validation rules that will be invoked whenever you add a record. You may also specify triggers that execute during inserts, deletes, and updates. You can set indexes as primary, candidate (an attribute in a relation that may serve as a primary key), unique, or



VISUAL FOXPRO STRENGTHS

- Fully object-oriented development language
- 16- or 32-bit operation
- Upsizing Wizard converts databases to SQL Server
- Tools for upsizing to client/server

...AND WEAKNESSES

- Limited code-generation features
- No advanced data dictionary or integrity features
- Limited connectivity to third-party database servers

American Made Steel Chassis

Computer or RAID Applications



- Rugged all-steel construction
- Designed for FCC certification
- Easy assembly and service
- Full line of models and sizes
- Competitive prices
- American made redundant power supplies, removable disk drive modules, RAID controllers, Passive Back Planes in stock!

Call **NOW** for information and **FREE** color catalog
1-800-394-4122

VISA & MasterCard accepted
Same day shipment!

Designed,
Manufactured,
Guaranteed by:



408-638-9460

205 Apollo Way - Hollister, CA 95023

Circle 130 on Inquiry Card.

118 BYTE AUGUST 1995

Reviews Foxy Move to Client/Server

regular (legacy). Triggers and index expressions can access stored procedures in the database container. Moreover, Visual FoxPro is transaction-oriented; it lets you define the beginning and end of a transaction, as well as roll back to the beginning.

Objects by Design

The new Visual Forms Designer bundles the controls you'll need for a Windows application (e.g., entry fields, list boxes, and check boxes). You can align objects using a Layout toolbar, and easily bind objects and data using the graphical Data Environment Designer. You create forms by dragging and dropping fields and controls. The Visual Forms Designer works with Visual FoxPro objects, so you can save groups of objects created in forms as a class for use elsewhere.

The Visual Class Designer, a clone of the Visual Forms Designer, is where you define custom classes by creating properties and methods. Here is where you design generic application objects for reuse throughout the application. Visual FoxPro adds new controls to the Visual Class Designer, including the Grid Control, which lets you manipulate data as rows and columns, and the Page Frame Control, which defines global characteristics of the form page, such as border style and positioning. To create a visual class, you select New Class from the File menu and designate the built-in class as the base class.

Upsizing to Client/Server

Visual FoxPro will not disappoint those who are making the transition to client/server systems. It provides access to database servers with persistent application-level connections. You use these connections by creating remote views on the FoxPro database container, or by using transient connections created at run time. Visual FoxPro uses Microsoft's ODBC (Open Database Connectivity) exclusively. Fortunately, ODBC is new and improved with 32-bit OLE 2.0.

To create a customized connection to a server, you must use the Connection Designer. The resulting database server connection is really part of the database. It provides information to the application

Visual FoxPro's Class Hierarchy

Controls	Containers
Check Box	Container
Combo Box	Formset
Command Button	Form
Control	Grid
Customs	Column
Edit Box	PageFrame
Header	Page
Image	Toolbar
Label	Option Button

Visual FoxPro has two primary types of classes: containers and controls. Containers can contain other objects and allow access to objects contained within them. Control classes do not allow manipulation of their internal components. Manipulating objects requires identifying their place in the container hierarchy; a form control, for example, would first be referenced through the form set and then the form.

about how to access data that resides on a remote database server. For each connection, you can specify the data source, user ID, and password, as well as other information required for your particular server. With Visual FoxPro, you can also configure connections for asynchronous processes or batch processes, and you can specify how long it takes to time-out a database connection.

Tricks of a Sly Fox

Another feature of Visual FoxPro that you may find handy in these days of 32-bit OSes is its ability to run itself or its applications in 16- or 32-bit environments. Visual FoxPro is already set up to take full advantage of Windows 95 when it finally ships. This means that the current version will run on Windows 95, and that Microsoft will offer a Win32 version of Visual FoxPro, ensuring that Visual FoxPro can run in 32-bit mode under Windows 95. Visual FoxPro also works with Windows NT, Windows 3.1, and Windows for Workgroups 3.1.

In true Microsoft tradition, Visual FoxPro provides Wizards to help developers or novice users create tables, forms, reports, and queries, as well as interface with other Microsoft products like Word for Windows and Excel. For example, the Form Wizard helps you create a date-entry form for a single table.

The most helpful Wizard for the client/server transition is Visual FoxPro's Upsizing Wizard, which creates a Microsoft SQL Server version of a Visual FoxPro database, thus saving the hours it would take to do the migration by hand. However, it would have been nice to include other popular database servers such as Sybase System 10.

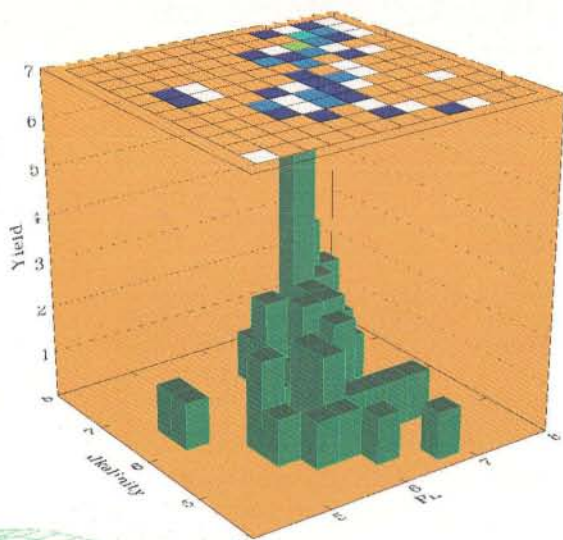
continued

FAST, FLEXIBLE STATISTICS & GRAPHICS FOR SERIOUS SCIENTISTS

Biologists • Environmental Researchers • Medical Researchers • Psychologists • Statisticians

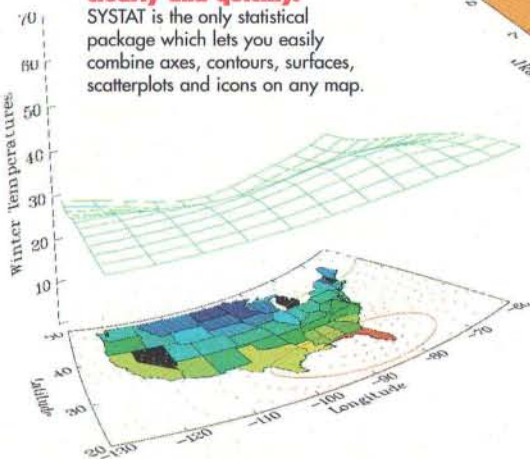
Discover hidden patterns in your data easily.

With SYSTAT, it's easy to overlay, combine charts and to simply rotate even the most complex 3-D plots with the press of a button.



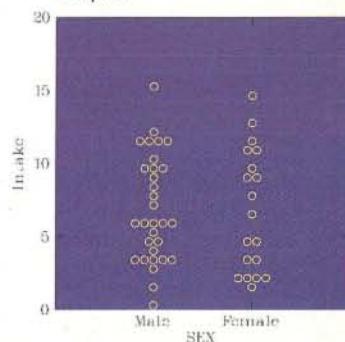
Display geographic data clearly and quickly.

SYSTAT is the only statistical package which lets you easily combine axes, contours, surfaces, scatterplots and icons on any map.



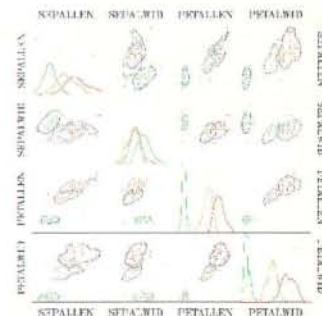
Display your raw medical data in a simple, easy-to-understand format.

SYSTAT is the first statistical package to offer automatic dot plots.



Get a clear picture of your multi-variate data faster.

SYSTAT is the only package which can combine kernel density, contours and other graphical objects inside scatterplot matrices.



YOU CAN RELY ON SYSTAT FROM DATA TO DISCOVERY

"...nearly every kind of statistical analysis imaginable, and its graphics capability is far and away the best of any PC statistical package." - InfoWorld

"...the most flexible program for graphical representation of numeric data...and it has the most comprehensive procedures for data exploration." - MacUser

"...the best software for analysis of designed experiments...superb graphics, high quality statistical algorithms..." - PC Magazine

Comprehensive statistics for all types of scientific data

- A full range of powerful statistics
- Work with an unlimited number of variables
- Robust algorithms give precise, accurate results even when your data are extreme
- Most powerful GLM procedure
- Design of experiment procedures include Taguchi, Plackette-Borman, Box-Behnken, Latin Squares and mixture models
- Extensive matrix procedures for finding inverse, Cholesky decomposition and many others

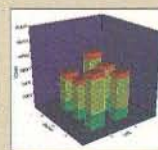
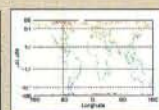
- Flexible, easy-to-control object-oriented graphics
- Interactive graphical transformations tools to explore data
- Fast problem-solving capabilities, including Quick Buttons, Quick Graphs and a powerful internal calculator
- Object-oriented graphics to easily edit all aspects of your graphs and charts
- Extensive graphical tools for exploring your data in real-time, including 3-D rotation of graphs, color and grayscale fill defaults and rescaling

The most graphics

- More graph types than any other statistical package - even more than Sigma Plot, Delta Graph and Harvard Graphics combined
- Extensive, high-precision world maps

Extensive programmability and flexibility

- Choose command line or easy-to-use menus
- Handles all steps in analysis - data analysis, screening, intermediate, graphic presentation



SYSTAT is available for DOS, Windows and the Macintosh. For more information, contact SPSS Inc. at

1 (800) 543-5835

(312) 329-2400

fax 1 (800) 841-0064

SYSTAT

SYSTAT is a product of SPSS Inc.

PKWARE®

Data Compression Library® Products

The PKWARE Data Compression Library products allow you to include state-of-the-art, patented data compression technology within your software applications. Data produced by the PKWARE Data Compression Library products is compatible across platforms!

The PKWARE Data Compression Library products offer an all purpose data compression algorithm which compresses ASCII or binary data quickly. An adjustable dictionary size allows software to be fine tuned for maximum speed or compression efficiency. The use of application defined callback functions allow maximum flexibility. No runtime royalties. The format used by the compression routine is completely generic and not related to the PKZIP® file format.

Versions available for DOS, OS/2, Windows, Win32 (separate versions for Alpha, Intel, & Power PC), DOS32 and UNIX (call for systems supported)!



- Compatible with IBM Cset/2 & Borland C++ for OS/2.

- Routines provided as an object file & library file.
- Requires 36k of memory to compress & 12.5k of memory to extract.

OS/2 Version **\$350**



- Compatible with Microsoft Windows 3.x applications.

- Fully reentrant.
- The DLL requires 36k of memory to compress & 12.5k of memory to extract.

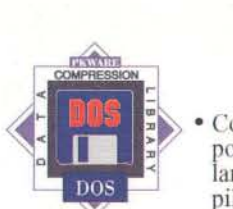
Windows Version **\$350**



- Supports both Intel & Alpha object modules.

- Compatible with Microsoft Visual C 32-bit & Borland C++.
- Requires 36k of memory to compress & 12.5k of memory to extract.

Win32 Version **\$375**



- Compatible with popular 16-bit language compilers.

- Can be used in any memory model.
- Requires 35k of memory to compress & 12.5k of memory to extract.

DOS Version **\$275**

PKWARE® INC.
The Data Compression Experts®

9025 N. Deerwood Drive
Brown Deer, WI 53223-2437
Phone: (414)354-8699 Fax: (414)354-8559
PKWARE, INC. WEB SITE # <http://www.pkware.com>

Copyright 1994, PKWARE, Inc. PKWARE, the PKWARE logo, PKZIP, and the PKWARE Data Compression Library are registered trademarks of PKWARE, Inc. Microsoft is a registered trademark and Windows, Win32, and the Windows logo are trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. OS/2 and the OS/2 logo are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation. Trademarks of other companies mentioned here appear for identification purposes only and are the property of their respective companies.

Please add \$5.00 Shipping & Handling per package in the U.S. & Canada; \$11.25 overseas. Wisconsin residents please add 5% state sales tax & applicable county sales tax. No COD.



Reviews

Fox in the Henhouse

Clearly, Visual FoxPro will continue to provide a home for existing FoxPro applications, and most developers who followed FoxPro when Microsoft acquired it from Fox Software will continue on to Visual FoxPro. However, many may have to go to Microsoft University to completely understand how to take full advantage of the new features that Visual FoxPro provides. They're moving from a procedural to an event-driven programming model, and the new programming environment is complex.

The advanced, object-oriented event-driven approach to development is unique in the desktop database world, but it is par for the course for the existing client/server development tools against which Visual FoxPro is also competing. Microsoft also has a few kinks to work out of the software. When comparing Visual FoxPro to the current line of popular client/server development tools, you'll find that the database server connectivity is awkward (for example, it lacks native driver support). In addition, Visual FoxPro does not provide an advanced data dictionary or integrity features, and the code-generation facility is limiting. For instance, Visual FoxPro does not generate Xbase code for forms; this capability was sacrificed to achieve better performance, according to Microsoft.

If you look at where FoxPro has been, and where it's trying to go, Visual FoxPro is a move in the right direction. The programming model promotes and facilitates application object reuse, and Visual FoxPro greatly improves on its ability to communicate with database servers, which finally makes it a true client/server warrior.

Visual FoxPro provides a scalable environment that can be used to create simple, single-user applications as well as work-group client/server applications that support critical business processes. If you're looking for a database that does it all, Visual FoxPro 3.0 should be on your list. ■

David S. Linthicum is a technical manager with EDS in Falls Church, Virginia. You can reach him at 70742.3165@compuserve.com or on BIX c/o "editors."

Product Information

Visual FoxPro 3.0

Standard Edition \$199
Professional Edition \$495

Microsoft Corp.
Redmond, WA
(800) 426-9400
(206) 882-8080
fax: (206) 635-6100
Circle 1144 on Inquiry Card.

The Matrox Triple Threat

Matrox's Millennium PCI graphics card speeds up Windows displays, 3-D animations, video playback, and makes CAD applications fun again

GREG LOVERIA

The Matrox MGA Millennium is a blisteringly fast, five-star Windows accelerator, even if you don't need its 3-D graphics and video playback acceleration. The \$379 half-slot PCI (Peripheral Component Interconnect) card ships with 2 MB of Samsung's fast WRAM (Window RAM). WRAM is dual-ported like video memory for high graphics bandwidth, but it's faster—particularly with text and fill operations—and less expensive.

The 2-MB Millennium supports 24-bit color at 800- by 600-pixel resolution, 16-bit color at 1152- by 882-pixel resolution, and 8-bit color at 1024- by 768-pixel and 1600- by 1200-pixel resolutions. The 200-MHz TVP3026 RAMDAC supports vertical refresh rates of as high as 85 Hz at 1600- by 1200-pixel resolution. You can expand on-board WRAM to 4 or 8 MB with daughterboards (\$219 for 2 MB, or \$569 for 6 MB), increasing color depths to 24 bits at 1152- by 882-pixel and 1600- by 1200-pixel resolutions, respectively.

We tested a PC version; versions for PCI Power Macs and other PowerPC systems should be available soon. Matrox drivers support Windows 3.1, 3.11, NT, and 95; MicroStation 5.0; and DOS/Windows drivers for AutoCAD 12 and 13. OS/2 Warp drivers should be available by the time you read this.

Using Matrox's MGA-2064W graphics chip and WRAM, the Millennium is faster at 2-D and 3-D graphics accelera-

tion than the MGA Impression Plus board it replaces. The 2064W also adds video acceleration to the mix. With hardware pixel scaling and color-space conversion, it smooths playback and color dithering of Microsoft/Intel DCI-compliant (Display Control Interface) video streams from Video for Windows 1.1, Indeo, and CinePak codecs as well as non-DCI QuickTime video.

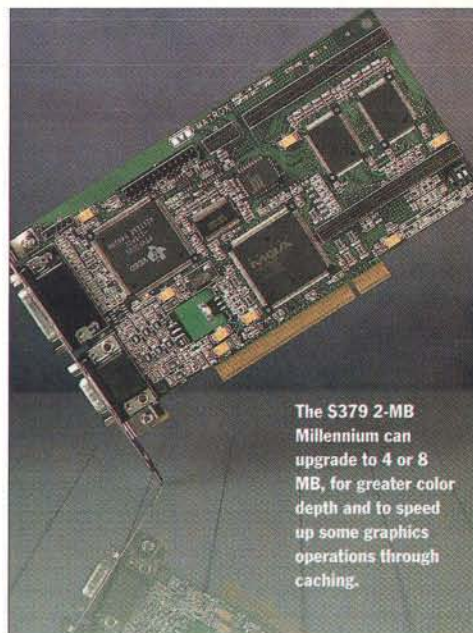
Matrox's 2064W drivers interface directly to such 3-D APIs as Microsoft Reality Lab, Microsoft OpenGL, Intel 3DR, Criterion RenderWare, Ithaca Hoops, and Apple QuickDraw 3D. With trueSpace 2.0 from Caligari, a Windows-based 3-D modeling and animation application that incorporates both 3DR and RenderWare APIs, we found that the Millennium enables real-time model rendering.

Install and Test

Adapter and driver installation is easy. The Millennium has only two DIP switches. One disables on-board VGA circuitry for dual-display CAD environments; the second allows EPROM reprogramming for BIOS updates. Matrox's PowerDesk utilities let you change resolution and color depth on-the-fly under Windows 3.1 and enable the adapter's real-time hardware zoom features, which are great for pixel-level image editing. Under NT, you must change resolutions by installing new drivers and rebooting the system.

Matrox's DynaView 2D drivers for AutoCAD, however, work under both Windows 3.1 and NT to provide real-time spyglass and bird's-eye zoom functions, which are invaluable when you're working on large, detailed drawings. As tested with AutoCAD 12 and 13 for Windows, the DynaView 3D program allows fluid, real-time x, y, z axis rotations and walk-throughs of Gouraud-shaded 3-D models.

We compared the Millennium against its capable predecessor, the MGA Impression Plus, running 2-MB cards in the same Micron 120-MHz Pentium system (see the figure). To test 2-D graphics performance under Windows 3.1, we used the NSTL InterMark tests and Texas In-



The \$379 2-MB Millennium can upgrade to 4 or 8 MB, for greater color depth and to speed up some graphics operations through caching.

DAVID SHOPPER © 1995

struments' WinTach 1.0, which mixes CAD vector draws, font caching, spreadsheet scrolls, and paint fills. The Millennium beat the Impression Plus handily (with similar results under Windows NT 3.5). Some individual operations sped up little; others sped up a great deal. InterMark's OpenGL tests also showed strong 3-D improvement for the Millennium. The Millennium hastens video playback, although it dropped occasional frames with CinePak at two-times resolution and 24-bit color.

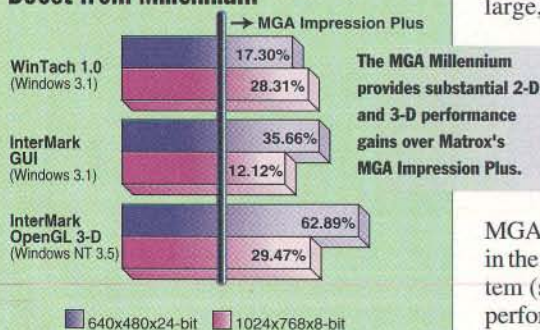
At \$379, you can afford to improve your overall graphics performance, even if you're not into 3-D animation, digital video, or CAD applications. But if your needs run the gamut of those applications, the Millennium is a real bargain. ■

Greg Loveria writes and consults on animation, imaging, and 3-D graphics from Binghamton, New York. You can reach him on the Internet at gloveria@spectra.net.

Product Information

MGA Millennium...\$379 (with 2 MB of WRAM)
Matrox Graphics, Inc.
Dorval, Quebec
Canada
(800) 361-1408
(514) 969-6320
fax: (514) 969-6363
Circle 1239 on Inquiry Card.

Boost from Millennium



NobleNet: The Standard For Easy-to-Use Development-Tool Middleware

NOW
**For Distributing
Both APIs
and Objects**

EZ-RPC For Distributed APIs: The Truly Multi-platform RPC

- ▲ EZ-RPC supports partitioning APIs among heterogeneous platforms and distributing remote APIs from UNIX to Windows with automatic conversion of C APIs to Windows DLLs
- ▲ EZ-RPC integrates distributed applications with industry-standard APIs such as WinSock, ODBC, and XFN
- ▲ EZ-RPC's patented memory management algorithms allocate and free memory for inherently stable server code and to protect against client-side memory leaks
- ▲ EZ-RPC XDR libraries support passing of complex data structures; only implementation of ONC RPC library on Windows 3.1, NT and Macintosh

Orbix For Distributed Objects: The Original CORBA-Compliant ORB

- ▲ Orbix includes complete development environment for managing multi-platform fine-grained objects
- ▲ Orbix includes Implementation Repository and advanced administrative tools such as a stream-based Dynamic Invocation Interface
- ▲ Orbix provides programmable client-transparent proxies for performance improvement
- ▲ Orbix features process-level filters to integrate thread packages, monitoring and debugging, auditing and authentication/authorization/encryption support
- ▲ Orbix provides full implementation of CORBA 1.1 standard

Both create portable lightweight middleware that travels with the application. There's no need to change or upgrade systems when you roll-out applications. NobleNet products protect developers from complex network coding, distribute C and C++ code, support fast code partitioning for rapid prototyping with tools such as Visual BASIC and PowerBuilder, and operate across TCP-IP and IPX/SPX stacks. ONC and CORBA compliant. Works on all the key platforms: From and to AIX, DG/UX Digital UNIX, HP-UX, Macintosh, NetWare, NeXt, OpenVMS, OS/2, Pyramid, SCO-UNIX, SGI, Siemens-Nixdorf, Solaris, Stratus, System V Rev.4, Sun/OS, UNIXware, VxWorks, Windows 3.x and Windows NT. As clients and servers.

Copyright © 1995, NobleNet Inc.
Product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their owners
NobleNet is a North American distributor of IONA Technologies' Orbix product.

***Call Today For
No-Obligation Evaluation Copy!***

1-800-809-8988



NobleNet

**NobleNet, Inc., 337 Turnpike Rd., Southboro, MA 01772
508-460-8222 FAX 508-460-3456
E-mail: sales@NobleNet.com**

Unix with No Excuses

IBM's AIX 4.1 finally becomes a full-throttle Unix with CDE, kernel threads, fragments, and dynamic kernel extensions

MARC PAWLIGER

When IBM's version of Unix was first released in 1990, Unix purists claimed AIX stood for "Ain't Unix." Many "AIXisms" made AIX look quite different from other existing Unix releases. And in the Unix industry, "quite different" usually translates to "yet-another-thing-I-have-to-learn" for developers and administrators.

Over time, AIX in its evolutionary version 3.2 and newest version 4.1 has come to stand shoulder to shoulder with the other Unixes in market acceptance, embracing historical strengths, emerging standards, and technological innovations.

Up Front

IBM made usability a priority for AIX 4.1, and it shows. The CDE (Common Desktop Environment, being jointly developed and supported by IBM, Sun, Novell, and HP) is now part of the AIX X Window System package. Familiar for some time to HP users in a slightly different form, the CDE makes Unix a whole lot easier to explore.

AIX expands the stock CDE environment with other tools such as the VSM (Visual System Manager) and the AIXWindows Customizing tool. VSM is a set of tools that lets you view installed products and hardware and user accounts from an object-oriented visual metaphor. The Customizing tool automates the difficult task of setting up and customizing GUI programs.

In the PC space, AIX utilities can read and write DOS-format floppy disks, and the optional Wabi (Windows Application Binary Interface; see "A Less Wobbly Wabi," July BYTE) environment runs Windows applications under AIX. SoftWindows, another third-party utility, can emulate an entire PC in software for additional support of PC applications. NetWare file services are also available.

AIX includes all the standard Unix tools: the Bourne, Korn, and C shells. AIX also ships the BSD versions of most tools when they differ from their System V Unix counterparts. Where possible, they merge the two together. For example, the `ps` com-



The VSM (Visual System Manager) is an extension of the CDE environment. VSM is a set of tools that lets you view installed products, hardware, and user accounts using an "object oriented" visual metaphor. The storage manager tool shown enables easy control of logical volumes, volume groups, and file systems.

mand will act like the System V `ps` when given options preceded by a hyphen, while it will act like the BSD `ps` when given options without a hyphen, since, historically, that is how the two different commands were invoked on those systems.

The Secret of NIM

Version 4.1 introduces the NIM (Network Install Manager) for doing network installation as part of the server bundle. With it, you set up a NIM master machine that contains the filesets and bundles you want to install on NIM client machines. The master can install all the various kinds of AIX installations, including stand-alone and "diskless" installations that boot from remote servers. You can set up "canned" configurations for all the client machines, or a client machine can have its own specific configuration on the master.

Modern Unix systems typically require numerous patches to keep them up and running. Frequently, applying one patch causes another one to break, requiring yet another patch to fix the new problem. AIX 3.2 attempted to stem this tide by packaging each patch or PTF (Problem Trouble Fix) along with all the other patches on which the original patch depended. This was a disaster. While ensuring the integrity of the system, it wove a complex web of

"corequisite and prerequisite" PTFs for each and every fix. AIX 4.1 limits the co-dependency of a PTF to a single release and fix level of a fileset, instead of to the presence of other PTFs.

SMIT Happens

At the heart of AIX administration is the SMIT (System Management Interface Tool). It comes in GUI- and terminal-based versions, so you can run it remotely from an X machine or on a dumb terminal. SMIT presents a hierarchical view of administrative tasks, starting at the top with broad topics like Software Installation and Management, System Storage Management, and Communications Applications and Services.

SMIT calls one of about 100 different commands to do the work. It generates a commented log of the executed commands to use as a shell script or as an example of how to run the commands without SMIT's overhead.


AIX requires the same kinds of configuration necessary to get any Unix machine on the network. It supports automount, NIS+, NFS, and TCP/IP—all of which you can set up through SMIT—for straightforward network configuration. SMIT does not support more complex configurations such as automount maps and DNS (Domain Name Service), due to their free-form, more com-

HEADS, IT'S REAL. TAILS, IT'S FAKE.



It's your choice. A little more than 50 percent of all business software in use today is pirated. If you buy it, you could end up with virus-ridden, phony software that has no documentation or product support.

Selling or copying pirated software without authorization is against the law, with severe criminal and civil penalties including imprisonment of up to five years, fines of up to \$250,000, or both. If you suspect the sale or use of pirated software, call the BSA Anti-Piracy hotline:

 (800) 688-BSA1 (2721)



© 1993 Business Software Alliance. All rights reserved.

Reviews Unix with No Excuses

plex nature. You configure these by editing the appropriate rc start-up files as on most systems.

The new PDT (Performance Diagnostic Tool) tracks device trends and resource usage and recommends ways to resolve conflicts. The lockstat tool determines whether locks are causing system slowdowns. The trace tool monitors the system activity of individual applications. Other tools like filemon, fileplace, and svmon show file and memory activity. The PTX Performance Toolbox combines the monitoring capabilities of many of these tools under a single umbrella application, complete with a configurable GUI performance console, and record and playback facilities. PTX also includes SNMP MIB (Management Information Base) support for monitoring remote machines.

Threads in AIX

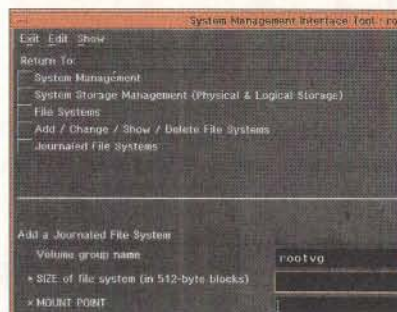
The AIX kernel has many of the features you would expect in a third-generation operating system—scalability, Posix standard threads, logical volume management, frags, and on-the-fly disk compression. AIX 3.2 and earlier versions contained many features just now beginning to appear in other Unixes, such as a pageable and preemptive kernel, dynamic kernel extensions, and process threads (for more detail on the AIX kernel, see the text box “A Dynamic Kernel” on page 128).

Threading of processes lets the kernel make better use of the available hardware. AIX 3.2 added the ability to maintain threads within each process. At that time, IBM also adopted the DCE (Distributed Computing Environment) model of “user level threads” as the API. In this scheme, a single process maintained multiple threads. However, the kernel still viewed the main process and all its threads as a single entity and scheduled them as a unit. This would sometimes cause the scheduler to improperly pri-

oritize processes that had both CPU and I/O intensive threads.

AIX 4.1 introduces kernel threads with an API defined in a draft Posix standard. Kernel threads differ from user threads in that the kernel recognizes them as individual units and can schedule and reschedule them properly.

The kernel threading model lets AIX allocate threads much more easily to idle processors to use hardware more efficiently. Until AIX 4.1, all generally available RS/6000 hardware was single processor, and the kernel, while preemptive, was not especially suited for multiple processors. To support SMP (symmetric multiprocessor) machines, AIX 4.1 breaks down the AIX version 3 concept of kernel-wide locks into nonrecursive spin locks (or simple locks) and more heavyweight recursive locks (or complex locks). With version 4.1, IBM has



The SMIT (System Management Interface Tool) presents a hierarchical view of administrative tasks, beginning with broad topics and ending with a menu for inputting parameters. Note the menu hierarchy in the upper portion of the screen, beginning with System Management and concluding with the Journaled File System.

A Surfer's Guide to AIX Resources

- <http://www.austin.ibm.com>: AIX news, technical papers, and a comprehensive and searchable database of AIX tips, Q&As, and links to other Internet AIX repositories.
- <http://www.ibm.com>: IBM's main WWW site, product announcements, and prices.
- comp.unix.aix.newsgroup: home to a number of AIX gurus and newcomers alike, an excellent source of advice and conversation.
- aixpdslib.seas.ucla.edu: an anonymous FTP site with huge amounts of public domain tools and applications in both binary and source code form.
- The AIX FAQ (Frequently Asked Questions) file is available on the Internet at <ftp://rtfm.mit.edu/pub/usenet/news.answers/aix-faq/part1> or <http://www.cis.ohio-state.edu/hypertext/faq/usenet/aix-faq/top.html>.
- *RS/The PowerPC Magazine*: product blurbs and technical tips and tricks.
- IBM's *AIXtra*: AIX for geeks.
- *AIXpert*: AIX marketing.

We Will, We Will RACK YOU.

Rackmounting an off-the-shelf desktop SGI Indy, HP 9000 Model 712 or Sun SPARCstation 5, 10 or 20 preserves the workstation's warranty, service and price.



High End Cluster Compute Servers



Large Capacity Network File Servers

With virtually the same footprint as a desktop workstation, the Sphinx adds two additional 3.5" or half height 5.25" devices, as a stand alone chassis or mates with the removable drive subsystem for high capacity requirements.

Now Available For SGI, HP & Sun Platforms.

Artecon's **Sphinx™** now lets you rackmount off-the-shelf desktop Silicon Graphics Indy™, Hewlett-Packard 9000 Model 712, or Sun® SPARCstation™ workstations or servers-- with absolutely no modifications to the workstation. And the optional hot plug removable drive subsystem lets you add all the devices you need to build a powerful server-- for thousands of dollars less than a 'standard' configuration.

For The First Time Ever.

The **Sphinx** neatly encapsulates your favorite workstation or server and fits any 19" EIA rack. Its innovative design features side mounted slides, whisper quiet forced air fans, patented tuck-away lug handles, and any two additional 3.5" or half height 5.25" devices. In the rear you'll find completely unobstructed access to the workstation backplane, as well as access to internal peripheral devices such as the SPARC 5/20 CD-ROM or the HP 712 floppy.



Sphinx' modularity offers you a wide variety of configurations.

Modular, Expandable, Reliable.

Power, keyboard, and RS-232 for the workstation feed through to the front of the enclosure, supporting easy access to power on/off, terminal or modem devices, and rackmounted keyboards. The optional removable drive subsystem supports as many as six additional 3.5" disk or tape devices, including up to 25GBytes of hot plug, high performance, removable disks on one or two SCSI busses.

Off-The-Shelf.

Make the most of your Silicon Graphics, Hewlett-Packard or Sun workstation or server by expanding its use beyond the desktop. You've never seen this much potential in such a small rack footprint, nor so much configuration flexibility. And, with a **Sphinx** rack solution, your existing workstation or server retains the manufacturer's warranty, service, upgradeability and price, because it never leaves the original case. **So call Artecon today and let us RACK YOU!**

1-800-USA-ARTE
1-800-872-2783

Enterprising solutions for your enterprise.™

Artecon



PO Box 9000, Carlsbad, CA 92018-9000
(619)931-5500 FAX (619) 931-5527
email: sales@artecon.com
A Member of the Nordic Group of Companies

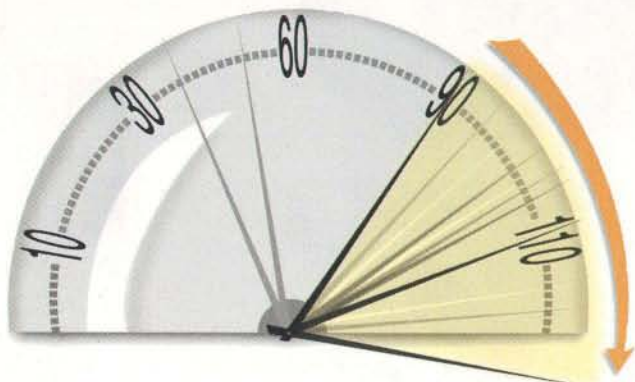
Artecon, Canada, (416) 487-7701 ▲ Artecon, Japan 81-3-3280-1210 ▲ Artecon, France 33-1-69-1818-50

Artecon and the Artecon logo are registered trademarks of Artecon, Inc. All other trademarks are proprietary to their respective manufacturers.

Circle 137 on Inquiry Card.

YIELD
2
NO
1

REACH 90 MHz NOW.



HIT 125 MHz LATER—FREE!

Get faster, multi-processing performance now—and we'll give you even better performance later at no additional cost!

For a *limited* time, when you purchase ROSS' 90 MHz single-, dual- or quad-processor hyperSPARC™ CPU upgrade modules, you'll get a coupon redeemable for ROSS' 110 MHz hyperSPARC upgrades when they become available, and later, 125MHz.

If you've postponed a CPU upgrade, act now! We're giving you a risk-free way to accelerate the performance of your SPARCstation™ 10 and 20 or SPARCserver™ 600MP Series units. You can boost your processing speed from 2 to 5 times (or more). And with ROSS upgrades priced at a small *fraction* of the purchase cost for a new workstation, this is horsepower you can use today!

Cruise into our World Wide Web site at <http://www.ross.com> for more complete details on the "Upgradable Upgrade."

ROSS
TECHNOLOGY, INC.
A SUBSIDIARY OF FUJITSU, LTD.

5316 Hwy. 290 W., Austin Texas 78735
Phone: 800-774-ROSS in U.S., 512-919-5207 Global
FAX: 512-919-5200
e-mail: info@ross.com

© Copyright 1995, ROSS Technology, Inc. All rights reserved.

All SPARC trademarks are trademarks or registered trademarks of SPARC International, Inc. hyperSPARC is licensed exclusively to ROSS Technology, Inc. SPARC and SPARCserver are licensed exclusively to Sun Microsystems, Inc. Products bearing SPARC trademarks are based upon an architecture developed by Sun Microsystems, Inc.

Circle 101 on Inquiry Card.(RESELLERS: 102).

Reviews

rearchitected many of the main kernel functions to both be more parallel and use the lighter weight locks when possible, making version 4.1 a robust SMP OS.

Turn the Page

AIX developers have done extensive work with paging and file I/O. AIX 4.1 combines aspects of read-ahead and write-behind, and fast memory I/O using file buffers. It implicitly maps memory files as they are used for its fast I/O implementation. Once a page of a file is read into RAM it can be accessed quickly.

To maintain efficient paging behavior, AIX maintains "file pages" and "computational (or data) pages" in RAM and treats them differently when deciding which pages to swap out. It keeps count of whether a page fault was on a new page, was a "repage" of the same page, or was a fault on a read-only page, such as program code. It uses these counts partially to determine which pages to swap in the case of a page fault.

The AIX VMM (Virtual Memory Manager) has a number of tunable parameters that determine at what level the system is excessively repaging, or thrashing. Once the VMM detects a thrash condition, it suspends some processes artificially and prevents the creation of new processes for a time to give existing processes enough continuous access to RAM pages to complete. The `vmtune` command and the `schedtune` command query and set the system thrashing thresholds. You can also use these commands to change how the scheduler acts in the presence of CPU or I/O intensive processes.

Volume Management

One highly praised new feature in AIX 4.1 is the LVM (Logical Volume Manager). Unlike most Unixes, AIX doesn't treat separate disks, or PVs (Physical Volumes), as separate entities but treats them in units called Volume Groups instead. You can create a file system, or LV (Logical Volume), which spans multiple disks. In addition, the LVM supports file system expansion on the fly, eliminating the need to back up, reformat, and restore a file system to enlarge it. On AIX the `chfs` command changes the file system size, even while it's in active use. The OSF/1 Unix system adopted parts of the LVM.

The AIX LVM breaks the disk into 2-MB or 4-MB chunks called Physical Partitions and assigns each one to an LV that the system can use as a file system or swap space. AIX 3.1 and 3.2 native file systems divide each Physical Partition into a block

Dear Scott,

The network is the desktop.

And the CDE desktop is TED.*

Six years ago, Sun was right: "The network *was* the computer." But today, hardware and operating systems are irrelevant to most end users. Now their universe revolves around the *desktop* — not the Sun. Which is why we've integrated UNIX, PC and Internet systems into one seamless, easy-to-use desktop that totally eclipses other CDE products.

TriTeal's Enterprise Desktop™ (TED™) brings every file, application, network resource and Internet service into one integrated GUI. What's more, it gives you complete PC and UNIX interoperability. So whether you're on a LAN, a WAN or the Net, the entire world is literally at your fingertips. Want to copy an FTP file? Just drag and drop it onto your desktop. Want to browse around that Web site later? Just set a bookmark, or add it to your hotlist. Worried about security? Relax. TEDSECURE™ is bulletproof. With TED, you're truly the master of your own universe.

So what on Earth are you waiting for, Scott? We'll be happy to give you a demo.

Respectfully,



TriTeal

P.S. TED runs on Solaris, SunOS, UnixWare, Digital UNIX, AIX, HP-UX, MP-RAS, SINIX, IRIX, X-terminals and MS Windows. It includes integrated e-mail, fax software, Internet browser, X-terminal local client, calendar manager, graphical workspace manager and more.

TriTeal Corporation • Phone: (619) 930-2077
e-mail: info@triteal.com • World Wide Web: <http://www.triteal.com/>

TriTeal Enterprise Desktop, TED and TEDSECURE are trademarks of TriTeal Corporation. All other trademarks are the property of their respective owners. * As a member of X/Open, TriTeal is committed to meeting the X/Open CDE specification.

P.P.S. Call 1-800-874-8325 for your free TED evaluation copy.

A Dynamic Kernel

The AIX kernel has many of the features you would expect in a third-generation operating system—scalability, Posix standard threads, logical volume management, frags, and on-the-fly disk compression. AIX 3.2 and earlier versions contained many features just now beginning to appear in other Unixes, such as a pageable and preemptive kernel, dynamic kernel extensions, and process threads.

Most Unix kernels run completely in RAM. This scheme avoids deadlocking the system in the event that the parts of the kernel responsible for swapping are themselves swapped out to disk. An entirely RAM-resident kernel has the disadvantage of consuming real memory for kernel tables that keep track of open files and devices, process states, and so forth.

For example, support of more simultaneous tasks ('processes' in Unix) than allowed by the default kernel configuration required you to edit a configuration file and recompile or regenerate the kernel. The system now supported more processes, but the kernel was always using the memory required for the bigger process table regardless of how many processes you were actually using. AIX makes

all these tables very large in size to begin with (a process table is able to support 131,072 processes) but doesn't allocate the memory for them until it is needed, making the kernel's RAM footprint more in line with what it is actually being asked to do. This scalability is evident in many places throughout AIX. A pageable kernel is now a standard tool in the Unix kernel developer's arsenal and is also supported by other Unixes such as UnixWare and Solaris.

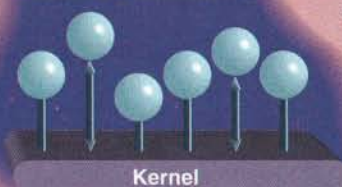
AIX makes adding new kernel functionality easier than most Unixes. Usually a developer who wants to extend kernel functionality has to regenerate the kernel, adding their own object code to the list of objects linked together to produce the new kernel. Since each version of Unix has its own API to add new functions, this is a time-consuming and arcane process. AIX eases this task by supporting dynamic kernel extensions. This mechanism provides a single API for developers to add or remove new object code to an already running ker-

nel. AIX documents the structures and calls necessary for a developer to create a kernel extension, and it gives sample code for a number of different types of extensions.

AIX was one of the earliest Unixes to use dynamic kernel extensions to introduce a version of Plug and Play into the workstation world. While many Unixes will recognize a new device on the first boot-up after installation, AIX will go

an extra step and configure the device for immediate use. AIX also keeps track of devices and their configuration in the ODM (object data manager). This makes it possible for AIX to issue a warning boot-up if it can't find a device it has previously seen. If you had removed the device, you can run the `diag` command to configure AIX to remove the device from the ODM. If the device was powered off or unplugged during boot, you can power on the device and run the `cfgmgr` command which will rediscover the device and add or recreate a `/dev` entry.

Loadable Modules



size of 4 KB. This makes it easy to implement the implicit file mapping scheme, since 4 KB is also the hardware's RAM page size. But this wastes an incredible amount of disk space since all files, no matter how small, take up at least 4 KB of disk. AIX 4.1 instead implements frags, or fragments, an idea first used in Unix by the FFS (Fast File System) on BSD Unix. Frags allow files to occupy partial disk blocks, resulting in much better disk space use at the cost of slightly less efficient file I/O and higher disk space overhead. AIX 4.1 lets you set the frag size at file-system creation time.

Since version 3.1, AIX has featured a JFS (Journaled File System), implemented as a way to combat corrupt Unix file systems caused by unex-

pected power outages or system crashes. A JFS file system uses a small companion LV called a JFS Log as a transaction record of disk operations on file system *metadata*, or disk space devoted to house-keeping and file system consistency. So the next time you mount the file system, any disk operations that were "in flight" but not completed will be backed out so the file system remains consistent. You

may still lose data that was buffered but not written at the time of the crash, but JFS's purpose was to maintain disk consistency, not fault tolerance. Other products

like HACMP (High Availability Cluster Multiprocessing) are available through third parties for applications that demand constant availability.

AIX fosters a real love-hate relationship with the Unix community. Many users love the hardware AIX runs on, but they don't like AIX. It's a burden they have to bear. Others look at AIX and see all the new improvements as a leap forward for IBM. In the end, the marketplace will make the decision, but it sure looks like the latest generation of AIX is a winner. ■

Marc Pawliger is an engineer on the Unix Photoshop team at Adobe Systems. From 1989 to 1993 he worked at IBM on the first release of InfoExplorer and on porting NextStep to AIX. You can reach him on the Internet at pawliger@adobe.com or on BIX c/o "editors."

Product Information

AIX 4.1.2

1-2 user client version . . . \$800
server version . . . \$3000
..... (\$150 per user)
unlimited license . . . \$14,700
IBM Corp.
Austin, TX 78758
(800) 426-2255
(914) 765-1900
product info fax: (800) 426-4329
Circle 1060 on Inquiry Card.

Portable-Data Stars

Small, removable-media drives build a better bridge over the gap between floppies and hard drives

STAN MIASTKOWSKI

Removable-media drives have sat on the mass-storage sidelines for years. For some applications, their combination of unlimited storage and hard drive-like performance has been indispensable. But in general, high drive and cartridge prices have hampered hopes of commodity stardom. Two brand-new 3½-inch drives reviewed here, from SyQuest and Iomega, could bring this storage category greater appreciation with new standards for price and convenience.

The three major technologies competing in the removable-media drive market have been MO (magneto-optical), SyQuest, and Iomega Bernoulli. MO drives and their ilk remain expensive, with drive prices starting at around \$800 for 3½-inch internal 230-MB units, but they have enjoyed popularity in corporate environments, mainly for the long-term storage of essential data.

While MO technology promises greater storage life than purely magnetic technologies, its complexity keeps drive prices

The 100-MB Iomega Zip (left) and the 270-MB SyQuest SQ3270 are both 3½-inch removable-media drives. The SCSI versions shown work on nearly all platforms.



high and write times relatively slow. But on the plus side, the media is inexpensive, at under \$30 per 230-MB cartridge, which often makes an MO drive less expensive in the long run (see the figure "Making Sense of Cost").

Magnetic removable-media drives from Iomega and SyQuest use very different technologies. To the delight of users, the rivalry between these two companies has spurred higher capacities and lower prices. SyQuest places what's essentially a standard hard disk platter in its cartridges. Iomega's aptly named Bernoulli drives use the Bernoulli aerodynamic principle to control a flexible disk as it rapidly spins.

Besides letting you lock away sensitive data and quickly back up standard hard disks, removable-media drives have gained popularity for storing and transporting sizeable files, such as high-resolution graphics images. While Bernoulli drives are popular with PC users, SyQuest drives have long been an industry standard in the Macintosh-dominated publishing, advertising agency, and desktop publishing markets.

Both technologies have traditionally been burdened with high prices for both drives and cartridges and the inconvenient form factor of 5¼-inch media. But all that's changing fast. Both SyQuest and Iomega are now shipping 3½-inch removable-media drives, and the Iomega Zip drive's pricing has fallen to commodity levels. New markets are open for removable media, and a combination of consumer demand

and marketing factors is driving down the technology's price.

User-Focused Zip

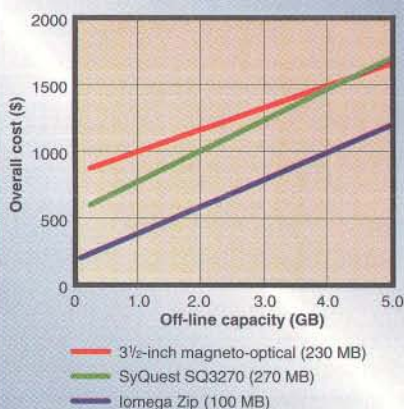
Iomega's Zip drive underscores the dramatic swing toward a new consumer trend in removable media. Its consumer-driven design, pricing, marketing, and ease of use represent a radical new approach for the PC drive industry—and one that's being quickly emulated by others (see the text box "SyQuest Takes On Zip" on page 130).

Rather than use the old engineer-driven "build neat stuff and they will come" design philosophy, Iomega queried end-user focus groups, asking potential customers what they wanted most in a removable-media drive. According to Iomega, the three strongest desires were storage capacity of at least 100 MB, performance approaching that of a conventional hard drive, and a price tag no higher than \$200. Surprisingly, Zip fulfills all those ideals.

Zip's designers started from scratch, dumping the proven Bernoulli technology in the process. While the Zip drive still uses air currents to stabilize flexible media at high spin rates, it doesn't rely on the Bernoulli effect to pull the media up to a stationary read/write head. Rather, a standard Winchester hard drive head in the Zip flies over the media surface. As with a Bernoulli design, the flexible disk makes the media light and shock-resistant. Both the drive and its media are portable.

The \$199.95 Zip drive uses 25- and 100-

Making Sense of Cost



The cost of removable-media storage climbs as you buy more media. However, you must consider on-line capacity as well. Iomega's Zip looks good unless you want more than 100 MB on a cartridge. We compared the current pricing of external drive units with a SCSI adapter (not needed for Macs) and one cartridge. The cost of additional media is based on bulk packs (typically containing three or five cartridges).

SYQUEST TAKES ON ZIP

SyQuest recently announced a drive that will compete head-on with Iomega's Zip, though with some crucial differences. The EZ135 wasn't available for review at press time, but the initial version—an internal IDE drive—is expected to ship by the time you read this.

Like other SyQuest drives, the 135-MB EZ135 cartridges use standard hard drive platters, but they're not compatible with other 3½-inch SyQuest drives. SyQuest expects cartridges to sell for the same price as Zip cartridges (\$20) while providing roughly 35 percent more storage capacity.

With expected street prices of \$200 for the internal IDE drive and \$239 for the 2½-pound external SCSI drive (expected to appear in July), the pricing is also similar to that of the Zip drives. However, with an average seek time of 13.5 ms and an average throughput of nearly 2 MBps, SyQuest's EZ135 claims twice the performance of Iomega's Zip drive.

According to Rod Watkins, an analyst

with the market research firm Dataquest (San Jose, CA), SyQuest was able to respond to the Zip drive quickly because the EZ135 is a scaled-down SQ3270 and shares many of the same components and media. SyQuest cut costs through economies of scale by reducing the internal buffer from 128 KB to 64 KB and by using industry-standard drive components.

Sold to computer dealers for integration into new PCs, the initial shipment of the internal IDE EZ135 is not aimed at consumers. But SyQuest is expected to mount an aggressive end-user campaign once the external SCSI version starts shipping. In addition, Microsoft will include an EZ135 driver in Windows 95. According to SyQuest sources, an external parallel-port version will be available in the fourth quarter of this year.



MB cartridges (with suggested retail prices of \$9.95 and \$19.95, respectively) and offers good performance. But what's most striking about the Zip drive is its stylish and functional design. Created by a leading industrial designer, the sleek blue case makes a big departure from the typical external drive box. Thankfully, ergonomics hasn't taken a back seat to design. For example, the indentation beneath the slot where you put the cartridge is deep enough to accommodate long fingernails, and a see-through window lets you read the label of an inserted cartridge.

Using off-the-shelf heads, servos, and drive electronics—instead of custom-made drive components, such as the still-available Bernoulli drives—helped Zip's designers keep development and manufacturing costs down without compromising performance or versatility. Another cost-saving feature is its unibody construction. The plastic case is an integral part of the drive, which carries with it the added benefit of increased shock resistance. The Zip is roughly the size of a paperback book, and it weighs just under a pound. Equipped with several sets of rubber feet, it can stably rest either flat or on its side.

The Zip comes in two interface versions, as either a SCSI or parallel unit. The SCSI version includes both PC and Mac software. (If your PC does not have a SCSI adapter, Iomega sells one for \$149.95.) Easy-to-use switches on the back of the SCSI drive set SCSI ID and termination settings. For PC users, the parallel unit is a good portable choice for moving among different machines, with the help of unique software (see below). A pass-through parallel port lets you attach a printer.

Media Trails

A bit larger and thicker than a standard 3½-inch floppy disk, the Fuji-made Zip drive cartridge fits easily in a shirt pocket. According to Iomega, a "ski trail" test that continually reads and writes a single data track on the cartridge revealed an average of 2000 hours before errors start to occur. By comparison, although it spins at a much lower rate of rotation, a standard floppy disk starts to show errors after 100 hours.

The Zip's user-friendly focus extends to its installation and use. The SCSI version of the Zip drive comes with a large envelope containing two floppy disks (one for the PC, one for the Mac), an eight-page

fold-out installation guide that covers both platforms, and an eight-page user's guide. Installation consists of plugging in an AC power brick, plugging the drive into the appropriate computer port (SCSI or parallel), turning on your system, and running the setup software from a floppy disk.

For both PC and Mac platforms, the installation process installs a group of handy utilities, including a Zip disk-copy utility, a complete hard disk-backup utility, and tools for formatting, ejecting, locking, and diagnosing Zip cartridges. Most intriguing among these is FindIt, an indexing utility that maintains a database of the files on all your Zip cartridges, which makes it easy to locate them with little fuss.

For the PC platform, the Zip drive does not use a conventional device-driver program invoked from your CONFIG.SYS file. Instead, a utility called Guest launches from AUTOEXEC.BAT. It looks for a Zip drive on either a SCSI or a parallel port and assigns it the next available drive letter. You can alternate between the SCSI and parallel versions of the Zip drive and have Guest recognize the drive and set it up for immediate use. This feature is obviously designed for sharing a Zip among a variety of systems. You can simply take a floppy along and run Guest as needed.

While the Zip's performance doesn't measure up to that of current hard drives, it's more than acceptable for the kind of applications you're likely to use it for. Its 32-KB buffer is rather small, but it manages to deliver an average seek time of 29 ms with 100-MB cartridges and 16 ms with 25-MB cartridges. The drive spins down automatically after a configurable time-out, requiring 3 seconds to spin down and 5 seconds to spin up again.

Using BYTE's Disktest, we measured the average data throughput for both versions of the Zip drive. The SCSI version (attached to an Adaptec AHA-2940 PCI SCSI card on a 90-MHz Alaris Pentium system) transferred data at about 0.65 MBps (comparable to the rate for a low-end IDE drive) for both sequential reads and writes. The parallel-port version attained data transfers of only 0.17 MBps.

SyQuest Breaks Loose

SyQuest's 270-MB SQ3270 drive represents a less radical design shift than the Zip drive. Nonetheless, its portable and convenient 3½-inch form factor still represents a fresh deviation from SyQuest's traditional product line of bulky but backward-compatible 5¼-inch drives and cartridges. As such, the 3½-inch drive repre-

TELECOMMUTING HAS REDEFINED THE WORKPLACE



LANA™ HAS REDEFINED HIGH PERFORMANCE TELECOMMUTING

Introducing LANA, a new family of remote node servers from LAN Access Corporation, powerful enough to meet the most rigorous demands of telecommuters. With LANA, telecommuters accomplish more work in less time. With a 32 bit RISC architecture, LANA is the first Telecommuter Server capable of sustained data rates to 230 Kbps, maximizing the performance of V.34 modem and ISDN connections. LANA's front panel display simplifies installation and management to minimize support costs. With a single call, telecommuters easily access Banyan, DECnet, IBM, Microsoft, Novell, and UNIX networks. All of this translates



LANA's front panel simplifies installation and support.



LANA, The Telecommuter Server, comes with client software and a windows based manager.

into less connect time, less support time, and reduced phone bills, for a lower overall cost of ownership. And once you've seen how well we perform for telecommuters, just think of how easily we'll connect your mobile users.

LANA The Telecommuter Server™

Call Today for more information
and a literature package

PH: (310) 328-9700

FAX: (310) 328-9696



High Performance Remote Access
2730 MONTEREY STREET
SUITE 105
TORRANCE, CA 90503

LANA, LANAserver, LANAcClient, LANAManager and The Telecommuter Server are trademarks of LAN Access Corporation. All other trademarks are property of their respective companies © 1995 LAN Access Corporation

Circle 72 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 73).

SONY'S MINI-MO

Derived from the 2½-inch MD (Mini Disc) technology that Sony introduced in 1993 for the consumer music and broadcast markets, Sony's MHD-10 MD Data drive is another contender in the ever-evolving removable media market. MD drives use MO (magneto-optical) technology with a proprietary compression scheme. The original consumer version stores 74 minutes of CD-quality audio; the computer-peripheral version stores 140 MB of data on the 2½-inch media.

Unlike typical MO drives, MD drives don't use laser modulation and a two-pass erase-to-zeros/write-the-ones process to write data. Because MD drives spin much slower than MO drives, they can use magnetic modulation to write data. In an efficient, single-pass process, the MD drive's laser heats each magnetic bit to its Curie temperature (365°F) while a magnetic

head on the other side of the disc writes the data pattern.

The MD Data drive stands alone among removable media drives in offering different flavors of discs. Besides the standard read/write discs, read-only discs are designed for software distribution or CD-ROM-like applications. Furthermore, Sony also offers hybrid discs with both read-only and read/write sections. Designed primarily for applications such as interactive games, these discs let players save scores and character profiles. Sony MD Data drives can also play the Audio Mini-Discs found in larger music stores.

Announced in early 1994, the MD Data drive has suffered numerous delays, but Sony expects volume shipments by the time you read this. The delays have hurt Sony's attempts to forge alliances with hardware and software companies to make MD Data

a new industry standard.

Competitors (especially Iomega) have been able to get a leg up on the market by offering drives with lower prices and higher performance. MD Data drives have an access time of 500 ms and a data transfer rate of only 150 KBps, which places their performance closer to that of floppy drives than to that of hard drives.

Initially available only as an external SCSI unit, the drive is powered by batteries or an AC adapter. The \$749.99 list price makes the MD Data drive a rather pricey alternative to the Iomega Zip and SyQuest EZ135 lines. While the Sony MD Data drives are certainly a unique and interesting technology, they may be too little, too late, and much too expensive.



sents more than just a shift in design: Although it's small and convenient, the new drive can't read SyQuest's 5¼-inch cartridges currently in use. For current SyQuest users, the 44-, 88-, and 200-MB 5¼-inch drives remain in production.

New for the PC platform, the SyQuest's 3½-inch design is actually over a year old in the Mac world. As with the larger 5¼-inch models, the 3½-inch SyQuest drive uses what are essentially standard hard disk platters in its 270-MB cartridges (which are also available in 105-MB format). Sy-

Quest drives use a dual-sided technology with two Winchester-type read/write heads, which results in performance that's close to that of a standard hard disk drive.

With a street price starting at approximately \$500, the 3½-inch 270-MB SyQuest SQ3270 drive is still aimed at the same professional market of graphics users and desktop publishers served by the larger SyQuest drives. Small office and consumer-level users are more likely to be attracted to the budget-minded Zip.

The SQ3270's standard box enclosure emphasizes its decidedly utilitarian nature. It comes in both internal and external versions equipped with an IDE, SCSI, or parallel interface. Street prices range from about \$500 for the internal IDE versions to about \$700 for an external SCSI (without an adapter) or parallel-port version. Single 270-MB cartridges cost around \$70.

Installing an external SCSI SQ3270 was a straightforward process, though not as easy as installing Iomega's Zip drive. After we plugged in the external SCSI drive, the install program placed a device driver and ASPI manager into CONFIG.SYS. A separate installation utility installed a hard disk backup program along with a variety of straightforward programs for formatting and locking SyQuest cartridges.

Helped along by its 128-KB buffer, the SyQuest SQ3270 delivered performance comparable to that of a standard hard disk. Average seek time is 13.5 ms, and average

access time is 22 ms. The drive offers four programmable power modes (sleep, standby, idle, and active) and takes 10 seconds to spin down and 8 seconds to spin up. Disktest revealed a respectable data transfer rate of 1.6 MBps with sequential reads for the SCSI version, but only 0.57 MBps with writes.

Sea Changes

While the SyQuest SQ3270 and Iomega Zip drives appeal to different needs and budgets, they both represent significant changes in removable disk storage. The SQ3270 exceeds both the capacity and the performance of SyQuest's larger drives while moving down to a convenient 3½-inch format. It's a strong entry into the PC market, where the departure from the SyQuest cartridge-compatibility chain won't be noticed.

The Zip drive is a harbinger of a new generation of peripherals that finally makes "user-friendly" drives a reality. It could also conceivably signal the end of the floppy drive as we know it. With a \$200 price point, it's an unbeatable value that's already shaking up the industry. ■

Stan Miastkowski is a BYTE consulting editor who's been writing about computer technology for 17 years. He is the coauthor of the Windows for Workgroups Bible (Addison-Wesley, 1993). You can contact him on the Internet or BIX at stanm@bix.com.

Where to Find

MDH-10 MD Data drive \$749.99
Sony Electronics, Inc.

San Jose, CA
(408) 432-0190

Circle 1032 on Inquiry Card.

SQ3270 \$500-\$700
EZ135 \$200-\$239

(estimated street prices,
depending on interface)
SyQuest Technology, Inc.
Fremont, CA
(510) 226-4000
fax: (510) 226-4102

Circle 1033 on Inquiry Card.

Zip drive \$199.95
(SCSI or parallel interface)

PC SCSI adapter \$149.95
Iomega Corp.
Roy, UT
(800) 697-8833
(801) 778-1000
fax: (801) 778-3190

Circle 1034 on Inquiry Card.

PATIENT NEWHOUSE, JEFF	OCCUPATION Corp. Buyer	CONDITION Value Avoidance Syndrome
TOPIC PCI SCSI	SYMPTOMS Displays insatiable desire to pay excessive amounts for goods and services	

Patient, in his delusions of superiority, feels a certain exemption from rules of buying. Falls into deep depression when told about QLogic's Fast!scsi PCI Basic card. Violent value aversion surfaces after learning \$134.95 price tag includes bus mastering. Patient sobs, shares happier moment of paying more than sticker price for his new car. Later,

patient learns how Fast!scsi PCI Basic also includes comprehensive driver

support and free Core!scsi

for CD-ROM and hard disk drives.

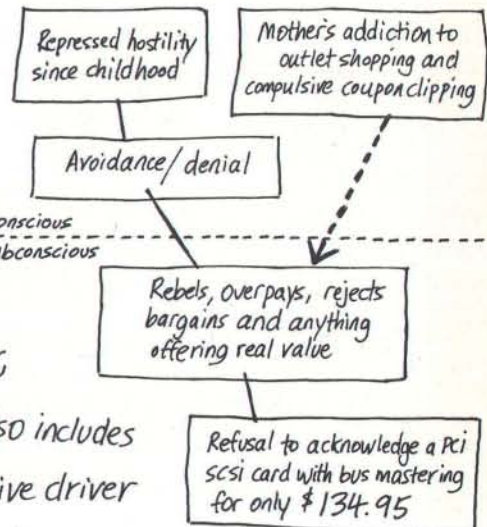
Patient develops twitch in left eye when he hears about toll-free

Under hypnosis, patient reveals problem of overpaying for PCI SCSI cards, relates back to power struggle during toilet training.

technical support and five year warranty. Try reasoning with patient, explain that QLogic has over 20 million SCSI solutions in marketplace. And only QLogic offers so much for hardly any money. suggest patient call 1-800-TOP-SCSI (867-7274) for further analysis

Available from Patient again grabs tissue box. (Note: Go to ValueWorld for more tissues.)

Insight
1-800-249-4828
and other fine resellers



qlogic
Nothing but
the best—
for considerably less

HANDS-ON TESTING

5 INTERNET SERVERS GO HEAD-TO-HEAD

For a minimal initial investment, your company can set up its own in-house Internet server. We stress-tested high-end RISC- and Pentium-based systems.

STEPHEN PLATT AND ANTHONY J. LENNON

On-line business is Big Business. Corporations now envision the vast benefits of doing business on-line, and systems vendors are marketing new products to meet this rising demand. These same corporations are also exploring similar technologies for internal uses, such as publishing information for employees using Internet-style techniques. By setting up an in-house Internet server, you can reach a wide and diverse market with a relatively minimal initial investment.

For this report, we tested four RISC-based systems (with Alpha and Mips processors) and a Gateway P5-120XL (with a 120-MHz Pentium) configured as in-house Internet file servers. NSTL's Internet-server benchmarks stress the systems' CPU,

disk-handling capabilities, and network compatibility and also let us compare systems that do not have the same basic OS or even comparable hardware. The benchmarks simulate heavy loads by sending constant WAIS (Wide Area Information Service), HTTP, and FTP requests to the server under TCP/IP.

Our testing was open to all RISC systems; we included the Gateway P5-120XL as a cost-effective alternative to RISC technology. The systems we reviewed were configured with Windows NT Server 3.5. We installed publicly available versions of HTTP and WAIS servers on these units. IBM sent us its RS/6000 Model C10 PowerPC midrange server, which is based on the 80-MHz PowerPC 601 processor. But this speedy system, running its

How to use this guide

We ranked the file servers based on their performance in the NSTL Internet-server benchmarks and on their

standard and optional features, usability, and test-configuration price.

See the Roll Call on pages 144 to 146 to see what features are included with the system at this price. Keep in mind that buying a 17- or 21-inch monitor and a high-end graphics card is overkill if the system is being used solely as an FTP, HTTP, and WAIS server.

Performance ratings use indexes calculated from the individual performance scores for the weighted transaction-based benchmarks. FTP tests included from two to 16 simultaneous Windows NT clients; HTTP and WAIS tests included from two to 32 simultaneous clients.

BEST OVERALL

S.A.G. Electronics SFT Alpha

This system takes top honors based on its performance, expandability, and aggressively low price tag. The Digital Alpha-based unit offers overall performance similar to that of the BTG and Aspen systems (all three use identical Alpine Revision B motherboards), but it lists for about \$4000 less. Our low-level testing verified the efficiency of the SFT Alpha's dual-headed Seagate ST12450W Barracuda 2 hard drive. The unit's large tower chassis supports the most mass-storage options of the group, but keep in mind that tower configurations of the BTG AMP275 and the Aspen Alpha 275KS are also available.



A Class A rating denotes that the product is for business use only; a Class B rating means that the system is suitable for home or business use. You might consider the Class B rating if you're setting up an Internet server at a home office.

Warranty and support policies are what frequently separate second-tier vendors from third-tier ones. Carefully consider the items listed in the Roll Call under this heading before purchasing a server.

	VENDOR/MODEL	PRICE (WITH MONITOR)	FTP RATING	HTTP RATING	WAIS RATING	PROCESSOR	HARD DRIVE SPEED (MB/S)	HARD DRIVE INTERFACE	FCC RATING	LENGTH OF STANDARD WARRANTY (MONTHS)
BEST	S.A.G. SFT Alpha	\$3995	AAAAA	AAAAA	AAAAA	Alpha 21064A	275	SCSI Wide	Class A	12
runner-up	Dynalistic Regatta	\$15,233	AAAAA	AAAAA	AAAAA	Mips R4600	133	Fast SCSI-2	Class A	12
runner-up	Gateway P5-120XL	\$1490	A	AA	AA	Intel Pentium	120	IDE	Class B	36 *
runner-up	BTG AMP275	\$13,497	AAAAA	AAAAA	AAAAA	Alpha 21064A	275	Fast SCSI-2	Class A	12
runner-up	Aspen Alpha 275KS	\$13,810	AAAAA	AAAAA	AAAAA	Alpha 21064A	275	SCSI Wide	Class A	24

HARD DRIVE STORAGE

It's almost always less expensive to buy a server with a higher-capacity hard drive than to add another hard drive in the future. Choose a hard drive with a fast controller and access times at or below 11 milliseconds. Local-bus drives usually offer the fastest data transfer rates.

POWER SUPPLY

Many of today's power supplies accept variable AC input from 90 to 240 V, a convenient feature for international use.

INTERNET SERVERS

BEST OVERALL

S.A.G. Electronics SFT Alpha

With a list price of under \$10,000, S.A.G. Electronics' SFT Alpha represents a true value among the RISC class. The unit, with its Alpha 21064A processor and SCSI Wide hard drive subsystem, offers excellent Internet-server performance. The system features an upgradable Aspen Alpine motherboard that supports up to 1024 MB of RAM. Mass-storage expansion will never be a problem with the system's large tower chassis. Extended warranties and on-site service are available to supplement S.A.G.'s industry-standard one-year warranty. **PAGE 136**

SIMM BANKS

Graphical 32-bit applications (e.g., Windows NT Server) are memory hogs. Internet file servers will function adequately with 32 MB of RAM, but additional memory will benefit certain network configurations. All the systems tested support up to 1024 MB of RAM, except for the Gateway P5-120XL, which expands to 128 MB.

PCI SLOTS

At 33 MHz, a PCI (Peripheral Component Interconnect) local bus is more than 16 times faster than an ISA bus. PCI is also auto-configuring and processor-independent.

ETHERNET ADAPTER

ISA adapters operating at 10 MBps are adequate for most applications, but 100-MBps Ethernet adapters are now available. Adding a second network adapter boosts performance and reduces the network load in certain environments. If your only link to your clients is through a slower (e.g., T1) line, your Ethernet card won't affect overall performance very much.

CD-ROM

Any server should include a CD-ROM drive for loading the system software and add-on utilities.

DRIVE BAYS

You need available drive bays to upgrade a server's mass-storage capacity. Purchase a tower configuration if mass-storage capacity is a concern.

CPU

Internet file servers containing Intel's 120-MHz Pentium processor are cost-effective alternatives to RISC technology for light to moderately heavy loads. High-traffic servers require workhorse RISC processors, such as Digital Equipment's Alpha 21064A or the Mips R4600. To upgrade the DeskStation Raptor 3 to a next-generation processor or to a new family of RISC processors, you can simply swap CPU modules.

proprietary AIX (Advanced Interactive Executive) OS, could not run all our benchmarks (see the text box "IBM C10 Reaches the Saturation Point" on page 136), so it wasn't included in the overall ratings.

Although many vendors are advertising RISC products designed for use as Internet file servers, only a few wanted their products to be included in a head-to-head comparison. We were surprised that some of the heavyweights in the RISC field—including Digital Equipment, Hewlett-Packard, NEC, and Sun Microsystems—declined to send us their products for review.

Other products, meanwhile, were simply not ready

for testing. For instance, we tried to include the Integrax IGS 5 in this review. This slimline system features an 85-MHz Sun MicroSparc II processor and shipped to the NSTL lab configured with Solaris Unix 1.2 and OpenWindows. While running our FTP benchmarks, the unit repeatedly failed; even with the vendor's help, we were unable to solve the problem during our test cycle.

Finally, Apple did not want us to test its Workgroup Server 9150 because only beta Internet software was available at the time. The Workgroup Server 9150 features an 80-MHz PowerPC 601 processor and comes configured with System 7 software.

BEST FOR THE NET

Aspen System's Alpine 275XS, BTG's AXP275, and S.A.G. Electronics' SFT Alpha use identical Alpine Revision B motherboards manufactured by Aspen Systems. This motherboard contains a Digital 275-MHz Alpha 21064A processor featuring a 128-bit internal data bus, a 64-bit internal address bus, and separate two-way set-associative caches (16 KB each) for instructions and data. A 2-MB direct-mapped write-back secondary memory cache reduces, or eliminates, wait states on memory accesses.

A flexible system architecture lets you upgrade these machines with faster microprocessors as they become available. In addition to Windows NT, the Alpha 21064A processor supports Open VMS and OSF/1. System RAM expands to 1 GB via 128-MB SIMMs. SIMM sockets are relatively accessible on the Aspen and BTG units, but drive bays obstruct four of the eight SIMM slots on the S.A.G. SFT Alpha.

The SFT Alpha provides overall Internet-server performance that's nearly identical to that of the Aspen and BTG units (see the figure "Internet-Server Performance"). However, the Aspen and BTG systems, including their monitors, list for about \$4000 more (\$13,810 and \$13,497, respectively) than the S.A.G. Alpha and its monitor.

DeskStation Raptor 3

The DeskStation Technology Raptor 3 NT workstation is targeted for graphics and 3-D animation, while DeskStation's UniFlex system, which is identical to the Raptor 3 except for its bezel, is intended to be a server. The Raptor 3 is processor independent; to upgrade it, you simply swap CPU modules.

Our test system was configured with the 633 processor module. This module contains a Mips R4600 processor that operates at 33 MHz externally

IBM C10 REACHES THE SATURATION POINT

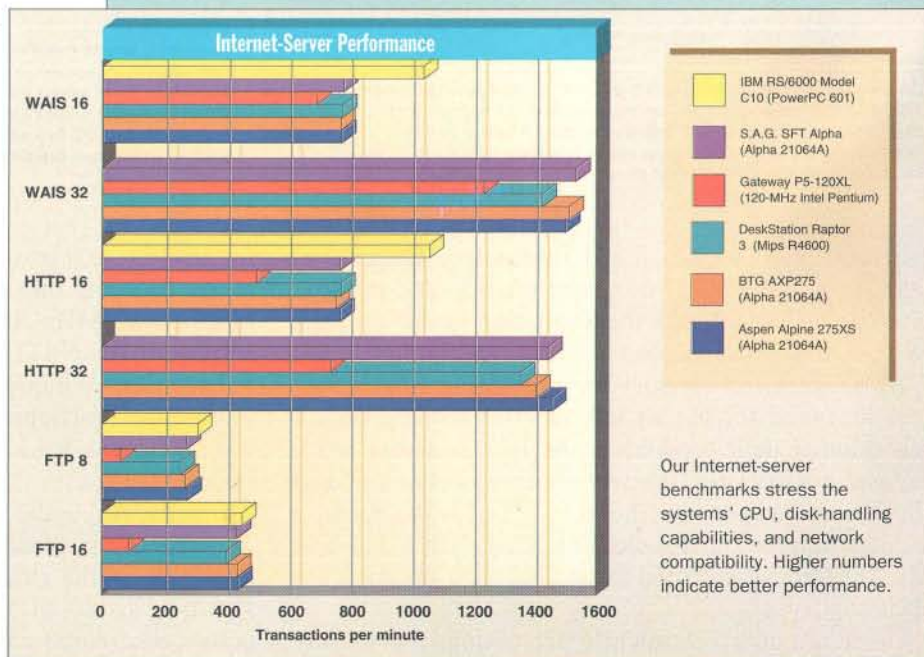
The IBM RS/6000 Model C10 PowerPC is based on the 80-MHz PowerPC 601 processor. The 601 features a 32-KB data/instruction Level 1 cache and a 64-bit bus. Although it functions nicely as an Internet file server, the Model C10 is marketed as a commercial server.

The Model C10's mini-tower chassis provides two bays for hard drives, two bays for CD-ROM or various tape devices, and four Micro Channel slots for communications and graphics devices. Our test system was configured with 64 MB of RAM and two 1-GB SCSI hard drives. The system accommodates up to 256 MB of RAM and 292 GB of hard drive storage using disk arrays and expansion units. An integrated SCSI-2 controller delivers a data transfer rate of up to 20 Mbps and accommodates up to four internal and two external SCSI devices. Additional standard features on the system include a CD-ROM drive and a Token Ring or Ethernet network adapter.

To enable us to test the Model C10 as an Internet server, IBM installed its proprietary AIX 4.1.1 OS on our evaluation unit (see "Unix with No Excuses" on page 123 for a review of AIX). IBM also provided HTTP server software, but we compiled a publicly available WAIS server.

The Model C10 performed impressively on NSTL's Internet-server benchmarks. For any particular number of attached clients, the Model C10 was capable of processing more transactions per minute than a comparable Alpha or Intel platform. Unfortunately, we could not fully review the Model C10 because it failed to run our HTTP and WAIS benchmarks when we moved from 16 to 32 simultaneous Windows NT test clients. The figure "Internet-Server Performance" shows the tpm results. Up to its saturation point, the Model C10 displays a high level of responsiveness.

We believe the Model C10's failures are due to the server becoming saturated. Technical personnel at IBM agreed that we reached a reasonable level of performance, but they suggested that, with finer resource tuning, higher levels of performance—and a higher saturation point—are attainable.



Our Internet-server benchmarks stress the systems' CPU, disk-handling capabilities, and network compatibility. Higher numbers indicate better performance.

and at 133 MHz internally, features an integrated FPU, and uses separate data and integer caches (16 KB each). A 512-KB (expandable to 1 MB) two-way set-associative write-through cache subsystem is integrated onto the processor module.

Our test unit performed competitively against its Alpha-based counterparts in NSTL's Internet-server benchmarks, and, with its ViewSonic 7E monitor, it costs nearly \$3000 less than the Aspen and BTG units.

The Raptor 3 also supports Mips R4700 (150-MHz) and Alpha 21064A (275-MHz) CPU modules. In April, DeskStation Technology announced the availability of its Apocalypse module, which features Digital's new Alpha 21164 processor. The Alpha 21164, available in 266- and 300-MHz flavors, issues four simultaneous instructions with each clock cycle and supports a unique 96-KB, on-chip, three-way set-associative Level 2 cache. The Apocalypse module adds another 2-MB Level 3 cache. Prices start at just under \$15,000 for a high-end Raptor 3 configuration with the Alpha 21164 processor.

The Raptor 3's proprietary BIOS provides a hardware-independent firmware layer to support certain OSes, such as Windows NT. The environment automatically boots to the appropriate NT installation by sensing which CPU module is installed. The Raptor 3's motherboard features four PCI (Peripheral Component Interconnect) slots, three ISA slots, and twin SCSI-2 ports.

Gateway 2000 P5-120XL

The Gateway 2000 P5-120XL, featuring Intel's recently introduced 120-MHz Pentium processor, represents a cost-effective alternative to RISC technology. Although the unit cannot match the performance of the high-revving RISC systems, it costs almost \$5000 less in its test configuration than the least-expensive Alpha system, the S.A.G. SFT Alpha.

The P5-120XL features In-

BYTE BEST

INTERNET SERVERS

BEST OVERALL

S.A.G. Electronics SFT Alpha



This system takes top honors based on its performance, expandability, and aggressively low price tag. The Digital Alpha-based unit offers overall performance similar to that of the BTG and Aspen systems (all three use identical Aspen Alpine Revision B motherboards), but it lists for about \$4000 less. Our low-level testing verified the efficiency of the SFT Alpha's dual-headed Seagate ST12450W Barracuda 2 hard drive. The unit's large tower chassis supports the most mass-storage options of the group, but keep in mind that tower configurations of the BTG AXP275 and the Aspen Alpine 275XS are also available.



RUNNER-UP

DeskStation Raptor 3



You don't have to worry about the Raptor 3 becoming obsolete, thanks to its unique, 64-bit, PCI-like processor slot that lets you upgrade to a next-generation processor or to a new family of RISC processors by simply swapping processor boards. The Raptor 3's tower configuration supports eight 5¼-inch mass-storage devices, and you can install up to 1024 MB of memory using the motherboard's eight SIMM sockets. The Mips R4600-based unit performs a notch below the Alpha-based systems and, in its test configuration, costs about \$640 more than the S.A.G. SFT Alpha.

RUNNER-UP

Gateway P5-120XL



The Gateway P5-120XL proves that systems based on Intel's new 120-MHz Pentium processor can work well as Internet servers for light to moderately heavy loads. Given Gateway's list price of \$4599, including monitor, you can purchase two to three P5-120XL units for the price of a single RISC box. Remember, though, that our P5-120XL test unit was configured with only 32 MB of RAM and a 1.6-GB enhanced IDE hard drive. The system is limited to 128 MB of RAM, but you can add up to five 3½-inch and four 5¼-inch mass-storage devices. Gateway also offers the longest warranty (three years) of the vendors in this review, and its prices include one year of on-site service.

	VENDOR/MODEL	PRICE (WITH MONITOR)	FTP RATING	HTTP RATING	WAIS RATING	PROCESSOR	PROCESSOR SPEED (MHZ)	HARD DRIVE INTERFACE	FCC RATING	LENGTH OF STANDARD WARRANTY (MONTHS)
BEST	S.A.G. SFT Alpha	\$9595	★★★★★	★★★★★	★★★★★	Alpha 21064A	275	SCSI Wide	Class A	12
RUNNER-UP	DeskStation Raptor 3	\$10,233	★★★★★	★★★★★	★★★★★	Mips R4600	133	Fast SCSI-2	Class A	12
RUNNER-UP	Gateway P5-120XL	\$4599	▲	▲	★★★★	Intel Pentium	120	IDE	Class B	36
RUNNER-UP	BTG AXP275	\$13,497	★★★★★	★★★★★	★★★★★	Alpha 21064A	275	Fast SCSI-2	Class A	12
RUNNER-UP	Aspen Alpine 275XS	\$13,810	★★★★★	★★★★★	★★★★★	Alpha 21064A	275	SCSI Wide	Class A	24

tel's Triton chip set, which provides performance benefits over previous Pentium chip sets, including increased bandwidth from the PCI bus to system memory and support for newer memory technologies, such as pipelined burst and EDO (extended data out) memory. However, the Triton chip set doesn't support parity memory, which rules out using the P5-120XL as a mission-critical file or applications server. Our test model was configured with 32 MB of EDO memory (compared to 64 MB

on the RISC units) and 256 KB of pipelined burst SRAM (static RAM). Through IDE PIO Mode 4 support, the Triton chip set increases the path between the system's 1.6-GB enhanced IDE hard drive and the processor, boosting data transfer rates and lowering access times.

Standard features of the P5-120XL include a quad-speed three-CD changer, an Ensoniq 16-bit sound card, Altec Lansing's ACS three-piece speaker system, a 17-inch Gateway Vivitron monitor, and an ATI

KEY

Ratings from 1 to 5: ▲ is the lowest; ★★★★★ is the highest.

Mach 64 video card with 2 MB of RAM. An integrated 14.4-Kbps fax modem with a telephone-answering device is also standard. Gateway's tower configuration has the ability to accommodate up to four 5¼-inch and five 3½-inch mass-storage devices. Four SIMM sockets are conveniently placed on the motherboard and accept a maximum of 128 MB.

How the WWW Is Put Together

Today the WWW (World Wide Web) is the hottest example of distributed information and electronic publishing. It can be simultaneously global and local, complex and easily extensible, and corporate and personal. The basic tools and organization allow anything from a simple one-site setup to a link to the worldwide community.

The WWW is based on the concept of *hypertext*—documents with links to other documents, which lets you follow related ideas from one place to another. In some sense, it's an extension of linked help files. Instead of being bound to one file, documents can be spread across files, and even across computers. For example, if you're writing a document and want to create a link to something on a computer at some other site (even at another company, university, and so on), you just tag your hot spot with the name of the remote computer and the file. The figure "Linked Documents" at right shows how some hypertext-linked documents can be connected.

Even more powerful is the concept of the *form*, which is, in essence, a dialog box with check boxes, radio buttons, pull-down menus, and fields for editing. As an author, you design a form with the desired buttons, menus, and so on. You also write a program (in virtually any programming language), called a CGI (Common Gateway Interface) application, to handle the input—filling an order, adding a reader's name to a mailing list, looking up information, whatever you want.

At this point, you've created an interactive publication. A subscriber reads your pages and fills out your form. Your program then does something with the form's data, and you create a new page for the subscriber based on that data.

But how does it work? A fully functional WWW relies on three components to function together seamlessly: your computer (and its software), a set of network links, and one or more other computers acting as servers (see the figure "Components of a WWW Site" below).

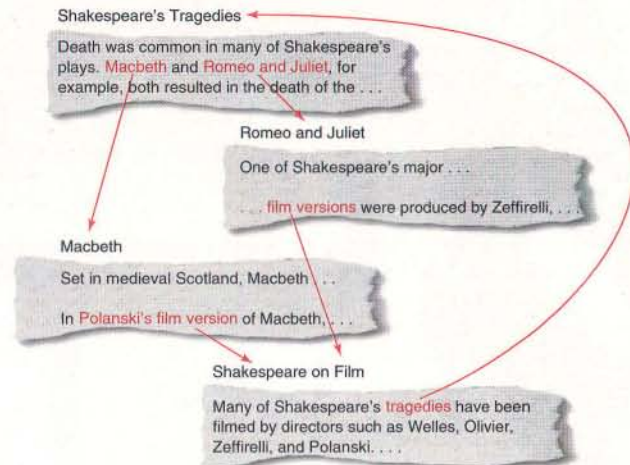
A WWW setup functions similarly. On your computer, you use what's known as a *browser* to view published pages, regardless of where the pages are physically located. Each hot spot in a document knows the name of its associated file and on which computer (i.e., server) that file is stored. When you select the hot spot, the browser goes across the network

to the server, asking the server for the file. The server responds with the file, and the browser proceeds to display the information.

The name of the computer and the file are combined into something called a *URL* (uniform resource locator). A typical URL might be something like `http://s1/byte.html`, which says to retrieve the file `byte.html` from the server `s1` using a method called Hypertext Transport Protocol, or HTTP. URLs support several other transport protocols, including Gopher and FTP.

The four main tasks in-

Linked Documents



Hypertext links let you navigate across documents (and WWW sites) by clicking on highlighted terms.

involved in completing the WWW publishing cycle are setting up a network, the server, and the browsers on the users' workstations, and, finally, creating the pages and forms-processing programs.

INTERNET GLOSSARY

Archie

A software tool for finding files stored on anonymous FTP servers. FTP sites are regularly indexed by title and keyword, and Archie searches these indexes for files based on your search criteria.

Firewall

A security barrier, consisting of one or more routers capable of accepting, rejecting, or editing transmitted information, placed between an organization's internal network and a connection to the Internet.

FTP (file transfer protocol)

A protocol used to transfer files between Internet sites located across TCP/IP networks.

Gopher

A hierarchical text database that makes menus of material available over the Internet. Gopher is a client/server application that lets surfers drill down through a hierarchy of descriptions, narrowing the search until you find the document you need.

HTML (Hypertext Markup Language)

A coding language used to create hypertext documents for use on the WWW.

HTTP (Hypertext Transport Protocol)

A protocol for moving hypertext files across the Internet. Requires an HTTP client program on one end and an HTTP

server program on the other. HTTP is the most important protocol used by the WWW.

S-HTTP (Secure Hypertext Transport Protocol)

A transaction protocol for the Internet that creates secure channels at the application layer.

SLIP (Serial Line Internet Protocol)

A standard for using a regular telephone line (a serial line) and a modem to connect a computer as an Internet site. SLIP is gradually being replaced by another standard protocol, called PPP (Point-to-Point Protocol), that encapsulates transport protocols in special packets.

URL (uniform resource locator)

A uniform method of specifying where different documents, network resources, and media reside on the Internet.

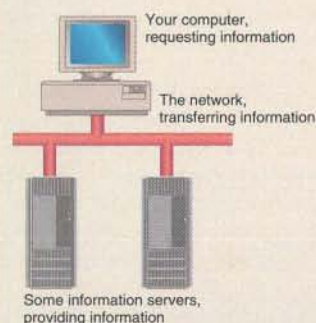
WAIS (Wide Area Information Service)

A document-database server that allows the indexing of huge quantities of information and then making those indexes searchable across networks, such as the Internet.

WWW (World Wide Web)

A network of servers that use HTTP to link documents across the Internet. The WWW connects Gopher, FTP, and WAIS servers, making them transparent to the end user.

Components of a WWW Site



A fully functional WWW site requires a computer (with software), a set of network links, and servers.



"We recommend the Action AXP275 as an excellent all-around NT workstation."
 BYTE Magazine, March 1995

"WHOOSH!"
 Windows Magazine, March 1995

"AXP275 streaks from the gate, shatters records, the stopwatch"
 Government Computer News, February 6, 1995

"Alpha cleans Pentium's clock"
 Windows Sources, February 1995

"As good as it gets if you need speed"
 PC World, February 1995

"The Action AXP275 runs NT at full throttle"
 PC WEEK, November 7, 1994

"The AXP275 offers the fastest Win32 performance we've seen..."
 Windows Sources, February 1995

"Every component of this computer is representative of the best technology available."
 PC World, February, 1995

The World's First Personal SuperComputer (PSC)

ALPHA[™]
GENERATION
 Nothing compares to the computing power of the BTG AXP275 RISC PC—the first Personal SuperComputer. The PCI-based Alpha System from BTG uses Digital Semiconductor's Alpha 21064A 64-bit microprocessor, with a cycle time of 275 MHz—the fastest processor available today!

Capable of peak execution rates of 555 MIPS, its performance is equivalent to a supercomputer. Imagine what you can do with this much computing power!

With Microsoft® Windows NT™ installed, the BTG Alpha AXP275 provides the same familiar user interface as the MS Windows operating system, and runs MS DOS and all 16-bit and 32-bit Windows applications.

Powered by Digital and Microsoft, Graphics by Nokia and Number Nine, Storage by Hewlett-Packard and Toshiba, Networking by Cogent

Microsoft
 SOLUTION PROVIDER

NOKIA
 CONNECTING PEOPLE

9
 NUMBER NINE
 VISUAL TECHNOLOGY



COGENT
 DATA TECHNOLOGIES, INC.

TOSHIBA

HP **HEWLETT-PACKARD**

BTG AXP275 Advanced System

- Windows NT Workstation
- 64-bit 275 MHz RISC PC
- **64MB RAM**
- 2MB Secondary Cache
- **2 GB SCSI Hard Drive**
- Quad-Speed CD ROM
- 3 PCI, 3 ISA Expansion Slots
- **21" Nokia Display .25 1600 x 1280**
- 4MB 64-bit PCI Graphics Accelerator

BTG AXP275 Basic System

- Windows NT Workstation
- 64-bit 275MHz RISC PC
- 32MB RAM
- 2MB Secondary Cache
- 1 GB SCSI Hard Drive
- Quad-Speed CD ROM
- 3 PCI, 3 ISA expansion slots
- **17" Nokia Display .25 1600 x 1280**
- 4MB 64-bit PCI Graphics Accelerator

Available through

1-800-237-8931

Tech Data
 CORPORATION

BTG
 INCORPORATED

1768 Old Meadow Rd., McLean, VA 22102
 703-714-7284 • 800-449-4228 • FAX 703-714-7204
<http://www.btg.com>

Digital Semiconductor is a Digital Equipment Corporation business. The following are trademarks of Digital Equipment Corporation: Alpha AXP, AXP and the Digital logo. Microsoft is a registered trademark and Windows and Windows NT are trademarks of the Microsoft Corporation. All other logos are the property of their respective owners.

Circle 135 on Inquiry Card.

How We Tested

We tested four RISC (Alpha and Mips) platforms, along with a system featuring Intel's top-of-the-line 120-MHz Pentium processor, to determine how well each functioned as an in-house Internet server. Configuring all the systems as Internet file servers lets us compare systems that do not have the same basic OS, or even comparable hardware.

This Internet-server methodology stresses the systems' CPU, disk-handling capability, and network compatibility; FPU and graphics performance is not a factor. Testing does not involve modem or serial transmission. We believe that a 28.8-Kbps phone line presents too much of a bottleneck to adequately stress these high-end systems.

TEST CONFIGURATION

We tested uniprocessor systems configured with a minimum of 64 MB of system RAM, at least 2 GB of SCSI disk storage, a single 10Base-T Ethernet port, and a CD-ROM drive. All test units met this specification except for the Gateway P5-120XL (which had 32 MB of RAM and a 1.6-GB hard drive).

As Internet service providers, the test systems were configured with an OS capable of functioning simultaneously as an FTP, WWW (World Wide Web), and WAIS (Wide Area Information Service) server. All the systems were configured with Windows NT Server 3.5.

Our test-bed included eight Dell Dimension/P75 systems, each equipped with a 75-MHz Pentium and configured with 24 MB of RAM and Intel 10-Mb Ethernet adapters. Windows NT Workstation 3.5 was installed on each client, which, in turn, was connected to the Internet server's 10Base-T port over twisted-pair cable. Each workstation was capable of running multiple NT sessions to simulate a much larger test-bed (up to 32 simultaneous clients).

INTERNET-SERVER TESTS

Our system benchmarks are based on real-world applications and stress the processor, disk, and video components. Servers are subject to different demands, placing more emphasis on the disk and network components. The processor and memory serve mainly to cache commonly used disk pages and shuffle requests

between the network and disk systems.

Different network setups and different data organizations place different load patterns on a server. For example, HTML (Hypertext Markup Language) files tend to be small, averaging around 11 KB; typical GIF-image files are larger, av-

eraging around 14 KB. Compressed files sent via FTP are significantly larger still, averaging around 120 KB.

File access patterns also differ. The topmost pages in a WWW tree, for instance, are accessed more frequently than the lower pages, since most ac-

A HEAVY LOAD TO CARRY

The NCSA (National Center for Supercomputing Applications) has determined that a WWW (World Wide Web) surfer waits an average of 5 minutes between page requests. During that time, many other things can be happening. If you're on a slow connection (e.g., a 14.4-Kbps modem),

for instance, you might be transmitting the file. Or you might be reading the page or linking to pages on another site. More commonly, you're turning through cached pages that you've already seen. Even if we assume twice that access rate, a single real-world client requests a file every 2½ minutes, which translates into a processing rate of 0.4 transactions per minute.

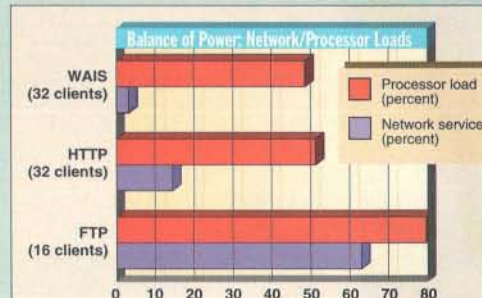
A typical Alpha system can process many requests from many typical WWW users. But unless all your users are connected over a high-speed network (e.g., fast Ethernet or T3), your network connection becomes saturated long before your server does. An underloaded server is able to absorb new tasks without suffering a significant amount of decay in its transaction-processing rate. Such a server is able to, for example, transfer 100 files almost as quickly as it can transfer 50 files. On an unloaded server, the transaction-processing rate increases almost as quickly as the load does. When a server becomes saturated, however, doubling the load will double the amount of time it needs to perform its task. As the load gets larger, the server becomes supersaturated, and the transaction-processing rate drops sharply.

The figure "Balance of Power: Network/Processor Loads" above shows the effective network utilization and processor time of the S.A.G. SFT Alpha server on three of our tests. A heavy FTP load simultaneously stresses the CPU and the network link. The HTTP figures indicate a much lower network load, although the processor-utilization rate remains relatively high.

Another factor to consider is the rate at which clients request information; a high transaction rate (e.g., HTTP 32) indicates that clients will spend much time connecting and disconnecting for data transfer operations. A low transaction rate (e.g., FTP 16) indicates that the server will spend more time transferring data and less time opening and closing connections.

Under the FTP test, the processor and the network have a balanced load. In the HTTP test, the processor is loaded more heavily than the network, indicating that opening and closing connections represents a significant amount of the work.

The WAIS test represents an intermediate point. During times of almost no disk activity (e.g., when the WAIS database is cached), significant processor utilization, or low network use, the chief constraint is the processor, and its time is spent in WAIS searching and network-connection processing. So, for WAIS and HTTP activity, processing power becomes an important criterion when selecting an Internet server.



Under heavy FTP activity, the server's work is balanced between network-servicing and processing chores. But as the server tends to HTTP and WAIS activity, the processor becomes the chief performance constraint.

cesses involve a few central pages. In an FTP-based model, files can be evenly requested from any point in the directory tree. This is a reflection of the minimal amount of interdependence among files.

This means that servers that cache files and directories are affected differently by WWW and FTP loads. Top-level files and directories are more likely to be cached and rerequested under a WWW load than they are under an FTP load. An FTP-oriented server can manipulate larger files and will perform better if it can read and buffer large segments from the disk.

Unlike processing with WWW and FTP, WAIS processing places a significant load on the processor. Under WAIS testing, an on-line database of information is searched for records that match a keyword-based request. The index is fairly small and is easily cacheable.

We built a mixed set of files of differing sizes based on statistics from the NCSA (National Center for Supercomputing Applications, Urbana, IL). The data from the NCSA summarizes the usage patterns at its own WWW/FTP site, including aver-

age file sizes of various types, ranges of sizes, and ratios of binary data to text data.

To create the file sources, we constructed three separate directory trees on each server. The FTP tree held over 2100 files in 21 directories (for a total of 252 MB of data), the HTTP tree had 8700 files in 121 directories (112 MB of data), and the WAIS tree included over 6195 files in 30 directories (9 MB of data). The WAIS indexes were typically about 8 MB in size.

We specified three server-load patterns, each emphasizing a different form of server use. Our FTP load represented the kind of load a server might see when it's used primarily as an FTP server with limited WWW support. This type of load is typical of a file-archiving site. The HTTP load represented a server primarily involved in HTTP servicing, which is typical of electronic publishing. And our WAIS load consisted of 50 percent HTTP requests and 50 percent WAIS requests, which is typical of a system supplying WAIS through a WWW user interface.

We varied the number of active clients (FTP tests are repeated with 16, eight, four,

and two active clients; we added a test with 32 clients for the HTTP and WAIS suites), increasing the client base until the server was saturated and could no longer respond to the client demand. When a client could no longer open a connection to the server to request or receive data, we declared the server to be saturated.

Contributors

Siva Kumar, Technical Analyst/NSTL, specializes in hardware and NOS (network operating system) testing.

Anthony J. Lennon, Project Manager/NSTL, conducts reviews of systems, notebooks, and peripherals.

Stephen Platt, Ph.D., Manager of Unix Development/NSTL, directs testing of Unix hardware and software, Windows NT, graphical systems, and NOSes.

The Lab Report is an ongoing collaborative project between BYTE magazine and National Software Testing Laboratories (NSTL). BYTE magazine and NSTL are both operating units of McGraw-Hill, Inc. Contact the NSTL staff on the Internet at editors@nstl.com or by phone at (610) 941-9600. Contact BYTE on the Internet or BIX at editors@bix.com or at (603) 924-2643.

A RECOMMENDED WWW SERVER CONFIGURATION

A transaction-processing rate of 1000 pages per minute translates into an effective throughput of 1.4 million pages per day. However, the total number of requests is not the real issue when planning a server configuration. Instead, you should plan for dealing with the peak request load and the peak connection rate. Another consideration is how your network handles the data load. If your client stations are connected mostly through slower ports (e.g., 56-Kbps links or 14.4-Kbps modems), the outgoing ports will be a constraining factor, not how fast your disk and processor are.

How many users should you expect? A recently published paper from the NCSA (National Center for Supercomputing Applications) studied the load patterns on its own WWW servers, which are probably among the most heavily used servers on the Internet. They are subject to a "typical maximal" load of approximately 600 files per minute.

Unfortunately, this study does not describe what classes of links the client stations were using. Although the NCSA site has an internal FDDI (Fiber Distributed Data Interface) network and an external T3 link, slower clients cannot receive data as quickly as faster ones can, which then delays how quickly they can request subsequent pages. In effect, the ability to ship data quickly to a large number of slower links means that the site can support a greater number of concurrent users than if the clients were all connected on faster lines.

Another busy site of interest is www.playboy.com. *Playboy* estimates that it services 800,000 requests per day and turns away at least another 800,000.

Not many sites experience the kinds of loads placed on the NCSA

and *Playboy* sites, however. Most sites providing services across the Internet can expect loads on the order of thousands of packets per day. An in-house site, even at a corporate headquarters supporting hundreds of people, should expect a significantly smaller load.

So, when you plan your server, consider the following four principal factors:

- 1 **The size of your network connection.** Are your clients connected directly to multiple Ethernet ports? One Ethernet port? A T1 link? Something slower? You can provide service only as fast as the number of your network connections grows.
- 2 **The surfing habits of your clients.** Do they do a lot of indexing and server processing (stressful to the server's CPU)? FTP transfer (balanced between the disk and network, with the CPU used to transfer data)? Or WWW-style (World Wide Web) processing (more work for the CPU, but a lot of network-port servicing)?
- 3 **The storage requirements of your data.** This requirement affects your choice of disks (SCSI for many gigabytes, but you can probably get away with IDE if your data is measured in hundreds of megabytes and you don't plan to expand).
- 4 **The access patterns of your clients.** HTML (Hypertext Markup Language) and WAIS (Wide Area Information Service) users are helped by a lot of primary memory. Random FTP access doesn't employ a memory cache effectively.

Make your Macintosh an Internet server and a UNIX workstation.

Mach^{Ten} is a Berkeley BSD UNIX that runs on the Classic to the Power Macintosh, including PowerBooks and Duos! So in addition to all of the easy-to-use applications that make Macintosh one of the most personable computers around, you get a MACH-based UNIX with pre-emptive multitasking.

Mach^{Ten}'s strength lies in the way it extends the Macintosh Operating

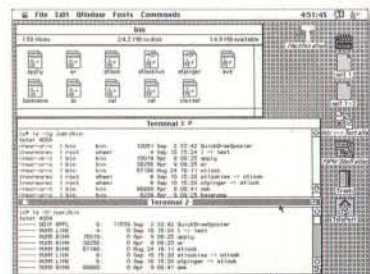


Any NFS server can be used to store Macintosh files. Users can access them by double clicking as on the local disk.

System with UNIX networking and software development tools. The Macintosh/UNIX integration is so strong that you can even use Mac programs & utilities on UNIX data, and UNIX programs & utilities on Mac files.

And Mach^{Ten}'s full internet protocol support lets you use your Mac as a domain name server, IP router, POP mail server, or Web server.

The UNIX software development system includes the GNU C and C++ compilers and libraries to let you create new applications or port existing ones. The Motif toolkit and suite of X clients and X client libraries make developing distributed applications a breeze.



Files and directories can be viewed on disk using the Macintosh Finder or the more versatile UNIX commands.

And Tenon's high performance X Server lets you use your Macintosh or Power Macintosh as an X terminal.

Join the many satisfied users of proven, reliable Mach^{Ten} UNIX, and start turning all of your Macs into open systems today!

**For more information, or to order
Call 1-800-6-MACH-10.**

Internet: info@tenon.com
<http://www.tenon.com>



Access network resources using the power of TCP/IP. Telnet, ftp, rlogin, or Xterm connections are possible using Mach^{Ten}.



TENON :: *New Dimensions in Personal Workstation Technology*
INTERSYSTEMS

Tenon Intersystems 1123 Chapala Street Santa Barbara, CA 93101 Tel: 805-963-6983 Fax: 805-962-8202

©1995 Tenon Intersystems. The Tenon Intersystems name and Mach^{Ten} are trademarks of Tenon Intersystems. Macintosh, Classic, PowerBook, Power Macintosh and Duo are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. UNIX is a registered trademark in the United States and other countries, licensed exclusively through X/Open Company Limited.

Circle 142 on Inquiry Card.

HONORABLE MENTIONS

The S.A.G. SFT Alpha, Aspen Alpine 275XS, and BTG AXP275

each have a remote diagnostics port that lets technicians perform component-level maintenance and diagnostics via modem. Thus, you can receive remote diagnostics on your system even in the event of a complete system shutdown.

The SFT Alpha has a swinging door on the front of the chassis that prevents you from inadvertently turning off or resetting the system. It also includes a removable SCSI hard drive that's protected with a keylock. The large tower chassis is mounted on four rollers, enhancing the file server's mobility.



The Gateway P5-120XL

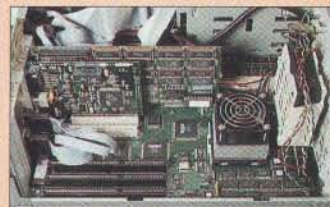
comes with a quad-speed CD changer that lets you load up to three CDs into the unit and switch among them without handling them. The CD changer supports multisession Kodak Photo CDs as well as XA (Extended Architecture) format and includes a headphone jack, volume control, play/pause controls, and a skip function. CD-ROMs are becoming a necessity on file servers for loading system software and utilities.



DUBIOUS ACHIEVEMENTS

The Aspen Alpine 275XS, BTG AXP275, and S.A.G. SFT Alpha

each use identical Alpine Revision B motherboards manufactured by Aspen Systems. The board's processor, with its large heat sink and fan, extends nearly 2½ inches from the motherboard and potentially obstructs two of the motherboard's three PCI (Peripheral Component Interconnect) slots and one of its three 16-bit ISA slots, depending on the size of the adapter.



SUPPORT A SAFE INTERNET: SECURE YOUR SITE

Transmitting sensitive information, such as credit-card numbers or corporate financial data, across the Internet can be risky. By default, data that's sent across a TCP/IP network is transmitted as raw data. Thus, any clever thief can read the information as it's being sent, create fake data requests, and forge responses. With the prevalence of HTML (Hypertext Markup Language) forms and the development of publicly accessible Internet banking, Internet security has become a particularly sensitive issue.

Another equally vital consideration is the security of data on the client and server sites. Allowing external-site access to your server implies that people outside your site will have at least limited access to your file systems. Merely existing on a global network lets outsiders steal your data.

Finally, both user and provider must consider the problem of confirming that the other person is who he or she claims to be. Just as a server wants to confirm that persons ordering a service are who they claim to be, users need to confirm the sites to which they send sensitive information.

Three main techniques can secure server sites and data transmissions: firewalls, encrypted transmissions, and user/server

authentication. When you install a *firewall*, you set up a single computer or a router to act as a filter that stands between all internal and external transmissions and allows only certain types of data to pass from one side to the other. An insecure site might allow almost anything to pass through; a more secure site can restrict transmissions to mail or nonanonymous FTP. Ports through a firewall can be either *absolute* (allowing everyone, or no one, to go through) or *user-secure* (allowing only select users with passwords to go through).

Encrypted transmissions encode data transmissions. S-HTTP and SSL have been proposed as alternative methods of encoding transmitted data. S-HTTP provides encryption services to WWW browsers, while SSL provides security and encryption services to any application at the socket, or intercomputer communications, level.

Two common encryption techniques are public-key (e.g., RSA) and private-key (e.g., DES) encryption. Public-key encryption lets you broadcast an encoding key while maintaining a private decoding key. You can encrypt a message with the public key; however, without knowing the private key, the recipient can't effectively decrypt the mes-

sage. "Signing" a message is also possible: If you encode the message with your private key, someone can decode it with the public key, which proves that it was you who actually sent the message.

With private-key techniques, on the other hand, the sender and the receiver must share key information. While a public-key system allows the transmission of public keys across unsecured paths, letting you secure a channel by passing the public key, it's slower than private-key encryption.


A combination of public- and private-key transmission is normally used to create secure channels. Public-key encryption is often used to sign and transmit private keys; the private keys are used for the bulk of the session to improve performance.

Finally, *authentication* confirms the identity of a user or a server. At a simple level, this can be done with the use of passwords and user IDs. More complex schemes allow you to store a digital signature that identifies the server site; the browser software must then request, compare, and verify the returned signature.



ROLL CALL OF SERVERS TESTED

FEATURES CONTINUE ON PAGE 146

MODEL	ASPEN SYSTEMS ALPINE 275XS	BTG AXP275	DESKSTATION TECHNOLOGY RAPTOR 3	GATEWAY 2000 P5-120XL	 S.A.G. ELECTRONICS SFT ALPHA
Test-configuration price (without monitor)	\$12,911	\$11,497	\$9674	\$3960	\$9199
Test-configuration price (with monitor)	\$13,810	\$13,497	\$10,233	\$4599	\$9595
FTP rating	10.0	9.8	9.3	2.4	10.0
HTTP rating	10.0	9.8	9.8	6.5	9.9
WAIS rating	9.9	9.9	9.7	8.8	10.0
PROCESSOR					
Manufacturer	Digital Equipment	Digital Equipment	Mips	Intel	Digital Equipment
Model	Alpha 21064A	Alpha 21064A	R4600	Pentium	Alpha 21064A
Speed (MHz)	275	275	133	120	275
Cache-bus speed (MHz)	275	275	66	60	275
Memory-bus speed (MHz)	275	275	33	60	275
Internal data bus (bits)	128	128	64	64	128
Internal address bus (bits)	64	64	36	32	64
External data bus (bits)	32	32	64	64	32
External address bus (bits)	32	32	36	64	32
Instruction cache (KB)	16	16	16	8	16
Instruction-cache associativity	Two-way	Two-way	Two-way	Two-way	Two-way
Data cache (KB)	16	16	16	8	16
Data-cache associativity	Two-way	Two-way	Two-way	Two-way	Two-way
Voltage	3.3	3.3	5.0	3.3	3.3
SPECint92	189	189	94	N/A	170
SPECint92 estimated?	●	●	●	N/A	○
SPECfp92	290	264	73	N/A	290
SPECfp92 estimated?	●	●	●	N/A	○
Maximum number of processors	1	1	1	1	1
Number of processors in test system	1	1	1	1	1
SECONDARY PROCESSOR CACHE					
Standard (KB per processor)	2048	2048	512	256	2048
Maximum (KB per processor)	2048	2048	1024	256	2048
Total installed in test system (KB)	2048	2048	512	256	2048
Speed (ns)	17	17	17	15	17
Write policy	Write-back	Write-back	Write-through	Write-back	Write-back
Associativity	Direct-mapped	Direct-mapped	Two-way	Direct-mapped	Direct-mapped
SYSTEM RAM					
Standard amount (MB)	64	64	16	16	64
Amount in test system (MB)	64	64	64	32	64
Maximum amount (MB)	1024	1024	1024	128	1024
Speed (ns)	60	60	70	60	60
Built-in error-correction coding	●	●	○	●	●
Memory architecture	Interleaved	Interleaved	Interleaved	Paged	Interleaved
EXPANSION BUS					
Architecture	ISA	ISA	ISA	ISA	ISA
Local-bus architecture	PCI	PCI	PCI/proprietary	PCI	PCI
EXPANSION SLOTS					
16-bit ISA	3	3	3	3	3
32-bit local-bus PCI	3	3	4	4	3
32-bit local-bus VESA	0	0	0	0	0
AVAILABLE EXPANSION SLOTS					
16-bit ISA	2	2	1	1	2
32-bit local-bus PCI	1	2	3	2	1
I/O PORTS					
Serial	2	2	2	2	2
UART type	16550	16550	8250	16550	16550
Parallel	Bidirectional	Bidirectional	Standard/unidirectional	Enhanced	Standard/unidirectional
PS/2 mouse	● (with adapter)	● (with adapter)	○	●	● (with adapter)
Ethernet adapter model	3Com 3C509 (ISA)	3Com 3C509 (ISA)	3Com 3C509 (ISA)	SMC 8432BT (PCI)	3Com 3C509 (ISA)
Ethernet connectors	RJ-45, BNC, AUI	RJ-45, BNC, AUI	RJ-45, BNC, AUI	RJ-45, BNC	RJ-45, BNC, AUI
Fast SCSI-2 on motherboard	●	●	●	○	●
IDE	○	○	●	○	○
Enhanced IDE	○	○	○	●	○
SECURITY					
Power-on password	●	●	○	●	○
Setup-utility password	●	●	○	●	○
Keyboard lock	○	○	●	●	●

 = BYTE Best.

● = yes; ○ = no; N/A = not applicable.

Experience Integrix. Affordable. Powerful. Upgradable.

Award-winning Integrix offers the SWS5 SPARC Compatible workstation to lift you to new realms of performance. On technology's cutting edge, Integrix remains an industry price and performance leader for world-class workstations, peripherals and graphics boards for SPARC networks.

Users report that the SWS5s deliver stability and performance in business critical applications.

Why settle for less? The modular SWS5 is a quantum leap forward in function and value, and, easy to expand and upgrade with plug-in boards.

Here are 7 crucial features your SPARCalike 5 should have on board.

Integrix SWS5 Workstations Standard Features

- * 5 SBus slots
- * Internal CD-ROM drive, floppy drive and two hard disks
- * Full AFX Bus support
- * 16-Bit audio
- * Cool zero footprint SS5 chassis
- * 100% SPARC Compatible
- * One year warranty

More features, more slots
and more affordable.

Simply stated, the SWS 5
outperforms the competition.

Open
your
mind
to
the
possibilities



integrix

Engineered by Fanatics

Corporate Headquarters

1200 Lawrence Drive, Suite 150
Newbury Park, California 91230
Tel: 800-300-8288 / 805-375-1055
Fax: 805-375-2799
Email: sales@integrix.com

Asia

Beijing, P.R.China
Tel: 861-257-0018
Fax: 861-257-0018
Seoul, Korea
Tel: 2-515-5303
Fax: 2-515-5302



SWS5 SPARC Compatible Workstation


*OEMs and VARs - expand
your horizons with Integrix
peripherals, base systems
and graphics cards.*

© 1994 Integrix, Inc. Integrix and the Integrix logo are registered trademarks and SEC, SGX, TGX, SWS and SSC are trademarks of Integrix, Inc. All other trademarks mentioned are the property of their respective companies. Manufactured in USA. Internationally supported.

Circle 78 on Inquiry Card.



ROLL CALL OF SERVERS TESTED

	ASPEN SYSTEMS ALPINE 275XS	BTG AXP275	DESKSTATION TECHNOLOGY RAPTOR 3	GATEWAY 2000 P5-120XL	 S.A.G. ELECTRONICS SFT ALPHA
HARD DRIVE					
Number of drives	1	1	2	1	1
Manufacturer	Seagate	Seagate	Conner	Western Digital	Seagate
Hard drive model	32550W	ST2400N	CFP 1080S	Caviar 31600	ST12450W Barracuda 2
Total hard drive storage capacity (GB)	2	2	2	1.6	2.1
Interface (IDE/SCSI)	SCSI Wide	Fast SCSI-2	Fast SCSI-2	IDE	SCSI Wide
Local-bus interface	●	○	●	●	●
Controller manufacturer	QLogic	NCR	AMD	Triton	QLogic
Controller location	PCI	Motherboard	Motherboard	Motherboard	PCI
Controller standard cache size (MB)	N/A	N/A	N/A	128 KB	N/A
Controller cache size in test system (MB)	N/A	N/A	N/A	128 KB	N/A
Controller maximum cache size (MB)	N/A	N/A	N/A	128 KB	N/A
AVAILABLE DRIVE BAYS					
Total 3½-inch drive bays	2	1	0	5	0
Total 5¼-inch drive bays	3	3	8	4	10
Number of 3½-inch drive bays with external access	0	0	0	1	0
Number of 5¼-inch drive bays with external access	3	3	4	4	6
Available 3½-inch drive bays	1	0	0	3	0
Available 5¼-inch drive bays	1	1	4	3	7
CD-ROM					
Drive manufacturer	Toshiba	Plextor	Chinon	Torturi Sanya	Sony
Drive model	XM-3501TA2564	PX-4XCH	535	CDR-31G	CDU55S
Disc loading	Cartridge	Cartridge	Cartridge	Cartridge	Drawer
Speed	×4	×4	×2	×4	×2
Average access time (ms)	150	235	280	250	220
Estimated maximum throughput (KBps)	684	600	300	600	300
Buffer size (KB)	256	256	256	256	256
Interface	SCSI	SCSI	SCSI	IDE	SCSI
POWER SUPPLY					
Power-supply output rating (W)	270	270	300	145	270
AC voltage	110–250	110–250	115–220	110–240	110–250
Switchable voltage	●	●	●	●	●
OTHER FEATURES					
Motherboard manufacturer	Aspen Systems	Aspen Systems	DeskStation Technology	Intel	Aspen Systems
Case type	Desktop	Desktop	Tower	Tower	Tower
FCC rating	Class A	Class A	Class A	Class B	Class A
DIMENSIONS					
Height (inches)	7.0	7.0	21.0	22.9	26.8
Width (inches)	16.0	16.0	8.0	9.5	8.7
Depth (inches)	15.0	15.0	22.0	17.1	17.9
Weight (pounds)	34.0	35.0	50.0	40.0	38.0
VIDEO					
Manufacturer	Number Nine	Number Nine	Number Nine	ATI	ATI
Model	GXE 64 Pro PCI	GXE 64 Pro PCI	GXE 64 Pro PCI	WinTurbo PCI	Graphics Ultra Pro
Chip-set model	S3 Vision 964	S3 Vision 964	S3 Vision 964	ATI Mach 64	ATI Mach 32
Circuitry bus	PCI	PCI	PCI	PCI	PCI
Highest noninterlaced display resolution (pixels)	1600 by 1200	1600 by 1200	1600 by 1200	1280 by 1024	1280 by 1024
Standard graphics memory size (MB)	4	4	4	2	2
Standard graphics memory size on test system (MB)	4	4	4	2	2
Maximum graphics memory size (MB)	4	4	4	2	4
MONITOR					
Manufacturer	CTX	Nokia	ViewSonic	Gateway	CTX
Model	1785GM	21-inch 44X Series	7E	Vivitron 17-inch	1565GM
Dot pitch (mm)	0.26	0.25	0.28	0.26	0.28
Highest noninterlaced display resolution	1280 by 1024	1600 by 1200	1280 by 1024	1280 by 1024	1280 by 1024
Highest refresh rate at this resolution (Hz)	72	120	72	60	66
OTHER					
	Remote diagnostics port (DB9 external); user-switchable OS support for Windows NT, OpenVMS, and Digital Unix	Remote diagnostics port (DB9 external); user-switchable OS support for Windows NT, OpenVMS, and Digital Unix	64-bit, PCI-like CPU slot for processor independence and upgradability	×4, 3 CD-changer, and EDO memory	Remote diagnostics port (DB9 external); user-switchable OS support for Windows NT, OpenVMS, and Digital Unix
SALES AND SUPPORT					
Length of standard warranty (months)	24	12	12	36	12
Extended warranty available?	●	●	●	○	●
VENDOR INFORMATION					
Phone	(303) 431-4606	(703) 641-1200	(913) 599-1900	(605) 232-2000	(508) 682-0055
Toll-free phone	(800) 992-9242	(800) 449-4228	(800) 793-3375	(800) 846-2000	(800) 969-3475
On-line address	http://www.aspsys.com	http://www.btg.com	joe@dti.com	gogateway@compuserve.com	N/A
Inquiry number	1396	1397	1398	1399	1340



= BYTE Best.

● = yes; ○ = no; N/A = not applicable.

BUILT TO ORDER

High Quality Custom-Configured Systems At Off-The-Shelf Prices

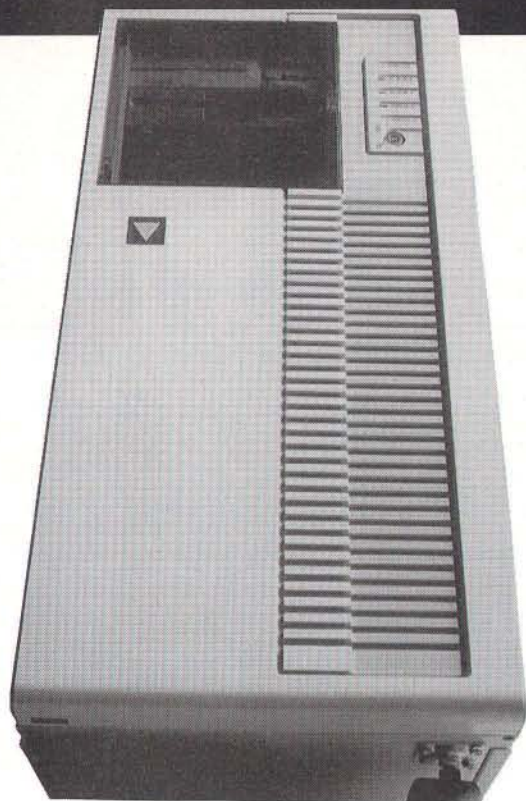
Precision Engineered Power Systems!—SAG file servers are built with precision and offer features like multiple processing, disk mirroring, RAID 5 fault tolerance—plus more storage capacity at prices the competition just can't beat. Affordable Disk Arrays, Tape Backup Solutions and RAID 5 Technology from SAG Electronics "The High-End Solutions Company."

We've Outclassed the Competition!—SAG incorporates the highest quality components in all its systems like MICRONICS motherboards, ADAPTEC controllers and Seagate, Quantum & Micropolis hard drives. Performance, reliability and customer satisfaction is what we're all about. We are the only vendor to offer fully configured custom engineered servers and storage solutions.



Compatibility Guaranteed! Expert Software Services Available!—All our systems are guaranteed to work with your operating software. We provide expert services on OS/2, SCO, Novell, and Windows NT operating systems.

Buy Direct from SAG Expert Technicians!—SAG expert technicians and knowledgeable sales personnel can configure a custom solution to meet both your technical and financial requirements. We have been satisfying the technical demands and needs of our customers since 1987.



THE SAG TOWER OF POWER



SAG TERABYTE



PC RACK MOUNT SOLUTIONS



STACKABLE MODULAR DRIVE SOLUTION



DUAL MOTHERBOARD 16-BAY 400 WATT REDUNDANT POWER

SAG ELECTRONICS

AT&T on-site and 4 year extended warranties are available. Lease options available. Returns may be subject to restocking fee. RMA# must be acquired.

SAGBT6895

RAID 5 DUAL 133MHZ 6GB SMP

- 1 INTEL PENTIUM 133 CPU
- 512K CACHE
- 16MB RAM EXPANDABLE TO 512MB
- 3 2GB, 8MS HARD DRIVES
- RAID 5 CONTROLLER
- SLOTS: (3) PCI, (5) EISA
- 12 BAY TOWER, 8 REMOVABLE, 2 HOT SWAPPABLE
- TWO 300 WATT REDUNDANT POWER SUPPLIES
- KEYBOARD AND 1.44 FLOPPY

\$7395

PENTIUM 120MHZ IMAGINE 128 FASTEST GRAPHICS DRIVE AND MOTHERBOARD

- 256K PIPELINE SRAM 16MB RAM
- TRINITRON CHIPSET "EDO MEMORY OPTION"
- SLOTS: (4) PCI, (4) ISA
- ADAPTEC 2940W
- SONY 3x CD-ROM
- #9 IMAGINE 128-BIT GRAPHICS 4MB VRAM
- 4GB 7200RPM SCSI WIDE DRIVE
- MICROSOFT MOUSE, 101 KEYBOARD
- MS-DOS & WINDOWS FOR WORKGROUPS
- MINITOWER

\$3999

ALPHA 275 POWER SERVER

- 2MB CACHE EXPANDABLE TO 8MB
- 1 DEC 275 ALPHA CPU
- 64MB RAM EXPANDABLE TO 1GB
- 4x CD-ROM
- #9 2MB PCI VIDEO
- 8 GB 7200 RPM SCSI WIDE DRIVE
- SLOTS: 7 PCI, 2 ISA, 1 SHARED
- 12 BAY TOWER, 300 WATT

\$11800

ALPHA 275 GRAPHICS SERVER

- 2MB CACHE
- 1 DEC 275 ALPHA CPU
- 64MB RAM EXPANDABLE TO 512MB
- 4x CD-ROM
- #9 IMAGINE 128 BIT GRAPHICS
- 4 GB 7200 RPM SCSI WIDE DRIVE
- FLOPPY, KEYBOARD, MOUSE
- SLOTS: 3 PCI, 3 ISA
- 12 BAY TOWER, 300 WATT

\$9300

RAID 5 SOLUTIONS REDUNDANT POWER SUPPLIES HOT SWAPPABLE DRIVES ALL SOLUTIONS UPGRADABLE

6GB	7200RPM	SCSI	\$5799
12GB	7200RPM	SCSI	\$6799
12GB	7200RPM	SCSI-WIDE	\$8699
63GB	5400RPM	SCSI	\$20859

STORAGE SOLUTIONS FOR ANY PLATFORM

			INT.	EXT.
9GB	5400RPM	SCSI	\$1965	\$2085
4GB	7200RPM	SCSI	\$1092	\$1192
4GB	7200RPM	SCSI-WIDE	\$1150	\$1320
2GB	7200RPM	SCSI	\$862	\$962
96GB		4MM TAPE LIBRARY		\$4000

WE ONLY BUILD CUSTOM SOLUTIONS! CALL FOR PRICING.

1.800.989.3475

SAG ELECTRONICS • 451 ANDOVER STREET • NORTH ANDOVER, MA 01845 • 508-682-0055
FAX 508-689-0180 HOURS: 8:30AM-8:00PM, MONDAY-FRIDAY

Circle 127 on Inquiry Card.

BYTE

WEARHOUSE

Celebrate BYTE's 20th Anniversary with
Special Limited Edition Merchandise

All products are officially
approved by BYTE.



MOCK TURTLENECK

Outer Banks 100% cotton mock
turtleneck. White. Sizes
M(BYT 4), L(BYT 5), XL(BYT 6).
\$26.00



INSIGNIA PEN

Parker Insignia
ball point pen.
Lacquer black.
(BYT 9) \$34.50



BASEBALL CAP

Soft brushed cotton free-
form cap with adjustable
Velcro closure back. Black.
(BYT 11) \$10.00



MUG

11oz. ceramic
mug with logo
on both sides.
(BYT 8) \$4.50



T-SHIRT

100% cotton Oneita Power-T. White.
Sizes L(BYT 13), XL(BYT 14). \$8.00



SWEATSHIRT

11 oz. cross grain Lee sweatshirt features
generous athletic cut and side gussets.
95% cotton, 5% polyester. Ash. Sizes
M(BYT 1), L(BYT 2),
XL(BYT 3). \$31.00



COMPUTER TOOL KIT

Deluxe computer device
tool kit in black vinyl
zipper case features:
2 nut drivers, 3-prong
parts retriever, torx
driver, IC extractor, 1
phillips and two slotted
screwdrivers. (BYT 12)
\$20.00



VECTOR PEN

Parker Vector
Sport roller ball
pen. Black.
(BYT 10) \$6.25



MOUSE PAD

Hard top mouse
pad. 7.5" x 8.5".
(BYT 7) \$5.25



Call 1-800-676-4256

or 1-708-647-4906 in Illinois, 8:30 a.m.-5:00 p.m. Central Time.
We accept VISA, MasterCard, American Express, and Discover.

Merchandise in stock will ship within 3 days of receipt. HA-LO notifies customers of out-of-stock items and gives the option to back order, substitute, or cancel the item. Sales tax additional where applicable. UPS ground shipping on domestic orders: up to \$50 - add \$5.75, \$50 to \$100 - add \$7.75, over \$100 - add 8%. Additional shipping charges apply to international orders.

Building the Better Virtual CPU

Two different designs achieved the same goal: a faster 680x0 emulator for the Mac

TOM THOMPSON

In March, Apple released version 2.0 of MAE (Macintosh Application Environment), a program that hosts the Mac OS in a Unix window on Sun SparcStations or Hewlett-Packard's HP 9000 workstations. MAE 2.0 offers better Mac 680x0 application performance because it uses a faster 680x0 emulator. The Power Mac 9500, introduced this summer, also gets a performance assist from a new 680x0 emulator. What's interesting, and the focus of this column, is that both designs use the same technique—dynamic recompilation—to improve performance.

The Interpretive Emulator

To understand how these new emulators work, we must first explain how the original 68LC040 emulator operates. It consists of a lookup dispatch table and a PowerPC code library. The code library contains functions that implement each 680x0 instruction, and entries in the dispatch table point to these functions. The dispatch table also has entries for 680x0 processor A- and F-line exceptions (or traps). Apple uses the A-line trap as the entry point into its Mac Toolbox routines, and the F-line trap handles certain hardware-specific traps (e.g., address or bus errors). The emulator has a 580-KB footprint in ROM.

The emulator operates by fetching a 16-bit 680x0 instruction. (Instructions can be 32 bits or longer, but the first 16 bits define the instruction's function.) This value acts as an index to an entry in the dispatch table, and each table entry consists of two PowerPC instructions. For a simple 680x0 instruction, the first PowerPC instruction handles the operation in-line, and the second instruction returns execution back to the emulator. For some 680x0 instructions, the second native instruction is a PC-relative branch to a code library function. The function's native instructions complete the operation, and control returns to the emulator (see the figure "The Basic 68LC040 Emulator").

All this design does is interpret one 680x0 instruction at a time, all the time, and is thus known as an interpretive emulator. Interpretive emulation isn't efficient when sections of code are executed frequently (e.g., in tight loops). However, in Apple's case, it provided the best compatibility with existing 680x0 software.

Dynamic recompilation (or DR) offers better efficiencies during emulation by "recompiling" sections of frequently used 680x0 instructions into chunks of native code. Rather than laboriously interpret each 680x0 instruction inside, say, a loop, the DR emulator hops to a native-code block that performs the looping operation.

The MAE Implementation

The MAE DR emulator is actually an enhancement built onto the proven interpretive emulator. Because it's part of a program running on a workstation, the MAE DR emulator operates differently from the Power Mac DR emulator. The MAE emulator has

to implement basic services normally provided through Apple hardware. However, it can also rely on certain low-level support, such as interrupt handling and disk I/O, from the workstation's OS.

The first task the DR emulator performs is to identify frequently used sequences of 680x0 instructions, or *hot blocks*. Marking a block's starting point is easy: It's the target of an emulated branch instruction. A block's end is determined by a change of program flow to a distant address, and resolving this properly gets tricky.

Several instances are used to discern these flow changes. The first one can be a return instruction, provided the return address isn't to a nearby location, for reasons we'll see. (This return instruction is an unconditional branch under RISC.) The second instance is a conditional branch instruction, but only if the target address is nonlocal.

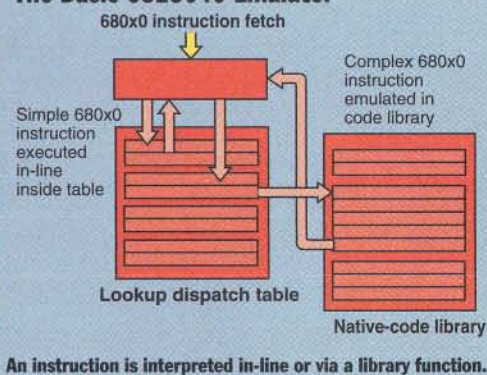
One reason that there are no hard-and-fast rules for the first two instances is that high-level-language compilers frequently implement control statements as conditional branch instructions. These instructions test for conditions that, if satisfied, perform short jumps around a branch instruction that might exit a loop.

This same situation also explains why an unconditional branch instruction (i.e., return) by itself doesn't guarantee the end of a block.

The third instance that marks a block end are certain complex 680x0 instructions. Recompiling them requires too much overhead and time. The easiest solution is to end the code block. For performance reasons, the MAE emulator tries to make the code blocks as large as possible.

With the potential hot blocks mapped out, the next step is to flag those blocks that are heavily used. This is done with little overhead by pushing the target addresses of 680x0 branch instructions onto the native stack. A frequency-of-use analysis is performed on the addresses, and those blocks that are executed more than 256 times per

The Basic 68LC040 Emulator



tick (i.e., 1/60 second) are recompiled.

Recompilation involves copying the PowerPC instructions out of the emulator's code library one at a time and performing post-processing on the native representation of the hot block. Such postprocessing involves dead code removal and code optimizations (e.g., embedding data constants). The emulator does the postprocessing code generation rapidly by fetching and modifying data from 680x0 instruction templates. These templates were built in memory when the MAE process was launched.

Finally, the native-code blocks are placed in a cache buffer. This buffer's size is dynamic, usually hovering around 256 KB, but it can expand to 1 MB in an application-intensive environment.

The DR emulator performs sleight of hand so that the interpretive emulator uses the cached code blocks. Recall that a dispatch table routes execution to the appropriate native code. This table contains 2^{16} (65,536) entries for every possible 680x0 opcode variation, but 50,000 of them represent valid op codes.

The DR emulator updates some of the table's invalid entries with pointers to code blocks inside the cache buffer. It patches the 680x0 application's image in memory so that the start of each hot block contains an invalid op code. As 680x0 hot blocks are de-

are an unconditional branch or jump instruction, an illegal instruction, and a complex instruction. Also, a block can be a fixed length of only 128 bytes, or 64 2-byte 680x0 instructions. The emulator maintains a small history table to flag hot blocks. For the Power Mac, the frequency-of-execution threshold value is small (typically less than 10) and was determined empirically.

The emulator uses a fast set of algorithms that recompiles a hot block. The 680x0 instruction value acts as an index into an array of functions, each of which translates an instruction type (e.g., an `ADD.W`, where the parameters are word values located in registers, memory, or a combination of both). The function first emits a general native `add` instruction. Next, it fills in the rest of the fields so that the PowerPC instruction specifies the location and size of its parameters, such as adding one 16-bit register value to another. An add to memory would generate the appropriate load/store instructions required to move the data to and from memory.

The recompiler stows the finished native instruction into the cache buffer, fetches another 680x0 instruction, and continues this process until the hot block's translation is complete. For blocks with short backward branches (indicating a loop), the recompiler also adds code that monitors hardware interrupts, because the emulator helps implement the Mac OS on a very low level.

The cache buffer is 256 KB in size. The caching algorithm is starkly efficient: When the buffer fills, it purges all the cached blocks and recompilation begins anew. More complex caching schemes added too much overhead to the design, and the high locality of typical code means that the buffer isn't purged often.

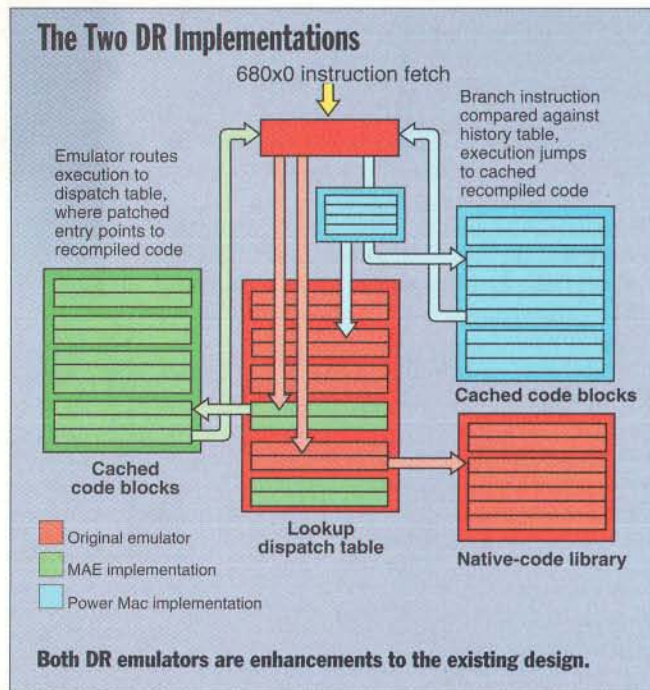
With the native block cached in the buffer, the DR emulator begins using it by monitoring the 680x0 instruction stream. When the emulator detects a 680x0 branch instruction, it compares the target address (i.e., the potential start of a hot block) with a hashed table of native program counter addresses. If there is a match, compiled code exists and execution hops to the address of the cached code block. If there isn't a match, the history table is updated, and the 680x0 emulator interprets the code.

Performance Wins

The DR emulators add a level of complexity to the original emulator. Also, caching the translated code produces some side effects that can affect compatibility. When code gets written to memory by a program, or the A5 jump table in a 680x0 Mac application's code segment zero gets modified, the cache buffer's contents can fall out of sync with memory. This causes a crash unless care is taken to notify the emulator of the change. The application must call one of several Toolbox routines that flush the cache, and the DR emulator honors cache-flushing instructions such as `CPUSH` and `CINV`. Any application whose code was redesigned for the 68040 should work reliably with these new emulators.

The performance gains outweigh the compatibility pitfalls, however. The MAE emulator boosts an application's performance by an average of 50 percent. Certain compute-intensive operations, such as an Excel spreadsheet recalculation, see a 100 percent improvement or more. For the Power Mac emulator, native applications see a 10 percent to 15 percent improvement, while emulated applications run 20 percent to 30 percent faster. For some compute-intensive tasks, a speed boost of 200 percent has been observed. ■

Tom Thompson is a BYTE senior technical editor at large. You can reach him on AppleLink as T.THOMPSON or on the Internet or BIX at tom_thompson@bix.com.



Novell Builds a NEST

Novell Embedded Systems Technology
makes NetWare portable and embeddable

SALVATORE SALAMONE

Novell has a vision called pervasive computing. It includes a goal of 1 billion devices connected to NetWare networks by the year 2000. This is an ambitious goal because there are only 40 million NetWare nodes (give or take a few million) currently deployed worldwide. To make it happen, Novell isn't talking about adding just PCs, Macs, and Unix workstations.

Instead, Novell is targeting devices that have not previously been connected to networks. It hopes that half of the billion nodes will come from embedded devices, things such as environmental controls, TV set-top boxes, and even vending machines.

The idea is to make such devices network-aware. They can then be connected directly to a network and take advantage of such NetWare services as directory and print services. At the same time, these devices would be able to share information with other devices on the network. And, if developers so desire, they may choose to make these devices intelligent enough to be managed through a common control or management system.

The way to make such devices network-aware is to embed NetWare into each device. To do this, Novell has developed NEST (Novell Embedded Systems Technology), which is essentially a portable version of NetWare.

NEST might be deployed, for example, in a building's temperature-control system. NEST-enabled sensors located throughout a building would pass temperature data back to a central location, where the data could be analyzed and actions taken based on the information. Rather than simply cranking up all the air conditioners in an office, a command could be sent only to the NEST-enabled air conditioner nearest a heat source or a device that is the most heat-sensitive (e.g., a minicomputer in an office).

Because many existing control systems use proprietary communications architectures, something as simple as selective cooling of an office is difficult to accomplish. Typically, the temperature sensors and the heating/cooling control system would not have the ability to be synchronized to the extent that a specific air conditioner could be instructed to operate independently from the others on a floor.

The Power of Flexibility

NEST has the potential to change things by offering a common communications architecture (Net-

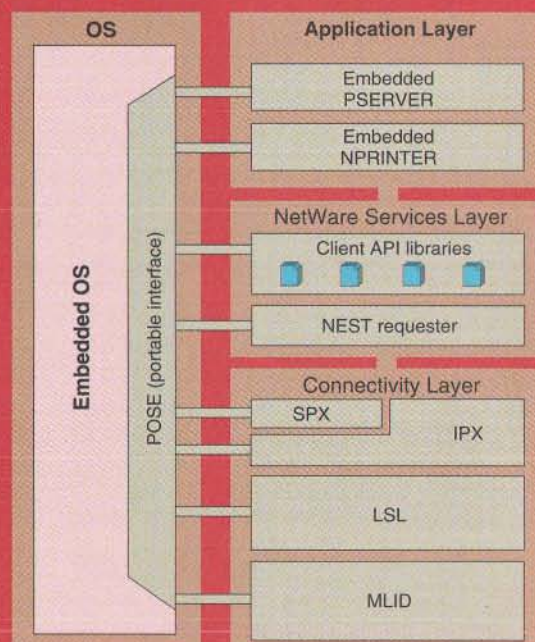
Ware) and a way to connect devices to that architecture. Novell designed NEST to be a flexible OS because of the large differences in the products on which it will run.

Novell found that between 70 percent and 80 percent of the OEMs interested in NEST use proprietary OSes in their devices. Any embedded NOS (network operating system) would have to be able to work with all these device OSes. Additionally, a wide variety of processors are used in the devices that are candidates for NEST. And the amount of memory available in many NEST candidates is typically low. Taking these factors into account, Novell developed NEST to be portable, modular, and device OS-independent.

To help deal with the variations in amounts of memory and the different types of functions that might be embedded into a device, NEST uses a modular, layered design (see the figure "The NEST Design"). It lets developers select the amount of connectivity and services they want.

The basic functional areas for NEST are the connectivity layer, the NetWare services layer, an application layer, and an OS interface. The connectivity layer provides data transport and low-level services based on Novell's ODI (Open Data-Link Interface). This layer includes several functional areas, including the MLID (Multiple Link

The NEST Design



The layered NEST architecture ensures processor and OS independence, while letting developers pick and choose the services they need.

LSL = Link Support Layer

MLID = Multiple Link Interface Driver

Interface Driver), which is the ODI layer that can receive packets destined for different protocol stacks within the device. The MLID can also let a single protocol stack simultaneously access multiple network topologies, such as Ethernet and FDDI (Fiber Distributed Data Interface).

Right above the MLID is the LSL (Link Support Layer), which handles communications between the MLID and the protocol stacks. IPX and SPX protocol stacks are also within the connectivity layer.

Next comes the NetWare services layer, which gives the device access to the services available from a NetWare server. These include connection, file, print, message, bindery, and authentication services, all of which can be made available to the device. Developers can choose the services they wish to use from client API libraries.

Also included in the NetWare services layer is the NEST requester, which is a module that builds protocol packets and provides send/receive support services. For example, these services might include packet-burst support, to more efficiently transfer bulk data, or auto-reconnect service, to automatically restore a dropped connection. The requester can be used to add packet signatures and RSA (Rivest-Shamir-Adleman) authentication services (if so desired for security).

Riding on top of the NetWare services layer is the application layer, which contains the programs that control the operation of the embedded system. The applications can be provided by an OEM, a third-party developer, and Novell. Two applications are included in the NEST SDK (Software Development Kit) 1.0. The first one is the Embedded PSERVER, a version of NetWare PSERVER NLM (NetWare loadable module), which lets a printer read and transfer files from a NetWare print queue for printing. The second one is the Embedded NPRINTER, a version of the NetWare remote printer program NPRINTER, which lets a printer establish connections to a NetWare server and transfer files from the PSERVER running on that server.

For portability, NEST is written in ANSI C, with OS and CPU dependencies kept to a minimum (see "OS/CPU Dependencies" above). As a result, NEST supports most common processors, including Intel's x86, AMD's 292xx, and Motorola's 680x0.

The last functional part of NEST is the OS interface, which is called POSE (Portable Operating System Extension). POSE is a Posix-based API that defines all the OS services required by NEST, such as memory management, task switching, synchronization, and timing.

The beauty of this modular approach to NEST is that developers can choose just the functions they need, thus saving system resources such as memory. For example, a device with simple

broadcast requirements needs only the MLID and LSL for connectivity and an IPX protocol stack and IPX functions to transmit the information. To provide guaranteed delivery of the information, a developer simply adds the SPX protocol stack. (SPX

OS/CPU DEPENDENCIES

- CPU must be 16-, 32-, or 64-bit
- OS must be preemptive multitasking, with thread and semaphore support
- NEST reconciles byte order, data type size, and data alignment

provides a connection-oriented service between the device and the controller that guarantees packet delivery.)

First Implementations

While NEST must be adopted by equipment manufacturers whose devices have not traditionally been connected to networks, the first practical implementations are coming from a mix of networking hardware vendors and control-system vendors. Among those showing an interest in NEST are CD-ROM jukebox vendor Microtest (Phoenix, AZ) and building-automation product vendor Andover Controls Corp. (Andover, MA).

Several printer vendors have embraced NEST, including QMS (Mobile, AL), Lexmark International (Greenwich, CT), GCC Technologies (Bedford, MA), and Digital Products (Waltham, MA). All four vendors cite a similar reason for using NEST in their products—tighter integration with NetWare 4.x services (e.g., the directory and authentication services).

The ability of NEST-enabled devices to directly communicate with a central management system (network management or otherwise) has spawned talk of NEST-enabled vending machines. Supplies in the machine can be inventoried remotely. Any device that contains a consumable, be it toner in a printer or Twix bars in a candy machine, could benefit from NEST.

Any device that has a consumable, be it toner in a printer or Twix bars in a candy machine, could benefit from NEST.



Besides knowing when to refill a machine, a company could identify buying trends in real time and make adjustments accordingly (i.e., remove a poorer selling product and add extra Twix bars). Or, utility companies could use NEST-enabled meters to read gauges in homes and send a truck to fill up oil tanks when they are getting low.

While there was interest from most of the developers attending the NEST track at Novell's Brainshare conference earlier this year, many said they will proceed cautiously. They've seen similar efforts in the past that have initially shown great promise but have then fizzled out. One example is Microsoft At Work, which offered a simplified way to connect office equipment such as computers, copiers, and printers (see "Whatever Happened to...?", July BYTE, page 30).

NEST may also face a challenge from another industry effort aimed at extending NOS features to devices that normally do not have them. In February, 15 companies (IBM and 14 Japanese companies, including Ricoh, Matsushita Electric Industrial, and Sharp) announced an initiative to develop a standard for office-equipment communications.

No matter how many vendors eventually support NEST, Novell has a long way to go to reach half a billion NEST nodes from embedded devices by the year 2000. To achieve this lofty goal, NEST devices must be added to networks at a rate of over 250,000 per day—every day—until the end of the century. ■

Salvatore Salamone is a BYTE news editor based in New York. You can reach him on the Internet or BIX at ssalamone@bix.com.

Product Information

NEST SDK 1.0

\$50,000 for a five-developer license, which includes source code, documentation, support, training, and test tools

Novell, Inc.
Provo, UT
(800) 453-1267
(801) 429-7000
fax: (801) 429-5155
Circle 1237 on Inquiry Card.

PostScript Sins

PostScript is now a common means of exchanging formatted documents. So why so many problems?

KEVIN THOMPSON

The first implementation of Adobe's PostScript page-description language raised the capabilities of laser printers to new heights and led to the growth of the desktop publishing market. Because the PostScript language was designed to be device-independent, many vendors created PostScript printers and imagesetters, and virtually all applications and GUI environments provided PostScript drivers to support these output devices.

The proliferation of PostScript drivers has created an interesting side effect. Because all applications can produce PostScript files and PostScript printers are reasonably common (although less so than PCL printers), PostScript files have become a de facto standard for the distribution of formatted documents. This usage is especially prominent on the Internet, where we recently counted more than 20,000 PostScript files available for public download, and it has driven the development of PostScript viewing and other post-processing applications.

Those of us who routinely download and print these files may be surprised to discover that most of them contain errors. These errors are typically invisible when the files are printed on laser printers, but become painfully visible when the pages in the files are viewed or printed out of sequence. This article identifies common PostScript sins and their perpetrators.

The Document Structure Conventions

The DSC (Document Structure Conventions) defined by Adobe for PostScript files are a set of conventions that are not enforced by the language but to which all drivers should adhere. The DSC divide a PostScript file into three main portions: the header (or prologue), the page area, and the trailer. The header consists of all code from the start of file (denoted by the `%!PS-` Adobe comment) up to but

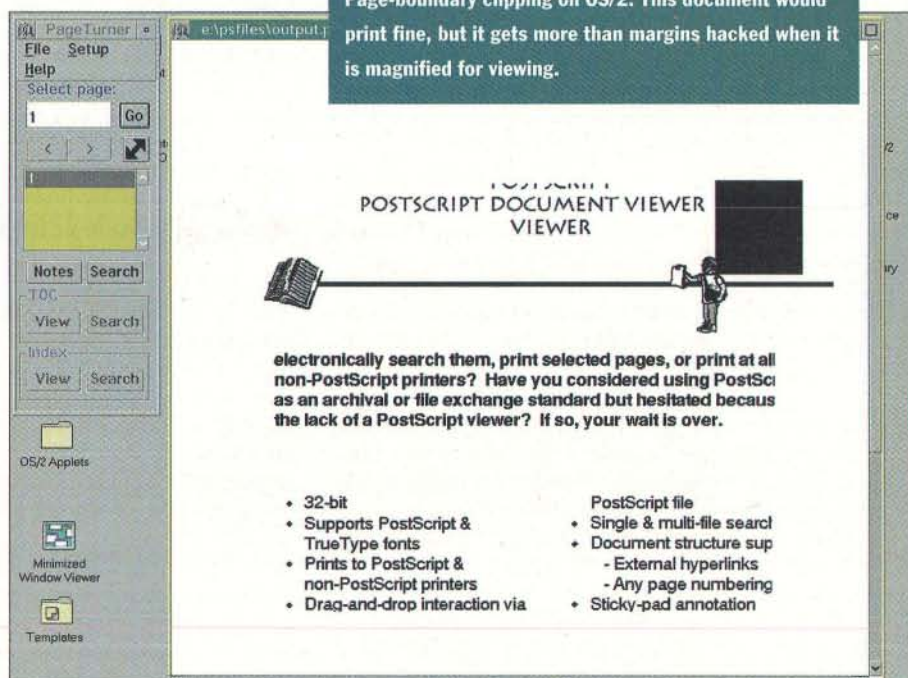
not including the first page. Each page begins with a `%%Page: <label> <ordinal>` comment, where `<label>` is a string containing the page number (e.g., ii or 2), and `<ordinal>` is the sequence number of the page (first page is page 1). The trailer follows

the last page, beginning with the `%%Trailer` comment and ending with the `%%EOF` comment. (Note that a percent sign denotes a comment, and two percent signs denote a predefined DSC comment.)

Encapsulated PostScript files are intended to represent a single image to be pasted into a larger document. Their internal structure is therefore simpler, and they contain no `%%Page:` comments, because there are no pages. The header and trailer portions remain, but the page area of a standard PostScript file is replaced by the code that draws the single EPS image.

The principle purpose of the DSC is to provide page independence, which allows the pages to be rendered in any sequence. Thus the header should contain all setup information, and the trailer code restores the interpreter state to that which existed before the file was processed. Each page should contain the information required to render that page—meaning any text, graphics, or font data required by that page—which has not been defined in the header.

continued



The following sections describe common errors and the environments that typically make them. Most of these errors correspond to DSC violations.

PostScript Coding Errors

Page-independence violation (Windows). These files contain font or procedure definitions on one page that are used on subsequent pages. If you render the pages out of sequence, the fonts or procedures are undefined and rendering fails. This is perhaps the most egregious violation, and the one with the least excuse, because relocating the definitions to the header where they belong is a simple matter.

Page commands in trailer (OS/2). These files put page commands in the header or trailer. The OS/2 driver puts the showpage command for the last page in the file trailer so that rendering the last page by itself yields no image at all. This is another trivial error for which there is no excuse.

Page-boundary clipping (OS/2). These files contain code that clips the image to the physical page size, less a small margin (see the screen). The pages print normally, but when magnified for on-screen viewing the enforced clipping chops off the top and right portions of the image. This clipping should simply be omitted, because it is unnecessary and troublesome. This is a case of going to a lot of effort to do the wrong thing.

Color mapping on host (OS/2). The drivers that produce these files replace colors in the original document by gray-scale values in the PostScript file, guaranteeing gray-scale images even on color-capable devices. Because PostScript interpreters contain sophisticated algorithms to map colors to the properties of the output device (including black-and-white devices), host mapping is unnecessary and degrades the usefulness of the output.

Line-length violation (Windows). These files contain lines that exceed the DSC limit of 255 bytes. You'll often see this problem in font definitions. The font should be broken into lines of conforming length.

Zero-width lines (Windows, Tex). These files assume that visible results are produced by stroking or filling zero-width lines or filling a rectangle with a clipping region of zero width or height. Although the Adobe PostScript interpreter produces results in these circumstances, the documentation on PostScript painting rules indicates otherwise, and other interpreters may behave differently. (Similarly, you should avoid producing PostScript code that draws with single-pixel rectangles.)

Binary image data (Macintosh). These files contain bit-mapped images (usually photos) that are encoded in binary form, violating the DSC requirement that PostScript files contain only printable ASCII characters. Violating this requirement produces files that are damaged by E-mail or ASCII network transfers.

Header commands in page (Corel). These files put page-resizing commands such as `letter` in the page text. These commands are benign for printers, but cause the image bit map to be reallocated in a viewer, thus erasing the image immediately after it has been rendered. Page size commands belong in the header, not the page area.

Hexadecimal strings (Interleaf). These files use hexadecimal-encoded strings instead of literal strings. Although this usage is not strictly in error, it is undesirable, because the hexadecimal encoding requires twice the space of a literal string and impairs search operations.

PostScript Comment Errors

Although a PostScript interpreter ignores comments, other post-processing programs (e.g., file viewers) are dependent on the DSC comments and cannot function without them. Thus, DSC comments are important, and all drivers should provide them. The following comment errors are unfortunately common:

Omission of all comments (DOS applications). These files lack the `%%Page:`, `%%Trailer`, `%%EOF`, and other DSC comments. They cannot be viewed or otherwise post-processed.

Multipage EPS files (Windows). This is a user-interface issue in Windows. The Windows PostScript driver prominently displays an option to save to an EPS file, while not even documenting

the obscure mechanism by which you produce a standard PostScript file. The result is that most Windows users select the EPS option to create multipage files. The driver then dumps all page images into the file without any `%%Page:` comments to denote their position. All post-processing programs, which rely on page-boundary markers, fail to locate the page data in these files.

The solution to this problem is to put the PostScript and EPS file options on equal footing in the user interface. Alternatively, having the driver put the `%%Page:` comments in the EPS files, although unnecessary for real EPS files, would at least solve the page-boundary problem.

Improper document nesting (Windows). These files lack the `%%BeginDocument:` `<name>` and `%%EndDocument` comments, which are supposed to denote embedded EPS files. The result is that post-processors may incorrectly identify the embedded file as a new, stand-alone PostScript file and fail to render

the surrounding page or the rest of the document.

Omission of resource comments (OS/2). These files are lacking the `%%BeginResource:` `<fontname>` and the `%%EndResource` comments, which are supposed to denote font definitions, thus preventing post-processors from finding the fonts when needed.

Ignorance Is No Excuse

You should bear in mind that this is not an exhaustive list of PostScript errors; these are simply the most common. The errors we've described have two characteristics: They are due to ignorance, and they are easily rectified. The correct approach is usually no more difficult to implement than the incorrect approach, and sometimes even easier. Let's hope this article will inspire PostScript driver writers to improve their products and thus make articles like this one unnecessary. ■

Kevin Thompson is the president of Magus, a company that produces PostScript viewing software for OS/2 and Microsoft Windows. He has a Ph.D. in physics from Princeton University and never intended to learn so much about PostScript. You can reach him on the Internet at thompson@magus.com or on BIX c/o "editors."

The correct approach is
usually no more
difficult to implement
than the incorrect
approach, and
sometimes even
easier.



Merging ATM and Ethernet

There's growing interest in building networks that unite ATM and Ethernet switching technologies

SALVATORE SALAMONE

As corporate networks grow and as more network applications are deployed, companies find that they are often stressing the capacity of their networks. And with bandwidth-intensive applications (e.g., multimedia and desktop videoconferencing) on the horizon, many networks, in their current form, will not be able to handle the traffic loads. In the long term, bringing ATM (asynchronous transfer mode) to every desktop will ensure that there's enough bandwidth, but today it is far too expensive for most business networking applications.

One of the most promising and economic ways to satisfy the traffic patterns generated by newer client/server and multimedia applications is to combine two switching technologies—ATM and Ethernet switching—into one network. Such a combination gives departments more usable bandwidth, thanks to Ethernet switching and, by using an ATM backbone network, lets large amounts of data flow between workgroups (see the figure, "Merging Switching Technologies" at right). This combination of switching technologies can be used in a campus setting where buildings are linked through an ATM backbone, or in a single building where Ethernet switching hubs on each floor are connected through an ATM switch in the basement.

Whether used in a campus setting or within a single building, this merging of ATM and Ethernet switching technologies has many points in its favor. First, it leaves future networking options open. For example, a company could decide at a later date to push ATM to the desktop (when ATM adapter cards drop in price). It also puts a company in position to connect widely dispersed sites using high-speed, ATM WAN services that many of the telephone companies and independent service providers are gearing up to deliver.

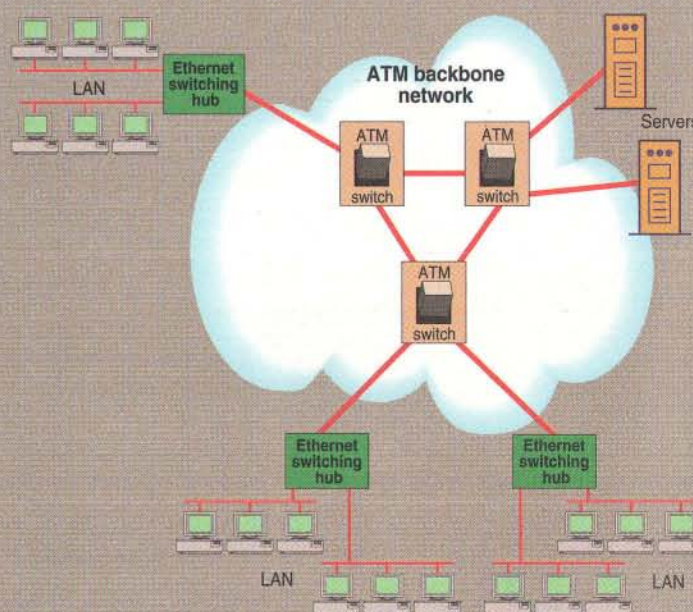
Merging ATM and Ethernet switching technologies into one networking environment also preserves a company's current investment in its network adapter cards, cabling, and workgroup-level wiring hubs and concentrators.

You can keep your existing equipment and still offer better bandwidth allocation to your departments. The cost savings of retaining the desktop are significant. For instance, an alternative to getting more bandwidth to each desktop would be to move

everyone over to an FDDI (Fiber Distributed Data Interface) network. Even though prices have dropped, the least expensive FDDI adapter cards still cost several hundred dollars more than 10Base-T adapters. And such a change would also require you to replace your networking hubs.

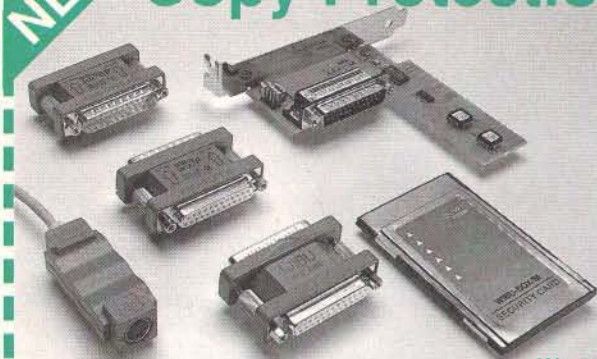
It's not surprising then that many users are interested in merging ATM and Ethernet switching. Virtually all of the major router and enterprise hub vendors have been quick to announce that they will be players in this developing market. Some internetworking product vendors, including Cisco Systems (Menlo Park, CA) and 3Com (Santa Clara, CA), have beefed up their switching offerings through acquisitions. At the same time, hub vendors Alantec (San Jose, CA), Cabletron Systems (Rochester, NH), Chipcom (Southborough, MA), Digital Equipment (Maynard, MA), Lannet (Irvine, CA), Networth (Irving, TX), Optical Data Systems (Richardson, TX), Standard

Merging Switching Technologies



One way to economically increase network bandwidth is to combine ATM (asynchronous transfer mode) switches with Ethernet switching hubs.

NEW Copy Protection



- ✓ The most complete hardware palette
- ✓ WIBU®-BOX for LPT, COM, ADB, as card for (E)ISA slots and as PCMCIA-Card
- ✓ Protection for DOS, Windows™ and networks without requiring source code modification
- ✓ Win32s™, WindowsNT, Mac™ OS, OS/2®, DOS

We are looking for international distributors

Order your evaluation package today!

WIBU-KEY

High Quality in Copy Protection

WIBU
SYSTEMS

WIBU-SYSTEMS GmbH
Rueppurrer Strasse 54
D-76137 Karlsruhe, Germany
Phone: +49-721-93172-0
FAX: +49-721-93172-22

ESC, 1617 St. Andrews Drive
Lawrence, KS 66047, USA
Phone: (800) 986-6578
(913) 832-2070
FAX: (913) 832-8787

**You've Spent
Months Creating
Your Application.
Take A Minute
To Make Sure
No One Steals It!**

Call **800-841-1316** to find out how this device protects your software and your profits.

- No Programming
- Nothing New To Learn
- Stand-alone and Network Protection



**SOFTWARE
SECURITY**

6 Thorndal Circle, Darien, CT 06820-5421 (203) 656-3000

Software Security International Ltd.
+44-(0)1784-430-060

Core Technologies Networks

Microsystems (Hauppauge, NY), and Bay Networks (Santa Clara, CA) have been positioning their higher-end hubs and routers to enter this market.

Additionally, a handful of stand-alone Ethernet switching hub vendors have products that they've developed from the start to handle Ethernet on the workgroup side and ATM in the backbone (in the future). These products include the ANTswitch from Applied Network Technology (Westford, MA), the ATMizer 125 Relational Switch from Agile Networks (Concord, MA), the LANbooster Series from Onet Data Communication Technologies (Cambridge, MA), the MegaSwitch from NBase Switch Communications (Chatsworth, CA), and the QuikStack from XLNT Designs (San Diego, CA).

Different Approaches

There are several things to consider before selecting a device to perform Ethernet switching today with connectivity to ATM backbones in the future. First and foremost, decide which of the two fundamentally different types of product best fits your networking philosophy: An enterprise hub uses Ethernet switching and ATM modules that share an internal high-speed backplane (or ATM switching fabric within the hub), whereas a stand-alone workgroup hub performs Ethernet switching and has an interface to an ATM switch (which will be part of the ATM backbone).

The workgroup hub systems that Applied Network Technology, Agile, Onet, and NBase offer will typically be less expensive per port than will enterprise hubs. That's because, with these products, you're not paying for the features (i.e., redundant backplanes, power supplies, and cooling fans) that are required to operate in an enterprise setting. You're also not paying for the enterprise management system that is featured with enterprise hubs.

And that may be the second point to consider: How do you want to manage your network? If the workgroups are fairly autonomous, only needing connectivity to other groups, a stand-alone hub's management system will be fine. However, you will need to ensure that your hub vendor's ATM interface is compatible with the ATM switch manufacturer's product. (Yes, there

Key issues to consider before selecting products

Issue	Considerations
Network architecture	Must choose between a modular-based enterprise hub or a stand-alone workgroup hub with interface to an ATM switch
Integrated management system	Make sure management system offers full feature set for all devices (many vendors have acquired switching products to round out their product line and have not integrated the management systems)
ATM interface	Make sure stand-alone hub vendor has solid technical relationship with one or two of the major ATM switch vendors
Conversion	Look for vendors with ASIC technology that performs ATM cell to Ethernet frame conversion
Capacity under stress	Look for distributed processor architecture that is nonblocking

Smart Connectivity does more than simply get you from here to there.

It connects you simply, easily, and securely.



It offers

you



endless solutions. Smart Connectivity gives

you the power to quickly go



where you need to go.

It gives you



the freedom to navigate the



information age. Smart Connectivity works seamlessly and



keeps pace with your changing needs.



Smart Connectivity offers solutions for success.

SMARTERM[®] is Smart Connectivity.

SmarTerm offers smart emulation and TCP/IP connectivity choices for Windows, 32-bit Windows, and DOS. SmarTerm is the most precise terminal emulation for UNIX, VAX/VMS, MV, and AViiON hosts and includes TCP/IP (a Windows Sockets DLL) and LAT protocol stacks. It works in every network environment—both Ethernet or Token Ring. SmarTerm is easy to use and support with its powerful automation tools and top-notch Technical Support Team.

**Evaluate SmarTerm's Smart Connectivity.
Call Persoft today at 1-800-368-5283.**



"PC Week Labs recommends SmarTerm..."

-Michael Blakely, PC Week

Persoft, Inc., 465 Science Dr., P.O. Box 44953, Madison, Wisconsin 53744-4953 U.S.A.
Phone (608)273-6000, FAX (608)273-8227

Persoft Inc, European Headquarters, Lower Woodend Barns, Fawley, Henley-on-Thames, Oxfordshire, RG9 6JF, United Kingdom
Phone +44 (0)1491 638090, Fax +44 (0)1491 638010

Copyright 1995 Persoft, Inc. All Rights Reserved. SmarTerm and Persoft are registered trademarks of Persoft, Inc. All other trademarks are property of their respective owners.

Circle 89 on Inquiry Card.

persoft

CONNECTIVITY SOLUTIONS
DOS • Windows • Ethernet • Token Ring

MOVING?

To change your subscription mailing address, please complete the form below and send it to:

BYTE Magazine Subscriber Services

PO Box 555, Hightstown NJ 08520

Fax: 609-426-7087

Phone (9 a.m. to 8 p.m., Eastern Time, Mon-Fri.)

800-232-2983 (U.S.), or 609-426-7676

Current/Old Address:

Account Number

Name

Company

Address

City/State/Zip

New Address:

Name

Company

Address

City/State/Zip

Please allow up to 8 weeks for this change to become effective.

BYTE
Because the *Experts* decide.

PLACE MAILING
LABEL HERE

A Message to Our Subscribers

From time to time we make the BYTE subscriber list available to other companies whose products or services would be of interest to our readers. We take great care to screen these companies, choosing only those who are reputable. Furthermore, subscriber names are made available for direct mail purposes only; telemarketing calls are strictly prohibited.

Many BYTE subscribers appreciate this carefully managed program, and look forward to receiving information of interest to them via the mail. While we believe this information is of benefit to our subscribers, we firmly respect the wishes of any subscriber who does not want to receive promotional literature. Should you wish to restrict the use of your name, please send your request (including your magazine mailing label, name, address, and subscription account number) to:

BYTE Magazine
Subscriber Services
PO Box 555
Hightstown, NJ 08520

BYTE
Because the *Experts* decide.

Core Technologies Networks

are standards for such interfaces, but make sure your hub vendor has a solid technical relationship with one or two of the major ATM switch vendors.)

On the flip side, if you plan to connect users in different workgroups via enterprise-wide virtual LANs, you will need an enterprise management system. One note of caution: Even if you select equipment from an enterprise internetworking vendor, you may not get the enterprise management features you need. That's because there has been such an acquisition frenzy in this market. While all the products from one vendor can be managed through say, an SNMP (simple network management protocol) system, you may not have the ability from a central location to tap all the features in each system's proprietary management system.

Capacity a Key

There are nearly 40 vendors currently selling Ethernet switching hubs. But fewer than a dozen are poised to enter the ATM-to-Ethernet switching market, because of the complexity of merging the two technologies. In an ATM network, the Ethernet packets or frames must be converted to ATM cells (and vice versa). This packet-to-cell conversion technology is not widely available today. The conversion is done using an ASIC (application specific integrated circuit), which only a handful of Ethernet switch vendors have developed—notably, Nicocom (Lexington, MA), which was acquired by 3Com, and Onet.

Another key factor to consider is how the Ethernet switch operates under great loads. Depending on the networking environment into which the switch is placed, this can either be a major problem or no problem at all. For example, it's likely that companies taking advantage of merging ATM and Ethernet switching will connect multiple Ethernet LAN segments to high-performance servers. This setup, in which servers are put onto the high-speed backbone and the clients remain on Ethernet LANs, is commonly called a server farm.

While this seems like an ideal situation, you'll need to be concerned about blocking, which occurs when two clients on different LAN segments contend for the same server at the same time. If a client on one LAN segment is passing a large amount of data to a server and a second client tries to send data, a buffer in the Ethernet switch will hold the data from the second client until the server can accept it.

If a third client tries to have an exchange with another server while the second client's data is held in the buffer, most of the Ethernet switching hubs on the market will hold the third client's data in a queue behind the already buffered data. Some vendors, such as Onet, have circumvented this problem by developing nonblocking hubs that let the data destined for another server jump ahead of the buffered data in the queue, so that it may be passed to the free server.

Since most Ethernet switching hub vendors do not have ATM interfaces developed, it is not possible today to tell whether their products will suffer from blocking or not. However, users will soon be able to sort these issues out as more products make it to market. The hardware is becoming available and some of the management software is here. That bodes well for the merging of the two technologies, and it should help network managers provide the additional bandwidth they'll need for new applications without having to do a forklift overhaul to their networks. ■

Salvatore Salamone is a BYTE news editor who works out of the Manhattan bureau. You can reach him on the Internet or BIX at ssalamone@bix.com.

JERRY POURNELLE

Windows 95 Pastiche

You probably know that BYTE editors choose the awards given at Comdex. This past spring, we gave the Best of Show award to Microsoft Windows 95.

To win Best of Show, a product must first win in its own category, which this year was "Best Operating System That Will Ship Someday." The nominees were Windows 95 (W95), Windows NT 3.51, and OS/2 Warp Connect. Because of eligibility requirements, this was the first time OS/2, W95, and NT have been head-to-head at one of these shows.

I find the awards discussion with the BYTE editors at Comdex the best educational experience I get all year. This year's debate was lively but not heated.

We all agreed that OS/2 Warp Connect had some technical advantages over W95, and, had it shipped a year ago, it would have made serious inroads into Microsoft's market share. OS/2 Warp Connect is neat, combining OS/2's generally solid 32-bit multitasking performance with real connectivity capabilities. It's not as versatile or secure as OS/2 plus OS/2 LAN Server, but it's a lot less

expensive, and, as a peer-to-peer network, it beats Windows for Workgroups and, for that matter, W95.

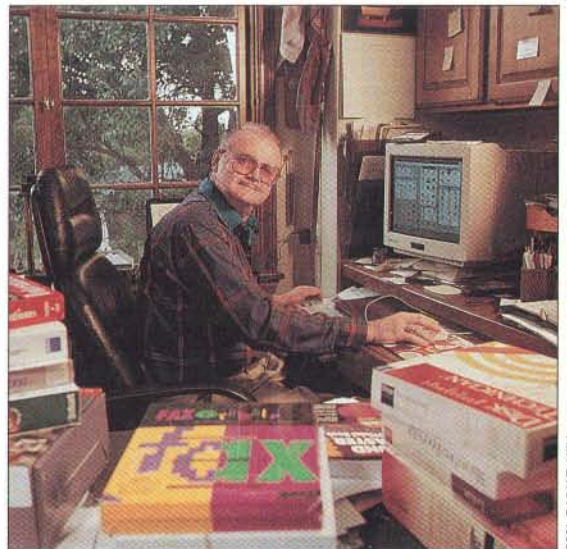
W95 has pretty good connectivity and works well with Windows NT; but where it really shines is ease of installation. The clincher, though, was third-party applications. Spring Comdex was loaded with W95 applications ready to ship when the OS does. Some of those will be ported to OS/2 Warp. Some won't. But we didn't see any killer applications in development for OS/2 and OS/2 Warp. The developers are betting heavily on W95, and that makes it a cinch that it will have far more impact on the industry than OS/2. They haven't told me anything about it, but I presume IBM is planning a version of Warp to be compatible with W95.

That was a few weeks ago. Today I went down to the Electronic Entertainment Exposition (E3). The Los Angeles Convention Center was filled with every conceivable form of electronic game, from classic revivals—you can get the original Asteroids on a game cartridge—to highly com-

plex games that come on multiple CD-ROMs and have live action with movie stars. It's a big show, with lots of hype and glitter, and lots of live entertainment. It's the sort of thing we used to expect from Hollywood, and, I have to confess, I'm glad to see some of the Hollywood glitter return.

There was glitter enough for all—huge screens and giant speakers, live music in the corridors, parties galore, people in weird costumes, starlets and hunks as booth bait, and the best pressroom lunch I've seen in years. Although the biggest displays were for SEGA, Nintendo, and other dedicated games machines, there was plenty of software for "real computers" of both the PC and Mac persuasions. While most of the entertainment was bash 'em and shoot 'em games, there were also a lot of educational products. The show was big and exhausting, and I'm glad I went.

IBM was located right up front in the main hall, and there was quite a lot of IBM entertainment and educational software, including what looks



AMY EITRA © 1995

Jerry divides his time between Windows 95 installations and the Electronic Entertainment Exposition

to be an excellent hospital emergency room game. Some of this was under in-house development, but more was in cooperative development with third-party programming shops.

Microsoft was at the far end of the hall. They're aggressively going after the home market. As you'd expect from the outfit that released Bookshelf nearly 10 years ago, they've got a lot of published titles, with more coming. Everything from new entries in their excellent composer series to word games to integrations of science and history. You can't afford to be without a current Microsoft Home Products catalog—they're adding really good titles every few weeks.

Microsoft also had a display devoted to W95—and in addition to in-house titles, they gave display space to third-party companies writing W95 applications.

Meanwhile, back at the IBM booth, there was no OS/2 display and no OS/2 applications. All the software I saw was being developed for DOS or Windows and will be available on W95 before there's an OS/2 version. Think on that for a moment. Moreover, a couple of weeks ago, Microsoft, to great cheers from program-

mers, told a convention of games developers about new software tools that will allow them direct access to the video and sound hardware.

In a word: it's not just the third-party developers who think W95 will dominate the home and education markets. IBM's in-house software developers do, too; and if IBM has any corporate strategy for supporting applications development on OS/2, it hasn't been very successful even among those that IBM showed at E3. You may draw your own conclusions, but it's certain that you will be seeing a lot of W95 in the next few years.

I've been running W95 on Pentafluge, my main machine, for over a month, and although there are some minor annoyances, it's easier to use, and it works better than Windows. I like W95, and I'm installing it on most of the systems I use.

Alert readers will note that I said Pentafluge, not Big Cheetah, is now my main machine. It's a long story. The short form is that although Big Cheetah, with an Intel 66-MHz 486DX2 processor, and Windows 3.1 work together, that combination won't

work with W95. The problem has to do with timing and the A20 line handler; I've written about this before, and I won't take up more time with it.

The bottom line is that Big Cheetah is temporarily out of service. When he returns, it will be as a W4WG workstation. Meanwhile, I've become sufficiently fond of W95 and the Pentium's speed that I'm keeping Pentafluge as my main machine. It's a real fire-breathing system (see my September 1994 column), and it has been stable for several months. I love it.

Part of my efforts to install W95 on Big Cheetah involved reformatting the hard drive. Shortly after that, Big Cheetah was simply out of service with hardware problems not due to W95, and I had no choice but to set up a new main system. Of course, the easy way to change main systems would have been to use the W4WG network to copy everything from Big Cheetah onto a couple of Maxoptix T3-1300 optical disks before I started mucking things up. Alas, I didn't do that. Instead, I relied on Palindrome's Network Archivist DAT (digital audiotape) system.

That would have worked fine if I had got the DAT drive working on Pentafluge.

continued

URGENT—YOUR INPUT NEEDED

On: Multimedia Development

Dear Reader:

To improve BYTE's coverage of technology in the State of the Art section, we'd like to get your feedback about what topics, areas, and products we should be considering, and in what ways. We're planning in the future to take a look at the state of multimedia development—the processes and systems that go into creating effective multimedia presentations, whether for corporate training, infotainment, educational systems, or self-help programs. We're thinking of covering some of the ins and outs of integrating and editing digital audio and music, video, and other animation and graphics, plus some of the programming approaches, techniques, and systems needed to make the final product work. We expect to look at some of the similarities and differences in designing and building multimedia for CD-ROM distribution as opposed to World Wide Web publication. But before we design our coverage, we'd like to hear what *you're* interested in, what you'd like to see us report on and analyze.

To let us know what you think, please use the following as a template to send us, via E-mail, an ASCII text file with your comments. Please be sure to include the <FIELDNAMES> with their angle brackets, followed by your information and comments. And thanks very much for your help.

Please E-mail the completed form to: surveys@bix.com

<TOPIC>
Multimedia Development

<LASTNAME>
Axelrod

<FIRSTNAME>
Alexander

<TITLE>
Creative Insights Specialist

<COMPANY>
Media Multipliers

<PHONE>
800-555-4321

<EMAIL>
alex.axel@host.domain

<COMMENTS>

This is where your comments go. Be as brief or as long as you want. Tell us what you think, what you need, what you want to know more about. Tell us what you're doing. Tell us who we should be talking to.

I could then install Network Archivist and let it go to work. Unfortunately, when I connected the external tape drive to the SCSI string, nothing happened. The rest of the SCSI system worked fine, but the tape drive was invisible. Worse, I had deadlines and needed files that existed only on Network Archivist tapes.

Pentafluge was connected to the network; W95 can talk to OS/2 Advanced Server, Windows NT Server, and W4WG with no trouble at all. I installed the Future Domain SCSI board that used to be in Big Cheetah into SuperCow, the Gateway 2000 486DX2/66 running W4WG. That worked, but what I couldn't do was make Network Archivist restore any files anywhere but to the logical drive it thought they came from. There's doubtless a way to accomplish this, but I sure couldn't manage it. Thus, I could write all my Q&A Write BYTE files to SuperCow's C drive, but not directly to Pentafluge's C drive, which SuperCow sees as the R drive.

I found myself transferring files from SuperCow to the Maxoptix optical disk to make room on SuperCow's C drive, restoring files from tape to that C drive, and then using the network to move those files over to Pentafluge's C drive. It was tedious, but it worked.

About then, Alex wanted to install Windows NT on Little Cheetah, the 50-MHz 486DX2 system. This time, we backed up all its files onto optical disks before he started.

Little Cheetah is an old system, and neither its hard drive controller nor its CD-ROM drive were recognized by Windows NT. We solved the CD-ROM problem by installing a new Creative Labs Sound Blaster AWE32 sound card with the Blaster CD 4X CD-ROM drive kit. The installation was simple, the CD-ROM drive is faster than blazes, and the sound is great. The whole process took under an hour. If you need sound and CD-ROM in a hurry, Creative Labs is the way to go. Nearly everything supports it, their instructions are well written, and things tend to go smoothly.

Changing controllers was nearly as simple with the AdvanSys PCI (Peripheral Component Interconnect) Bus Master Silver Kit. We put the AdvanSys SCSI controller in a VL-Bus slot, popped in the setup disk, and followed instructions. Since we didn't have to swap disk drives or do much fooling with hardware, the whole thing took under half an hour.

The AdvanSys SCSI controller is fast, the setup is easy, and the instructions are simple. It will run your SCSI CD-ROM drives and other SCSI peripherals. Like

the Distributed Processing Technology controller, it has a 50-pin miniconnector on the back, so you can have internal and external SCSI devices. It also senses whether or not there's an external device and adjusts termination accordingly.

The AdvanSys software is well thought out. The company furnishes a boot floppy disk, which you use to check out the SCSI bus and devices; once that's done, you boot up normally. The instructions are clear, and, assuming your hardware works properly, you won't have any problems

installing DOS/Windows, W95, or NT. I've been running the AdvanSys SCSI controller for two weeks with heavy use, and I've had no problems.

I haven't been running NT very long. I can say it's harder to install than W95. Among other things, NT wants you to know a lot about I/O port addresses, interrupts, and such, which W95 automatically goes out and finds. Indeed, one Microsoft techie told me that when he's got to install NT, he first gets W95 up and running and uses it

Developing With Prehistoric Tools?

Meet Gamelon™ The 1st object-oriented File I/O Library to act like a modern age database!

Speed up your development cycles. Reduce programming errors. And increase data-transaction security. Only Gamelon lets you logically navigate among objects. Plus, Gamelon objects can be annotated and easily browsed.

- 100% Cross-Platform Portability
- Persistent Storage of Objects
- Store Data-Objects Free-form/Rigid/or Both
- Built-in Transactions
- Type & Thread-Safe
- C or C++
- OS/2, Windows & Windows NT



gamelon™
File I/O Library

MENAI®
1010 El Camino Real, Suite 370
Menlo Park, CA 94025-4335
Tel: 415.853.6450
Fax: 415.853.6453
E-Mail: info@menai.com

© 1995, Menai Corporation. Menai is a registered trademark and Gamelon is a trademark of Menai Corporation.

FREE

DEMO DISK 1.800.gamelon

☐ **YES!** Please send your Demo Disk & White Paper on our OO File I/O Library.

Name _____

Title _____

Company _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip/Country _____

Telephone () _____



Includes an interactive browser, compiler, decompiler and more.

to investigate all the pertinent facts about the system. He records those and then installs NT and feeds it the information he learned from W95.

Once we had Little Cheetah running, I wanted to test the external drive port on the AdvanSys controller. We connected it up and had the same results we had with Big Cheetah: the SCSI bus worked fine, but the machine couldn't find the tape drive.

We know the tape drive works; but it normally works with one of those SCSI cables that has what looks like an RS-232 connector on one end and a big 50-pin SCSI connector on the other. Both the AdvanSys and Distributed Processing Technology controllers have small 50-pin connectors. I had only one small-50-pin-to-big-50-pin SCSI cable, so I used it in both places; it was brand new, but it sure looked like that cable was the problem.

There was one way to find out: I called Granite Digital and asked them to send me a small-50-to-big-50 SCSIVue Gold Diagnostic Cable. I presume you can find other reliable sources of SCSI cables, but I am darned sure about Granite Digital. Their cables work, and the diagnostic flashing lights will tell you what's going on

with your SCSI system.

That took care of the problem. As soon as we connected the tape drive with the Granite Digital cable, the AdvanSys controller recognized it. When we used a Granite Digital SCSIVue Gold Diagnostic Cable to connect the unit to the Distributed Processing Technology controller in Big Cheetah, that worked, too.

The moral of this story is simple: if you have a SCSI problem, first check termination. The easy way to do that is with one of the little Granite Digital SCSIVue Diagnostic Terminators. If termination is all right, try a cable known to be good, preferably one of the SCSIVue Gold Diagnostic Cables. So far I haven't had to do anything else. All my SCSI problems have been either termination or cables.

If you work with SCSI much, keep a Granite Digital SCSIVue Diagnostic Terminator and a few of its diagnostic cables around. They'll sure save you time and trouble. Highly recommended.

Before we fired up NT on Little Cheetah, we installed the Intel Pentium OverDrive chip. Little Cheetah began life as a 486/25 and then was upgraded to a 486DX2/50; now it's a sort-of Pentium. Installation was ut-

terly simple: remove old chip, insert new. The system fired up without problems, and there was no difficulty installing NT. They're not yet shipping a Pentium OverDrive chip for 486/33 systems, but if you have a 486/25, such as one of the old Tandy Sensation systems, you can give it new life with a Pentium OverDrive chip. Performance improvements are said to average about 90 percent over a 486DX2 and about 150 percent over a straight 486/25. While I haven't done extensive tests, that seems about right.

The only drawback we've found to the Pentium OverDrive chip is that it has a fan mounted on it. The fan is powered off the motherboard, so that's not a problem; but the chip plus fan are more than an inch thick, so if your motherboard has the CPU in the board-installation area—ours does—you'll have to arrange things so that the slot opposite the OverDrive chip is occupied by a short board.

Little Cheetah is noticeably speedier since we installed the Pentium OverDrive. The upgrade price is a bit steep, and I doubt I'd buy one for a system that already has a 486DX2/50, but the improvement over the standard 486/25 is dramatic. Recommended.

continued



Ladies & Gentlemen, Start Your Workstations!

Tadpole Technology is the leading developer and manufacturer of portable workstation-class computers. Their modular design allows user-upgrade of memory and disks for optimal performance.

Tadpole P1000

- First 100MHz Pentium notebook.
- Workstation-class performance for Windows, Windows 95, Windows NT and Solaris/PC UNIX users.
- Up to 128MB DRAM, 256KB write-back cache, 810MB SCSI-2 removable hard disk.
- Active 10.4" full color TFT display with 16-bit CD quality audio.
- Rugged magnesium case and more...

SPARCbook 3 Series

- SPARCstation-class performance for Solaris UNIX users.
- MicroSPARC 50 or microSPARCII 85MHz processor with Weitek graphics accelerator
- Up to 128MB DRAM and 810MB SCSI-2 removable hard disk
- Internal ethernet, audio and video ports with PCMCIA interface.
- Durable magnesium case and more...

TADPOLE TECHNOLOGY Authorized Distributor

Rave offers in-stock availability, custom configurations, software installation and a full warranty.

Rave Computer Association is the leading reseller of remanufactured Sun Microsystems computer hardware.

HUGE SAVINGS

Off List Price

SPARC 1, 2, 5, 10 & 20's
Immediate Delivery

Call today for free brochure!

Rave Computer Association, Inc.

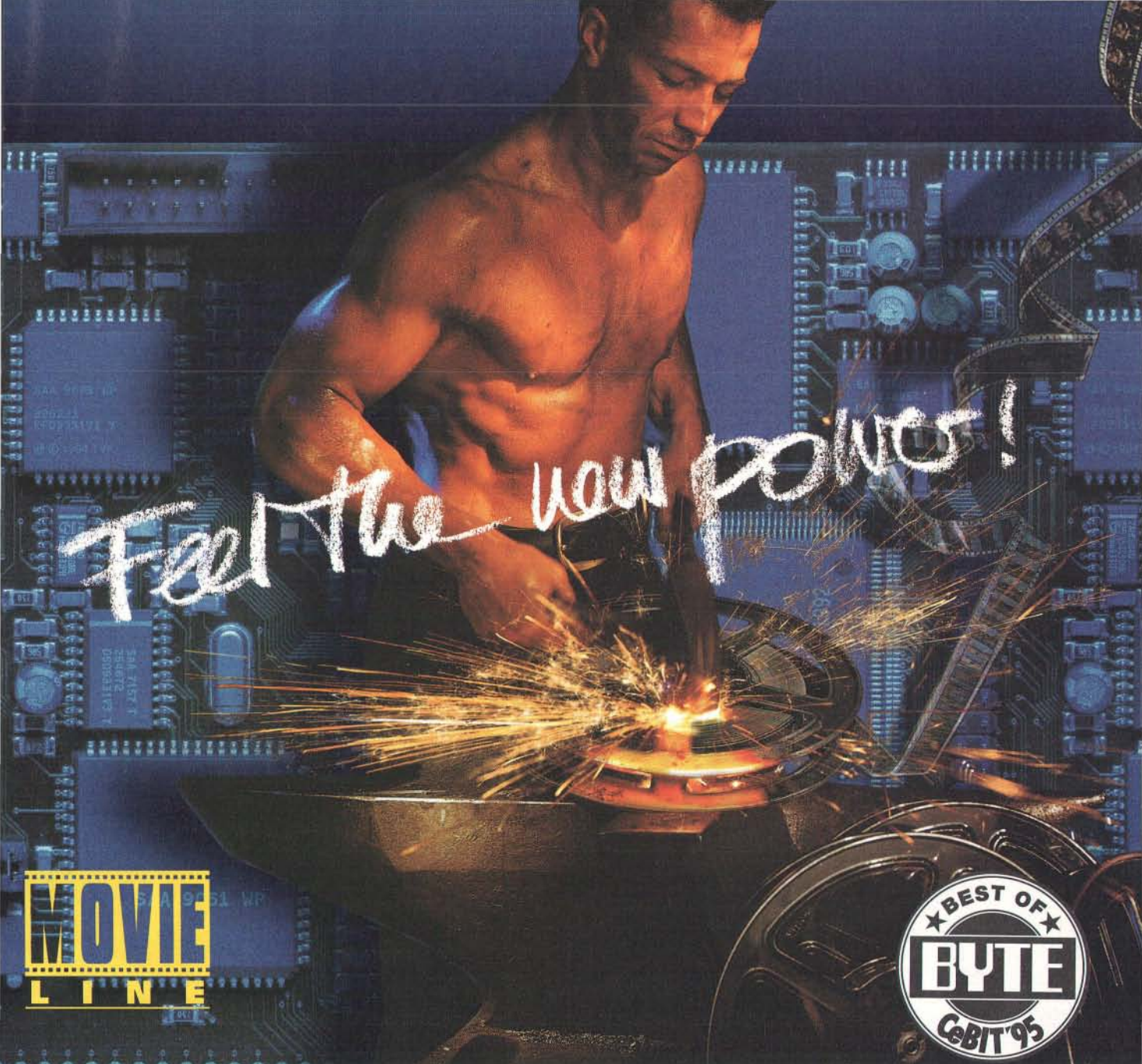
36960 Metro Court
Sterling Heights,
MI 48312

Fax: (810) 939-8230

1-800-966-7283

E-Mail: sales@rave.com





MOVIE
LINE

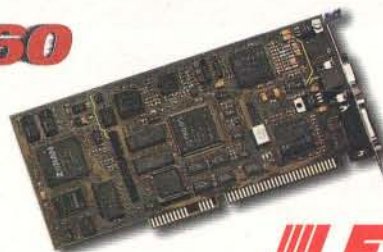


FPS 60: MAXIMUM DIGITAL VIDEO PERFORMANCE.

- 2 video inputs VHS, S-VHS and Hi8 (NTSC, PAL, and SECAM)
- 1 video output VHS, S-VHS and Hi8 (NTSC, PAL, and SECAM)
- High Quality M-JPEG digitizing of all fields (60 NTSC / 50 PAL)
- Studio quality (4:2:2, 24bit True Color)
- Scalable overlay: full screen/full motion even at high resolutions (up to 1280x1024)
- Framegrabbing (in all standard graphics formats)
- Single Monitor Solution: Preview your picture on your PC monitor in overlay!
- FAST Installation: fast and easy via software; no feature connector, no jumpers. MCI/VfW-compatible
- Includes software for nonlinear video editing on hard disk
- Pluggable MPEG Extension (optional)

The right solution for frame-accurate Digital Video Editing, video integration in professional presentations, animation recording, multimedia applications and "edutainment" (Interactive Games, VideoCD, MPEG1-Video).

FPS 60



FAST
The Art of Digital Video.

Circle 546 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 547).

USA: FAST Electronic US Inc. · 393 Vintage Park Drive, Ste.140 · Foster City, CA 94404 · Tel. (800) 684-MOVIE
International: FAST Multimedia AG · P.O. Box 200 719 · D-80007 Munich, Germany · Tel.: ++49-89-50206-0 · Fax: ++49-89-50206-199
CompuServe: GO FAST

Apple had a fairly small booth at E3. That's a bit odd, because they had graphic games when S-100 computers were stuck with character-based games like *Rogue*; and the Mac pretty well introduced the modern era of computer games. Even more interesting, if you ask games programmers about the easiest system to write for, they'll say it's the Power Mac. David Joyner of Dreamer's Guild said, "Putting up *Doom* is an afternoon's work on a Power Mac," and while he's exaggerating a bit, he has a point. With the PowerPC processor, you can do all your calculations in floating-point math, and it will be as fast as integer arithmetic on Intel chips—and the PowerPC does floating-point math in parallel with other processes. Expect great things for Power Mac (and PowerPC systems in general).

We recently got a new Power Mac 8100/100 AV, but I haven't had much time to play with it. Like all Macs, it sets up easily. One of the first things we did was install all the new Mac speaking voices, including some we have from the product developer. I found some oddities. For instance, the keyboard says that the func-

tion of the Delete key depends on the OS and application, and that's sure true. In the Simple Text editor, that key, instead of deleting characters, inserts an invisible character that causes the voice to pause when it reads it. That capability can be useful, but if this feature is documented, I haven't found it.

The first application installed on the Power Mac was Roberta's reading-instruction program. The shipping version works like a charm, although some of the displays whizzed past a bit faster than we'd intended—the Power Mac really is fast. We're testing the development version that has the machine do the instruction; her currently shipping version needs someone who can read to serve as an instructor. The problem is that getting a good speaking voice that can read scripts takes a lot of memory and CPU power. If everyone had a Power Mac, it would be a simple job to get her program going, but, alas, the people likely to need it most are those least likely to have a Power Mac.

Once I had the Power Mac going, I looked around for programs to run. One of the first was a CD-ROM called *Lost*

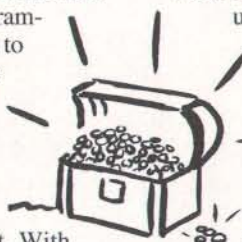
Treasures. Unfortunately, this is the kind of CD-ROM that makes you regret that CD-ROMs were ever invented. It has a wealth of information that you'd like to get at, but the interface makes you go around Red Robin's barn to find anything. It doesn't let you use a command line to look for something; instead, you have to work through endless screens.

When I was younger, I was quite a fan of lost treasures, partly because my great-grandfather MacKinnie was involved in recovering some of Laffite's gold in a Louisiana bayou. The story has been published a couple of times, but I'm dashed if I can find anything about it on this CD-ROM. It may be there, but that interface has defeated me.

When I was in high school, I recall reading about the Oak Island treasure (Oak Island is off the coast of Nova Scotia), so I looked for that, too, and found about a paragraph with less information than I can recall from a book I read 50 years ago.

I presume there's some useful information in the *Lost Treasures* CD-ROM, but you'll get more from good library books.

The last time I wrote about *WizRule*, I had the program but no clue as to how to buy a



YOUR FUTURE RELIES on the past

history knowledge

RELIABILITY

call 1-800-265-2797

MKS
SOURCE
INTEGRITY

Your source code's future depends on how well you manage its past. Development teams need to track a project's entire history and rebuild past versions quickly and accurately—with 100% assurance of reliability and integrity—every time. MKS Source Integrity (MKS RCS) does all of this—

and leverages your entire team to its maximum productivity. MKS Source Integrity is the most comprehensive software configuration management (SCM) solution for client/server development across multiple platforms. It's project oriented. And it is the only system to offer sandboxes, ensuring each developer a safe, personalized place to work.

**Take a free test drive with
MKS Source Integrity!
Call 1-800-265-2797 today!**

MKS
INTEGRITY. AGAIN. AGAIN. AGAIN.

Phone: 519-884-2251
Fax: 519-884-8861
Internet: sales@mks.com
CompuServe User ID: 73260.1043
MKS Germany: 49-711-16714-0

Circle 83 on Inquiry Card.

Powerful features include:

- visual merging & visual differencing
- full integration into Visual C++, Borland C++, Visual Basic and File Manager
- reporting capabilities for all management needs
- configuration language and event triggers
- industry leading Make/Configuration Builder
- unprecedented security and management with NetWare integration
- unlimited branching & merging, file locking
- support for source, text, graphics, binaries, libraries & spreadsheets
- documented API available

More than 30,000 sites depend on MKS Source Integrity for their critical development needs. Because effective source code management today makes your team more productive tomorrow.

30 day unconditional money back guarantee.

MKS RCS and MKS Source Integrity are trademarks of Mortice Kern Systems Inc. All other trademarks acknowledged.

"If Cognos, Gupta, Microsoft, and Powersoft all want you to be able to use Mortice Kern Systems (RCS) software configuration management tool with their development tools (and they've all built in hooks), maybe you should check it out. Datamation, August 1994.





FOR PEOPLE WHO TAKE THEIR NETWORKING PRETTY SERIOUSLY.

Sure, some of you are more hard core than others. But whether you're linking a dozen desktops or hundreds of offices worldwide, there's only one event for you: NetWorldSM+Interop[®] Atlanta. As the world's leading interoperability expo, we'll have over 500 top LAN, WAN and telecommunications vendors on hand. Each will be showing off the latest in high-speed networking, Internet access, client-server and more. Better yet, you

can see and test all the latest solutions on our live, multivendor, multiprotocol network—the InteropNet[™]. No matter how you look at it, there's simply no better way to evaluate new technologies for your business than NetWorld+Interop. So order your free pass today. We guarantee it'll leave a lasting impression.

NETWORLD+INTEROP 95

FREE VIP PASS • ATLANTA, GA • SEPTEMBER 27-29 • GEORGIA WORLD CONGRESS CENTER

Name _____ Company _____

Address _____ City, State, Zip _____

Phone/Fax _____ Fax: 415-525-0199 • Mail: N+I 95, P.O. Box 5855, San Mateo, CA 94402-0856

GET CONFERENCE INFORMATION VIA THE WEB AT <http://www.sbexpos.com> • QUESTIONS? CALL 800-488-2883

A120

The conference program runs September 25-29. Outside the U.S. call 415-578-6900. © 1995 SOFTBANK Exposition and Conference Company (SOFTBANK Expos). Interop is a registered trademark of SOFTBANK Expos. NetWorld is a service mark of Novell Inc. All other names are the property of their respective holders.

copy. Now there's a new version for Windows from a company called WizSoft. WizRule will examine your databases—dBase, Clipper, Foxbase, or Paradox—and look for rules. An example of a rule might be, "If Customer is Franklin or Penn or Balboa, then City is Philadelphia; probability 0.98. The rule exists in 202 records." It will then list the exceptions.

Some of those exceptions may be database errors. WizRule is quite good at finding such things. Some rules will be trivial; but some of them may be extremely helpful in gaining insight into the way your company works. You may find, for example, that one salesperson consistently offers higher discounts than the others, or that one is far more productive in midweek than on Mondays or Fridays.

If you've got large databases, you probably have a wealth of information in there that you don't know about, and you need WizRule to get the most out of that data. It's pretty nifty.

David Mitchell describes Scanfx as something like a minivan: it doesn't do anything spectacularly well, but it does a lot of things more than adequately.

Scanfx is a combination color scanner, fax modem, and fax receiver. It connects to a phone line, and to both your computer and your printer, so that you can use it as a copier—just scan something and then print the copy; a plain-paper fax receiver; a normal fax machine; and a modem for sending faxes composed with a program such as WinFax. It comes with Calera's Optical Character Reader, meaning that it

can translate typescript and some printed documents into machine-readable files.

Scanfx has the virtues and the limits of all sheet-feeder systems. It can feed itself a stack of paper, but you can't copy a book page or something oversize. Scanfx installs quite easily. You do have to install a board; the good news is that the board doesn't require an IRQ (interrupt request). The installation software is simple, and the system comes with a test color photograph; you can get it installed and tested in under 10 minutes. After that, it's pretty routine.

You wouldn't want to use Scanfx as the only copier in a busy office, but that's not its primary purpose. For copying an occasional page, it's pretty nifty; and, of course, you can use Optical Character Reader to scan the document into a machine-readable file and then reformat it in Word and print as many copies as you like.

If, like me, you hate curly faxes, but every time you look at the cost of a plain-paper fax you decide that curls aren't so bad after all, look into Scanfx. It may be just what you need.

The CD-ROM of the Month is Microsoft Encarta '95. Microsoft went to an awful lot of trouble to make this multimedia encyclopedia both informative and enjoyable, and that planning paid off. If you're planning on publishing a CD-ROM, look at this one to get some ideas on how it ought to be done.

The game of the month is Discworld from Psygnosis. For those who, like me,

are addicted to English novelist Terry Pratchett's Discworld fantasies—set on a world that is, in fact, a disk carried by four elephants standing on the back of a giant turtle swimming through space, a world in which there can be intelligent if homicidal luggage, as well as wizards who study at the Unseen University—the Discworld game is a hoot. If you've never heard of Pratchett, and thus don't understand the rather obscure logic he uses, I suspect the game will drive you mad.

The book of the month is *The Death of Common Sense: How Law Is Suffocating America* by Philip K. Howard (Random House, 1994). If you suspect litigation and regulation have gotten out of hand, you'll be certain of it once you read this book. Some of the examples he gives are hilarious—until you realize it's all deadly serious, and people are fined, jailed, and driven out of business for transgressing absolutely senseless rules.

Next month, more on the Power Mac, including some educational software; a lot more on W95; and quite a lot of math and simulation software. ■

Jerry Pournelle holds a doctorate in psychology and is a science fiction writer who also earns a comfortable living writing about computers present and future. Jerry welcomes readers' comments and opinions. Send a self-addressed, stamped envelope to Jerry Pournelle, c/o BYTE, One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458. Please put your address on the letter as well as on the envelope. Due to the high volume of letters, Jerry cannot guarantee a personal reply. You can also contact him on the Internet or BIX at jerry@bix.com.



For More Information

For those who, like me, are addicted to Terry Pratchett's Discworld fantasies, the **Discworld** (\$39.99) game is a hoot. Contact **Psygnosis, Ltd.**, Cambridge, MA, (800) 438-7794 or (617) 497-5457; <http://www.sony.com>. **Circle 1240 on Inquiry Card.**

Microsoft went to a lot of trouble to make **Microsoft Encarta '95** (\$99.95) both informative and enjoyable. Contact **Microsoft Corp.**, Redmond, WA, (800) 429-9400 or (206) 882-8080; <http://www.microsoft.com>. **Circle 1241.**

OS/2 Warp Connect (full-pack edition with Win-OS/2 code, \$299) is neat, combining OS/2's mostly solid 32-bit multitasking performance with real connectivity capabilities. Contact **IBM Corp.**, Austin, TX, (800) 342-6672 or call your local IBM dealer; <http://www.ibm.com>. **Circle 1242.**

The **PCI Bus Master Silver Kit's** (\$379) SCSI controller is fast, and the setup is easy. Contact **AdvanSys**, San Jose, CA, (800) 525-7443 or (408) 383-9400; <http://www.advansys.com>. **Circle 1243.**

Little Cheetah is noticeably speedier since we installed the **Pentium OverDrive** chip (\$449). Contact **Intel Corp.**, Santa Clara, CA, (800) 548-4725 or (408) 765-8080; <http://www.intel.com>. **Circle 1244.**

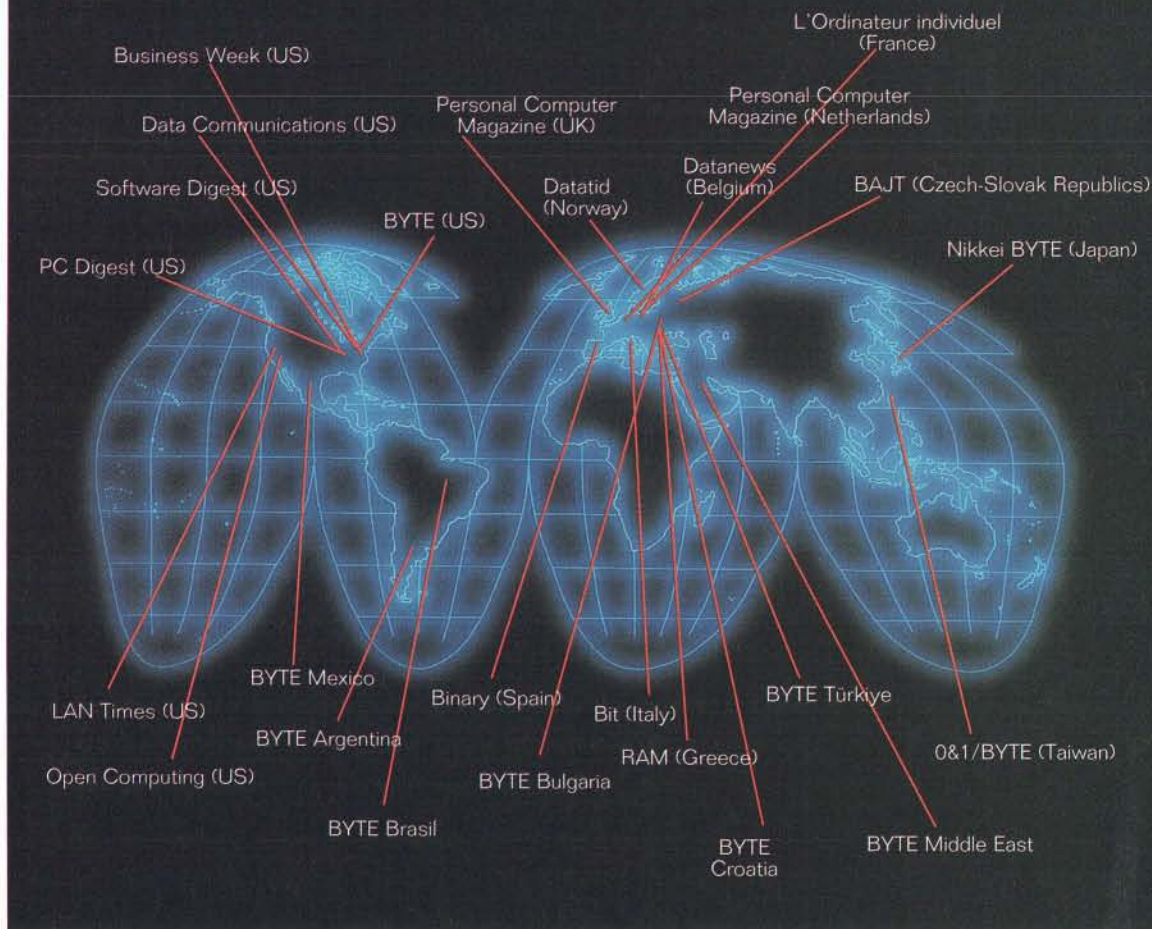
Scanfx (\$599) is a combination color scanner, fax modem, and fax receiver. Contact **Plustek U.S.A., Inc.**, Sunnyvale, CA, (800) 685-8088 or (408) 745-7111. **Circle 1245.**

If you work with SCSI much, keep a **SCSIVue Active Diagnostic Terminator** (50-pin Centronics, \$59) and a couple of **SCSIVue Gold Diagnostic Cables** (\$39 to \$169) around. Contact **Granite Digital**, Union City, CA, (510) 471-6442. **Circle 1246.**

If you need sound and CD-ROM in a hurry, the **Sound Blaster AWE32** sound card (street price about \$299) and the **Blaster CD 4X** CD-ROM drive kit (street price about \$219) are the way to go. Contact **Creative Labs, Inc.**, Milpitas, CA, (800) 998-1000 or (408) 428-6600; goblaster@compuserve.com. **Circle 1247.**

If you've got large databases, you probably have a wealth of information in there that you don't know about, and you need **WizRule** (single license, \$495) to get the most out of that data. Contact **WizSoft, Inc.**, Framingham, MA, (508) 620-4554; <http://www.wizsoft.com>. **Circle 1248.**

World Dominance



NSTL Benchmarks Are The Worldwide Standard

From North America to Asia, South America to Europe, more than 20 publishing partners utilize test results produced by NSTL's unique, cross platform InterMark™ benchmarks, providing more than 8 million readers globally with objective, real world product evaluations.

Think global – and put NSTL to the test.

Look for NSTL's InterMark test results in **Business Week, BYTE, Data Communications, LAN Times, Open Computing, PC Digest** and **Software Digest**. For more information call 1-610-941-9600.



What's New Hardware

PREVIEW HIGH-SPEED PENTIUM PCS

Gateway's 133-MHz Pentium

Gateway 2000's P5-133XL packages Intel's new 133-MHz Pentium processor in a nine-bay tower PC with numerous multimedia and communications options. The P5-133XL unit we tested came with a three-disk, quad-speed CD-ROM drive; a 17-inch Vivitron monitor; an ATI Mach 64 graphics accelerator card with 2 MB of video memory; an Ensoniq 16-bit wave-table sound card; Altec ACS-31 speakers; a 3½-inch floppy drive; 16 MB of EDO memory, expandable to 64 MB; a 1.62-GB IDE hard drive; a 28.8-Kbps modem with a TelePath II telephone-answering device; a keyboard and mouse; and bundled Microsoft software.

Running BYTE's Native Mode benchmarks, the P5-133XL showed improvements of 10 percent in integer performance and 27 percent in floating-point performance over Gateway's 120-MHz Pentium-

Performance

	P5-120	P5-133XL
Integer index	1.32	1.46
Floating-Point index	1.29	1.64

(A 90-MHz Dell Pentium XPS/90 scores 1.00 on both tests.)

based P5-120 (see the table above). In addition to its faster Pentium processor, the P5-133XL's host bus (the interface between the CPU, the memory, and the 256-KB cache) and PCI (Peripheral Component Interconnect) peripheral bus also run slightly faster—at 66 and 33 MHz, respectively, compared to 60 and 30 MHz in the P5-120.

The price of the Gateway 2000 P5-133XL is comparable to what its 120-MHz Pentium-based predecessor cost upon its introduction. The 133-MHz Pentium processor, combined with the three-disk CD-ROM drive option, makes the P5-133XL an excellent system for power users.

—Dave Andrews

Gateway 2000 P5-133XL
As reviewed, \$4399
Gateway 2000
North Sioux City, SD
(800) 846-2000
(605) 232-2000
On CompuServe,
go gateway
Circle 1035
on Inquiry Card.



THREE-IN-ONE VIDEO BOARD

The T230 Pro (\$350) combines video acceleration, video capture and playback, and videoconferencing functions on one 32-bit graphics card designed for use with the PCI bus. The T230 Pro board comes with Tseng Labs' ET4000/W32P and Viper video accelerators, which maintain a steady 90-Hz refresh rate for flicker-free displays; 1 MB of DRAM (\$310), upgradable to 2 MB (\$350); and video capture and playback in NTSC and PAL formats. True-color modes extend to as many as 16.7 million

colors with screen resolutions of up to 1280 by 1024 pixels. An internal 26-pin feature connector lets you add real-time video, and the board comes with an RCA connector for composite video input and an S-video connector for video recording and editing. The LeadPhone option supports two-way live-action color videoconferencing, transmitting video images from a desktop camera via a modem and an analog telephone line.

Contact: Leadtek Research, Fremont, CA, (510) 490-8076.

Circle 978 on Inquiry Card.

DIGITIZER SYSTEMS

Available in both 12- by 12-inch (\$495) and 12- by 18-inch (\$995) sizes, the Ultima II digitizers are compatible with most desktop publishing, CAD, graphic arts, and software applications for

DOS, Windows, Sun Microsystems, and Unix systems. Cordless and corded pointing devices are available. The cordless pressure-sensitive stylus supports dynamic sensing capabilities, such as tilt, pressure (256 levels), and

proximity. The tablet's surface menu includes 18 user-recordable macro blocks plus up to 16 additional user-recordable macro blocks from the pointing device. Contact: GTCO, Columbia, MD, (800) 344-4723 or (410) 381-6688.

Circle 979 on Inquiry Card.

CELLULAR PCMCIA FAX MODEM

Incorporating MNP 10EC, the Smart ST1414C (\$239) cellular PCMCIA fax modem supports 14.4-Kbps transmit and receive with fallback capability; MNP 2 to 5, V.42bis, and V.42, which allows a throughput of up to 57.6 Kbps; V.32bis, V.32, V.22bis, V.22, V.21, Bell 212 and 103 standards; and automatic line equalization for poor connections. You can print incoming faxes, schedule faxes to take advantage of lower phone rates, and send faxes to multiple destinations.

Contact: Smart Modular Technologies, Fremont, CA, (800) 536-1231 or (510) 623-1231; 74431.462@compuserve.com.

Circle 988 on Inquiry Card.

ALR'S PENTIUM SERVER

Supporting RAID levels 0, 1, and 5, the Revolution Q-SMP multiprocessor file server can han-

dle up to four 90-MHz (\$6495) or 100-MHz (\$6795) Pentium processors. You get a choice of Level 2 cache: 256 KB, 512 KB, 1 MB, or 2 MB. The server also offers ALR's QuadFlex SMP architecture, FlashBIOS, and Net-Tune Server Management. Both machines come equipped with 16-MB EDC RAM, expandable to 1 GB; six EISA bus-mastering and four PCI bus-mastering expansion slots; 13 drive bays (18 with the optional Quick Hot Swap II kit); 1-MB PCI local-bus video; and a 1.44-MB floppy drive. Interfaces include two high-speed serial ports, one parallel port, one mouse port, and a keyboard port.

Contact: Advanced Logic Research, Irvine, CA, (800) 444-4257 or (714) 581-6770; <http://www.alr.com>.

Circle 980 on Inquiry Card.

WIRELESS KEYBOARD

Now you can use your PC as an integral part of your presentations taking place at distances of up to 30 feet away from your computer. The RF-50 Wireless Keyboard and Mouse Touchpad (\$499.95) consists of a compact



83-key keyboard, a mouse touchpad pointing device, and an RF transmitter/receiver. The touchpad allows fast and accurate movement of the screen cursor as you simply glide your finger over its 2- by 3-inch surface. Contact: Wireless Computing, Irving, TX, (214) 719-2515.

Circle 999 on Inquiry Card.



PARALLEL-PORT BUSINESS-CARD SCANNER ▲

CardScan Plus (\$299), a dedicated parallel-port business-card scanner and Windows software, allows you to scan business cards without leaving your PIM. The software automatically recognizes names, titles, company names, addresses, phone numbers, fax numbers, and E-mail addresses and stores them in an electronic Rolodex-like format. You can instantly view scanned card images, add custom notes to records, send letters and faxes, and browse and search for information. In addition, you can find a contact and automatically dial his or her phone number.
Contact: Corex Technologies, Brookline, MA, (800) 942-6739 or (617) 277-5344.

Circle 987 on Inquiry Card.

486 AND PENTIUM PCs

Epson's ActionTower 8000 and 7000 Series PCs feature Pentium and 100-MHz 486DX4 processors, respectively. Both lines include multimedia capabilities; PCI local-bus architecture; a 16-bit, a 14.4-Kbps fax modem with such telephony features as a full-duplex speakerphone, Voice-View capability, and a phone-like user interface; a quad-speed CD-ROM drive; a stereo sound card; a microphone; a 1.44-MB floppy disk drive; and amplified stereo speakers. In addition, both systems come with Internet connectivity, Epson's FocalPoint user interface, and on-line documentation in English, French, and Spanish.

Based on a 75-MHz Pentium processor, the ActionTower 8200 (\$1999) comes equipped with 8

MB of RAM; 256 KB of cache memory; 1 MB of video memory; and a 540-MB hard drive. The ActionTower 7500 (\$1699) includes 8 MB of RAM, 1 MB of video memory, and a 540-MB hard drive.

Contact: Epson America, Torrance, CA, (800) 289-3776 ext. 3000 or (310) 782-0770; on CompuServe, go *epson*.

Circle 983 on Inquiry Card.

CONVERTIBLE NETWORK PRINT SERVER

A single-protocol print server, the PocketPrintServer ESI-2830A (\$299) can change from NetWare to Unix or Windows NT, and it lets you connect a printer anywhere on a Novell Ethernet network.

Contact: Extended Systems, Boise, ID, (800) 235-7576 or (208) 322-7800; <http://www.extendsys.com>.

Circle 986 on Inquiry Card.

120-MHz PENTIUM TOWER SYSTEM

The Diamond P120 tower system offers a choice of 75-, 90-, 100-, or 120-MHz Pentium processors and comes with 16 MB of RAM, a quad-speed CD-ROM, a 1-GB hard drive, a 3½-

inch 1.44-MB floppy drive, a 14.4-Kbps send/receive fax modem, and a 16-bit sound card. The Diamond P120 video lineup (\$1889 to \$3999) features a 64-bit PCI graphics accelerator and low-radiation color monitor. The top-of-the-line ADI 17-inch 26-mm dot-pitch monitor gives you a resolution of 1280 by 1024 pixels with 256 colors at 75 Hz.

Contact: DFI, Sacramento, CA, (800) 808-4334 or (916) 568-1234; info@dfiusa.com.

Circle 981 on Inquiry Card.

VIRTUAL OFFICE GEAR

With Virtual Office Gear, coworkers can collaborate efficiently without being in the same building. A TAPI-compliant ISA communications card, PhoneWorks provides voice mail, telephone control, caller ID, audio, 14.4-Kbps fax/data communications, and a speaker/microphone (single-line version, \$399; dual-line version, \$699). The Cruiser program (\$199 per user) can track team members, their activities, and their communications. It includes MAPI-compliant E-mail, group scheduling, a calendar, messaging, and an address book. A PCMCIA communications card,

PhoneWorks To Go (\$229) includes voice mail, 14.4-Kbps fax/data communications, and telephone control. Designed to let you add music, voice, and sound effects to multimedia presentations, the SoundGear (\$209) PCMCIA audio card includes a wave-table MIDI engine, speakers, a microphone, and the Windows Sound System. Finally, LANdingGear (\$199) is a 10Base-T/10Base-2 PCMCIA Ethernet adapter that gives network access to a laptop PC.

Contact: ConnectWare, Harrisburg, PA, (214) 997-4439.

Circle 982 on Inquiry Card.

3-D VIDEO-INPUT DEVICE ▼

With CyberMouse (\$99), you can move an on-screen cursor back and forth both vertically and horizontally, as well as



through and around objects. The 3-inch-long band, which you simply wrap around your index finger, has two mouse-like buttons and beacons that transmit ultrasonic beams to sensors located on a 1-inch-

wide plastic cradle that wraps around a side of your monitor.

Contact: IPC Peripherals, Fremont, CA, (510) 354-0800.

Circle 994 on Inquiry Card.

100-MHz PENTIUM NOTEBOOK

The Universa P-100 (from \$2750) combines up to 40 MB of RAM and up to an 810-MB removable hard drive with a 75-, 90-, or 100-MHz Pentium processor. The notebook also comes with an enhanced BIOS with a Windows accelerator; 256 KB of secondary cache memory; a built-in speaker and microphone; a 1-inch (25-mm) trackball; 1 MB of video memory; a 10.3-inch dual-scan, passive color screen or 10.4-inch active TFT color screen; two PCMCIA Type II or one Type III slot; and hot-swappable batteries for more than 2 hours of mobile computing power. Built-in Microsoft Sound- or Sound Blaster-compatible digital audio lets you record, compress, store, and play back voice, sound, and music.

Contact: Aspen Computer, Buffalo, NY, (800) 472-3273 or (716) 626-0315.

Circle 976 on Inquiry Card.



What's New Hardware

RUGGED 486 PEN-BASED HAND-HELD SYSTEM

A pen-based hand-held computer, the wireless Badger GT-486P2 (\$4495) offers the functionality of a full-size 486 PC and is rugged enough to withstand harsh environments and industrial field conditions. Embedded wireless options support cellular/CDPD, Ardis, and RAM radio modems. Features include a 25-MHz 3.3-V Cyrix 486SLC microprocessor, upgradable to 50 MHz; a 40-MB hard drive, upgradable to 340 MB; 4 MB of RAM, upgradable to 16 MB; a 6-inch backlit VGA (640 by 480 pixels) display; two PCMCIA Type II or one Type III slot; and I/O ports for serial, parallel, external keyboard, external VGA, and local-bus capability. An optional docking station for use inside vehicles includes interconnections for infrared, RS-232 with an external keyboard option, and one parallel port.

Contact: Badger Computers, Tampa, FL, (800) 322-3437 or (813) 972-6562; badger@grtk.com.

Circle 977 on Inquiry Card.



SIMULTANEOUS VOICE AND DATA MODEM

Now PC users can talk and share applications simultaneously over a single analog telephone line. The Sportster Vi 28.8 Faxmodem with DSDV card (\$399) incorporates digital simultaneous voice and data communications. This new specification lets you exchange information such as voice, graphics, photographs, and video and offers scalability, advanced voice compression, and the ability to add new modem technology in the future. An external model is currently under development. The modem package includes Intel's ProShare Premier Edition Software, a personal data-conferencing application.

Contact: U.S. Robotics, Skokie, IL, (800) 342-5877 or (708) 676-7010; <http://www.usr.com>.

Circle 984

on Inquiry Card.

ETHERNET MICRO HUB

With five UTP ports, Hubby connects small workgroups to a 10Base-T Ethernet network. You can connect Hubby (\$99) to workstations, laptops, and print servers or cascade it with other

10Base-T hubs using one of its UTP ports or a transceiver for connections to coaxial cabling. You can also use Hubby to set up temporary networks for projects or to connect small offices, remote sites, and home offices. LEDs indicate power, collision, link, and receive.

Contact: D-Link Systems, Irvine, CA, (800) 326-1688 or (714) 455-1688; sales@irvine.dlink.com.

Circle 985 on Inquiry Card.

ACTIVE-MATRIX LCD PROJECTION PANEL ▼

Version 2.0 of the Ovation+ 920 (\$10,995), a workstation-com-



patible, active-matrix LCD projection panel, can display 1280-by 1024-pixel images in 16.7 million colors. With a data rate of 135 MHz, the panel can pan freely around its 10.4-inch screen and expand a 640-by 480-pixel image to fill the screen. You get remote control of your software

through Proxima's Cyclops cordless mouse and a LightBoard feature that enables you to highlight information on the projected image.

Contact: Proxima, San Diego, CA, (800) 447-7694 or (619) 457-5500.

Circle 992 on Inquiry Card.

PORTABLE LASER SCANNER

With 34 splash-resistant alphanumeric keys, including four programmable keys, TopGun lets you either key in or scan in data. Consisting of a Percon PT 2000 portable data-collection terminal and a TopGun laser module (\$795), the package (\$1590) provides an easy-to-read 4-row by 16-column LCD window that lets you scroll through and review up to 24 lines of data. A real-time clock and calendar let you time- and date-stamp any record. TopGun offers data-storage memory of 128 KB, which you can upgrade to 256 KB, 512 KB, or 1 MB. For additional applications, you can remove the TopGun module and attach a tethered input device, such as a 5-V laser, ID-badge scanner, wand, CCD, or single-track magnetic-stripe reader.

Contact: Percon, Eugene, OR, (800) 929-7899 or (503) 344-1189; info@percon.com.

Circle 989 on Inquiry Card.

INTERNAL TAPE BACKUP

Based on Travan technology, the HP Colorado T1000 (\$235) is a QIC-80-compatible system that provides a 400-MB native capacity (800 MB using data compression) on a single Travan minicartridge. It interfaces through your PC's floppy drive controller. The internal drive includes Colorado Backup for DOS and for Windows, which provides unattended backup scheduling, an automated daily backup option, and support for popular networks. The HP Colorado T1000 can back up your data at up to 9.5 MB per minute and provides automated, scheduled, and customized backup flexibility.

Contact: Hewlett-Packard, Palo Alto, CA, (800) 810-0133 or call local Hewlett-Packard dealer; <http://www.hp.com>.

Circle 991 on Inquiry Card.



800-MB TAPE STORAGE ▲

A QIC-80 minicartridge tape backup system, the TapeStor 800 uses 3M's Travan media to boost the compressed capacity from 250 MB to 800 MB. The tape drive writes data at up to 9.5 MB per minute and transfers data at 500 Kbps or 1 Mbps, depending on the floppy drive controller. The system's FastSense feature automatically senses the speed of the host system and uses the fastest available data transfer rate. The TapeStor 800 is available in internal floppy-interface (\$235) and external parallel-port (\$399) models.

Contact: Conner Tape Products Group, Costa Mesa, CA, (800) 626-6637 or (714) 641-1230.

Circle 990 on Inquiry Card.



Classic point & click.



Classic pans & picks.

BYTE's 20th Anniversary Special Edition September 1995.

- 20 Best Programming Languages
- 20 Best Hardware Products
- 20 Best Software Products
- 20 Best Network Products
- 20 Most Important Technologies
- 20 Most Important Individuals in Industry
- 20 Most Significant Computer Contributions to Society
- 20 Most Important Companies
- 20 Most Spectacular Company Failures
- 20 Worst Bugs
- Predictions for the Year 2000
- And More!

Don't miss this classic!

Attention Advertisers!

Reserve your space now and reach 100,000 extra readers. Space closes July 12.
Call 603-924-2618

BYTE

Because the *Experts* decide.

What's New Software

PREVIEW ALGORHYTHMS' PHONEKITS

Intelligence Comes to PC Phones

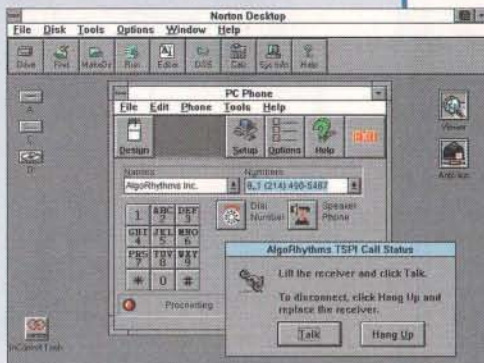
PhoneKits (\$79.99) is communications-assistant software for Windows that turns your PC into a personal phone manager. It works with TAPI-compliant hardware, ranging from a simple modem to an integrated modem/telephone card.

The package consists of four tightly integrated modules: PC Phone, an on-screen phone with a construction kit that enables you to customize the features and look of the phone; Address Book, a PIM that enables you to enter contact names, addresses, multiple phone numbers, E-mail addresses, and notes, as well as print address lists, mailing labels, and envelopes; Answering Machine, which lets you set up voice-mail boxes and logs caller information from caller ID; and Call Log, which displays details for incoming and outgoing calls, including the time and duration of a call, who you called, and who called you (if caller ID is used). Call Log also uses caller ID to display your notes from previous conversations.

In stand-alone mode, you can manually dial a number, or you can place calls from programmed speed-dial numbers or by looking up a number in the address book and then dialing it. A more powerful feature is PhoneKits' ability to dial from within Windows applications: You simply highlight a phone number and click on it. Similarly, when you highlight a person's name from within an application, PhoneKits searches the address book and pops up the number on your screen. To dial the number, you simply click on the mouse.

One of the great joys of using PhoneKits is its intelligence. For example, my office is in the 212 area code. Once I told it the area code from where I was dialing, the program took any phone number I'd entered with that area code and dialed it without my having to tell it not to dial the 212. Similarly, PhoneKits intelligently handles telephone extensions.

—Salvatore Salamone



AlgoRhythms, Inc.
Dallas, TX
(800) 799-5487
(214) 490-5487
stanford@algorhythms.com
Circle 1002 on Inquiry Card.

gines, \$149 per station; 10-user configuration, \$995) also provides Visual Basic-compatible scripting, stored procedures, triggers, an ODBC driver, and IPX network protocol support.

Contact: Btrieve Technologies, Austin, TX, (512) 794-1719; on CompuServe, go btrieve.

Circle 1006 on Inquiry Card.

DAY-TIMER ADDRESS BOOK FOR WINDOWS

Day-Timer AddressBook lets you quickly and easily locate, sort, update, and print contact information. A contact file can contain multiple addresses; up to six phone numbers, E-mail addresses, and nicknames; and includes 12 customizable fields for other data. The program (\$49.95) has an auto-dialer and phone log; a keyword-search function; and sorting by name, company, ZIP code, or follow-up date.

Contact: Day-Timer Technologies, San Mateo, CA, (800) 225-5005 or (415) 572-6260; sales@dt.daytimer.com.

Circle 1007 on Inquiry Card.

SOFTWARE-ONLY VIDEO COMPRESSOR

A software-only technology, TrueMotion-S Compressor (\$499) allows you to compress video onto your PC. The program provides video-editing and quality-control capabilities, reduces jerky or blocky motion to produce smooth images, and enables you to play video frames in forward or reverse. You can display your full-screen (640 by 480 pixels) smooth-motion video at more than 20 fps on 486/33-based PCs or Quadra 800 Macs.

Contact: Hori-

zons Technology, San Diego, CA, (800) 828-3808 or (619) 292-8331; <http://www.horizons.com>.

Circle 1020 on Inquiry Card.

MAC COMPATIBILITY FOR THE LASERJET 5P

PowerPrint/5P offers Mac connectivity for the HP LaserJet 5P printer. The program provides such features as background printing, flexible scaling, 32-bit grayscale support, and cover pages. PowerPrint/5P (US\$69) supports multiple paper paths, resolution enhancement, and TrueType and PostScript scalable fonts.

Contact: GDT Softworks, Burnaby, British Columbia, Canada, (800) 663-6222 or (604) 291-9121.

Circle 1009 on Inquiry Card.

DECISION-VALUATION SOFTWARE FOR WINDOWS ▼

Which & Why helps you analyze factual and emotional data to compare alternatives, rationalize conclusions, and reach the best possible decision. The program lets you quantify and rank each factor involved in a decision relative to every other factor to create a benchmark decision model. You can then use this benchmark to rate each alternative. Which & Why (US\$349; DOS version, US\$249) analyzes the input and then recommends the best alternative.

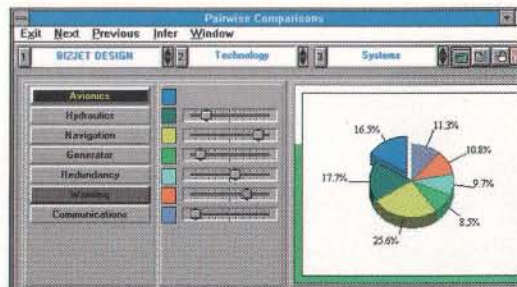
Contact: Arlington Software, Vancouver, British Columbia, Canada, (604) 844-7878; info@arlingsoft.com.

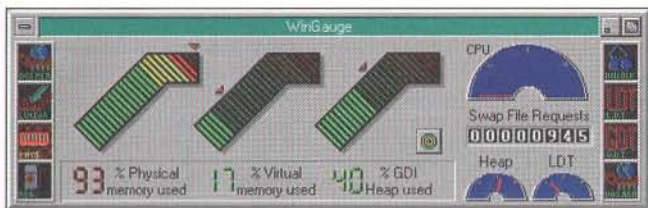
Circle 1015 on Inquiry Card.

SCALABLE SQL 4.0

With Scalable SQL 4.0, you can write one application that you can move from a palmtop PC to a large client/server configuration, on OSes ranging from DOS to OS/2 to Windows NT to NetWare, without modifying the application or the database. Version 4.0 of the software includes

two-way replication; cost-based optimization; transaction-processing enhancements; programming extensions; standards enhancements; support for files up to 64 GB in size; date/time, unsigned, and currency data-type variables; and binary, large-object, data-type variables. Scalable SQL 4.0 (workstation en-





SPEED UP WINDOWS ▲

Combining reporting and analysis features with speed-enhancement utilities, Hurricane (\$79.95) speeds up both the Windows and Windows for Workgroups operating environments. The product consists of Discover for Windows, which analyzes Windows, DOS, and your PC and reports on such features as memory, video, resources, system usage, disk drives, and benchmarks; WinGauge, a real-time monitor that reports on problems and conflicts; and Hurricane Utilities, tools that solve speed, resource, and reliability problems. *Contact: Helix Software, Long Island City, NY, (800) 451-0551 or (718) 392-3100; on CompuServe, go helix.*

Circle 1011 on Inquiry Card.

SOLVE PCMCIA CONFIGURATION PROBLEMS

Now you can diagnose and solve your PCMCIA-card- and computer-system-configuration prob-

lems. CardWizard Pro (\$69.95) lets you quickly troubleshoot card-configuration problems, resolve resource conflicts, view PCMCIA slot contents, receive notification of card activity, and launch applications upon card insertion. *Contact: SystemSoft, Natick, MA, (508) 870-0050.*

Circle 1019 on Inquiry Card.

GRAPHICAL FILE MANAGER FOR OS/2 WARP

FileStar/2 1.0 (single-user license, \$99; 10-user license, \$799) lets you view available disk drives, directory trees, and data files; move between directories to copy, move, rename, and delete files; and quickly locate files by filename or by text. The program conserves disk space by archiving files in ZIP format using the included InfoZIP products, and it lets you display the contents of archived files in a ZipView window and select them for browsing or decompression.

Contact: SoftTouch Systems, Oklahoma City, OK, (800) 944-3028 or (405) 947-8080; 72274,3102@compuserve.com.

Circle 1012 on Inquiry Card.

ELECTRONIC DESIGN AUTOMATION FOR WINDOWS

MicroBench promises the ability to quickly convert product ideas into microcontroller-based products. You provide basic system parameters, such as the type of power, timing background, types of I/O, and memory. MicroBench then displays a block diagram reflecting your selections. Once the hardware elements are in place, you build your program from high-level keyword commands. Keywords are linked to modules of assembly code, which MicroBench (\$695) stacks together to build the run-time program. The final result is a programmed 8-bit CPU and hard-copy documentation that includes a system block diagram, circuit schematics, a parts list, a program listing, and assembly-level object code. *Contact: MicroBench Software, Sunnyvale, CA, (408) 248-7776.*

Circle 1013 on Inquiry Card.

Software Update

Matrox Inspector 1.7. Windows imaging software for scientific and industrial applications, adds sophisticated scripting that lets you automate routines and develop applications without programming. You can extract precise measurements, vital statistics, and other information from images and develop proof-of-concept demonstrations. The Inspector Expression Builder lets you add built-in, user-definable, and external functions to a script. US\$495.

Contact: Matrox Electronic Systems, Dorval, Quebec, Canada, (800) 361-4903 or (514) 969-6028.

Circle 1022 on Inquiry Card.

A development tool for building OSF/Motif GUIs for relational database applications, **TeleUse/DB 2.0** includes a database browser tool, a database template builder, open systems development facilities, automatic code generation, and advanced application-testing capabilities. \$9000.

Contact: Thomson Software Products, San Diego, CA, (800) 833-0085 or (619) 457-2700; info@thomsoft.com.

Circle 1023 on Inquiry Card.

A software package that integrates IBM mainframe, AS/400, Digital VAX, and Unix connectivity, **Rumba Office 2.0** adds a common user interface, macros, and APIs across all hosts. It also provides client/server access to hosts, access to HP 3000 and 9000 host systems, a Windows VxD TCP/IP stack and applications, mail integration, support for Novell NetWare SAA 2.0, FTX file transfer compression, direct access to AS/400 data, AS/400 report writing, and support for AS/400 Shared Folders. \$500. *Contact: Wall Data, Kirkland, WA, (800) 487-8622 or (206) 814-9255; http://www.walldata.com.*

Circle 1025 on Inquiry Card.

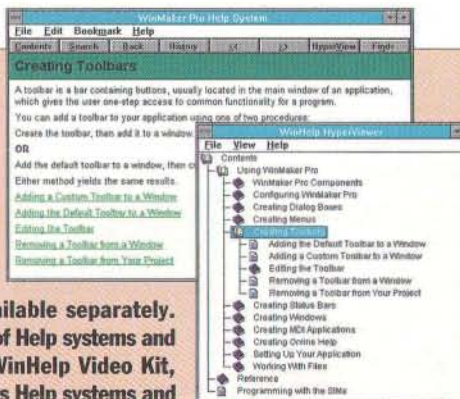
COMPLETE HELP-AUTHORING

WinHelp Office provides help authors with the tools they need for professional Windows Help development. The package (\$599) includes RoboHelp, WinHelp Video Kit, WinHelp Tool Kit, WinHelp HyperViewer, Mastering WinHelp, and Moving to WinHelp 95.

All the tools in WinHelp Office are also available separately. RoboHelp guides authors through the creation of Help systems and electronic hypertext documents. With the WinHelp Video Kit, you can integrate video and sound into Windows Help systems and create live-video product tutorials. WinHelp HyperViewer provides a fast way to search and explore Help systems. With the Mastering WinHelp video, new Help authors can quickly become productive and create professional Help systems in less than an hour, Blue Sky says.

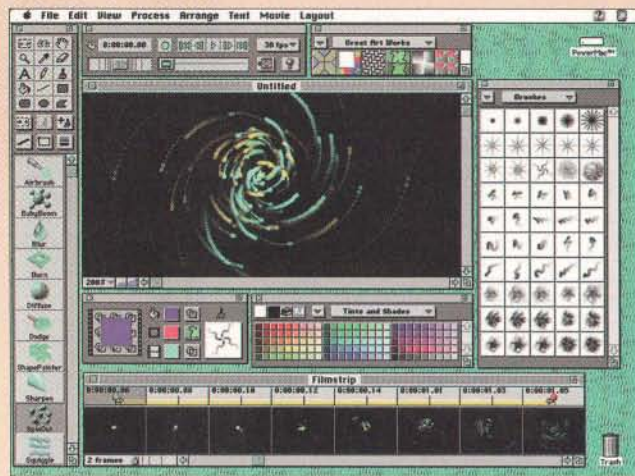
Contact: Blue Sky Software, La Jolla, CA, (800) 677-4946 or (619) 459-6365; http://www.blue-sky.com.

Circle 1003 on Inquiry Card.



What's New Software

VIDEO PAINTING



With MediaPaint (\$695), you can paint onto QuickTime movies either frame-by-frame or while your movie is playing. You can paint onto a layer over the video without changing the underlying movie and paint one movie directly onto another. Built-in filters let you create special effects that you can customize by combining paint tools. In addition to being PowerPC-native, MediaPaint offers stencil paint, automatic copy, NTSC legal colors, live alpha, chroma-keying, onionskinning, plug-in filters, strokes and paths, plug-in tools, eraser paint, instant preview, step/record, animated painting tools, particle-system tools, filter tweening, and graphics tablet support.

Contact: Strata, St. George, UT, (800) 787-2823 or (801) 628-5218; <http://www.strata3d.com>.

Circle 1004 on Inquiry Card.

BUSINESS-CRITICAL SERVERS

OpenServer release 5, a Unix server OS, provides Host (\$695 for five users) and Enterprise (\$1295) server OS configuration for Intel processor-based platforms. Features include interoperability with PC LANs, WANs, legacy systems, and the Internet; integration of DOS and Windows PCs into client/server environments; and graphical system administration and software management facilities for managing local and remote systems. Release 5 provides built-in SMP support, up to 30 processors (Enterprise version only), multi-threaded network subsystem and drivers (i.e., TCP/IP, Streams, and NFS), dynamic allocation of kernel tables, and memory-mapped files.

A single-user OS for business-critical computing, OpenServer Desktop System release 5 (\$795) provides an integrated Unix system, networking services, and an X Window System-based GUI; advanced security, SMP scalability, and RAID add-ons; DOS and Windows support by means of SCO Merge and SCO Wabi add-ons; and a Mosaic World Wide Web browser, graphical news reader, and E-mail.

OpenServer Development System release 5 (\$795) provides a multi-standard C compila-

tion system; a C++ compiler; an SCO Visual TCL scripting environment; DLL support; networking, graphics, and system APIs and protocols; an optimizing C compiler for Pentium and 486 processors; and debugging tools.

Contact: The Santa Cruz Operation, Santa Cruz, CA, (800) 726-8649 or (408) 425-7222; <http://www.sco.com>.

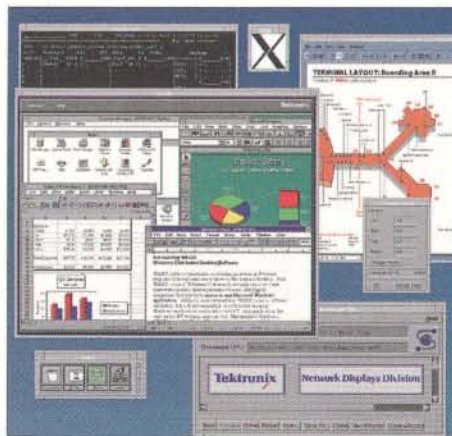
Circle 1014 on Inquiry Card.

WINDOWS ACCESS FOR IBM RS/6000 ▼

WinDD for Workstations provides Unix workstations and color X Window System 11-compatible devices with access to Windows applications running on PC applications servers. The WinDD server software allows a single 486- or Pentium-based PC to provide Windows applications for as many as 20 to 25 concurrent Unix users. Network configuration requires the WinDD server software for each PC applications server and the WinDD for Workstations display client for each user. Cost per seat is from \$165 to \$195; the WinDD applications server software on CD-ROM costs \$3495 for a 10-user license.

Contact: Tektronix, Wilsonville, OR, (800) 547-8949 or (503) 682-7300; <http://www.tek.com>.

Circle 1016 on Inquiry Card.



Software Update

NetShield 2.2 for NetWare and VirusScan 2.2 for DOS, Windows, and OS/2 include faster scanning performance, better integration between applications, Novell NetWare 4.1 support, enhanced notification options, a new Windows console, administrator-access controls, and increased scanning and detection performance. Call for prices.

Contact: McAfee, Santa Clara, CA, (408) 988-3832; <http://www.mcafee.com>.

Circle 1029 on Inquiry Card.

Chemical-structure-drawing software for Macs and Power Macs, **ChemDraw Pro 3.5** calculates formulas, mass, molecular weight, and elemental analysis; recognizes charged species and radicals; interprets functional group nicknames; generates isometric SMILES strings; and lets you cut and paste to Tripos's Unison, Unity, and Alchemy software. \$795. **ChemDraw Std 3.5** adds hot keys, a syntax checker, unlimited undo and redo, AppleScript scripts, improved alignment tools, and drag and drop. \$495.

Contact: CambridgeSoft, Cambridge, MA, (800) 315-7300 or (617) 491-2200; <http://www.camsci.com>.

Circle 1026 on Inquiry Card.

Visual Thought 1.1 for Solaris, an object-based drawing and graphics tool, lets you drag and drop objects from the library of application-specific, free-form, editable palettes or create your own palette; examine and edit objects; draw data-flow, process, circuit, and logic diagrams; create figures and diagrams as EPS files for import into document processors; and use the attachment mechanism to link arbitrary files and programs to objects. Floating license, \$1295; node-locked license, \$695.

Contact: Confluent, San Francisco, CA, (415) 586-8700; info@confluent.com.

Circle 1028 on Inquiry Card.

From the Editors of BYTE Magazine . . .

Available
NOW!

BYTE

on CD-ROM

FIVE YEARS OF BYTE AT YOUR FINGERTIPS!

- Cover Stories • Product Reviews • BYTE Lab/NSTL Reports
• Benchmarks • Features • Core Technologies Columns
• Product and Technology News
• And Much More!

Introductory
Offer:
SAVE \$5
off the regular
price!



Place Your Order
Today!
Call 1-800-924-6621
or FAX your order
609-426-5592

SEARCH
for product,
technology,
company, author

SELECT
copy and print
what you need!

LOCATE
the information you
need quickly and
easily from your
BYTE issues library

EXPORT
selected articles
to your word
processor

FIND
search results in
context, by issue,
or by article title

SCAN
the comprehensive
index in as much
detail as you need

Order Now & Save!

Order BYTE on CD-ROM
today for only \$54.95 and
receive the full text of BYTE
from 1990-1994 PLUS
quarterly updates on
CD-ROM that include full
text and graphics from every
issue in 1995! Or order the
full text of BYTE on
CD-ROM (text only) from
1990-1994 for only \$39.95.

☐ Send me **BYTE on CD-ROM PLUS** 1995 quarterly updates with full text and graphics for just \$54.95.

☐ Send me **BYTE on CD-ROM** with the full text of BYTE from 1990-1994 for just \$39.95.

Charge my: ☐ MasterCard ☐ Visa ☐ Amex ☐ Check enclosed (make checks payable to BYTE Magazine, US Funds Only)

Card # _____ Exp. Date _____ Signature _____

Name _____ Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Mail to: **BYTE on CD-ROM**
PO Box 526, Hightstown, NJ 08520

Circle 64 on Inquiry Card.

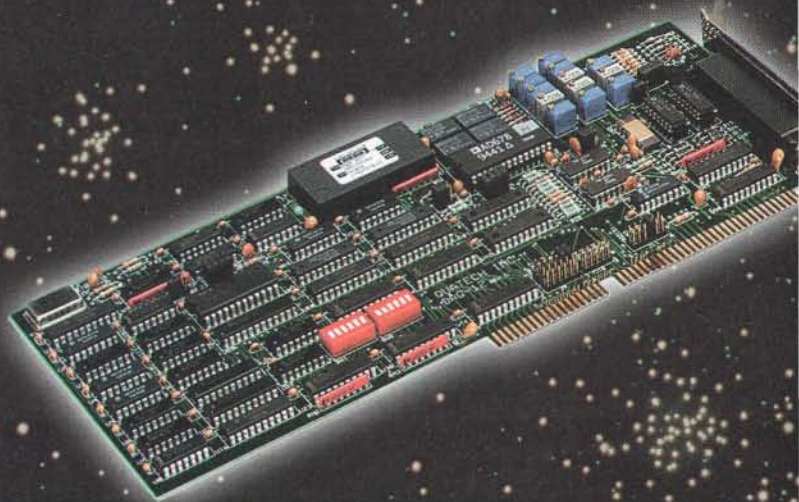
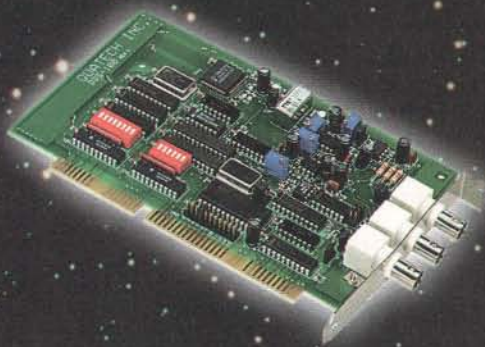
CDBY653

Canadian and US orders, please add \$2.95 for shipping and handling, and state sales tax where applicable (Canadian orders add appropriate GST). Outside North America, add \$5.00 for air mail delivery. Allow 6-8 weeks for delivery.

BYTE

1-800-924-6621 Credit card orders only
Because the *Experts* decide.

Reaching for a New Frontier



Having trouble keeping up with the ever-changing world of technology? Quatech can help. We are committed to providing our customers with quality products and exceptional service and support. We manufacture a complete line of communication and data acquisition products for PC/XT, PC/AT, PS/2, and PCMCIA systems. Just tell us your application, and we'll find the solution that's right for you.

Quatech's communication and data acquisition PCMCIA cards provide maximum flexibility for your application. Communication PC cards include single and dual channel RS-232 and RS-422/485, EPP, and synchronous adapters. Data acquisition PC cards provide 12 and 16-bit analog input, 8 channel analog output, and 24 digital I/O. Add PCMCIA capability to your desktop computer with our Internal Interface Adapters. Each adapter supports Type I, II and III PC cards, and is available in several configurations.

Communication boards for ISA and Micro Channel meet synchronous, asynchronous, serial, and parallel communication requirements with protocols such as RS-232, RS-422, RS-485, Current Loop, and IEEE-488. Intelligent and coprocessor adapters are also available. Data acquisition products add analog to digital, digital to analog conversions, and digital I/O capabilities in 8 to 16-bit resolution. Other boards provide the capabilities for digital multimeters, digital frequency synthesizers, arbitrary waveform synthesizers, and IEEE-488 GPIB interfaces.



Foreign Distributor Inquiries Welcome

For more information and a free 1995 Handbook, call a Quatech sales representative today at 800-553-1170.

Quatech, Inc. 662 Wolf Ledges Parkway, Akron, OH 44311. **International Distributors:** **Australia**/Interworld Electronics & Computer 61-3-9563-5011, **Austria**/Megadata 43-1-523 42 12, **Belgium**/Acal NV/SA 32-27-205983, **Brazil** (Sao Paulo)/Intercomp 55-11-8532733, **Brazil** (Rio de Janeiro)/Medusa Sistemas e Automacao 55-21-2394955, **Canada**(Western)/Interworld Electronics 800-663-6001(Toronto office 800-465-0164), **China**/Quatech China 86-1-205-9030, **Denmark**/Jes Rasmussen ApS. 45-4281-6838, **Finland**/Lab Hi-Tech OY 358-0-682-1255, **France**/Eleco 33-1-69537020, **Germany**/Jupiter Electronic Systems GMBH 49-61-8175041, **Hong Kong**/Brio Technology Ltd. 852-581-1111, **India**/Comsquare Network Pvt. Ltd. 91-11-224-5159, **Israel**/Milivision Ltd. Div. 972-9-500623, **Italy**(Non-PCMCIA)/N.C.S. Computer Italia 39-331-770016, **Italy**(PCMCIA Only)/Kernel Consulting S.r.l. 39-6-77207000, **Japan**/Nictrix Corp. (New Jersey) 201-947-2220, **Korea**/Sam Boo Systems 82-2-5384001, **Netherlands**/ACAL Auriema 31-40-502602, **New Zealand**/Advanced Portable Technologies 64-4-3852838, **Pakistan**/Rastek (PVT) Limited 92-21-4551881, **Saudi Arabia**/Integrated Computer Operations 966-3-895-1827, **Singapore**/Bliss Services Pte Ltd. 65-338-1300, **South Africa**/Eagle Technology 27-21-234943, **Spain**/Santa Barbara SA 34-3-418-81-16, **Sweden**/Systec 46-13-310140, **Switzerland**/Technosoft 41-64-519040, **Turkey**/Logic Group 90-212-2747197. PC/XT, PC/AT, PS/2, and Micro Channel are registered trademarks of the IBM Corporation. All other trademarks are of their respective companies.

Circle 98 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 99).



BYTE

BUYER'S GUIDE

**Essential Products
and Services for
Technology Experts**

Mail Order

Top mail-order vendors offer the latest hardware and software products at the best prices.

178

Hardware/Software Showcase

Your full-color guide to in-demand hardware and software products, categorized for quick access.

200

Buyer's Mart

The BYTE classified directory of computer products and services, organized by subject so you can easily locate the right product.

207



COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE™

Canon

Canon Innova SD 4610

- ◆ 486DX2 66MHz CPU
- ◆ 4MB RAM std., 36MB max.
- ◆ 540MB hard disk drive
- ◆ VESA local bus video
- ◆ 32-bit graphics accelerator, 512KB video RAM std., 2MB max.
- ◆ Pre-installed MS-DOS, Windows, ClarisWorks ◆ EPA Energy Star compliant ◆ 3 year warranty, 1 year on-site service



Special Purchase!
Supplies are limited

Monitor not included

ONLY \$759.00 CDW 53966

WHY PAY RETAIL?

CDW® Sells For Less

US Robotics

U.S. Robotics Sportster Vi 28.8 Faxmodem with voice mail

- ◆ Data: V.34 and V.FCM™ (28.8K bps) and V.32bis (14.4K bps) ◆ Fax: 14.4K bps send/receive ◆ V.42/MNP 2-4 error control and V.42 bis/MNP 5 data compression for throughput up to 115,200 bps ◆ Digitally records voice messages ◆ Includes voice mail, fax and data communications software for Windows ◆ 5 year limited warranty



Internal.....**\$243.40** CDW 54076
External.....**\$255.14** CDW 55428

HARDWARE, SOFTWARE & PERIPHERALS AT DISCOUNT PRICES

NETWORKING PRODUCTS

NOVELL

Netware V4.1

5 User CD	\$69.72
10 User CD	\$119.89
25 User CD	\$244.74
50 User CD	\$3028.97
100 User CD	\$4229.98

Netware V3.12

5 User 3.5"	\$19.93
10 User 3.5"	\$409.77
25 User 3.5"	\$2082.50
50 User 3.5"	\$209.10
100 User 3.5"	\$3925.82

Call for Pricing on Novell Netware upgrade!

3Com

3C503 Etherlink II coax	\$159.44
3C509B Etherlink III coax	\$114.14
3C509B Etherlink III coax 5pk	\$479.65
3C509B Etherlink III 10BT	\$111.14
3C509B Etherlink III 10BT 5pk	\$422.36
3C509B Etherlink III combo	\$123.77
3C509B Etherlink III combo 5pk	\$262.78
3C579 Etherlink EISA coax	\$229.91
3C579 Etherlink EISA 10BT	\$229.91
3C1627 12 port Linkbuilder 10BT	\$119.44

ARTISOFT

NodeRunner 2000A	\$215.58
NodeRunner 2000T	\$169.05
NodeRunner 2000C	\$169.05
NodeRunner/SI 2000A	\$73.13
NodeRunner/SI 2000T	\$73.13
LANtastic V6.0	\$79.50
LANtastic V6.0 User	\$329.87
LANtastic V6.0 Starter Kit	\$228.13
Central Station II	\$89.13
Simply LANtastic starter kit	\$163.79
T-Runner 8 port 10BT	\$179.99
T-Runner 12 port 10BT	\$199.82



ASP COMPUTER PRODUCTS, INC.

Multiprotocol print server 10BT HP MIO	\$249.93
Multiprotocol print server 10BT pocket	\$287.30
Multiprotocol 2 printer server combo	\$309.61
Multiprotocol 4 printer server combo	\$499.82
SNAP starter kit-2 computers, 1 printer	\$119.10
SNAP add-on transmitter	\$49.50
Fax Authority Solo network fax server	\$499.86
IBM Token Ring MAU	\$409.88

intel

EtherExpress PRO/10Mbps PCI	\$119.19
EtherExpress PRO/10Mbps EISA	\$248.52
EtherExpress PRO/10Mbps PCI 5pk	\$99.36
EtherExpress PRO/10 Flash 10BT	\$108.01
EtherExpress PRO/10 Flash 5pk	\$419.98
EtherExpress PRO/10 Flash combo	\$115.07
EtherExpress PRO/10 Flash combo 5pk	\$723.00
EtherExpress 16 coax	\$99.33
EtherExpress 16 coax 5pk	\$454.13
EtherExpress 16 10BT	\$99.33
EtherExpress 16 10BT 5pk	\$469.50
EtherExpress 16 10BT 20pk	\$699.30
EtherExpress MCA 10BT	\$166.52
EtherExpress 16 combo	\$116.77
EtherExpress 16 combo 5pk	\$459.72
EtherExpress Flash 10BT	\$111.62
EtherExpress Flash 10BT 5pk	\$519.90
EtherExpress Flash combo	\$129.79
EtherExpress Flash combo 5pk	\$591.05
TokenExpress 16/4	\$349.94
NetportExpress II 10BT	\$368.85

MICRODYNE

Eagle NE2000+ coax	\$76.63
Eagle NE2000+ 10BT	\$94.45
Eagle NE2000+ combo	\$85.40
NE3200 EISA 10BT	\$116.07
NE3200 EISA coax	\$116.07
IRMAtrac 4/16Mbps ISA Convertible	\$439.30
IRMAtrac 4/16Mbps ISA Hardtop	\$289.23

NETWORKING PRODUCTS

SMC

Ultra16 Ethernet coax	\$4.96
Ultra16 Ethernet 6pk	\$59.88
Ultra16 Ethernet 10BT	\$6.10
Ultra16 10BT 6pk	\$59.23
Ultra16 10BT 24pk	\$1573.71
Ultra16 Ethernet combo	\$107.71
Ultra16 combo 6pk	\$568.15
EtherCard+ Elite combo	\$199.57
TigerHub TP6 6 port + AUI	\$169.78
TigerHub TP6 6 port + BNC	\$189.63
TigerHub TP12 12 port + AUI	\$379.79
3608 Ethernet 8 port hub 10BT	\$298.85
3512 Ethernet 12-2 port hub 10BT	\$485.55
PC600WS ARCNET coax	\$119.93
PC650WS ARCNET TP	\$119.88
ARCNET 8 port active hub coax	\$229.41
TokenCard Elite 16/4	\$249.88



TERMINAL

TC5143 Ethernet 10BT	\$72.89
TC5143 Ethernet 10BT 6pk	\$399.94
TC6242 ARCNET 8-bit coax	\$6.86
TC6245 ARCNET coax	\$179.99
TC6040 ARCNET passive 4 port hub coax	\$39.50
TC5065 Ethernet 8 port hub 10BT	\$399.47
TC4045 Token Ring 16/4	\$299.75

CDW Carries the Complete Line of TCN5 Products. Call for Details!

TERMINALS

Link MC5 amber/green/white	\$289.77
Link MC80 14" color	\$419.50
Wyse 55 amber/green/white	\$223.21
Wyse 60 amber/green/white	\$279.60
Wyse 160 amber/green/white	\$329.88

Xircom

PE310BC pocket Ethernet coax	\$309.89
PE310B2 pocket Ethernet coax	\$267.80
PE310BT pocket Ethernet 10BT	\$268.31
PT316CTP pocket Token Ring III	\$455.89
PPX03 Parallel port multiplexer	\$77.80
PS-CE2 PCMCIA Ethernet 10BT	\$158.89
PS-CE2 PCMCIA Ethernet combo	\$206.15
PS-CE2 PCMCIA Token Ring	\$409.49

TAPE & REMOVABLE MEDIA DRIVES



Jumbo 250 internal	\$129.24
Jumbo 350 internal	\$149.50
Jumbo 700 internal	\$199.88
Jumbo 1400 internal	\$309.48
Trakker 250 parallel port	\$268.77
Trakker 350 parallel port	\$284.91
Trakker 700 parallel port	\$355.51
T1000 800MB Travan	\$195.36
PowerTape 2.4GB W/SCSI internal	\$937.58
PowerTape 2.4GB SCSI external	\$1077.99
PowerDAT 4GB SCSI internal	\$996.79

iomega

Zip drive 100MB parallel interface	\$199.00
Zip drive 100MB SCSI interface	\$199.00
Zip disks 100MB, 3pk	\$49.95
Ditto 420MB tape drive internal	\$99.00
Ditto 850MB tape drive internal	\$199.00

MICROSOLUTIONS

Backup 3.5" 1.44MB floppy parallel	\$146.32
Backup 5.25" 1.2MB floppy parallel	\$158.28
Backup 250MB tape backup parallel	\$268.29

TAPE & REMOVABLE MEDIA DRIVES

CONNER

Tape*Stor 250MB internal	\$152.56
Tape*Stor 420MB internal	\$158.19
Tape*Stor 3P 420MB parallel port	\$309.48
Tape*Stor 850MB internal	\$219.67
Tape*Stor 850MB parallel port	\$365.25
Tape*Stor 4GB internal IDE	\$339.78



FSR500 305MB IDE internal	\$313.53
SideCar II 305MB parallel	\$309.44
1200-4 4GB SCSI external	\$1634.49

MULTIMEDIA AND CD-ROM

Creative Labs

Digital School House CD 2X kit internal	\$219.98
Edutainment CD 2X kit internal	\$435.14
Game Blaster CD 2X kit internal	\$399.64
Multimedia Home CD 4x kit internal	\$448.99
SoundBlaster value edition	\$63.37
SoundBlaster Pro value edition	\$68.74
SoundBlaster 16 MCD	\$139.26
SoundBlaster 16 SCSI-2	\$178.95
SoundBlaster 16 ASP MCD	\$174.50
SoundBlaster 16 ASP SCSI-2	\$188.99
SoundBlaster AWE32 value edition	\$168.98
SoundBlaster AWE32	\$298.99

Advent PP570 speakers 35W	\$245.97
Advent PP622 speakers/subwoofer	\$168.64
Chiconi CD535 CD-ROM kit internal	\$249.73
Chiconi CDX35 CD-ROM kit external	\$347.88
Diamond 4000 Quad CD kit internal	\$299.71
Diamond 5000 Quad CD kit internal	\$389.82
Jensen JPS35 speakers SW	\$54.88
Jensen JPS45 speakers 10W	\$99.93
Logitech SoundMan Wave	\$119.49
Microsolutions 4X CD parallel	\$394.98
NEC 2V1	\$139.56
NEC 2V Deluxe	\$265.69
NEC 3Xp Plus	\$384.54
NEC 3Xp Plus Kit	\$458.93
NEC 6Xi	\$456.14
NEC 6Xe	\$475.55
Pioneer DR604X 4X 6 disc	\$804.71
Pioneer DR61804X 4X 18 disc	\$1679.28
Plexator 4plex quad external	\$559.85
Plexator 4plex quad internal	\$409.04
Plexator 6X internal	\$499.87
Sigma Designs RealMagic Lite	\$258.99
Sigma Designs RealMagic MPEG	\$366.53
Sigma Designs RealMagic CD Kit	\$335.81
Sony CDU-555 SCSI 2X internal	\$167.21
Sony 4X internal w/IDE interface	\$229.63
Sony 4X internal w/SCSI-2 interface	\$315.62
Sun Moon Star CD 2X kit internal	\$149.79
Sun Moon Star CD 2X kit internal w/sound	\$211.76
Teac SuperQuad 4X internal	\$204.52
Toshiba 3601 SCSI 4X internal	\$309.86
Turtle Beach Monte Carlo	\$47.71
Turtle Beach Tropez	\$193.67
Turtle Beach Monterey	\$316.94

DIGITIZERS & SCANNERS



DB III 12X12 4 button	\$239.47
DB III 12X12 16 button	\$239.47
DB III 12X12 pressure pen	\$389.97
Drawing Slate II 12X12 4 button cordless	\$228.98

DIGITIZERS & SCANNERS

EPSON

ES-1200-ProPC.....\$129.72



ScanJet 3P	\$319.57
ScanJet 3P document feeder	\$179.57
ScanJet 3C W/ISA interface	\$93.65
ScanJet IIiCX document feeder	\$468.50
ScanJet IIiCX transparency adapter	\$533.26

MICROTEK

Scanmaker IIiG grayscale	\$339.53
Scanmaker II color	\$472.00
Scanmaker IIiSP color	\$529.27
Scanmaker IIiHR color	\$1073.82
ScanMaker IIi color	\$2409.95
Scanmaker 35T slide scanner	\$772.72

Summagraphics

Summasketch III 12 X 12 16 button	\$218.58
Summasketch III 18 X 12 4 button	\$505.22

MONITORS

Mag Innovation MX15F	\$354.74
Mag Innovation DX17F	\$696.78
Mag Innovation MXP17F	\$896.97
Mag Innovation MX21F	\$1689.47
Magnavox CM2089 14" 28	\$237.56
Magnavox CM2089 14" 28 NI	\$249.34
Magnavox CM2015 15" 1024	\$319.29
Magnavox CM4015 15" 1280	\$375.84
Magnavox CM4017 17" 31	\$609.25
Magnavox CM4018 17" 28	\$664.57
Magnavox 20CME64 20"	\$1069.44
NEC 3FGe 15"	\$409.75
NEC XV14 14"	\$309.63
NEC XV15 15"	\$426.48
NEC XV17 17"	\$729.95
NEC XE15 15"	\$526.50
NEC XE17 17"	\$666.72
NEC XE21 21"	\$1779.24
NEC XP15 15"	\$579.68
NEC XP17 17"	\$1196.84
NEC XP21 21"	\$2169.43
Samsung 3 14"	\$225.85
Samsung 15GL 15"	\$372.89
Samsung 17GLs 17"	\$577.60
Sony CPD-1425 14"	\$318.33
Sony 15SF 15"	\$459.65
Sony 17SF1 17"	\$879.48
Sony 20SE1 20"	\$1929.28
ViewSonic 15G5 15"	\$439.98
ViewSonic 17G5 17"	\$737.48
ViewSonic 21PS 21"	\$1693.70

VIDEO BOARDS

ADS VGA to TV Elite internal	\$134.89
ADS VGA to TV Elite external	\$198.83
ATI Graphics Xpression ISA 2MB	\$169.36
ATI Graphics Xpression VLB 2MB	\$189.36
ATI Graphics Xpression PCI 2MB	\$189.36
ATI Graphics Pro Turbo PCI 2MB	\$319.97
ATI Graphics Pro Turbo PCI 2MB	\$319.97
ATI Graphics Pro Turbo PCI 4MB	\$449.68
Diamond SpeedStar Pro ISA 1MB	\$59.69
Diamond SpeedStar 64 ISA 2MB	\$104.98
Diamond Stealth 64 VLB 2MB VRAM	\$316.64
Diamond Stealth 64 PCI 2MB VRAM	\$316.64
Hercules Dynamite Pro ISA 1MB	\$147.84
Hercules Dynamite Pro ISA 2MB	\$189.80
Hercules Dynamite Power VLB 1MB	\$144.77
Hercules Dynamite Power VLB 2MB	\$198.29
Hercules Terminator 64 PCI 2MB	\$315.30
Hercules Terminator 64 VLB 2MB	\$315.30
Intel Smart Video Recorder Pro	\$398.99

If You Find a Better Price, Call CDW® Before You Buy (800) 959-4CDW

NASDAQ

BUY WITH CONFIDENCE
CDW® IS A NASDAQ TRADED COMPANY
TICKER SYMBOL: CDWC
D & B rated S&P
Duns 10-762-7652

No surcharge for credit cards



Credit Card charges are not submitted until time of shipment. Freight is calculated as the carrier's actual freight charge plus insurance and packaging material. The cost of insurance is 0.50% (0.0003) of the order total. Packaging materials will not exceed \$5.00 per 1 package order or \$50.00 per month. Package shipment. For your protection we ship only to your verified billing address. Non-delivery returns subject to returning fee. Allow 10 business days for shipping when paying by personal check. Software, chips and other electronic components are not returnable. All pricing subject to change. © 1995. All trademarks of companies listed in this ad. Not responsible for typographical errors.

CDW® TELEPHONE HOURS

Sales 7:00-9:00 CDT Mon-Fri.
9:00-5:00 CDT Sat.
Tech Support for Customers
8:00-7:00 CDT Mon-Fri.
9:00-5:00 CDT Sat.

MOST ORDERS SHIP THE SAME DAY

COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE™

COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE™



intel

Price Drop!

Intel OverDrive® Processors

Power up to a new performance level

Add an Intel Pentium™, IntelDX4™, or IntelDX2™ OverDrive® processor to your Intel486™ CPU-based and run your applications at amazing speeds. To find out which OverDrive CPU is right for your application, call your CDW account executive today.

As low as **\$125.68** CDW 39783

WHY SETTLE FOR LESS?

CDW® SERVICES YOU BETTER

hp HEWLETT PACKARD

HP DeskJet 660C
Advanced-technology color inkjet printer

♦ Print speed: up to 4 ppm (monochrome); 1.5 ppm (color) ♦ User-selectable resolution: 600 x 600 dpi; 600 x 300 dpi or 300 x 300 dpi ♦ 512KB RAM standard ♦ HP PCL 3 emulation ♦ Parallel interface ♦ 3 year warranty ♦ HP-C2164A



ONLY \$489.76 CDW 53419

CDW® CARRIES OVER 20,000 PRODUCTS. IF YOU DON'T SEE IT, **CALL!**

COMPUTERS

TOSHIBA

T2100 DX2/50 250MB mono	1399.24
T2100CS DX2/50 330MB dual cfr	1979.77
T2100CT DX2/50 330MB act color	2676.78
T2110CS DX4/75 350MB pas color	2179.39
T2130CS DX4/75 520MB act color	2524.52
T2130CT DX4/75 520MB pas color	3036.59
T2150CS DX4/75 520MB pas color CD	3079.39
T2150CT DX4/75 500MB act color CD	3669.85
T2400CS 320MB dual color	1699.00
T2400CT 250MB act color	2529.43
T2400CT 320MB act color	2739.45
T2450CT 320MB act color	3108.10
T2450CT 500MB act color	3198.17
T4850CT 475 520MB act color	3186.39
T4850CT 475 520MB act color	3269.67
T4900CT P75 772MB act color	4689.66

AST

Ascentia 810N 4/66 510MB pas color	1699.00
Ascentia 910N 4/500 340MB pas color	2459.73
Ascentia 910N 4/75 510MB pas color	2649.50
Ascentia 910N 4/75 510MB act color	3679.81
Advantagel 606d 4/66 540MB CD	3965.22
Advantagel 8075p 5/75 1GB CD	1867.44
Advantagel 8090p 5/90 1GB CD	2067.86
Advantagel 8100p 5/100 1GB CD	2519.33
Bravo MST 5/90 540MB	2039.14

IBM

ThinkPad portables

701CS DX4/75 360MB act color	4499.00
701CS DX4/75 540MB act color	4799.00
755CX 5/75 540MB act color	6549.00
755CX 5/75 810MB act color	6999.00
755CD 540MB act color, 2x CD-ROM	6349.00
755CD 810MB act color, 2x CD-ROM	6799.00
360CSE DX2/50 540MB pas color	3049.00
360CE DX2/50 340MB act color	3099.00
360CE DX2/50 540MB act color	3449.00

Apilva

Apilva S35 DX2/66 540MB	1369.00
Apilva 350 DX2/66 540MB MT	1095.00

PC300 series desktops

PC350 DX2/66 8MB, 540MB	1645.00
PC350 DX4/100 8MB, 540MB	1925.00

NEC

Versa V DX2/50 250MB dual cfr	2149.87
Versa V DX2/50 250MB act cfr	2296.63
Versa V DX2/50 340MB act cfr	2389.81
Versa V DX2/50 540MB act cfr	2678.65
Versa 2000 4/75 540 act cfr	2678.82
Versa 2000 4/75 350MB act cfr	2489.73
Versa 2000 4/75 350MB dual cfr	1919.84
Versa M DX4/75 340MB true cfr	2248.67
Versa M DX4/75 540MB hi-res cfr	3337.46
Versa M DX4/100 540MB hi-res cfr	3939.55
Versa M DX4/100 810MB hi-res cfr	3429.27
Versa P 5/75 540MB act cfr	4647.39
Versa P 5/75 540MB hi-res cfr	4619.83
Versa P 5/75 810MB act cfr	5029.66
Versa P 5/75 810MB 10.4" hi-res cfr	5349.62
Versa P 5/75 810MB 9.5" hi-res cfr	4998.58

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS

TM4000M SX2/50 200MB dual color	1999.00
TM4000M DX2/50 340MB dual cfr	1949.78
TM4000M DX2/50 455MB act cfr	2180.83
TM4000M DX4/75 344MB act color	2198.36
TM4000M DX4/75 455MB act color	2198.36
TM4000M DX4/75 455MB act color	2938.43
TM4000M DX4/100 524MB act color	3207.17
TM5000 5/75 524MB act cfr	3868.65
TM5000 5/75 810MB dual cfr	4539.22

DOT MATRIX & LASER PRINTERS

OKIDATA

184 Turbo	219.14
ML320	299.88
ML321	427.40
ML380	219.43
ML395	966.07
ML395C	1039.74
ML520	365.77
ML521	486.27
ML590	427.71
ML591	579.12
PageMark 3410	1213.85
OL400E	394.68
OL410E	539.89
OL410EPS	759.86
OL810	904.98
OL810E	769.33
OL830 Plus	1076.51
OL1200	1115.88
OKJET 2010	367.77

Canon

BJ10SX	244.88
BJ30 mono	259.88
BJ70 color	355.65
BJ110	209.99
BJ200ex	229.86
BJ230	391.55
BJ250	471.99
BJC4000 720dpi + color	348.78

EPSON

AP2250	96.64
AP2250	96.64
AP3250	146.45
AP3250	146.45
AP3260	167.82
LX300	174.32
FX870	288.45
FX1170	405.23
AP5000+	229.71
LQ1070+	375.26
LQ870	454.44
LQ1170	589.95
AP2250	96.64
AP2250	96.64
AP3250	146.45
AP3250	146.45
AP3260	167.82
LX300	174.32
FX870	288.45
FX1170	405.23
AP5000+	229.71
LQ1070+	375.26
LQ870	454.44
LQ1170	589.95

LEXMARK LASER PRINTERS

WinWriter 400 laser	755.03
WinWriter 600 laser	999.00
ValueWriter 300 (4037 5E 5PPM)	544.87
ValueWriter 600 laser	815.87
3030 10 PPM 10ppm	1218.36
Optra R 12ppm	1423.63
Optra Rx 16ppm	1988.33
ExecJet IIc	299.76

Panasonic

1150	133.49
2023	182.27
2130	294.40
2135 Color	247.43
3123	249.00
4400 Laser	454.94
5400 Laser	409.49
KX-SP100 printer/fax/copier	756.46

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS

microWriter PS23	539.65
microLaser 600	865.10
microLaser Pro 600 PS23	1197.02
microLaser Pro E	1395.49
microLaser Power Pro 600 PS65	1629.60

HEWLETT PACKARD

OfficeJet inkjet fax/copier/printer	696.55
DeskJet 540	299.75
DeskJet 660C	489.76
DeskJet 1200C	994.48
DeskJet 1200C PS	1599.49
LaserJet SP	899.77
LaserJet 4 plus	1449.96
LaserJet 4Si	2996.95
LaserJet 4V	1967.38
LaserJet Color	9929.62

COSTAR

LabelWriter XL WIN	139.86
LabelWriter XL Plus Win	224.89

HARD DRIVES & CONTROLLERS

Maxtor

270MB Fast-ATA	151.06
345MB SCSI-2	174.50
425MB Fast-ATA	181.17
540MB Fast-ATA	185.85

MICROPOLIS

4221 2GB SCSI-2	1164.48
3243 4.3GB SCSI-2	1572.48
1936 3GB SCSI-2	992.95

CONNER

425MB IDE	173.33
540MB IDE	218.08
850MB Fast-ATA	266.06
1.27GB Fast-ATA	373.31

All Conner drives listed include complete installation hardware and software.

Seagate

428MB Fast-ATA	172.56
545MB Fast-ATA	187.12
855MB Fast-ATA2	246.39
1GB Fast-ATA2	338.14
1.0GB SCSI-2	549.91

WESTERN DIGITAL

Caviar 540MB EIDE	204.55
Caviar 730MB EIDE	266.25
Caviar 1GB EIDE	359.78
Caviar 1.2GB EIDE	359.84

CONTROLLERS

Accugolic SIDE-3+ w/on-board BIOS	48.90
Accugolic SIDE-4+ w/par 2ser game	59.06
Accugolic SIDE-4V EIDE, 16550 serial	89.76
Accugolic ISAPort SCSI-2	126.49
Adaptape AVA1505 SCSI-2 CD Kit	54.95
Adaptape AHA1540CF SCSI-2	166.87
Adaptape AVA2825 VLB SCSI-2/EIDE	166.87
Adaptape 2842 VLB SCSI-2	249.83
Promise 2300+ EIDE VLB	59.87

MODEMS & COMMUNICATIONS

Robotics

SPORTSTER MODEMS

V.34 28.8K internal w/fax	224.90
V.34 28.8K external w/fax	242.06
Vi 28.8K internal w/fax & voice	243.40
Vi 28.8K external w/fax & voice	255.14
14.4K internal w/fax	94.81
14.4K external w/fax	111.00
Vi 14.4K internal w/fax & voice	113.59
Vi 14.4K external w/fax & voice	133.78

COURIER MODEMS

V.34 internal w/fax	387.60
V.34 external w/fax	422.32

Hayes

ACCURA 144 internal w/fax	91.87
ACCURA 144 external w/fax	111.18
ACCURA 288 V.34 internal w/fax	183.76
ACCURA 288 V.34 external w/fax	218.88
OPTIMA 144 internal w/fax	374.30
OPTIMA 144 pocket w/fax	312.59
OPTIMA 288 V.34 internal w/fax	365.14
OPTIMA 288 V.34 external w/fax	419.44

PRACTICAL PERIPHERALS

14.4 internal w/fax	73.85
14.4 Mini Tower w/fax	89.76
V.34 28.8 internal w/fax	186.59
V.34 28.8 Mini Tower w/fax	209.64
Practical Pro Series	CALL!

BOCA

Online Express 14.4 internal w/fax	64.25
Online Express 14.4 external w/fax	79.78
V.34 28.8 internal w/fax	164.44
V.34 28.8 external w/fax	200.90

MICROCOM

Deskport ES 14.4	146.39
Deskport Fast ES V.34 28.8	179.94
Deskport Fast ES V.34 28.8	239.99

BATTERY BACKUP AND UPS

American Power Conversion

BackUPS 280	90.53
BackUPS 400	144.29
BackUPS 450	176.81
BackUPS 600	243.00
BackUPS 800	345.76
BackUPS 1250	449.29
SmartUPS 400	299.69
SmartUPS 600	383.38
SmartUPS 800	514.81
SmartUPS 1250	644.24
SurgeArrest Network	33.25
SurgeArrest Pro	29.45
SurgeArrest Network + Phone	49.98
Line-R 600	119.09

Tripp Lite

BC250	84.97
BC PERS 450	138.91
BC PRO 520	188.16
BC PERS 500	173.09
BC PRO 675	231.43
BC PRO 850	289.03
BC PRO 1050	327.59
BC PRO 1400	426.10

SMART UPS SERIES NEW

SMART 280 LAN	218.30
SMART 450 LAN	273.94
SMART 675 LAN	313.69
SMART 850 LAN	389.74
SMART 1050 LAN	458.07
SMART 1400 LAN	569.41
Isobar 4 OUTLET	38.95
Isobar 6 OUTLET	46.39

PCMCIA CARDS

3Com Etherlink IIIB combo	213.80
Hayes EZJack 14.4 w. fax	179.46
Hayes EZJack V.34 w/fax	179.46
IBM Token Ring 16/4	299.97
Linksys Ethernet combo	165.74
Megahertz 14.4K data/fax	179.48
Megahertz XJack 14.4 data/fax	169.55
Megahertz XJack 14.4 data/fax	198.89
Megahertz V.34 XJack data/fax	299.78
New Media Bus Toaster SCSI-2 host	199.34
New Media Wave Jammer sound card	225.48
New Media Multimedia Combo	439.80
Simple Tech 14.4K data/fax modem	145.51
Simple Tech 14.4K modem + voice	143.07
Simple Tech Ethernet 10BT adapter	135.42
Simple Tech SCSI adapter	163.68
Simple Tech 130MB hard drive	269.85
Simple Tech 1700MB hard drive	404.60
Adaptape APA1460 SCSI-2	209.69
Turtle Beach Audio Advantage	179.46
USR Sportster 14.4K	178.90
USR Sportster V.34	248.78
Xircrom Ethernet coax	79.00
Xircrom Ethernet 10BT	158.59
Xircrom Ethernet combo	206.15
Xircrom Ethernet+modem 10BT	396.19
Xircrom Ethernet+modem combo	451.61
Xircrom Token Ring 16/4	409.49

INTEL OVERDRIVE

Intel OverDrive DX2/50	125.68
Intel OverDrive DX2/66	139.79
Intel OverDrive DX4/75	175.95
Intel OverDrive DX4/100	259.77
Intel OverDrive Pentium 63MHz	395.45

MEMORY UPGRADES

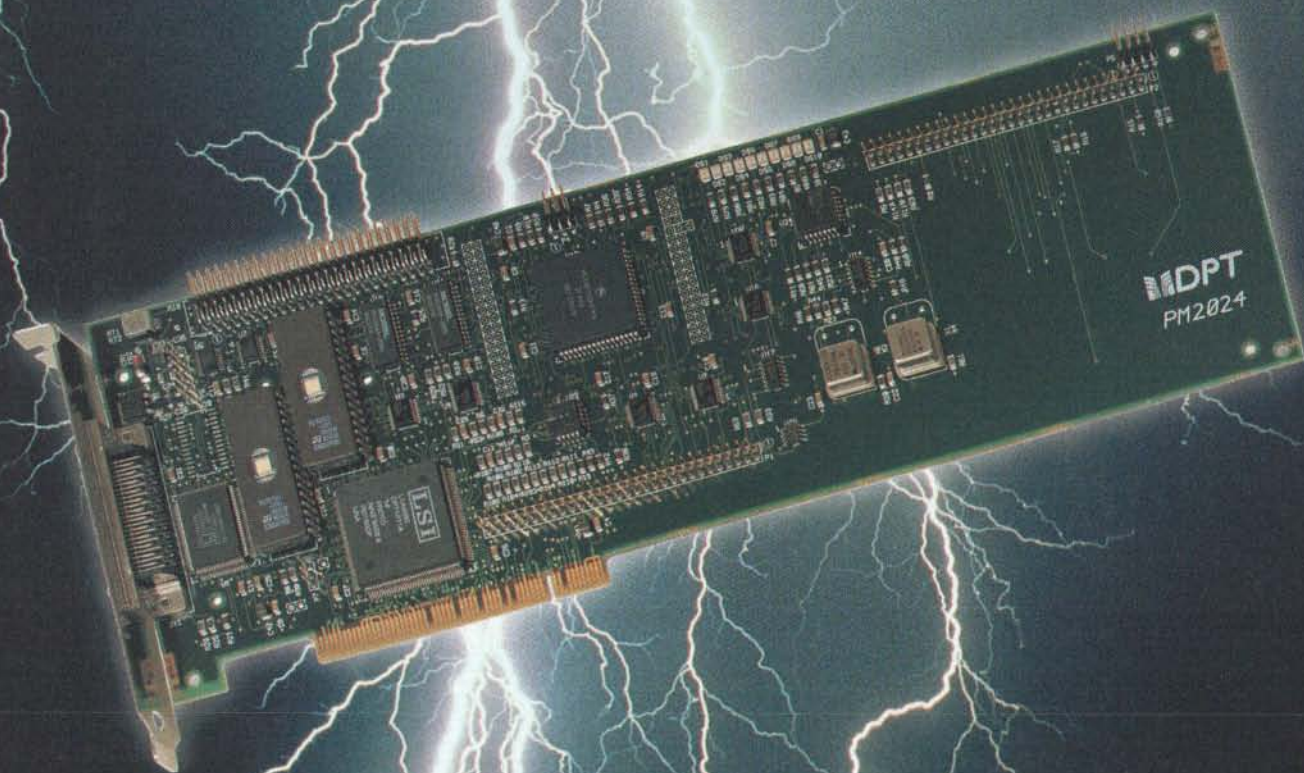
Simple Technology

Lifetime Warranty!

AST Ascentia 910N 4MB

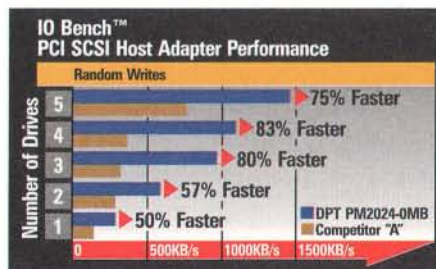
PCI SCSI ADAPTERS FROM DPT

FAST AS LIGHTNING!



Lightning does strike twice!

Combine DPT's PCI SCSI performance with the power of your Pentium, and watch your system sizzle. Of course you can install your DPT PCI SCSI adapters with confidence because they are fully compatible with the latest version of the PCI specification, and we have tested compatibility with thousands of products and operating systems.



For even faster performance, you can easily add hardware caching and RAID support with optional plug-on modules.

Installation couldn't be easier: all DPT PCI SCSI Adapters are Plug-and-Play ready and come complete with Storage Manager™, DPT's award-winning setup and maintenance software.

Order a DPT PCI SCSI Adapter today and find out for yourself just how fast lightning really is.

1-800-322-4378

DPT
Distributed Processing Technology

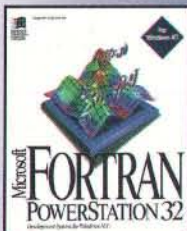
140 Candace Drive, Maitland, FL 32751

Circle 151 on Inquiry Card.

SciTech

SOFTWARE FOR SCIENCE

Best Sellers
at great prices!

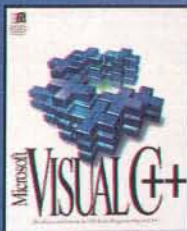


MICROSOFT® FORTRAN POWERSTATION

Develop & run Fortran programs of virtually any size & complexity with Microsoft FORTRAN PowerStation family of 32-bit development systems! Migrate Fortran code from other platforms with little or no modification! Get unparalleled price/performance!

Save time in code development and maintenance using the Windows integrated development environment. Call NOW to order or request a FREE Test Drive Kit!

DOS & Windows price\$349
Windows NT price\$519



MICROSOFT® VISUAL C++

If you program in C or C++ and use MS DOS®, Windows® or Windows NT™, Microsoft Visual C++™ (version 2.0) is THE product to use. Visual C++ features an optimizing compiler and a state-of-the-art Integrated Development Environment that includes a project manager, incremental linking; just in time debugging; books online and a whole lot more! Get outstanding value by enrolling in the subscription program.

Single product price\$399
Subscription price\$499



TK Solver for Windows

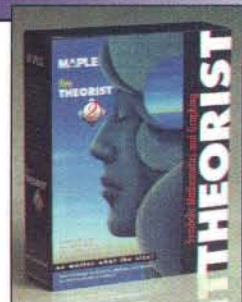
Intuitive Windows interface combines with TK's powerful declarative language and backsolving capabilities. It's the only software that lets you enter formulas as you know them — without any mathematical manipulation required! The TK Library of Math and Statistical Tools is

included covering differentiation and integration, differential equations, probability, curve-fitting, simulation, optimization, and more.

Windows price\$189
Also available for DOS\$545

THEORIST

Easy-to-use interactive symbol math and graphing program. No programming language to learn, no syntax errors to puzzle with. Enter equations with the built-in outliner. Point and click structures from the palette. Rearrange your equations by "dragging." Version 2.0



Windows, Mac price\$279



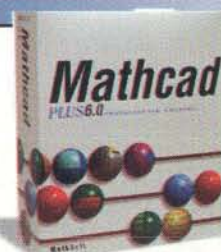
JMP®3.1 Statistical Discovery Software from SAS Institute, Inc.

Statistics is not just data reduction and analysis, it's data discovery. JMP's unique graphical approach to statistics allows you to see your data from many different perspectives quickly, easily. JMP's ever-growing list of statistical features includes: extensive linear and nonlinear model fitting, including regression, ANOVA, MANOVA, and random effects models. Statistical quality control analysis, extensive survival analysis, and exclusive integrated design of experiments.

Mac, Windows price\$599

Mathcad PLUS 6.0

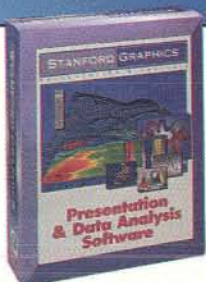
Solve mathematical calculations in a live and interactive environment. type equations right on the screen, add an "=" sign, and Mathcad solves instantly. The solutions are "live." Change any factor or equation and Mathcad PLUS 6.0 automatically recalculates. Mathcad PLUS lets you convey ideas without rewriting. And incorporate text and graphics with your real math notation for meaningful and impressive documents.



Windows price\$295

STANFORD GRAPHICS

With Stanford Graphics' Graph Gallery of 171 graph types, you'll always find the right graph for your technical data. Error bar charts, X-Y plots, bubble plots, histograms, 3D surfaces and contours, and curve fitting are just a few of the graph types available. Link your Excel, Lotus 1-2-3 or ASCII files directly into a powerful 4-dimensional spreadsheet.



Windows price\$395
Windows NT price\$695

To order or for more information call
1.800.622.3345
ask for our free 116-page catalog with
more than 2,000 products!
(M-F, 7:30am - 6pm CST)

(Fax 312.486.9234, 24 hours)

See us on the Internet! Our URL is <http://www.scitechint.com/scitech/>

SciTech

SciTech International, Inc. 2525 N. Elston Avenue, Chicago, IL 60647-2003 Tel 312.486.9191
Resellers call 1.800.622.3320 for a Confidential Reseller Price List

Circle 165 on Inquiry Card.

SCIENTIFIC,
ENGINEERING
& TECHNICAL
SOFTWARE
IS OUR
SPECIALTY.

GET EXPERT
TECHNICAL
SUPPORT
BEFORE YOU
BUY.

CALL FOR
MORE INFOR-
MATION &
FREE DEMO
DISKS.

30-DAY
MONEY BACK
GUARANTEE

GET
PERSONAL
ATTENTION
EACH TIME
YOU CALL.

THE BEST BR DELIVERY

TOSHIBA

Portégé 610CT

Processor	Screen	HD	Price
Pentium 90MHz	9.5" True Color	720MB	\$4359

Portégé 610CT



T2150

- Built-in CD-ROM Drive
- Built-in 16-bit sound, microphone, speaker & MIDI
- 10.4" Active & Dual Scan
- Built-in AC adapter - small, sleek design & reduced weight
- Integrated Accupoint - small, accurate & easy to use

Processor	Screen	HD	Price
486DX4/75	10.4" Dual Scan	500MB	\$2999
486DX4/75	10.4" Active	500MB	3699



T2150

Satellite T2110/T2130

- 10.4" Dual Scan & Active
- Built-in AC adapter - small, sleek design & reduced weight
- Integrated Accupoint - small, accurate & easy to use

Processor	Screen	HD	Price
486DX4/75	10.4" Dual Scan	320MB	\$2199
486DX4/75	10.4" Dual Scan	500MB	2549
486DX4/75	10.4" Active	500MB	3069

T2130

Additional Toshiba Notebooks



T4900

Processor	Screen	HD	Price
T3600CT			
486DX2/50	8.4" Active	500MB	\$3239
T4900CT			
Pentium 75	10.4" Active	772MB	\$4799
T4850CT			
486DX4/75	10.4" Active	772MB	\$3349
Satellite T2100			
486DX2/50	9.5" Mono	250MB	\$1399
486DX2/50	10.4" Dual Scan	330MB	1999
486DX2/50	8.4" Active	330MB	2699

NEC

Versa M

- High Res. displays available - 800x600 res. on notebook
- True color displays available - 16.7 million colors on notebook
- Removable/Reversible display
- Replace floppy w/ 2nd battery for 6-10 hrs. battery life
- Replace floppy w/ Versa Bay - Add extra PCMCIA
- Built-in 16-bit sound, microphone & speaker
- Upgradable hard drive - easily add more storage

Processor	Screen	HD	Price
486DX4/75	9.5" Dual Scan	250MB	\$2369
486DX4/75	9.5" Dual Scan	340MB	2459
486DX4/75	9.5" Active	340MB	2739
486DX4/75	9.5" Active	540MB	3029
486DX4/75	9.5" High Res.	540MB	3199
486DX4/100	9.5" Active	340MB	3399
486DX4/100	9.5" Active	810MB	4069
486DX4/100	9.5" High Res.	540MB	3879
486DX4/100	9.5" High Res.	810MB	4249



Versa P

Versa P

- 75MHz Pentium - for blazing performance
- High Res. displays available - 800x600 res. on notebook (10.4" on selected models)
- Removable/Reversible display
- Replace floppy w/ 2nd battery for 6-10 hrs. battery life
- Replace floppy w/ Versa Bay - Add extra PCMCIA
- Built-in 16-bit sound, microphone & speaker
- Upgradable hard drive - easily add more storage

Processor	Screen	HD	Price
Pentium 75	9.5" Active	340MB	\$4069
Pentium 75	9.5" Active	540MB	4349
Pentium 75	9.5" Active	810MB	4729
Pentium 75	9.5" High Res.	540MB	4539
Pentium 75	9.5" High Res.	810MB	4899
Pentium 75	10.4" Active	540MB	4629
Pentium 75	10.4" Active	810MB	4999
Pentium 75	10.4" High Res.	810MB	5199

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS

**SAVE \$200
UP TO
IN THE
TEXAS ROUND UP**

CALL FOR DETAILS



TravelMate 5000

TravelMate 4000M

- Brilliant color display
- 16-bit sound card
- Integrated pointing device
- 2 Type II or 1 Type III PCMCIA slot

Processor	Screen	HD	Price
486DX2/50	9.5" Dual Scan	340MB	\$1949
486DX2/50	8.4" Active	455MB	2199
486DX4/75	9.5" Dual Scan	455MB	2199
486DX4/75	8.4" Active	340MB	2199
486DX4/75	8.4" Active	455MB	2459
486DX4/100	9.5" Active	525MB	3229

TravelMate 5000

- 75MHz Pentium with PCI Bus to optimize Pentium processor performance
- 10.4" Active Matrix display with 2MB Video RAM
- 10.5" Dual Scan display with 2MB Video RAM
- 65K colors on notebook display
- 16-bit Sound Card, Speaker, Microphone & MIDI
- Upgradable hard drive - easily add more storage
- Built-In Dual Lithium Ion Batteries
- Built-in infrared for no hassle printer connections

Processor	Screen	HD	Price
Pentium 75	10.4" Dual Scan	500MB	\$3899
Pentium 75	10.4" Active	772MB	4599

ANDS, PRICE, & SERVICE

CALL
for
Guaranteed
Lowest
Price!

PCs
COMPLEAT

800-298-4727

AST
COMPUTER
Authorized System
Reseller



**75MHz
Pentium**

Ascentia
950N



Ascentia
910N

Ascentia 910N

- 10.4" Active & 10.3" Dual Scan
- Lithium Ion battery technology
- Intelligent power management to maximize performance
- Integrated Smartpoint - small, accurate & easy to use

Processor	Screen	HD	Price
486DX2/50	10.3" Dual Scan	340MB	\$2559
486DX4/75	10.3" Dual Scan	510MB	2749
486DX4/75	10.3" Dual Scan	700MB	3049
486DX4/75	10.4" Active	510MB	3829
486DX4/75	10.4" Active	700MB	4129

AST, AST logo are trademarks of AST Research, Inc. All rights reserved.

IBM



ThinkPad® 755CD

Additional IBM® Notebooks

IBM ThinkPad® 701

Processor	Screen	HD	Price
486DX2/50	10.4" Active	360MB	\$4799
486DX2/50	10.4" Active	540MB	5149
486DX4/75	10.4" Dual Scan	360MB	4399
486DX4/75	10.4" Dual Scan	540MB	4749
486DX4/75	10.4" Active	360MB	5299
486DX4/75	10.4" Active	540MB	5649

IBM ThinkPad® 755CV

486DX4/100	10.4" Active LCD	540MB	\$6799
------------	------------------	-------	--------

ThinkPad® 755 Pentiums Now Available!

- Built-in CD-ROM Drive (755CD models only)
- Built-in 16-bit sound, microphone, speaker (MIDI on 755 CD models)
- 10.4" Active (65K colors) & Dual Scan
- 14.4 fax/modem, full duplex speaker phone, answering machine & voice mail
- Built-in infrared for no hassle printer connections
- 800 x600 resolution on notebook display (Pentium models only)
- Lithium Ion battery technology (Pentium models only)

Processor	Screen	HD	Price
486DX4/100	10.4" Dual Scan	340MB	\$4099
486DX4/100	10.4" Dual Scan	540MB	4449
486DX4/100	10.4" Dual Scan	810MB	4899
486DX4/100	10.4" Active	340MB	4999
486DX4/100	10.4" Active	540MB	5349
486DX4/100	10.4" Active	810MB	5799
486DX4/100	10.4" Active	540MB	6349*
486DX4/100	10.4" Active	810MB	6799*
Pentium 75	10.4" Active	540MB	6549
Pentium 75	10.4" Active	810MB	6999

*Features built-in CD-ROM drive

ThinkPad® 755CV with built-in overhead projection panel

COMPAQ



Contura 410

Contura 410

- Upgradable hard drive - easily add more storage
- 32-bit local bus with 1MB video RAM
- Extended life NiMH battery technology
- Compaq, 3-year worldwide warranty

Processor	Screen	HD	Price
486DX2/50	9.5" Dual Scan	350MB	\$1989
486DX2/50	8.4" Active	350MB	2359



LTE Elite

LTE Elite

- 10.4" Active Matrix display
- Fast 486DX4/75 processor
- Built-in AC adapter - small, sleek design & reduced weight
- Upgradable hard drive - easily add more storage

Processor	Screen	HD	Price
486DX4/75	9.5" Dual Scan	340MB	\$2739
486DX4/75	9.5" Dual Scan	510MB	3119
486DX4/75	10.4" Active	510MB	4159
486DX4/75	10.4" Active	810MB	4539

B-8/95

**HEWLETT®
PACKARD**

Additional Hewlett Packard Products

Processor	Screen	HD	Price
486DX2/50	8.5" Dual Scan	260MB	\$2549
486DX4/75	8.5" Dual Scan	260MB	3049

HP InkJet Printers

HP DeskJet 320 printer (portable).....	\$299.99
HP DeskJet 320 printer w/feeder (portable).....	359.99
HP DeskJet 540 printer.....	289.99
HP DeskJet 660C printer.....	479.99
HP DeskJet 1200C printer.....	979.99
HP DeskJet 1200C/PS printer.....	1589.99

Home Office Products

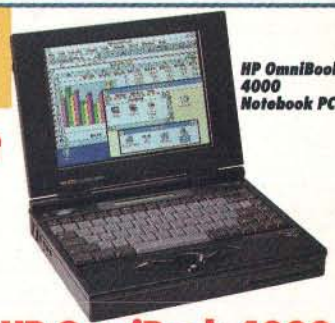
HP OfficeJet.....	\$689.99
HP FAX-700.....	549.99

HP LaserJet Printers

HP LaserJet 5P printer (IBM, 6ppm, 600dpi).....	\$879.99
HP LaserJet 5MP printer (IBM&MAC, 6ppm, 600dpi).....	1039.99
HP LaserJet 4L printer (IBM, 4ppm, 300dpi).....	499.99

FREE HP COLOR KIT
With DeskJet 320 purchase.
\$40 value

Offer good through August 31st 1995



HP OmniBook
4000
Notebook PC

HP OmniBook 4000

- 10.4" Active & 10.3" Dual Scan
- Built-in 16-bit sound, microphone & speaker
- Replace floppy w/ 2nd battery for 5-7 hrs. battery life
- Built-in infrared for no hassle printer connections

Processor	Screen	HD	Price
486DX4/75	10.4" Active	340MB	\$2959
486DX4/75	10.4" Active	520MB	3149
486DX4/75	10.4" Active	810MB	3459
486DX4/100	10.3" Dual Scan	340MB	2999
486DX4/100	10.3" Dual Scan	520MB	3259
486DX4/100	10.3" Dual Scan	810MB	3569
486DX4/100	10.4" Active	340MB	3429
486DX4/100	10.4" Active	520MB	3619
486DX4/100	10.4" Active	810MB	3919
486DX4/100	10.4" Active	810MB	4489*

*16MB RAM standard

More Brand Names, peripherals and software
available. If you don't see it, CALL!

International 508-624-6400

Internet: sales@pcscomplete.com

Open 24 Hours weekdays. 8am-8pm weekends and holidays.

800-298-4727

Circle 170 on Inquiry Card.

Finish Out Your Rack with a Magnum Commander

- Control up to 96 file servers with just 1 keyboard, monitor and mouse
- Supports all 100% IBM compatible PCs and PS/2 or serial mice; integral Sun and optional Macintosh support available
- 3.5" unit is designed for 19, 23, and 24" rack applications
- Each unit controls up to 16 file servers; cascade up to 6 units
- Control all computers locally, remotely, or both
- AutoBoot™ feature boots all computers without user intervention
- Push-button and keyboard controlled scanning standard
- Rear peripheral access available



MAGNUM COMMANDER™

Cybox Corporation
4912 Research Drive Huntsville AL 35805 USA
(205) 430-4000 (205) 430-4030 fax

COME SEE US AT
COMDEX Canada, Toronto; July 12-14 1995 Booth #2209

An
**Inc.
500**
Company



IBM, PC, and PS/2 are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation. Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. Sun is a trademark of Sun Microsystems. Cybox, Commander, and AutoBoot are trademarks of Cybox Corporation.

Dealer Program Available

Made in USA

Circle 147 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 148).

The 1995 Chili for Children Cook-Off is missing a key ingredient: **YOU!**

Thanks again to all our 1994 Chili for Children Cook-Off sponsors. It was the hottest cook-off yet, as your support helped raise over \$500,000 for missing children. This year's event promises to be another great time for all, and while the Cook-Off is the largest event of Fall Comdex, it's sure to sell out. Reserve your sponsorship now and help make the 1995 Chili for Children Cook-Off the best ever. Call Kate Potts at Micrografx, (214) 994-6413, for details.



Corporate sponsorships start at \$3,500.

MICROGRAFX®
Proud Patron of the Chili for Children Cook-Off

1994 CATTLE BARON SPONSORS

Borland

CLARIS



IBM

IDG
INTERNATIONAL DATA GROUP

Inc.
MAGAZINE

INGRAM
MICRO

intel

THE
INTERFACE
GROUP

Intuit

Lotus
Working Together

MICROGRAFX

Microsoft

mips Silicon Graphics
Computer Systems

PICTURETEL

Tektronix

TEXAS
INSTRUMENTS

XEROX

Ziff-Davis Publishing

Who says we have the two best PC diagnostic tools on the market? Just about everyone...

fast & accurate diagnostics from

**MICRO
2000**

THE UNIVERSAL DIAGNOSTICS TOOLKIT™

Featuring these 2 award-winning diagnostic tools:

Micro-Scope 6.0
UNIVERSAL DIAGNOSTIC SOFTWARE

Post-Probe
First Ever Universal P.O.S.T. Card for All PCs!



gets a telephone walkthrough during which an experienced technician shows you the features of the product. My technician was quite knowledgeable and helpful."

—Drew Heywood/Inside NetWare 3.12, 4th Edition

"MICRO-SCOPE has helped me and my company save over 20 hard drives through its low level format procedures. I am very happy and impressed with this software. I think MICRO-SCOPE is worth it, no matter the cost."

—Andy Tran

"Not only did MICRO-SCOPE successfully low-level format an IDE drive that was purposely damaged, but of four drives reporting 'controller error' and thought to be defective, MICRO-SCOPE managed to reformat three of them and restore them to full capacity. The only reason it failed on the fourth is because the drive will not spin up at all. If you ever have trouble convincing anyone of what MICRO-SCOPE will do, y'all just have them give us a call." —Russell Holliman/Software City

Don't take our word for it—read what users and reviewers have to say about the two best PC diagnostic tools on the market:

"Micro 2000's MICRO-SCOPE and POST-PROBE are available separately and in a small kit (the Toolkit) containing diagnostic software and a diagnostic board. If your system fails to boot, this will tell you why, if anything will. If it boots but behaves oddly, this gives you a fighting chance of finding out if it's a hardware error. You name it, this tests it. If you maintain PCs, you'll love it. It gets a User's Choice Award."

—Jerry Pournelle/BYTE Magazine User's Choice Award/May 1994

"[POST-PROBE] is the only card that will function in every system on the market. The documentation is extensive, and not only covers the expected POST Codes for different BIOS versions, but also includes a detailed reference to the bus signals monitored by the card."

—Scott Mueller, from "Upgrading & Repairing PCs," Second Edition

"[The Universal Diagnostics Toolkit] provides the most sophisticated diagnosis and repair of any PC. Ideal for technicians and support staff—in fact anyone who maintains or repairs PCs must have it. This product is a technician's (or serious enthusiast's) dream tool kit."

—SA Computer Buyer/March 1995

"...If you're responsible for technical support of hardware, there's no other tool I'd recommend sooner than MICRO-SCOPE. The product's power, coupled with excellent, prompt and knowledgeable technical support, makes it a sure winner."

—David Welcher/Data Based Advisor Magazine/January 1994

"All in all, we found this hardware/software combination in Micro 2000's UNIVERSAL DIAGNOSTICS system to be superb. It is extremely useful and a definite *must have* for anyone responsible for maintaining computers." —PC Upgrade Magazine/Volume 3, No. 3

"My favorite diagnostic program is MICRO-SCOPE from Micro 2000, Inc. It will test everything you can think of, and a few things that would never occur to you. The list of features is quite long. Every purchaser

- ♦ Low-Level Formats all PC Drives, even IDEs!
- ♦ Works with Windows, Windows NT and Windows '95, OS2, Unix, Xenix and Novell
- ♦ Fast & Accurate Diagnostics—Professional Level
- ♦ Great Tech Support

Call Now for Special Pricing:
1-800-864-8008



1100 East Broadway, Suite 301, Glendale, California

Phone 818/547-0125 • Fax 818/547-0397 • Web Page: <http://www.micro2000.com>

International orders call: Micro 2000 Australia: 61-42-574144

or Micro 2000 Europe (UK): +44-462-483-483

New
Version
Release

1993

BYTE

POURNELLE'S
USER'S CHOICE
AWARD



Govt. Serv. #: GS-00K-94AGS-5396

OUR FIRST SOURCE FOR MEMORY!

ALL YOU NEED TO KNOW IS THE NAME OF YOUR PC!

Our upgrade experts have detailed configuration information on thousands of computers and printers, from the oldest to the latest models. We provide you with an "Easy Upgrade" by providing you with the following information:

1. Your System Memory Features
2. How Much Memory You Really Need
3. Memory Products Available for Your System
4. The Most Cost Effective Upgrade Path for Your System
5. Your Systems Minimum and Maximum Memory Capabilities

First Source International takes the confusion out of your memory purchase. Take advantage of our service and the savings!

PERSONAL COMPUTER MEMORY

AST

Premiera GX P/100			
8MB 501565-001	\$309	16MB 501566-001	\$509
32MB 501567-001	\$1,199	64MB 501568-001	\$1,999
Premiera MTE, SE P/60			
8MB 501191-001	\$190	16MB 501192-001	\$337
32MB 501193-001	\$1,199	64MB 501194-001	\$1,229
Bravo 386-SX, 85/286, 386			
2MB 500510-002	\$88	4MB 500511-008	\$195
Bravo 50/70			
2MB 50010-004	\$89	8MB 500824-002	\$306
Advantage Plus 486/33, 102-16			
4MB 501168-001	\$199	8MB 500824-001	\$329
Advantage and Advantage Pro 386/33, 25, Bravo 3/5/6			
2MB 500962-001	\$80	8MB 500962-002	\$272
Advantage Pro 486/33, 50/35			
Bravo LC, LC II, LP and MT			
4MB 500987-001	\$151	8MB 500987-002	\$172
Video I/II			
16MB 500987-004	\$509	32MB 500987-005	\$1,099
Premiera 386/25, 33, 33T and Premiera II 386/33, 20, 25			
1MB 500700-003	\$81	500700-004	\$245
Premiera 386/33T, 386/33V and Premiera II 386/33, 20, 25			
4MB 500700-004	\$174	500700-005	\$279
Advantage 486/25, 33, 33T, Premiera Series SE 4/3			
Power Premium and Premium TE all models			
Premiera II 386/25, 33, 486/33, 486/50/20			
8MB 500700-001	\$298		

COMPAQ

Premiera 500, 700 and 900 series			
4MB 147523-001	\$19	8MB 147523-001	\$307
16MB 147524-001	\$549	32MB 147525-001	\$1,019
ProLiant 2000 and 4000 series, Symptom XL			
16MB 149949-001	\$709	32MB 149912-001	\$1,426
64MB 149913-001	\$2,436	128MB 149914-001	\$4,995
ProLiant 3/25c, 3/25s			
2MB 141738-001	\$89	8MB 141742-001	\$304
Premiera 600 and 800 series, ProLiant 4/25, 4/35, 4/50, 4/66			
ProLiant MT and ProLiant Enhanced series, ProLiant VS			
4MB 141604-001	\$153	8MB 141605-001	\$307

HEWLETT-PACKARD

Vectra VL2, XP, XL, XL2, XL3 and XL4 models			
Nesvector LM, LC and LF models			
4MB D2974A	\$179	8MB D2975A	\$356
16MB D2974A	\$609	32MB D2980A	\$1,152
Vectra (S and RS models)			
4MB D1542 or 1642A	\$177		
Vectra 486 M, ML, XL, XL2 and XL3 models			
2MB D2381A	\$95	8MB D2152A	\$305
4MB D2156A	\$151	16MB D2676A	\$611
Vectra 386/25, 486/25, 33, 33T, 33ST, 500, 660 and 668T			
2MB D2381A	\$95	8MB D2152A	\$307
Vectra 386/33, 486/33, 500 models			
2MB D2714A	\$92	8MB D2715A	\$304

IBM

Aprica 300, 500 and 700 series			
4MB n/a	\$199	16MB n/a	\$509
Eduquest 55			
4MB 74G1299			\$174
Eduquest 30, 40 and 50 models			
4MB 60G0896	\$174	16MB 60G0898	\$549
PS/1 286, 386SX			
2MB 9295955	\$83	4MB 929596A	\$163
Valuepoint Performance models			
4MB 9209201	\$179	8MB 9207520	\$354
PS/1 Consultant, Essential, Expert models x43, x44			
PS/Valuepoint all models except Cxx models			
4MB 969290	\$177	16MB 969291	\$609
PS/1 Consultant, Essential, Expert models			
4MB 969291	\$609		
PS/2 15/286, 30/286			
2MB 30F360			\$79
PS/2 355X, LS, 485X, 502, 555X, LS, 655X, LS, 70, XStation			
2MB 6450604			\$87
PS/2 70-A21, A61, B21, B61, PS/Valuepoint Cxx models			
PS/1 Consultant, Essential, Expert models			
2MB 6450608			\$95
PS/2 355X, LS, 485X, 502, 555X, LS, 655X, LS, XStation			
4MB 34F2931 or 87P797			\$179
PS/2 355X, LS, 485X, PS/Valuepoint			
4MB 6450129			\$356
PS/2 90, 95, 95X, P75 (pent) 56, 57 (all) PS/1 Pro M2123			
2MB 6450902			\$85
PS/2 90, 95, 95X, P75 (pent) 56, 57 (all) models			
PS/1 Consultant, Essential, Expert models, PS/1 Pro M2123			
4MB 6450128	\$169	8MB 6450130	\$356
PS/2 80-111, 311, 121, 321, 001, 161			
2MB 6450137			\$49
PS/2 80-A21, A31, A16			
4MB 6451060			\$191
Expansion boards for PS/2 80/286 based models			
4-16MB w/286 6450609 (use 72-pin)			\$299
Expansion boards for PS/2 80/386 based models			
3-14MB w/286 34F3077			\$205
4-16MB w/386 34F3011			\$299

DELL

Optiplex 386 and 486 models, PowerEdge XL models			
Performance I, M and T models			
4MB 510-5325	\$151	16MB 510-5327	\$525
Power Desktop and Low Profile Power Desktop models			
1MB 510-2495	\$49	4MB 510-2507	\$151
16MB 510-2525			\$575
PowerLite Workstation 486 and SE models			
2MB 510-2466	\$99	4MB 510-2467	\$190
8MB 510-2468	\$305	16MB 510-2469	\$712
Performance M1 models			
8MB 510-3335	\$395	32MB 510-3337	\$1,230

NEC

Image 425, 435, 466			
4MB 410-12002	\$147	16MB 410-12003	\$556
Ready 425, 435			
4MB n/a	\$147	16MB n/a	\$556
PowerMate 386SX, Express T, e models			
4MB 0P410-6205	\$176	16MB 0P410-6206	\$610
PowerMate SX Plus			
2MB 400B n/a	\$163	8MB 400B n/a	\$278
PowerMate SV/20			
2MB Upgrade	0P-410-8101		\$151
2MB Board	0P-410-8102		\$171
PowerMate 386/20, 25			
2MB AP-1055	\$219	8MB AP-1056	\$559
PowerMate 386/35, 486/25E			
2MB 0P-410-5101			\$171

ZENITH

Z-400+, Z-Station SX, 300, 50, 50c, ZR1, 1B and Z-500/400 Series, Z-4200SX, Z-4350SX, Z-4450SX, SX			
4MB 33E-100	\$179	16MB ME-90	\$610

IBM ThinkPad 700 series

8MB Module \$339

IBM ThinkPad 700 series

8MB Module \$339

IBM ThinkPad 700 series

8MB Module \$339

LASER PRINTER MEMORY

LAPTOP & NOTEBOOK MEMORY

LAPTOP & NOTEBOOK MEMORY

LAPTOP & NOTEBOOK MEMORY

AST

Centra LBP-4			
4MB n/a	\$109	2MB n/a	\$159
Centra LBP-801, IIR, IIR II			
2MB 3064-1800			\$119
Epson ActiLaser 1000, 1500			
512K n/a	\$55	2MB n/a	\$99
Epson ActiLaser 1100			
2MB n/a	\$105	4MB n/a	\$159
Epson ActiLaser 1600			
4MB n/a	\$159	16MB n/a	\$609
HP LaserJet 4L			
1MB C2024A			\$48
HP LaserJet HP, II, HP II, HP II			
2MB 33475B	\$95	4MB 33477B	\$169
HP LaserJet II, IID			
2MB 33444B	\$95	4MB 33446B	\$169
HP LaserJet II, 4, 435, 450, 4500X, 30, 300, DeskJet 1300c			
1MB C2065A	\$48	2MB C2064A	\$99
4MB C2065A	\$174	8MB C2066A	\$339
HP LaserJet 4P, 4P, Color LaserJet			
2MB C1315A	\$95	4MB C1312A	\$179
HP DeskJet 500, 500c, 520, 520c, 550c, 560, 560c			
256K			\$40
IBM/Lenmark Laser 4019 (all models)			
2MB 1018675	\$107	3.5MB 1019157	\$167
IBM/Lenmark Laser 4029 (all models)			
2MB 1183354	\$87	4MB 1183355	\$157
IBM/Lenmark Laser 4099, 4079 (all models)			
4MB 1328363	\$157	8MB 1328365	\$339
OutLaser 400			
1MB 1701701	\$69	2MB n/a	\$97
OutLaser 400c, 410c			
2MB n/a	\$117	4MB n/a	\$197
OutLaser 800, 830 Plus, 840			
2MB n/a	\$124	4MB n/a	\$339
Passionate LaserPartner 4400, 4400			
2MB KC-PE31	\$110	4MB KC-PE32	\$204
Passionate LaserPartner 4410, 4410			
2MB KC-P44	\$115	4MB n/a	\$196
Passionate LaserPartner 4490, 4420			
2MB KC-P44	\$116	4MB n/a	\$187
Tecan Instruments MicroLaser XL			
1MB 255579-0001			\$49

COMPAQ

Centra Aero 4/25, 4/35c			
4MB			\$179
Centra 4/25, 4/35			
4MB			\$175
Centra 3/20, 3/25, 3/25c			
4MB			\$148
Centra 400 models			
4MB			\$180
8MB			\$298
16MB			\$561
Centra 4/25, 4/25c, 4/25c			
4MB			\$169
8MB			\$298
16MB			\$615
ITE Elite			
4MB			\$174
16MB			\$398
ITE Lite 30, 25, 25c, 25c			
4MB			\$200
8MB			\$349
16MB			\$729
ITE Lite 4/25c			
4MB			\$180
8MB			\$339
16MB			\$699

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS

TransMate 5000 (all models)			
2MB			\$79
TransMate 4000 (all models)			
4MB			\$189
16MB			\$799
TransMate 4000XL, 5000			
4MB			\$198
16MB			\$799

COMPAQ

Centra Aero 4/25, 4/35c			
4MB			\$179
Centra 4/25, 4/35			
4MB			\$175
Centra 3/20, 3/25, 3/25c			
4MB			\$148
Centra 400 models			
4MB			\$180
8MB			\$298
16MB			\$561
Centra 4/25, 4/25c, 4/25c			
4MB			\$169
8MB			\$298
16MB			\$615
ITE Elite			
4MB			\$174
16MB			\$398
ITE Lite 30, 25, 25c, 25c			
4MB			\$200
8MB			\$349
16MB			\$729
ITE Lite 4/25c			
4MB			\$180
8MB			\$339
16MB			\$699

WHY ADD MORE MEMORY?

Microsoft Windows 95

"We recommend 16MB of RAM for Windows 95, particularly if you plan to run multiple applications."

*** PC Magazine, May 16, 1995

"Memory has a bigger impact on Windows 95's performance than any other single component. If you don't have at least 16MB of RAM, prepare to upgrade."

*** Windows Sources Magazine, April 1995

NEC

Verna S			
4MB			\$188
8MB			\$327
16MB			\$549
32MB			\$819
48MB			\$1,199
64MB			\$1,599
80MB			\$1,999
128MB			\$2,799
160MB			\$3,599
256MB			\$5,799
512MB			\$11,999
1GB			\$23,999
2GB			\$47,999
4GB			\$95,999
8GB			\$191,999
16GB			\$383,999
32GB			\$767,999
64GB			\$1,535,999
128GB			\$3,071,999
256GB			\$6,143,999
512GB			\$12,287,999
1GB			\$24,575,999
2GB			\$49,151,999
4GB			\$98,303,999
8GB			\$196,607,999
16GB			\$393,215,999
32GB			\$786,431,999
64GB			\$1,572,863,999
128GB			\$3,145,727,999
256GB			\$6,291,455,999
512GB			\$12,582,911,999
1GB			\$25,165,823,999
2GB			\$50,331,647,999
4GB			\$100,663,294,999
8GB			\$201,326,589,999
16GB			\$402,653,178,999
32GB			\$805,306,357,999

The Micro International 7600 Notebook.

THE BEST NOTEBOOK VALUE COMES FROM HOUSTON!

Raw power is just the
beginning of what
you get for only

\$2550.

Built-in multimedia speakers
for the built-in soundblaster
compatible 16-bit soundcard!

Two type II PCMCIA card
slots (equal to 1 type 3)

340mb removable local bus
HD (up to 810mb available)

8mb RAM (up to 40mb using
user-upgradeable modules)
and 256K L2 cache!



Brilliant 10.3" Dual-scan
Passive Matrix Color
screen (Active Matrix
also available).



Mic in / Speaker /
Headphone out jacks

3.5" floppy drive

19mm trackball in
just the right spot

Dependable
NiMH Battery

A focus on service and support since 1984!

We give you *free lifetime toll-free tech support*. We *preload* the latest versions of DOS and Windows for Workgroups, including all video, sound, and PCMCIA card utilities. Our 1 Year Parts and Labor Warranty includes our outstanding 48 hour warranty service turnaround time, *proving* that we understand how you depend on our products. Our 30-day money back guarantee is *pretty simple*: you get a refund* if you're not satisfied *for any reason*. Our RealHelp disk included with every notebook allows us to service your technical configuration files *by remote access*. Our 48-hour+ extensive burn-in and testing period on every single notebook, *before* it leaves our facility, ensures an absolute minimum of failures in *your notebook*. Anything less is just not mint!

* Shipping charges will be withheld from the refund.

Micro International, 10850 Seaboard Loop, Houston, Texas 77099. Top quality service and support **since 1984!**
Full information (including specifications, all options & prices) available by fax or mail on request.

Fax (713) 495-7791 Hours: 8-6 Monday-Friday. Call today toll free:

*Pentium is a registered trademark of Intel Corporation.

1-800-967-5667

WE WILL BEAT ANY ADVERTISED PRICE!



4901 Morena Blvd.
Suite 1111
San Diego, CA
92117

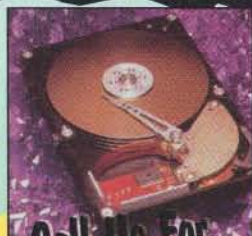
Fax (619) 581-0125
Customer Service
(619) 581-1439

TOLL FREE **800-581-6040**

No surcharge on
credit cards

MasterCard Visa
P.O.s accepted
from
Universities and
Qualified Firms.

BYTE 6.8.95



**Call Us For
Unbeatable Prices!**

Pacific Coast Micro specializes
in all your storage needs...if
you see it advertised at a lower
price, we will BEAT IT!

IDE HARD DRIVES

2 Year Warranty Maxtor					3 Year Warranty WESTERN DIGITAL				
MODEL	SIZE	SPEED	TYPE	PRICE	MODEL	SIZE	SPEED	TYPE	PRICE
7420	420MB	10MS	3.5" IDE	\$164	AC1425	425MB	12MS	3.5" IDE	\$179
7540	540MB	11MS	3.5" IDE	169	AC2540	540MB	12MS	3.5" IDE	194
7850	850MB	11MS	3.5" IDE	224	AC2850	853MB	10MS	3.5" IDE	239
71050	1.05GB	11MS	3.5" IDE	343	AC31000	1.08GB	10MS	3.5" IDE	319
71260	1.26GB	11MS	3.5" IDE	349	AC31200	1.2GB	10MS	3.5" IDE	329

3 Year Warranty CONNER					2 Year Warranty Quantum				
MODEL	SIZE	SPEED	TYPE	PRICE	MODEL	SIZE	SPEED	TYPE	PRICE
CFS420A	420MB	12MS	3.5" IDE	\$159	TB420A	420MB	13MS	3.5" IDE	\$174
CFS540A	540MB	11MS	3.5" IDE	174	MV540A	540MB	14MS	3.5" IDE	182
CFA850A	850MB	10MS	3.5" IDE	234	LT540A	541MB	11MS	3.5" IDE	214
CFA1275	1.27GB	10MS	3.5" IDE	339	LT730A	731MB	11MS	3.5" IDE	219

2 Year Warranty Seagate					SCSI DRIVES				
MODEL	SIZE	SPEED	TYPE	PRICE					
ST3491A	420MB	14MS	3.5" IDE	\$159	CONNER CFP1060S	1.06GB	9MS		\$479
ST3660A	545MB	14MS	3.5" IDE	174	ST31230N	1GB	9MS		491
ST3780A	722MB	12MS	3.5" IDE	219	SEAGATE BARRACUDA 1 MG CACHE, 7200 RPM, SCSI 2 FAST				
ST5850A	850MB	12MS	3.5" IDE	235	ST32550N	2.1GB	8MS		\$944
ST31220A	1.08GB	12MS	3.5" IDE	299					

LASER PRINTER MEMORY

HP II, IID, IIP, III, IIIP, IIID, & IIIP+	
2mb	\$102
4mb	167
HP IIISI, 4, 4m, 4si, 4sirmx	
4mb	194
8mb	352
HP Deskjet 500, 500C, 550C, 256K	42
HP LJ 4L 1mb	54
IBM 4019, 4019E	
2mb	112
IBM 4029 Series 2mb	98
Panasonic 4410, 4430, 4420, 4450I	
2mb	92
4mb	168

MOTHERBOARDS

American Made Boards

SUPER MICRO P75, P90, P100

Byte Magazine - "Best Overall"
and PC Magazine -
"Editor's Choice Award"

8mg to 128mg, 4-72 pin Simms, 4 PCI, 1 Vesa, 5 ISA 75, 90, 100, 120 Selectable 8x13, Also 4 PCI / 4 ISA / INT E-IDE Controller and Opti Viper Chip Set	256K	512K
P75	\$560	\$600
P90	707	737
P100	832	872
MB w/o CPU	225	265

CYRIX 486 ISA

8 ISA Slots, Ami Bios, Opti Chip Set, 256 K-Cache, Upgradeable to 486 DX CPU's,
8-30 PIN Sockets, 486 DLC 40.....\$129

SUPER MICRO P55 CWA

8mg to 128mg, 4-72 pin Simms,
4 PCI, 4 ISA, Bus Master PCI, IDE
Mode 3 and 4 Supports, Works on
75 through 130 MHz. Supports
EOD Memory, Flash AMI WIN
BIOS, Intel Triton Chip Set, 8x11

	256K	512K
P75	\$605	\$665
P90	772	782
P100	877	937
MB w/o CPU	270	330

FASTEST
BOARD
AVAILABLE

**Lifetime
Warranty
on all
MEMORY PRODUCTS**

**NEW LOW
PRICES**

INSTALLATION GUIDES INCLUDED

SIMMS

ALL SPEEDS AVAILABLE

1X3-70 \$87	1X36-70 \$149
1X9-70 \$38 ⁵⁰	2X36-70 \$295
4X9-70 \$125	4X36-70 \$489
16X9-70 \$579	8X36-70 \$1059

VIDEO cards....

Cirrus Logic	SVGA VLB 1-2, 1MB Upgradeable to 2MB. \$85
DIAMOND PRODUCTS	
SpeedStar24x	ISA, max 1024x768 NI, 72MHz, 24-bit, 16.7 mil. colors.....\$119
SpeedStarVL	VL-Bus, 16 mil. WinMark, 1MB, 16.7 Mil. Colors, 72MHz.....119
ViperVLB	VL-Bus, 74MHz, 2MG VRAM, Weiteck P9000, 60 Million WinMark, 2MB.....299
Stealth 64 PCI or VLB	2MB.....279
Stealth 64 PCI or VLB	4MB.....439

CONTROLLER BOARDS

Promise DC5030 PCI, E-IDE Caching.....	\$179
Promise DC4030VL-VLB, E-IDE Caching Controller.....	95
Promise 2300+.....	55
Adaptec 1542CK-ISA, SCSI Controller.....	199
Adaptec 2742T-EISA, SCSI Controller.....	289
Adaptec 2940 PCI/SCSI Controller.....	260
IDE/IO card, 2s/1p/1g.....	15
IDE/IO Enhanced ISA.....	45
IDE/IO-VLB, 2s/1p/1g.....	27
IDE/IO VLB Enhanced.....	35
IDE PCI Enhanced.....	45
Q Logic ISA SCSI.....	99
Q Logic VLB SCSI.....	159

FAX MODEMS

14.4 Internal.....	\$59
14.4 Internal w/voice.....	65
U.S. Robotics Sportster	
14.4 Internal.....	95
14.4 External.....	105
28.8 Internal.....	215
28.8 External.....	234

CD ROMS

IDE QUADSPIN

MITSUMI	
FX400.....	\$175
TEAC	
CD-55A.....	185
TOSHIBA	
XM5302.....	239

SCSI QUADSPIN

NEC	
4XI.....	\$310
SANYO	
CRD-2545.....	265

**6 SPEED SCSI
PLEXTOR
6 Plex.....\$550**

MATH COs

83D8733.....	\$25
83D8740.....	33
83S8733.....	29

CPUs

1486DX4-100.....	\$245
1486DX2-66.....	180
1486DX-33.....	145
CX486DLC-40.....	49
CX486DLC-33.....	42
586 P75.....	320
586 P90.....	379
586 P100.....	449

TAPE DRIVES

Colorado Jumbo 250.....	\$139
Colorado Jumbo 350.....	165
Conner 420.....	165
Tracker 250.....	269
Tracker 350.....	329
DC2120 Tape 250 MB.....	15
DC2120 XL Tape 350 MB.....	20
QW5122 Tape 420 MB.....	22

**800
TOLL
FREE
CUSTOMER SERVICE**

CREATIVE

**DISCOVERY 16
QUADSPEED
CD-ROM**
Soundblaster 16,
2 Labtec Speakers,
The New Grolier
Multimedia Encyclopedia,
Eagle Eye Mysteries,
Wing Commander 2,
Pagan Ultima 8,
Syndicate Plus,
Strike Commander,
Peter Pan
\$369

MONITORS

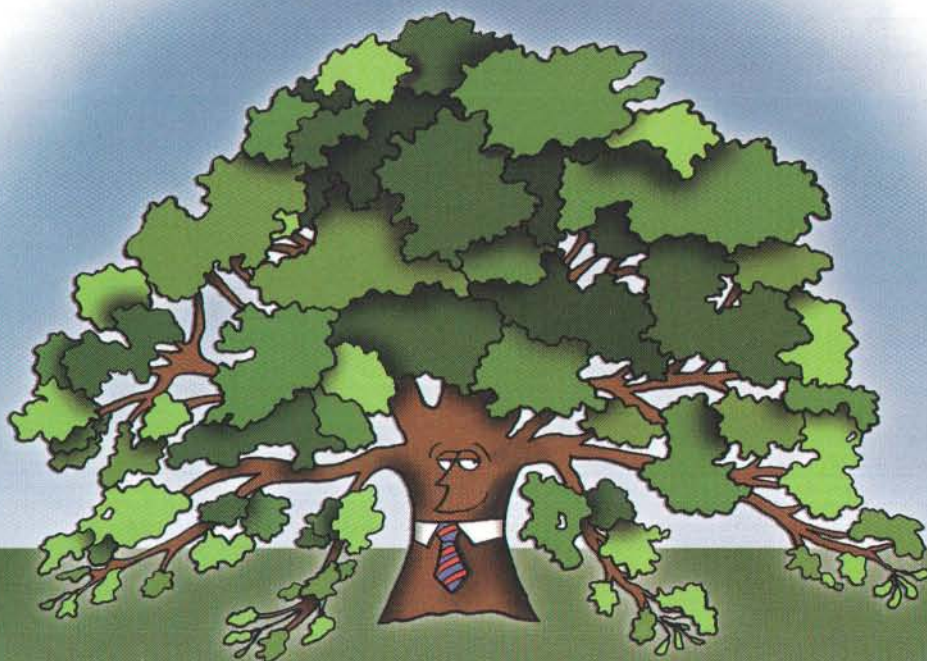
MAG Innovation	
DX15F-1 15", 28DPI, NI, 60KHz, Flat, MPRII (110 volt).....	\$335
DX17F 17", 26DPI, NI, 60KHz, Flat, MPRII.....	609
MX15F 15", 28DPI, NI, 60KHz, Flat, MPRII.....	438
ViewSonic	
15G 15" Monitor	
1280x1024 NI, 60Hz, 26DPI.....	\$399
17G 17" Monitor	
1280x1024 NI, 60Hz, 28DPI.....	745
20G 20" Monitor	
1600x1280 NI, 76Hz, 28DPI.....	1319
IMPRESSION	
3 1/4" 28 NI 1024x768.....	\$219
5 1/5" 28 NI 1280x1024.....	325
7 1/7" 28 NI 1280x1024.....	569

LOW COST SHIPPING RATES AVAILABLE HOURS: MON-FRI 7AM-5:30PM P.S.T. SAT. 10AM-1:30PM P.S.T.

Shipping is non-refundable • No cancellations on special order items • 20% Restocking fee on refunds within 30 days • No refunds after 30 days • Warranty replacement only • All prices final • Prices subject to change
Manufacturer's part numbers for convenience only. Trademarks are registered with their respective companies.

Circle 168 on Inquiry Card.

Our Family Tree is Branching Out!



**AutoBoot
Commander**

The original AutoBoot; lets you monitor and operate multiple PCs or file servers with just one keyboard, monitor and mouse.



**Personal
Commander**

All the features of the AutoBoot in a smaller, more personal size. Measuring under 8" across, the Personal Commander is perfect for the desktop.



**Slimline
Commander**

The most streamlined member of the AutoBoot family. At only 1.75" high, the Slimline Commander can be fitted easily into your computer rack using a minimum of space.



**AutoBoot
Commander 4xP**

Adds multiuser, multimedia & multiplatform capabilities to the Commander line; up to 4 users can access multiple PC, Mac & Sun computers from one central location!

Cybex Corporation
4912 Research Drive Huntsville AL 35805 USA
(205) 430-4000 (205) 430-4030 fax



COME SEE US AT
COMDEX Canada Toronto
July 12-14 1995 Booth #2209

PC is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. Mac is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. Sun is a trademark of Sun Microsystems. Cybex, AutoBoot, Slimline, and Commander are trademarks of Cybex Corporation.



Circle 149 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 150).

PLUG



One Portable CD-ROM Drive — Two Simple Steps



PLAY

With the backpack quad-speed CD-ROM drive, you're one cable connection away from a world of multimedia business advantages: Plug it into your PC parallel port to access a universe of CD-ROM titles. Take it with you for portable data retrieval. Or share it with other PCs.



backpack

MicroSolutions

Call Toll Free - 800.295.1214

No compatibility problems with virtually any IBM-compatible PC—Windows, DOS or OS/2. No taking your PC apart to install this quad-speed drive. Just plug it into your PC printer port—plug your printer into the backpack. A simple solution from the backpack family of tape, diskette and hard drives.

NOW AVAILABLE WITH 16-BIT BUILT-IN SOUND OPTION!

132 W. Lincoln Hwy. DeKalb, Illinois 60115 • Telephone 815.756.3411 • FAX 815.756.2928

Circle 156 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 157).

Growing Your Software Business Can Be Puzzling...

Piracy Protection



Pre-Sales Evaluations



Software Rental



Version Updates



Complex Licensing Schemes

Watch The Pieces Come Together.



Introducing The ON Button™ For Your Software

Now you can protect your software by *controlling the right to use.*

Buttons are microchips packaged in coin-shaped, stainless steel cans that contain critical information to make your software run.

Ask
about dongle
trade-in program.

All Buttons contain a unique 64-bit serial number:



DS1420 ID Button™:
Basic security.



DS1425 Multi Button™:
2K bits of RAM can protect multiple applications.



DS1422 UniqueWare Button™:
1K bit of memory separated into 4, one-time-write pages.



DS1427 Time Button™:
4K bits of RAM, along with a tamper-proof real time clock.

Buttons tie together the pieces of your business puzzle.

**DALLAS
SEMICONDUCTOR**

4401 South Beltwood Parkway ♦ Dallas, Texas 75244-3292 ♦ Tel: 800-258-5061 ♦ Fax: 214-450-3869

Circle 163 on Inquiry Card.

Direct Light pen Input On-screen



Cursor control at its optimum, with single pixel resolution and smooth instantaneous tracking. Input as *natural as pen to paper*. Light pens can work independently or with a mouse. Design Technology's light pen systems operate on DOS*, Windows*, NeXT* and selected UNIX* platforms. **Evaluation systems offered.** Ask about our quantity discounts.

**AVAILABLE NOW FOR
WINDOWS NT™**



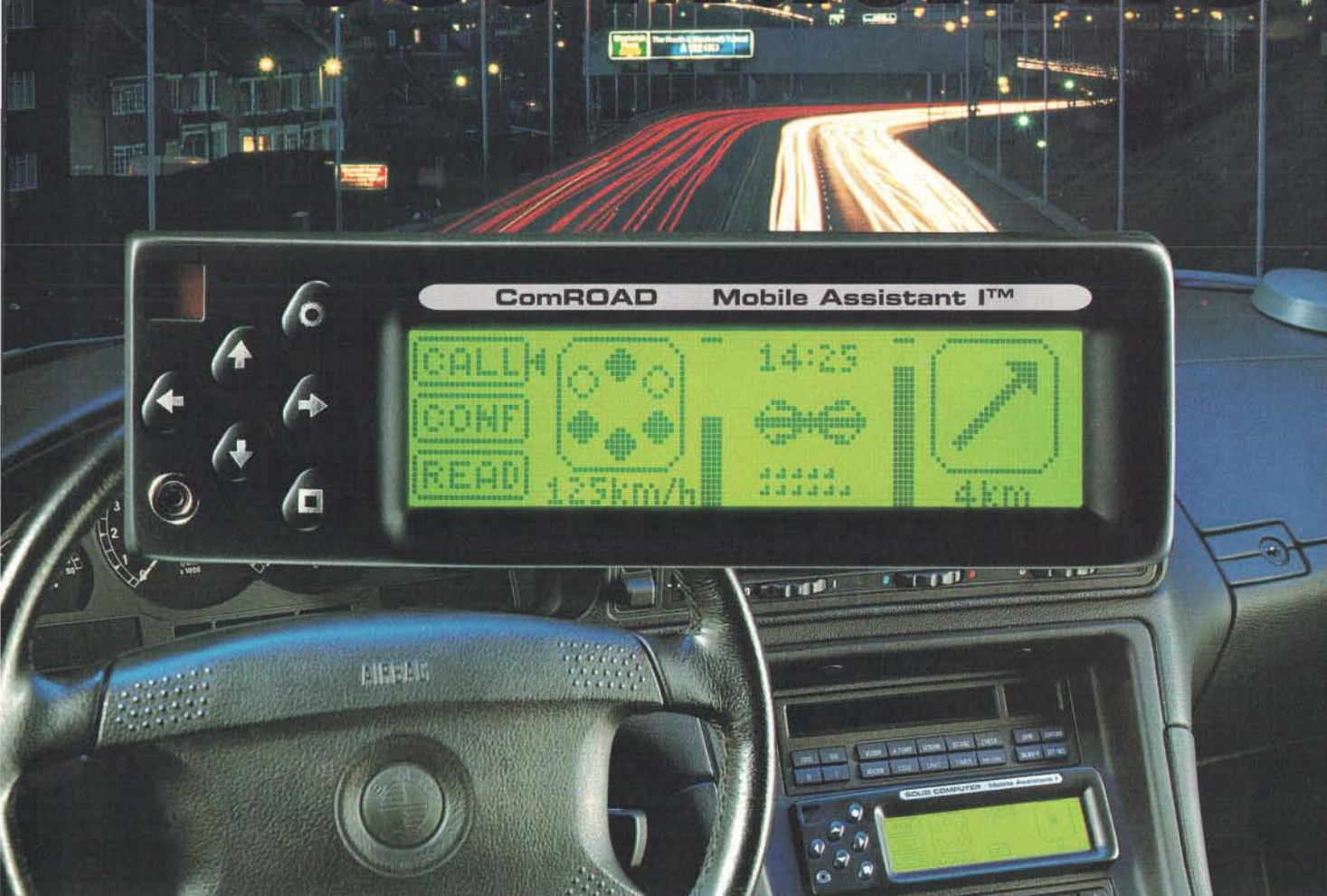
design technology

11489 Woodside Avenue
Santee, CA 92071-4724
619 448-2888 FAX: 619 448-3044
E-mail: 73650.443@compuserve.com

Call today 800 945-7367

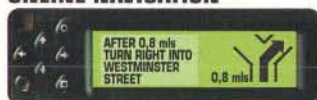
*Trademarks of their respective companies.

Street Machine



Up and away on the Information-Highway!

ONLINE NAVIGATION



TRAFFIC INFORMATION



EMERGENCY SERVICE



ONLINE SERVICE



Mobile Assistant I™

— a multifunctional device for mobile communications, traffic and information management. It brings together all the latest technology such as radio modems, satellite navigation and computer power to give you the best service you can expect.

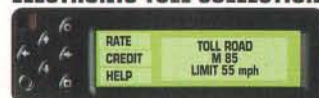
Mobile Assistant I™ is intended for professionals in areas such as:
 Freight Carriers • Field Service Organizations • Field Sales Organizations
 • Rental Car Agencies • Police- and Fire-Departments • Emergency Road Service • Hazardous Materials and Security Transports • Public Transportation Systems.

- + Wireless Communication Computer
- + GPS, Computer, Modem
- + Just 6-Keys
- + Car Radio Size
- + Supported Networks: MODACOM/ARDIS-MOBITEX/RAM - GSM/CDPD

FLEET-MANAGEMENT



ELECTRONIC TOLL COLLECTION



MOBILE OFFICE



ComROAD™
 SOLID COMPUTER GROUP

More than just a computer network.

Technology Experts



Corporate Management



Strategic Network Decision-makers



Enterprise Network Integrators



IS/IT and the Channel



McGRAW - HILL PUBLICATIONS. MAXIMIZE YOUR REACH.



- 4-Architectural Record
- 7-A/C Flyer, Aviation Week & Space Technology, AW & ST Russia, Business & Commercial Aviation, World Aviation Directory, Buyer's Guide, World Aviation Catalog Guide
- 20-Business Week, Business Week China, Business Week Poland, Business Week International Edition, Business Week Russia
- 28-Chemical Engineering
- 32C-BYTE, Data Communications, Data Communications International, LAN Times, Open Computing
- 39-Electrical World
- 41-ENR, Construction News Publishing Network (14 Magazines, 5 Newspapers), Sweet's Catalog File
- 46-Global Finance
- H6-The Physician & Sportsmedicine, Postgraduate Medicine
- I14-Modern Plastics, Modern Plastics International, Modern Plastics Encyclopedia & Buyer's Guide
- I17-Power, Electric Power International

Rich Information.

MCGRAW-HILL PUBLICATIONS ONLINE

Information-Rich!

The Full-text Database with McGraw-Hill Credibility

Business Week
Aerospace Daily
Airports
Architectural Record
Aviation Daily
Aviation Europe
Aviation Week & Space Technology
Biotechnology Newswatch
Byte
Chemical Engineering
Coal Tech International
Coal Week
Data Communications
Electrical World
Electric Utility Week
Engineering News-Record
Federal Technology Report
Hazardous Waste Business
Independent Power Report
Industrial Energy Bulletin
Inside Energy/with Federal Lands
Inside F.E.R.C.
Inside N.R.C.
Integrated Waste Management
LAN Times
Modern Plastics
Nucleonics Week
Open Computing (formerly UnixWorld)
Platt's International Petrochemical Report
Platt's Oilgram News
Platt's Oilgram Price Report
The Physician & Sportsmedicine
Postgraduate Medicine
S&P's Emerging & Special Situations
S&P's Metals Week
S&P's Review of Banking & Financial Services
S&P's Review of Securities
& Commodities Regulation
Securities Week
Telecom Strategy Letter
Utility Environment Report
The Weekly of Business Aviation

You have it all, word for word. You're connected to an unabridged electronic library containing the full text of articles exactly as published, except graphics, in McGraw-Hill magazines and newsletters. And, best of all, because it's from McGraw-Hill, a leading international multimedia publishing and information services company, you get unparalleled excellence and reliability of content.

You access it fast and easy. You can search the entire McGraw-Hill database (over 50 of our leading publications) faster with more user-friendly ease than any other text. There are no cumbersome preliminaries...you get right into your hunt for information about companies, people and products on any topic.

And now you can make the information-rich connection to McGraw-Hill Publications Online today. For more information and our latest, complete list of publications, contact Andrea Broadbent at (609) 426-5523. Or fax this coupon to (609) 426-7352. Or send it to the address on the coupon.

Available online through

- Dialog® • NewsNet® • Dow Jones News/Retrieval®
- Lexis/Nexis® • F.T. Profile (U.K.)



McGraw-Hill Publications Online

Princeton-Hightstown Road
N-1
Hightstown, NJ 08520 U.S.A.

- ☐ Send me the complete list of your publications online.
- ☐ Send me details on The McGraw-Hill Energy Library produced by SilverPlatter Information.



Name _____

Title _____

Company _____

Address _____

City _____

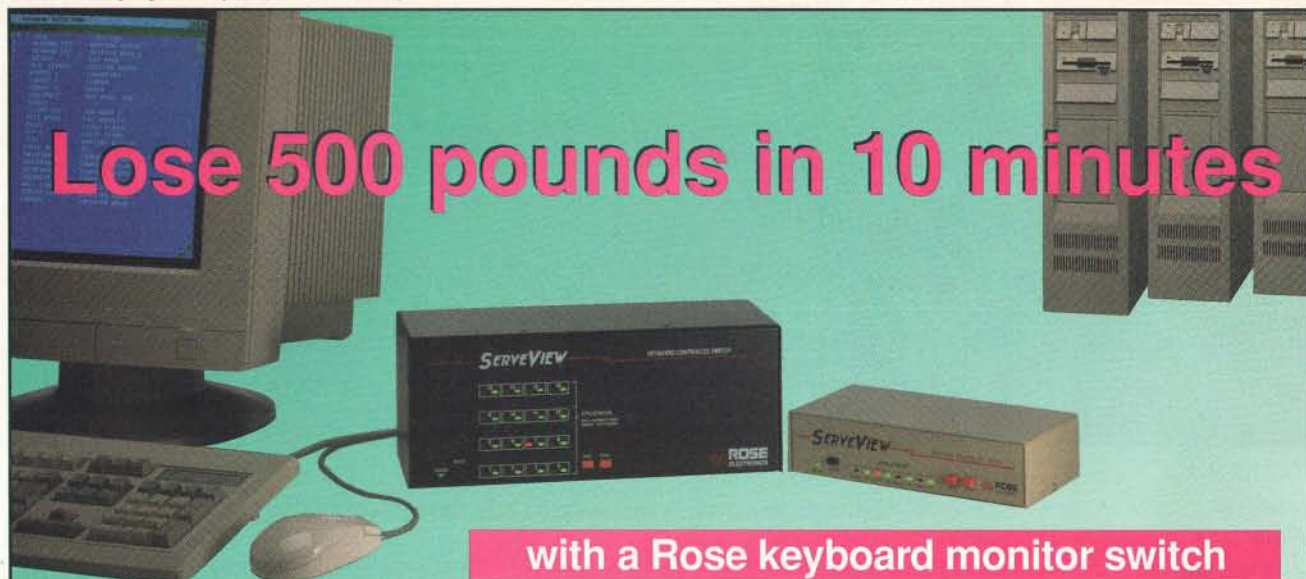
State _____

Zip/Postal Code _____

Country _____

Tel. _____ BY _____

And More ...



Lose 500 pounds in 10 minutes

with a Rose keyboard monitor switch



Call today for free catalog

- ◆ Print servers
- ◆ Data switches
- ◆ Keyboard/video control

800-333-9343

P.O. Box 742571 ◆ HOUSTON, TEXAS 77274
TEL 713/933-7673 ◆ FAX 713/933-0044

Streamline your computer room by reducing excess equipment. Access up to 256 CPU's from a single keyboard, monitor, and mouse. ServeView is our best-selling switch, has every feature you can imagine, and installs in minutes. Compare price, features, performance, quality, and support and you'll find Rose can't be beat.

Call us to discuss your application or to receive your free information kit.



Encore, Orchestra! The Fat Lady Sings Tuba! Tuba! Tuba!

"It ain't over 'til the Fat Lady sings". And for makers of 15" & 17" monitors for PC's, she's now waiting in the wings.

She's singing about the edge-to-edge display, Energy Star compliance, ISO9001 quality certification and two-year limited warranty that comes with each Brass Series monitor. The Tuba won *CD-ROM Today* magazine's Ultimate Upgrade Award and was recommended by *PC Magazine* and *Byte*.

She's singing about the fact that Orchestra monitors have among the highest out-of-box reliability rates in the industry.

And she's singing about our new *French Horn II* 15-inch and *Tuba II* 17-inch displays, which have on-screen controls for all geometric parameters like pincushioning, trapezoid and tilt/rotation. Not to mention their adjustments for color balancing and color temperature.

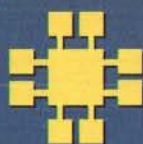
Listen to the Fat Lady and call Orchestra at (800)237-9988 for more information.



	Tuba II	NEC 5FG6	MAG DX17F	VIEWSONIC 170
Dot Pitch	0.28	0.28	0.28	0.28
Maximum Resolution (Non-Interlaced)	2000 X 2000	1024 X 768	1280 X 1024	1280 X 1024
Trapezoidal Control	YES	NO	NO	YES
Tilt/Rotation Control	YES	YES	YES	NO
Pincushion Control	YES	YES	YES	YES
Color Balance Control	YES	NO	NO	YES
Color Temperature Control	YES	NO	NO	YES
Microprocessor Controls	YES	YES	PARTIAL	PARTIAL
On-screen Controls	YES	NO	NO	YES
M.S.R.P.	\$799	\$1045	\$799	\$945



 **Orchestra**
MultiSystems, Inc.
Technology in Concert



Serving you since 1979

JDR Microdevices®

1850 SOUTH 10TH STREET, SAN JOSE CA 95112-4108



**Special Prices for
Byte Buyers!**
Good Through 9/30/95

To receive these special
prices, you must mention
key code #1068

LANtastic Network Starter Kit

Artisoft's LANtastic starter system is ideal for environments that require a small peer-to-peer Local Area Network.

- Selected by PC Magazine as Editor's Choice for low-cost LANs
- Includes two network adaptors, the network software, a 25' thin Ethernet cable and terminators

NR2000SKC \$279.95



10BaseT Concentrator

Couple up to eight 10BaseT twisted pair lines using RJ45 connectors instead of thick and thin coaxial. 10BaseT operates in a star topology to protect you from complete system crashes.

- Cascade up to 7 units using BNC or 10BaseT port
- Uses standard RJ45 connectors to 10BaseT nodes

HUB-008 \$129.95

HUB-016 \$299.95

16-port vers.w/thick adaptor, mounts in standard 19" racks



\$129.95
BYTE Special!

MCT Network Cards Cost Less!

These cards feature a jumperless design so that software can automatically configure the card for you! A 16Kb RAM buffer is included for faster network transmission and reception.

- 8/16-bit PC compatible ISA cards
- NE-2000 compatible

MCT-10B2 Thin Net BNC connector only \$39.95

MCT-10B1 10BaseT RJ45 connector only \$39.95



Conner Hard Drives

Designed primarily for laptop and desktop computer systems, Conner hard drives offer a low power consumption, high-reliability and low-cost interface. Based in 3-1/2" IDE technology, these drives are designed to withstand intense amounts of shock.

- Features a look-ahead read buffer, automatic head retraction and high-performance voice actuated heads
- Power-saving commands support "Green PC" applications.

CFS-540A 540Mb, 15ms, 64Kb, IDE-Fast ATA/EIDE 189.95
SPECIAL FOR BYTE CUSTOMERS ONLY!

CFS-850A 850Mb, 15ms, 64Kb, IDE-Fast ATA/EIDE 279.95

CFS-1275A 1.27Gb, 15ms, 64Kb, IDE-Fast ATA/EIDE 409.95



\$189.95
CFS-540A
BYTE Special!

Modular Network Cables

Stranded 24-gauge PVC cable for network patch cords. Cables are wired straight-through for standard data requirements.



Part #	Category	RJ45	Length	Price
PHS-8CT5-7	5	✓	7'	6.95
PHS-8CT5-14	5	✓	14'	8.95
PHS-8CT5-25	5	✓	25'	11.95
PHS-8CT5-50	5	✓	50'	14.95
PHS-8CT5-100	5	✓	100'	19.95
CBL-8CT5-100	5		100'	14.95
CBL-8CT5-1000	5		1000'	129.95

FREE JDR CATALOGS!

**PC PRODUCTS
AND ELECTRONIC
COMPONENTS**
CALL US
TOLL-FREE!

1-800-538-5000



Display PC Video on Your TV!

Convert your VGA output so that you can connect to a big-screen TV or other NTSC monitor or videotape a presentation using your VCR.

- Supports Windows 3.0 & higher; compatible with all VGA cards
- Supports all IBM standard modes up to 640 x 480 Hi-Color (NTSC)

VGA-NTSC \$149.95

Note: Outputs S-video and composite video for use with TV or video recorder



Backup Hard Drives to 340Mb*!

Using low-cost Quarter Inch Cartridge (QIC) technology, these drives provide a proven way to create reliable tape backups. Includes software.

- PC-compatible 5-1/4" internal half-height drive
- Reads QIC-40 and reads/writes QIC-80 formatted tapes, including extended length

DJ-35C \$149.95

*Note: Maximum tape capacity using data compression



\$149.95
DJ-35C
BYTE Special!

Upgrade Motherboards Featuring Intel's Pentium Processor

Not sure whether VESA Local Bus or PCI Local Bus is right for you? These motherboards support both 32-bit bus standards and accept up to two VL Bus cards.

- 75MHz, 90MHz or 100MHz Intel Pentium Processor with 16Kb internal cache memory; Opti chip set
- RAM expandable on board to 128Mb, with 4 SIMM sockets, using 1M x 36, 2M x 36, 4M x 36 or 8M x 36 70ns SIMMs in multiples of 2 (0Kb installed)

MCT-M586-75 75MHz version \$749.00

MCT-M586-90 90MHz version \$849.00

MCT-M586-100 100MHz version \$1099.00

SPECIALS FOR BYTE CUSTOMERS ONLY!



\$749
75MHz
BYTE Special!

JDR Price Guarantee

If you purchased any item from JDR Microdevices in the last 30 days and we've lowered our price, call us with the details and we'll promptly refund the difference

Leap to 486DX4 Performance!

For increased 486 performance from your 486SX or DX motherboard, simply plug in Intel's DX4 or DX2 OverDrive Processor!



BOXDX40DP100 Plugs into 33MHz socket \$249.95

BOXDX40DP100 Replaces 33MHz CPU \$249.95

BOXDX40DP75 Plugs into 25MHz socket \$169.95

BOXDX40DP75 Replaces 25MHz CPU \$169.95

BOXDX20DP-66 Plugs into 33MHz socket \$159.95

BOXDX20DP-66 Replaces 33MHz CPU \$159.95

BOXPDP5V63 \$389.95

Pentium OverDrive replaces 25MHz and 50MHz CPU's

Keep Your CPU Cool!

Make your Pentium processor run cooler with this specially designed fan. It features easy snap-in installation so you don't have to remove your CPU from the motherboard.

- For 75, 90 and 100MHz Pentium processors
- In-line adaptor powers from your floppy drive

P54C-FAN \$29.95

P54C-FAN-R \$79.95

Above with electronic refrigeration device



Memory Modules

**DUE TO CURRENT MARKET CONDITIONS,
CALL FOR CURRENT DRAM PRICES!**

Part #	Size	Speed	Type	Price
1MX9-80X3	1M x 9	80ns	SIMM	44.95
1MX9-60X3	1M x 9	60ns	SIMM	46.95
4MX9-80X9	4M x 9	80ns	SIMM	169.95
16MX9-70X9	16M x 9	70ns	SIMM	699.00
1MX36-70	1M x 36	70ns	SIMM	184.95
2MX36-70	2M x 36	70ns	SIMM	379.95
4MX36-70	4M x 36	70ns	SIMM	619.00



Sales 1-800-538-5000

**Toll-Free Fax Ordering
1-800-538-5005**

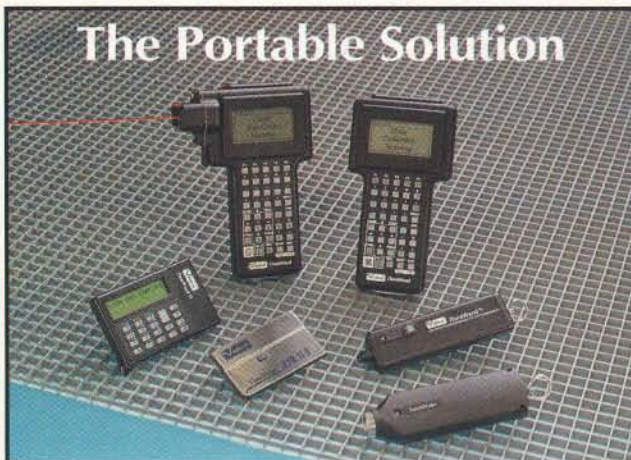
**Local/International
1-408-494-1400**

**Order
24-Hours-A-Day
By Phone or Fax**

**KEY
CODE 1068**

TERMS: For shipping & handling include \$4.25 for ground & \$6.99 for 2nd day air. Orders over 1 lb. and foreign orders may require additional shipping charges—contact our Sales Dept. for the amount. CA residents must include applicable sales tax. Prices subject to change without notice. We are not responsible for typographical errors. We reserve the right to limit quantities and to substitute manufacturer. All merchandise subject to prior sales. A full copy of our terms is available upon request. Items pictured may only be representative. JDR, the JDR logo, JDR Microdevices, and the MCT logo are registered trademarks of JDR Microdevices. Modular Circuit Technology is a trademark of JDR Microdevices. Copyright 1995 JDR MICRODEVICES. Other trademarks are the property of their respective owners.

The Portable Solution



Videx manufactures portable, durable, and programmable data collectors for applications such as:

- inventory • warehousing
- security • asset tracking
- field inspections

and virtually any application requiring data collection at the work site.

Cast-metal cases protect the products and allow them to work reliably in harsh environments. Each is designed to fit in the palm of your hand.



Call for a free information kit today!



1105 N.E. Circle Blvd., Corvallis, OR 97330
503-758-0521 • Fax 503-752-5285

Videx, TimeWand, DuraWand, TouchProbe, and OmniWand are registered trademarks of Videx, Inc. GC0582

Circle 189 on Inquiry Card.

Just Watch It Create Wealth For You!



0% Interest Financing For Home Based Entrepreneurs

Earn thousands of dollars monthly with your a DemoSource VoiceVenture. Use it to market a talking classifieds for real estate, restaurants, or dating, rent pocket pagers, cell phones, or operate a pay-per-call service using credit cards or a 900 #.

A Few VoiceVentures Found In Our *25 PC Opportunity Toolkit!



DemoSource
THE VOICE SUPERSTORE
8502 E. Via de Ventura, 220
Scottsdale, AZ 85258 USA



Start Making Money, Call 24-hrs
800.283.4759
Int'l 602.922-5500 Fax 602.922.5572

Circle 230 on Inquiry Card.

Light-Speed Serial Communications

PCSS-8FX Intelligent Serial Coprocessor

- Better than 1Mbyte/second transfer rate.
- No load on Host Processor!
- I/O Mapped - No host memory used.
- NEW - Supports DMA transfer. Faster than Dual Ported Memory!
- Looks like IBM Uart with Huge QUEUE!
- 8 ports per card. RS-232, 422, 485.



885 Fossil Drivers Included

ORDER TOLL-FREE
800-282-4835

GTEK INC.

GTEK, INC. • DEVELOPMENT HARDWARE & SOFTWARE • P.O. Box 2310
Bay St. Louis, MS 39521-2310 USA • Mississippi & Technical Support 601-467-8048
Fax: 601-467-0935 • OEM & Dealer Inquiries Welcomed!

Circle 176 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 177).

CONTROL ALL YOUR SERVERS

FROM ONE KEYBOARD, MONITOR AND MOUSE



NEW Hot-Key Selection

MasterConsole®

Save space, time and money

- 2 - 64 Computers
- Any mix of PCs; PS/2 & Serial Mouse
- Add Mac & Sun
- Keyboard/Mouse Emulation
- AUTOSCAN™
- Front Panel & Keyboard Selection
- Remote Access to 150'
- Desktop or Rack Mount



CALL TODAY! 800-RCI-8090 x 71

RARITAN COMPUTER, INC. (908) 874-4072 Fax (908) 874-5274

10-1 Ilene Court, Belle Mead, NJ 08502 ■ sales@raritan.com ■ http://www.raritan.com

30-DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE FULL 1-YEAR WARRANTY

See Us at COMDEX Canada, Booth #7646 ■ See us at Enterprise Computing Chicago, Booth #1254

INTERNATIONAL France: (33) 1-64 67 64 67 Germany: (49) 180-522-8222 Ireland: (353) 1-454-0589

Italy: (39) 2-66800548 Japan: (81) 3-3255-1517 Korea: (82) 2-412-5775

Netherlands: (31) 10-4423313 Sweden: (46) 020-788850 Switzerland: (41) 22-7532200

UK: (44) 244-520222 or (44) 344-424-333 RCI Taiwan: (886) 2-218-1117 RCI Europe (31)-10-4586-673

INTERNATIONAL RESELLERS INQUIRIES WELCOME — CONTACT RCI (908) 874-4072

Circle 199 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 200).

Rhetorex Voice Processing boards make CTI a reality.

If you're asking "what's CTI," you're missing one of the hottest new technologies going.

Computer Telephony Integration links PC-based computer applications to the telephone network, providing voice/fax mail, interactive voice response, voice/fax servers and more.



Interested? Maybe you're already developing a CTI application. Then it's time to discover Rhetorex.™

For the best value in CTI technology—from our 2 and 4 port DSP-based voice and fax processing boards, to our 24-port platform—give Rhetorex a call. And start making CTI a reality today.



RHETOREX

Rhetorex, Inc., 200 E. Hacienda Ave., Campbell, CA 95008-6617
Tel. (408) 370-0881; Fax (408) 370-1171

All trademarks identified by the ™ symbol are trademarks of Rhetorex, Inc. All other trademarks belong to their respective owners. © 1993 Rhetorex, Inc.

Circle 186 on Inquiry Card.

LET YOUR COMPUTER DO THE TALKING!

Integrated Voice/Fax Mail

integrates major voice/fax applications plus program control into one full-featured high performance software. PC-AT/386/486 based. Menu driven. Easy to use. Full support for Rhetorex, New Voice, Dialogic, Bicom, Pika, TTI and Intel voice and fax hardware. Supports up to 32 voice lines and up to 8 fax lines.

Hardware + Software Kits
2 voice lines kit starts at **\$595**
Fax-on-Demand lines: 818-368-4566 or 818-368-8848

SigmaTech Software

Tel: (818) 368-6132 Fax: (818) 368-7859
10801 Bismarck Ave., Northridge, CA 91326 USA
(Resellers/Dealers/OEMs/Private labels are welcome)

- Automated Attendant
- Unlimited Audiotex
- Voice Mail
- Talking Yellow pages
- Telemarketing
- Fax Mail
- Fax-on-Demand
- Fax Broadcasting
- Date/Party lines
- Int'l Call Back

Circle 194 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 195).

GET THE MESSAGE - OR ELSE!



WINDOWS-BASED

- ◆ Voice Mail
- ◆ Auto - Attendant
- ◆ Fax - On - Demand
- ◆ Packages from \$295

1-800-685-4884

(Developer/OEM packages available) VISA - MC - AMEX - COD

Don't trade your life for a lost message!

TALKING TECHNOLOGY, INC.

1125 Atlantic Avenue, Alameda, California, 94501
Voice: 510-522-3800 Fax: 510-522-5556



Circle 188 on Inquiry Card.

Rackmount



- ENCLOSURES for 386, 486 & Pentium
- KEYBOARDS
- MONITORS
- DRIVE ENCLOSURES

PC Enclosures from \$300

Monitor: 10" Super VGA Color from \$650

Keyboards: Drawer, Shelf & Panel from \$85

- Excellent Air Flow & Cooling
- Accepts Most Motherboards and Passive Backplanes
- Rack & Desk Models • Up to 20 Slots • Rugged, Modular Construction
- 200, 300 & 400 Watt Supplies, UL, CSA, TUV • Made in U.S.A.

Call or write for descriptive brochures, prices or applications assistance:

INTEGRAND RESEARCH CORP.

8620 Roosevelt Ave. • Visalia, CA 93291

209/651-1203 FAX 209/651-1353

PC™ IBM • 386/486 Pentium™ Intel • Drives and computer boards not included.

Circle 179 on Inquiry Card.

\$349.00
MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

STARVIEW

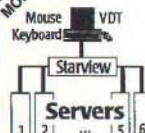
Control up to 216 Servers with just 1 Monitor, Keyboard, and Mouse

- Supports SVGA, VGA, and Multisync Monitors
- Pushbutton or keyboard CPU selection
- Rackmount bracket available
- Autoboos CPUs
- Cascadable

Model SV621 Controls 6 Servers \$349.00 - 110 VOLT CSA/UL



Rack Mount Available



USA/Canada: 800-265-1844 (ext. 231)

Fax: (519) 438-6555 / Internet E-Mail: startech.computer@online.sys.com

StarTech
COMPUTER PRODUCTS
USA • Canada • UK • Germany • Hong Kong

European/International Distribution use Fax or Internet or Call: (519) 438-8529 (ext. 231)

Visa/Mastercard/American Express

Circle 216 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 217).

INDUSTRIAL COMPUTER SYSTEMS



SRPC-210 19" Rackmount Chassis

- Locking front panel access
- AT M/B or 14 slot passive B/P
- Filtered positive air pressurization
- Shock-mounted drive bay
- Desk top version available
- \$265 with 250W P/S (UL, CSA & TUV) - optional

Full Line of Rackmount Products

- Rackmount Systems: 386 to dual pentium
- Rackmount Chassis: Over 20 different models
- Rackmount Monitors: 5" to 20" (dual monitors avail.)
- Rackmount Keyboards: Full travel, membrane
- Drive Enclosures: Disk/CD array enclosures
- Redundant P/S: Hot Swap up to 3 P/S

Siliconrax
1050 E. Duane Ave. Bldg. 1, Sunnyvale, Calif. 94086

1-800-700-8560

Dealers & Distributors Welcome! Ask for Quantity Discounts!

Circle 209 on Inquiry Card.

PC SYSTEMS IN ROM

KS-1 XT CPU card. NEC V40, 1 MB Dram, Sram, Flash, Pcmcia, 3 srl, 2 par, modem, A/D. **\$129 up**

KS-9 AT (F8680) battery operated CPU with 2M Flash, Sram, CGA contr., Pcmcia, 3 srl, 2 par. **\$249 up**

PC-in a-Box Complete system with KS-9 CPU, 256K Psram, 192x128 LCD, 53 kypd, 1 srl, pwr sup, box. **\$399**



KILA Call 303-444-7737 Fax 303-786-9983

Circle 181 on Inquiry Card.

Rackmount Solutions

RACKMOUNT COMPONENTS - QTY 25 PRICING

Rackmount Chassis 19"x7"x17"	\$131
Rackmount VGA Monitor	\$531
Rackmount Monitor Shelf	\$113
Rackmount Cherry Keyboard Drawer	\$200

RACKMOUNT PLATFORMS - Qty 1 Pricing

RMS486DX2-66 EISA	\$1593	RMS486SX-33	\$915
RMS486DX-33	\$1136	RMS386SX-33	\$665

RACKMOUNT CHASSIS - 15 Models up to 20 Board Slots
SLOT CPU BOARDS - EISA/ISA 486, 486SX, 386, 386SX
RACKMOUNT MONITORS - Super VGA & Monochrome
RACKMOUNT KEYBOARDS - High Quality Cherry KB
RACKMOUNT SWITCH - Video/KB up to 12 CPUs
RACKMOUNT CABINET - Modular from 21" to 96" high

Exclusive International Distributor Program now Available

VALLEY TECHNOLOGY INC.

2468 Armstrong Street, Livermore CA 94550
(510) 447-2030 FAX: (510) 447-4559



Circle 191 on Inquiry Card.

Industrial PC Solutions



Rackmount PCs

Industrial PC Chassis

Industrial Workstations

Panel Display PCs

Pentium/486/386 CPU Cards

RS-232/422/485 Interface

Analog and digital I/Os

Data Acquisition



Call **800-800-6889** to receive a **FREE** 100-page Solution Guide for your OEM or system integration needs.

ADVANTECH.

750 E. Arques Ave.
Sunnyvale, CA 94086
408-245-6678, Fax 408-245-8268

Circle 173 on Inquiry Card.

8 BIT, 250 MSPS A/D Card



- ✓ 12 bit, 60 MSPS A/D
- ✓ 8 bit, 250 MSPS A/D
- ✓ Up to 16 Meg Memory
- ✓ Drivers in C, BASIC, Windows DLL, LabVIEW, LabWindows CVI

CSLITE	8 bit, 40 MSPS	\$595
CS250	8 bit, 100 MSPS	\$3500
CS2125	8 bit, 250 MSPS	\$4995
CS1012	12 bit, 20 MSPS	\$4995
CS6012	12 bit, 60 MSPS	\$6995

U.S. Prices. International prices may vary.

GaGe
1-800-567-GAGE

Gage Applied Sciences Inc.
5610 Bois Franc, Montreal, QC, Canada H4S 1A9
From outside North America, call +1-514-337-6893
Fax: (514) 337-8411, BBS: (514) 337-4317

Circle 175 on Inquiry Card.

Portable
Data Acquisition

1 MHz



Our new DSP-based, 1M sample/s portable digitizer offers the fastest notebook PC-based data acquisition available. Its SS&H and programmable low-pass filter options accommodate a variety of transducers. DOS, Windows™, and icon-based software support included. From \$2,495.

(216) 439-4091 • Fax (216) 439-4093

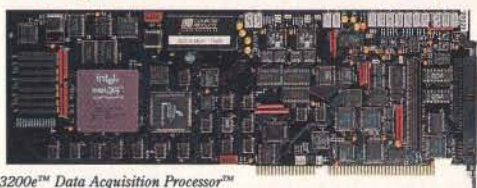


IOtech, Inc.
25971 Cannon Rd.
Cleveland, OH
44146

IOtech is a registered trademark of IOtech, Inc.
DOS & Windows are registered trademarks of Microsoft Corporation.

Circle 180 on Inquiry Card.

The Intelligent Solution For Data Acquisition



DAP 3200e™ Data Acquisition Processor™

Analog I/O to 768K samples per second
Digital I/O to 1.6M samples per second
Up to 512 analog inputs on one DAP™
Up to 128 digital inputs on one DAP
Up to 66 analog outputs on one DAP
Up to 1024 digital outputs on one DAP

On-board 486: SX, SX2, DX2, or DX4
Real-Time Data Acquisition—Windows or OS/2
Real-Time Process Control—Windows or OS/2
On-board FFT, FIR, PID,
and more
VBX Custom Control

206-453-2345 / fax 206-453-3199

info@mstarlabs.com

http://www.mstarlabs.com/mstarlabs/

**MICROSTAR
LABORATORIES™**

2265 116th Avenue NE
Bellevue, WA 98004

GO WHERE YOUR DATA IS



Micropower, Ultra Small Data Acquisition

AdcDongle12A 8 Channels \$89

Special Factory Direct Price \$449

- * PC Serial Port DB25 Interface
- * Self-Powered Model, no batteries
- * 12 bit 10us A/D, Linear PCM, 4V FS
- * 1 to 64 Channel, 4-20mA Input models
- * Latest ICs, Surface Mount Technology
- * 8 Channel Waveform Viewer/Editor \$75
- * DOS Libraries + VB DLL \$15 and up

Call for Free Information - Other Portable Products Also

SiliconSoft 800-969-4411 Ph: 408-446-4521
4760 Castlewood Drive, San Jose, CA 95129
Fax: 408-446-5196

Circle 187 on Inquiry Card.

Terminate SCSI Problems

SCSIVue™ Active Terminator

Benefits:

- Improves SCSI Bus Performance
- Less Errors; More Reliable Data Transfer
- Diagnoses Problems • Analyzes Signal Quality

Features:

- Active Regulation
- Status Indicators • Gold Contacts



Optional
Remote Display



SCSIVue™ Gold Diagnostic Cables

Benefits:

- No Loss Of Important Data
- Faster Performance • Test Cable Integrity

Features:

- Diagnostic Indicators • Large Ferrite Filters
- Triple Shielding (Unique Cable Design)
- Double Gold 20u" Plated Connectors
- Extra Heavy 26 Gauge Wire

SCSIVue™ Teflon Internal Cables

Benefits:

- Less Errors, Ultimate Performance
- Silver Wire Improves Signal Quality

Features:

- Perfect 90 Ohm Impedance Match
- Triple Pronged Connector With Gold contacts



The SCSI Solution
Company

Granite
DataGate-AOL

3101 Whipple Rd., Union City, CA. 94587
Ph: 510-471-6442 Fax 510-471-6267

Circle 196 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 197).

REMOVABLE STORAGE MODULES



FEATURES & OPTIONS:

- Supports most 3.5" hard drives
- IDE, or SCSI interfaces
- Hot removability
- Key lock ON/OFF security
- Fan cooling option
- Built-in SCSI ID selector switch option
- Ruggedized aluminum or low-cost plastic version
- Power/Drive activity LEDs
- Patent protected

RUGGED RACKMOUNT KEYBOARDS



- 19" rackmount keyboards
- 1U or 1.75" space
- 25 models
- Full travel and membrane types
- IBM PC XT/AT, PS2 compatible
- US and Intl. versions
- Spring-lock front panel
- Serial output 16mm, 2 button trackball

Call Elma at
510-656-3400

ELMA

ELMA Electronic Inc.
44350 Grimmer Blvd.
Fremont, CA 94538
Tel: (510) 656-3400
Fax: (510) 656-3783

Circle 201 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 202).

CUSTOMIZE YOUR KEYBOARD

- Custom Key Imprinting - all brands!
- Custom Colored keys for IBM®, DEC®, Wyse®, Key Tronic®, Cherry®, and more!
- Custom and stock keytop label kits for software support & languages.
- Full color keyboard templates made to your exact specifications.
- Word Perfect Keyboards.
- Cyrillic, Arabic, Hebrew, etc. Keyboards



CUSTOM HOTLINE 800 937-1337
from the leader in Keytop Innovations™ Dept. BYTE, 260 Justin Dr.
Cottonwood, AZ 86326

Hooleon CORPORATION

520 634-7515
FAX 520 634-4620

Circle 178 on Inquiry Card.

ANTEC **ZERO DOWN TIME SERVER SOLUTION**
w/ Hot-Swap Redundant Power Supply

- 18 Bay File Server Case
- 8 Open Drive Bays
- Removable Motherboard Rack
- 3 System Cooling Fans



Hot-Swap Redundant Power Supply

- Load-Sharing Design
- Power Fault Alarm/LED/Signal
- N+1 Redundancy

Also available other Server & RAID Cases

ANTEC
INCORPORATED

2859 Bayview Drive, Fremont, CA 94538
(510) 770-1200 ext 313 Fax (510) 770-1288

Circle 220 on Inquiry Card.

Laptop/Notebook UPGRADES

CPU and Hard-drive Upgrades
for all major brands.

- 486SLC2 clock-doubled CPU upgrades for 286/386SX's
- IBM 486SLC2 (with 16KB cache) for true 486 performance.
- 386DX to IBM 486BL3 clock-tripled CPU upgrades.
- i486SX/DX to i486DX4 clock-tripled CPU upgrades.
- Upgrade-packages (CPU & hard-drive) from \$495.00
- Packages include installation, file transfer & return shipping.

Request our new Upgrade Guide

Now available! 486 upgrades for most IBM PS/2 models.

CORPORATE
Upgrades, Inc.

(800) 240-6190

US/Canada: Tel: (916) 536-3710 Fax: (916) 536-3719 PO Box 289, Fair Oaks, CA 95628

Europe: Tel: (+46) 8-751-7668 Fax: (+46) 8-751-4601 Box 1189, Kista, Sweden
All trademarks are the property of their respective owners.

Circle 218 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 219).

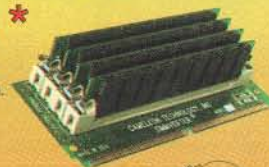
SIMMVERTER™

Save \$100s in memory when upgrading to newer PC Systems!

SimmVerter™ converts your old 30 pin SIMMs to 36 bit, 72 pin connector SIMMs...

...for only \$19 *

- ✓ Converts four 1MBx9 SIMMs to one 1MBx36 SIMM (4MB).
- ✓ Converts four 4MBx9 SIMMs to one 4MBx36 SIMM (16MB).
- ✓ Guaranteed to work in any system using 36 bit memory.
- ✓ Works along with other 36 bit and even 32 bit SIMMs.
- ✓ Up to 4 adapters can be installed side by side.
- ✓ 4 models to choose from to fit any system.
- ✓ Patented and designed in the USA.



To Order call 1-800-440-7466

OEM, dealer & distributor inquiries welcome!

* Price per adapter. Add \$5 for shipping and handling and sales tax where applicable.

CAMELEON
TECHNOLOGY, INC.

1976 Lowmy Way
San Jose, CA 95131

Ph. 408-937-0390

Fax. 408-937-0391

Circle 214 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 215).

ROM BIOS UPGRADES

AUTHORIZED AMI & MR BIOS DISTRIBUTORS!

Buy with confidence from one of the largest and most knowledgeable BIOS distributors. Most with features such as:

- USER DEFINABLE DRIVE TYPES
- ENHANCED IDE SUPPORT
- LBA (> 528MB) SUPPORT
- 32-BIT BLOCK MODE TRANSFER
- SETUP BUILT-IN ROM
- 100% IBM COMPATIBILITY
- PASSWORD PROTECTION
- SUPPORT FOR UP TO 4 DRIVES
- BOOT SEQUENCE SELECTION
- GUARANTEED LOWEST PRICES!

Full documentation & support included for hassle-free installations.

MAINBOARDS / DRIVES / MEMORY / & MORE...

CALL NOW!

TTi

TTi Technologies Inc. 805-650-2030
1445 Dunlon St. #9 - Fax: 805-650-6515
Ventura, Ca. 93003

CALL FOR FREE CATALOG!

1-800-541-1943

BB1 # 1-805-650-2045

Circle 198 on Inquiry Card.

Bright color. Bright price.

\$2,299.**SPECIAL OFFER!**

The New BOXLIGHT ColorShow 1200 Projection Panel. Call now and order our brightest true-color LCD panel at the special introductory price of only \$2,299. It's an unbeatable value-guaranteed.

- ◆ Compact & portable
- ◆ 640 x 480 resolution
- ◆ PC and MAC compatible
- ◆ Free remote and cables

Your direct source for all the bright answers.

- ◆ Widest selection
- ◆ Instant availability
- ◆ Overnight shipping
- ◆ 30-day guarantee

BOXLIGHT™
CORPORATION

1771 Fjord Dr. N.E., Poulsbo, WA 98370
206/779-7901 • Payment: VISA, MasterCard,
American Express, COD and Purchase Orders
(some restrictions). Leasing and rental options
available. 30-Day Money-Back Guarantee.

Call Today 1-800-762-5757

Circle 207 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 208).

\$79 QTY 1

Micro Genius™

C-programmable and smaller than a credit card! With ADC, RS232, RS485, parallel I/O, flash EPROM, real-time clock and more.

ZWORLD
ENGINEERING

1724 Picasso Ave.
Davis, CA 95616
916.757.3737
916.753.5141 FAX

Call our AutoFAX
916.753.0618 from
your FAX. Request
catalog 18.

Circle 190 on Inquiry Card.

IF YOU THOUGHT A MODEM SECURITY SYSTEM COST TOO MUCH, THINK AGAIN.

Computer Break-In Costs Company Over \$100,000.

CALL US!

Tel: 310-379-1189 or
24 Hour Fax-Back Info
310-597-7145

Don't let your modem lines be an open door for crime. Use MODEM LOCK with its powerful hardware DES encryption to protect your business. According to the FBI, computer crime costs business millions of dollars each year. Call our Fax-Back number now to learn more about how MODEM LOCK works with your hardware to lock out intruders.

ADVANCED ENGINEERING CONCEPTS, INC.

Circle 210 on Inquiry Card.

Tape Solutions

...The Tape Experts

- 9 TRACK
- 3480 • 3490 • 3490E
- LIBRARIES

Qualstar Corporation
6709 Independence Avenue
Canoga Park, CA 91303

FAX (818) 592-0116 TEL (818) 592-0061
(800) 468-0680

Circle 185 on Inquiry Card.

BBS Software for DOS and OS/2!

With PCBoard you can go online without going broke!
You get all of the following for one low price.

PCBoard Bulletin Board Software
Internet EMail and Usenet News Gateway
PCBoard Programming Language Compiler
dBASEIII+ File Access (database & index files)
Local/LAN and Remote/Modem Access
Fido Technology Mailer & Tosser
PCBMail for Microsoft Windows
Credit Accounting System
System management programs & utilities
Free software upgrades for a full year
Unlimited voice technical support for a full year

Find out why PCBoard is the #1 BBS Software WorldWide!

Try PCBoard for yourself!
call our BBS at 801.261.8976
or Telnet to 199.67.41.2

Call Now 800.356.1686



PCBoard®
Clark Development Company, Inc.
3950 South 700 East, Suite 303, Murray Utah 84107-2173
Tel 801.261.1686 • Fax 801.261.8987 • BBS 801.261.8976
E-Mail: sales@saltai.com • tech.support@saltai.com

Circle 206 on Inquiry Card.

Talkie™ **INTEGRATED I.V.R.**

- INTERNATIONAL CALL BACK
- LONG DISTANCE RESELLER
- PREDICTIVE DIALERS
- DATE-LINES \ CHAT LINES
- CONFERENCING
- VOICE-MAIL
- AUTO-ATTENDANT
- FAX-ON-DEMAND
- AUDIOTEX
- OUTDIALING
- TELEMARKETING
- APP-GEN & MORE

BUNDLE 4 PORTS - \$715

Computer TELEPHONY
1-9-9-4
PRODUCT OF THE YEAR

"Very good product for VARs"
Computer Telephony, Mar 94

U.S.: 1-800-TALKIE4 Fax: 716-855-2244 CAN: 416-665-7638

Circle 212 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 213).

BYTE

Breaks the 4-Color Price Barrier with the Hardware/Software Showcase

See how affordable it is to advertise to BYTE's 500,000 computer professionals in this section!

Call for more advertising information:
(603) 924-2695 or (603) 924-2598



Build Instrumentation Applications on Windows PCs

The LabWindows/CVI Demo Disk is a free evaluation copy of LabWindows/CVI with an 88-page guide book. You can follow the instructions to build extensive Windows applications using GPIB, VXI, Serial, and plug-in DAQ instrumentation. The demo guide illustrates code-generation techniques, GUI development tools, event-driven programming techniques, instrument drivers, debugging and editing tools.

National Instruments

6504 Bridge Point Parkway, Austin, TX 78730
(512) 794-0100
(800) 433-3488 (U.S. and Canada)
Fax (512) 794-8411

Circle 183 on Inquiry Card.

CGM for MS Windows

The Computer Graphics Metafile is the ISO/ANSI standard for the system independent storage of vector and raster based graphical information. Our Windows solutions give you easy access to this technology.

MetaPrint: The CGM printer driver for MS Windows. Is installed and functions as a standard MS Windows printer driver. MetaPrint gives you immediate **print to CGM** capability from any application that uses the GDI print function.

HSIview: The CGM interpreter for MS Windows. Views and prints CGM and WMF files and also translates CGM to/from WMF. HSIview was developed for Microsoft for use with Word, Powerpoint, etc. and is available as both an enduser application and a developer DLL.

Besides CGM, EMATEK supports other ISO/ANSI standards. Based on the Graphical Kernel System (GKS) and Computer Graphics Interface (CGI) standards our GSS graphic tools enable you to develop portable, device independent graphic applications. Call for an info pack today.



EMATEK GmbH
Subbelrather Straße 17
D-50823 Cologne, Germany
Phone: +49-221-512074
Fax: +49-221-529666
Email: gsscgi@ematek.de

Circle 203 on Inquiry Card.

FAST TRAK!
TRAINING SYSTEM

for Novell's CNE Certification



Test Master
ASSESSMENT
SOFTWARE
INCLUDED

Featuring the best-selling

Novell's CNE Study Guide

plus the complete

So You Wanna Be a CNE?!

video series

Conforms to Novell's
NEW CNE PROGRAM
announced April 11, 1995

- ▶ Train all your LAN managers for one low price.
- ▶ Study in the convenience of your home or office.
- ▶ Learn at your own pace.
- ▶ Save hundreds of dollars compared to live instruction!

Six months free on-line support from live instructor via BBS included.

CALL 1-800-877-4889 ext. 28

COURSES COVERED

- NetWare 3.1x Administration
- NetWare 3.1x Advanced Administration
- NetWare 3.1x Installation & Configuration
- NetWare 4 Update
- Service and Support
- Networking Technologies
- TCP/IP

REQUIRED

ELECTIVE

United Education Centers

50 South Main, Pleasant Grove, UT 84062
801-785-7900 ext. 28

Circle 211 on Inquiry Card.

Don't Be the Only One Using FORTRAN 77

You look around and discover everyone is making the move to LAHEY FORTRAN 90. Except you. You're using Fortran because it is proven, portable, and the best language for numerically intensive programs. But why 77? With Lahey Fortran 90, you can run your FORTRAN 77 programs **FASTER** and take advantage of the new language feature in 90.

Array expressions, more intrinsic functions, structures, pointers, better array handling, and modules are just a few of the reasons to move to Lahey Fortran 90. Use these and other features to build new, faster executing 32-BIT applications with fewer lines of code. But even if you are not writing new code, the design and speed of Lahey Fortran 90 are reasons enough to switch.

Lahey's innovative compiler design combined with Intel Corporation's highly **OPTIMIZED** code generation technology produces a language system optimized from the clip up. Lahey Fortran 90 is the fastest PC Fortran on the Pentium—over 18 Mflops on a 90 MHz (SP Linpack). And, you get all the **TOOLS** found in our award-winning (ahem) **FORTRAN 77** language systems: editor, debugger, profiler, librarian, make, linker, video graphics, and Phar Laps's royalty-free DOS-Extender—everything you need to write or port 4GB programs. Add to this our decade of writing PC Fortrans and free technical support. So, don't be the last one using **FORTRAN 77**, make the move to Lahey Fortran 90.

\$895

Call 800 548-4778 for more information on our Fortran language systems

Lahey
Computer Systems, Inc.

Fortran is our forte

702 831-2500 • Fax: 702 831-8123

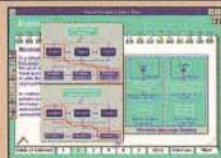
Circle 182 on Inquiry Card.

Programming Languages/Tools • Windows

Learn C++ & Windows™-Based Programming...
Simply, Quickly!

With the OML Learning Series™ you can learn C/C++, object technology and Windows™-Based programming quickly and conveniently in the privacy of your home or office. The OML Learning Series features:

Visual Series™,
C/C++ Series™,
OOA/OOD Series™,
OLE Series™



Each series: \$249* (reg. \$400)
Any 2 series: \$399* (reg. \$750)
Any 3 series: \$549* (reg. \$1050)
All 4 series: \$649* (reg. \$1300)
LAN version: Call
* Limited Time Offer

800-6789-OML

Call us for information, and FREE Demo Software

Visa
MC
Amex



OBJECT
MANAGEMENT
LABORATORY
TEL: 805-373-8111
FAX: 805-373-8116

Circle 205 on Inquiry Card.

Got
Fuzzy 12°
Numbers? 26 240°

Conventional spreadsheets can't cope with uncertain or fuzzy numbers.

But now there's **FuziCalc**. This Windows spreadsheet uses revolutionary fuzzy math technology to achieve breakthrough performance.

Call now for FREE information.

800-472-6183

FuziCalc™
The Fuzzy Spreadsheet™

FuziWare, Inc.
(615) 588-4144

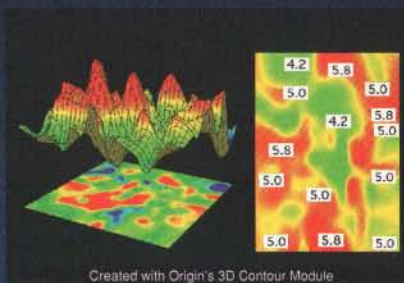
Circle 204 on Inquiry Card.

Windows

Technical Graphics
Data Analysis

ORIGIN™

The Ultimate Solution



Created with Origin's 3D Contour Module

- 2D, 3D and contour graphics
- Point and click interface
- Multi-layer layout system
- Statistics, FFT, curve fitting
- Scripting language, batch processing

Call For Free Demo 1-800-969-7720

Microcal

One Roundhouse Plaza
Northampton, MA 01060, USA

Tel 413-586-2013
Fax 413-585-0126

Circle 192 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 193).

Something Missing?

Complete your BYTE collection by ordering Back Issues today!

	1992	1993	1994	1995
January				
February				
March				
April				
May				
June				
July				
August				
September				
October				
November				
December				
Special Issues				
	Windows '92 Portability '92	Windows '93 B Guide Summer 93		

Special Issues U.S. Delivery \$3.00 Foreign \$4.00
1990-Present U.S. Delivery \$6.50 Foreign \$8.50 Canada & Mexico \$7.00
All issues prior to 1990 U.S. Delivery \$3.00 Foreign \$4.00

All checks must be in U.S. funds and drawn on a U.S. bank.

The above prices include postage in the US.

Please indicate which issues you would like by checking(✓) the boxes. Send requests with payment to:

BYTE Back Issues, One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, N.H. 03458,
(603) 924-9281

Charge: ☐ MasterCard ☐ VISA ☐ American Express

Card # _____

Exp. Date _____

Signature _____

Name _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

BYTE

Because the *Experts* decide.

All orders must be prepaid. Please allow four weeks delivery.

THE BUYER'S MART

A DIRECTORY OF PRODUCTS AND SERVICES

THE BUYER'S MART is a unique classified section organized by product category to help readers locate suppliers. Each ad has Inquiry numbers to aid readers requesting information from advertisers.

AD FORMAT: Each ad will be designed and typeset by BYTE. Do NOT send logos or camera-ready artwork. Advertisers should furnish typewritten copy. 2"x1 1/8" ads can include headline (23 characters maximum), descriptive text (300 characters is the maximum recommended) plus company name, address, tele-

phone and fax number. 2"x2" ad has more space for descriptive text (850 characters is the maximum recommended).

DEADLINE: Ad copy is due approximately 2 months prior to issue date. For example: November issue closes on September 8. Send your copy and payment to: **THE BUYER'S MART**, BYTE Magazine, 1 Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458. For more information call: **Ellen Perham** at 603-924-2598 or **Mark Stone** at 603-924-2695. FAX: 603-924-2683.

RATES (Jan. 1995)

	3-5 Issues	6-11 Issues	12 Issues
1 ad	\$731	\$701	\$614
2"x1 1/8"			
2 ads/issue	-	-	584
3 ads/issue	-	-	556
1 ad	\$1,462	\$1,402	\$1,228
2"x2"			
2 ads/issue	-	-	1,169
3 ads/issue	-	-	1,111

*****COLOR - Add \$100 *****

ACCESSORIES

KEYBOARD, VIDEO, MOUSE, AUDIO

Extend signals from PC with **EXTENDER**
Split signals with **COMPANION/PC EXPANDER**
Switch signals among PCs with **COMMANDER**
Boosts signals up to 600 feet. Control up to 96 PCs with one keyboard, monitor and mouse.

CYBEX CORPORATION

4912 Research Dr., Huntsville, AL 35805

Phone: 205-430-4000 Fax: 205-430-4030

Inquiry 651.

SVGA Splitters

- Connect 2, 4, or more monitors to your computer
- Bright and crisp presentation simultaneously on all monitors - **Guaranteed**
- Works with all VGA, SVGA, and RGB monitors
- Supports 1280 x 1024 - **MADE IN USA**
- Special VGA extension cables to 250 ft

HALL RESEARCH

Santa Ana, CA (714) 641-6607

800-959-6439

Inquiry 652.

BAR CODE

Bar Code Readers

For PC, XT, AT, PS/2, Macintosh and Serial Terminals

- ★ Attaches as 2nd Keyboard, no software changes
- ★ Reads 2of5, 128, UPC/EAN, Code 39, etc.
- ★ External or Internal attachment on PC
- ★ Wand, CCD, Slot Badge, Magstripe or Laser
- ★ Supports DOS, Novell, UNIX, Mac OS, etc.
- ★ 100+ Configurable Options
- ★ Supports USA & International Keyboards
- ★ 2 Year Warranty, 30 Day \$ Back Guarantee
- ★ Direct From Manufacturer
- ★ **Top Rated by Independent Review**
- ★ Complete with CCD Scanner - \$624
- ★ Complete with Laser Scanner - \$784
- ★ Complete Wand only Reader - \$329

Worthington Data Solutions

3004 Mission Street • Santa Cruz, CA 95060 408-458-9938

800-345-4220

BAR CODE

Portable Reader

- ★ AA Battery Operated, 64K or 256K
- ★ Display messages and optional voice messages tell operator what to do. Messages are easily recorded (like answering machine) in any language. This unit is EASY!
- ★ Double duty as Non-portable Reader
- ★ 4x20 Supertwist LCD Display, 35 Rubber Keys
- ★ 2 Built-In Inventory Programs or create custom
- ★ Download tables and Pick Lists
- ★ Wand, CCD, or Laser Scanner Input
- ★ Serial Interface and Keyboard Interface
- ★ Reads 2of5, UPC/EAN, 128, Code 39, etc.
- ★ 2 year Warranty on Reader & Wand
- ★ 30 Day Money Back Guarantee
- ★ 64K Complete with Steel Wand - \$799
- ★ **Small Size and very long battery life**

Worthington Data Solutions

3004 Mission Street • Santa Cruz, CA 95060

408-458-9938 FAX 408-458-9964 800-345-4220

BAR CODE

Portable Bar Code Reader

- Use as a PORTABLE, WEDGE, or SERIAL
- 9V Battery Operation with Lithium Backup
- 2x16 Supertwist LCD Display
- 54 Key Keyboard with Separate Numeric Keys
- Real-time Clock Supports Date & Time Stamps
- Reads all Popular Bar Codes (16 types)
- Wand, CCD, Laser, or Serial Input Devices
- Built-In Program Generator
- Create Your Own Custom Programs
- 6 Built-In Inventory Programs
- Up to 250 Programs Can Reside in Memory
- Create up to 250 Data Files per Program
- Up to 250 Look-Up Files in Memory
- Built-In Calculator
- Supports HAYES Compatible Modems
- 64K Memory with Data Compression
- 30-day \$\$ Back Guarantee - 1 Year Warranty
- Complete Unit with WAND Scanner - \$795

AMERICAN MICROSYSTEMS

2190 Regal Parkway, Euless, TX 76040

(800) 648-4452 (817) 571-9015 FAX (817) 685-6232

RF Terminal

Communicates 2 way to Serial Base Station from 150-600 ft. Relay units extend range to 2400 ft. 1-16 terminals per base station. Keyboard, wand, CCD or laser scanner input. 16 Selectable frequencies. Small size and low weight - 12 oz. with batteries. Base Station - \$740
Terminal - \$1096

Worthington Data Solutions

(408) 458-9938 (800) 345-4220

Windows Bar Code Fonts

Add bar codes to any font based Windows program. Fonts designed for dot matrix, DeskJet and LaserJet. Print Codabar, 2 of 5, Code 128, UPC/EAN and Code 39 inside your Windows program. TrueType fonts, bitmaps and metafile support included. Only \$199.

Worthington Data Solutions

(408) 458-9938 (800) 345-4220

BAR CODE READERS

For PC, XT, AT, PS/2, & Serial Terminals

- Emulates Keyboard: Works With Any Software
- Data Appears as Keyboard Input
- Uses Enhanced Decoding Algorithms
- Accepts Wand, Slot/Badge, CCD, Laser, Magnetic Stripe Reader, & RS232 Serial Input
- Reads All Popular Bar Codes (16 types)
- Reads HIGH, MEDIUM, & LOW density codes
- Auto-Discriminates Between Bar Code Types
- Easily Programmed with a Bar Code Menu
- Over 140 User Configurable Options
- Daisy Chain Up to 96 Readers
- Supports NOVELL Networks
- Supports US & INTERNATIONAL Keyboards
- Direct From Manufacturer
- 30-day \$\$ Back Guarantee, 1 Year Warranty
- Complete Unit with LASER Scanner - \$645
- Complete Unit with WAND Scanner - \$299

AMERICAN MICROSYSTEMS

2190 Regal Parkway, Euless, TX 76040

(800) 648-4452 (817) 571-9015 FAX (817) 685-6232

Labeling Software

For DOS and Windows with dot-matrix, LaserJet or DeskJet. Easy WYSIWYG design. Any format/size. Mix big text, bar codes, and PCX graphics. Formats for AIAG, Kmart, Sears, MIL-STD, Penneys, WalMart. File Input. LabelRIGHT for DOS-\$279. LabelRIGHT for Windows-\$295.

30 Day Money Back Guarantee

Worthington Data Solutions

(408) 458-9938 800-345-4220

FREE BARCODE CATALOG

Full of barcode tips and advice

FREE BARCODE SOFTWARE

Scanners from \$49

VISA 800.478.8644 Dealers welcome.

Abraham Technical Services
110 Hamel Road, Medina, MN 55340

THE BARCODE SOURCE

Inquiry 653.

NEW FOR 1995

COLOR IN THE BUYER'S MART!!

Attract the attention of your customers with the addition of color to your ad.

Call **Ellen Perham** 603-924-2598 or

Mark Stone 603-924-2695 for details

Fax 603-924-2683

Inquiry 654.

THE BUYER'S MART

BAR CODE

Bar Code Printing Software LabelWorks for Windows

- Prints all Popular Bar Code Types (19 Types)
- Desktop Publishing Features: WYSIWYG, Scalable Fonts, Rulers, Guides, Lines, Shapes, Page Zooms (25%-400%), Templates
- Rotates Text, Bar Codes, and Graphics
- Supports Windows Compatible Fonts
- Choose From Over One Hundred Popular Label Formats or Design Your Own
- Rich Text Support: Mix Styles, Types, & Sizes
- Automatically Prints Serial Numbers
- Imports & Exports Graphic Files: TIFF, GIF, BMP, PCX, WPG, WMF, TARGA
- Supports Virtually all Windows Compatible Printers (PostScript, Laser, & Dot Matrix)
- 30-day Money-Back Guarantee, \$295

*** CALL FOR FREE DEMO SOFTWARE ***

AMERICAN MICROSYSTEMS

2190 Regal Parkway, Euless, TX 76040
(800) 648-4452 (817) 571-9015 FAX (817) 685-6232

CAD/CAM

One-Step conversion of optical templates to NC!

Extremely simple & powerful this
FastCOPY® DOS software is packaged with
a 42"x60" GTCO Super LII digitizer
& 16 button cursor for \$4,995

Call **FastCAM** at: (970) 667-5059

or FAX: (970) 667-1990

Ft. Collins, Colorado, U.S.A.

Inquiry 658.

CD-ROM

We Buy, Sell & Trade CD-ROMS & MEMORY CHIPS Resellers Wanted

Call or write for a free product update

Consolidated CDROM, Inc.

515 67th Ave Philadelphia PA 19126 USA

+1-215-276-3657 / +1-215-276-3854 fax

1-800-8-CDROMS

Inquiry 659.

BARCODE & MAG. STRIPE SYSTEMS

- **Keyboard Wedge with HP**
Stainless Steel Wand/Mag. Stripe Reader **\$249**
- **Keyboard Wedge with SYMBOL LS2000**
or SP400 Laser & Mag. Stripe Reader **\$849**
- **Keyboard Wedge with PSC QuickScan**
Laser/Mag. Stripe Reader **\$699**
- **Software Wedge Decoder with HP** Stainless Steel
Wand or Laser Scanner (DOS & WIN - RS-232 or parallel) **\$189 +**
- **All Wedge Packages** include a Wand or Laser Holder
- **Mag. Stripe Encoder/Reader (3 Trks)**
w/Software **\$1299**
- **Printing Software** (DOS, WIN, UNIX...) **\$149 +**
- **Portable Data Terminals** (128K-4.2MB) **\$599 +**
- **Complete POS System:** 486 40Mhz, **\$1999**
4MB RAM, monitor, POS Software, SP212 Receipt Printer,
M-S Cash Drawer, pole display, HP stainless steel wand
and magnetic stripe reader with decoder
- **Application Software:** Inven, Asset, Tools, Time & Attend...
- **Radio Frequency Terminals** (spread spectrum/narrow band)
- **Bar Code Printing Software (DOS)** included with
each purchase
- **Made in the USA • 30 Day \$\$ Back • Spanish**
Dept. Avail. • Direct from Mfg.

12140 Severn Way, Riverside, CA 92503 (909) 270-0016 Int'l

(800) 653-4252 US • (800) 219-5178 CAN • FAX (909) 270-0920

BARCODE INTERNATIONAL SYSTEMS (BIS)

12140 Severn Way, Riverside, CA 92503 (909) 270-0016 Int'l

(800) 653-4252 US • (800) 219-5178 CAN • FAX (909) 270-0920

Inquiry 655.

CAD

Circuit Design Software for Windows
Easy-to-use schematic entry, PCB design, and
simulation software, starting at \$149 each.
Complete PCB package with schematics,
autorouter, and layout for 2-layer circuit boards,
\$399. Enhanced version with autoplacement,
more symbol libraries, and up to 16 layers, \$649.
CAM file outputs.

Mental Automation, Inc.

5415 136th Place, SE-Bellevue WA 98006
(206) 641-2141 FAX (206) 649-0767 BBS (206) 641-2846

Inquiry 656.

CAD/CAM

CONTOURING MOTION CONTROL FROM A PRINTER PORT!

NEW Indexer LPT™ software **\$249**
VERSION 3 VISA/MC

- Controls up to six step motors simultaneously.
- Linear and Circular Interpolation.
- New features to accommodate machine control.
- Easy-to-use DOS device driver. Super Manual.
- CAD-CAM interface available.

Ability Systems

Corporation, 1422 Arnold Ave.
Roslyn, PA 19001 (215) 657-4338
FAX: (215) 657-7815

Inquiry 657.

208 BYTE AUGUST 1995

BEST OF THE INTERNET CD-ROMS

- **Internet Power Web:** Comprehensive documentation, tools,
examples for HTML - \$29.95
- **WIA:** Best windows programs from the Internet - \$29.95
- **NTIA:** 400+ MB of programs utilities for Windows NT
includes Hippix - \$29.95
- **Visual Programming:** Visual BASIC and Visual C/C++
source code & utilities - \$29.95
- **OS/2 Blowfish:** 640 MB of latest OS/2 apps from top
OS/2 archives - \$29.95
- **Arcade Games:** 650 MB best DOS/Win games
- **Info-Mac/UMICH:** 10,000+ files of Mac programs from best
Mac archives - \$49.95/\$29.95
- **X11R6:** Latest release of X11 windowing system for
UNIX - \$29.95
- **Linux Developers Kit:** 1GB+ of latest Linux software,
doc., source, Slackware - \$19.95
- **Fonts & Faces:** Large selection TrueType fonts and
typesets - Win & Mac - \$29.95
- **Space View:** Photos & data collected primarily from
NASA's Internet site - \$29.95
- **Jupiter Impact:** Multimedia acct of S-L9 Comet strike
on Jupiter - \$29.95

Many more titles available - visit us at www.pht.com/ - online
catalog, games page, industry info & more.

FREE CD-ROM & T-SHIRT OFFER

PACIFIC HI-TECH

orders@pht.com or (800) 765-8369

phn (801) 261-1024

fax (801) 261-0310

Inquiry 661.

CD-ROM

CD ROM TOWERS & JUKEBOX SERVERS FOR ALL OPERATING SYSTEMS!

No Device Drivers/ MSCDEX needed,
Complete Kit Networks CD Roms,
unlimited user license, DISCPORT.

"JES, NONE BETTER AT ANY PRICE"

Call NOW: 1 (800) 482-1866 305-597-3980

Inquiry 662.

New and Updated CDROM Titles

- Cica MS Windows CDROM, Thsnds of Windows prgrms. \$29.95
- Giga Games CDROM, Games for DOS/Windows. \$39.95
- Space and Astronomy, Thsnds NASA images/data. \$39.95
- C User Group Library, C source code Dec 93. \$49.95
- Sintel MSDOS CDROM, DOS Shareware/Freeware. \$29.95
- QRZ Ham Radio CDROM, FCC Callsign Db & Shrw. \$29.95
- Hobbes OS/2 CDROM, OS/2 Shareware/Freeware. \$29.95
- Source Code CDROM, 650 Mb source, DOS/Unix. \$39.95
- Gutenberg Project, Literature and docs. \$39.95
- Linux Operating Sys, 386/486 OS, X11, full src. \$49.95
- FreeBSD Operating Sys, Ver 1.0, kml src, X/GNU. \$39.95
- Libris Britannia, MSDOS Tech/Sci/Engineer. \$69.95
- X11R5/Gnu CDROM, Full src, SPARC binaries. \$39.95
- Nebula for NeXTSTEP, Prgrms for Intel NeXTSTEP. \$59.95
- Ada Programming CDROM, Compilers, source, docs. \$39.95
- Aminet CDROM, Amiga Shareware/Freeware. \$29.95
- CDROM Caddies, Lifetime Guarantee. \$4.95

Top quality CDROMs. 100% satisfied or full refund.

WALNUT CREEK CDROM

4041 Pike Lane, Ste D-212, Concord, CA 94520
1-800-786-9907 Visa/MC AMEx, Fax: 1-510-674-0821

Inquiry 663.

COMMUNICATIONS

Frame Relay, X.25, BSC, HDLC, SDLC

Use our rock solid, compliant, inexpensive and robust
synchronous products for your PC project. On board protocol
support reduces PC overhead.

- Support for MS-DOS, Windows, Unix, OS/2, Netware and others.
- CCITT and ISO compliant X.25, HDLC.
- Frame Relay blanket certified for any application.
- Test and datascop programs for easy debugging.

Sangoma Technologies Inc.

Tel 1-800-388-2475 905-474-1990
Fax 905-474-9223 E-Mail: dm@sangoma.com

Inquiry 664.

COMPUTER BOOKS

COMPUTER BOOKS ONLINE

Easy online search & order at our CompuServe,
Internet, & NIFTYServe stores. Books from 300
publishers for computing professionals & users. GO
CBK, www.compubooks.com/books.html, or ftp info.txt
from <ftp://compubooks.com>. Worldwide shipping. E-mail
to info@compubooks.com for info.

Compubooks

RR1 Box 271D 512-321-9652
Cedar Creek TX 78612 USA Fax 512-321-4525
Order line 800-880-6818

COMPUTER INSURANCE

INSURES YOUR COMPUTER

SAFWARE Computerowner's coverage provides
replacement of hardware, media and purchased
software. As little as \$49 a year covers accidents,
theft, power surges and more. One call does it all.

1-800-800-1492

SAFWARE, The Insurance Agency Inc.

PO Box 02211, 2929 N. High St., Columbus, OH 43202

Now available in Ontario!!!

Inquiry 664.

COMPUTER MEMORY

WE'LL PAY YOU FOR YOUR OLD MEMORY

Simms, Dips, Laser Printer, 1 Megx9, 4 Megx9, DRam Chips

— ANY MEMORY —

All Memory Has Value! Don't let your old memory collect dust

Call or fax what you have available

1-800-718-7755
THE MEMORY LIQUIDATORS

"The company that buys memory back"

531 Main St., Ste. 1174, El Segundo, CA 90245-3060
Ph. 310-676-3074 Fax 310-676-3076

COMPUTER TELEPHONY

Write your own Telephony Applications

Create advanced, multi-line voice/fax systems with VOS, our multi-platform development language, or VoiceBox, our Visual Basic VBX. You can build any Computer Telephony application imaginable: Voice Mail, Fax-on-Demand, International Call-Back, Audiotex, Call Centers and many others.

Call for free booklet *Get into Call Processing with Parity Software*

Parity Software

US: 415-989-0330 Fax: 415-989-0330
Europe: +45-3940.8803 Fax: +45-39.40.78.03

CROSS ASSEMBLERS

PC BASED DEVELOPMENT TOOLS

We offer low-cost efficient **CROSS ASSEMBLERS** and a superb line of **SIMULATOR-DEBUGGERS** with full built-in **DISASSEMBLERS** for Intel's MCS-48, 51, 85 and 96, and for the Z80 families of embedded controllers. Our new simulators for the **80C196KB** and **80C196KC** are unique in the market, and have been received with rave reviews. The price of our software includes unlimited free upgrade privileges!

Lear Com Company

2440 Kipling St., Ste. 206, Lakewood, CO 80215
(303) 232-2226 FAX (303) 232-8721

Inquiry 665.

DATA RECOVERY

We Can Save It!

All Platforms - All Storage Devices
Proprietary techniques so advanced we
rescue data others simply abandon.

DRIVESAVERS

Restoring data since 1985

1-800-440-1904

415-883-4232

Inquiry 666.

The Leader in Data Recovery

• Expertise in virtually every operating system and media storage device.

• 24-Hour support & emergency services available.
• Call for a FREE consultation!

ONTRACK DATA RECOVERY

MM: 1-800-872-2599 • CA: 1-800-752-7557

Europe: +44 (0)181 974 5522 • Japan: (0429) 32-6365

Inquiry 667.

DATA/DISK CONVERSION

THE #1 CHOICE In disk & tape conversion

for many leading corporations, government agencies,
law firms, and companies in every industry—world-wide.

Free test • Satisfaction guaranteed

Graphics Unlimited Inc.

3000 Second St. North, Minneapolis, MN 55411

(612) 588-7571 FAX: (612) 588-8783

1-800-745-7571

Inquiry 668.

DATA/DISK CONVERSION

CONVERSION SERVICES

Convert any 9-track magnetic tape to or from over 6000 formats including 3 1/2", 5 1/4", 8" disk formats & word processors. Disk-to-disk conversions also available. Introducing CD-ROM conversions. Call for more info.

Pivar Computing Services, Inc.

165 Arlington Hgts. Rd., Dept. #B, Buffalo Grove, IL 60089
(800) Convert (708) 459-6010

EDUCATION

B.S. & M.S. In COMPUTER SCIENCE

The American Institute For Computer Sciences offers an in-depth home study program to earn your Bachelor of Science at home. B.S. subjects covered are: MS/DOS, BASIC, PASCAL, C, C++, Data File Processing, Data Structures & Operating Systems. M.S. program includes subjects in Software Engineering and Artificial Intelligence. Ada and Using Windows courses also available. Accredited Member: World Association of Universities and Colleges.

AMERICAN INST. for COMPUTER SCIENCES

2101-BY Magnolia Ave., Suite 200, Birmingham, AL 35205
1-800-767-2427 • 1-205-323-6191

FLOPPY DISKETTE

3.5" FLOPPY DISK RELIABLE & DURABLE

- We are a manufacturer licensed by Sony Corporation.
- Our disks are all 100% Tested and Certified Error Free with guaranteed Clipping Level.
- Available products: 2HD, 2DD, video tape, CD jewelry box.
- Our own brand MEGA, OEM or bulk pack are also available.
- Duplicators & wholesalers are welcome.

YHC Cassette Ind. Ltd.

75 Saintsbury Square

Scarborough, Ont.

M1V 3K1 Canada

Tel: (416) 321-1179

Fax: (416) 321-8451

INMARK IND. LTD.

1A Man Fong Industrial Bldg.

7 Cheung Lee Street,

Chai Wan, Hong Kong

Tel: (8522) 5582203

Fax: (8522) 8973700

Inquiry 669.

FLOW CHARTS

COBOL STRUCTURE CHARTS

The new PowerStructure for Windows generates incredible structure charts **DIRECTLY** from your COBOL source — **STRUCTURED** or **NOT!** Forget manual flowcharting. PowerStructure will diagram your spaghetti code, do it in seconds, and free programmers for more important work. Now just \$149.

CyberMetrics

5541 S. Marine Drive., Tempe, AZ 85283

(602) 838-3310

Inquiry 670.

WINDOWS FLOWCHARTER \$129

RFFlow 3.0 is a professional drawing tool for flowcharts & org. charts. Requires Microsoft Windows; 500 shapes auto adjust in size; diagonal lines and curves; auto line routing and re-routing; OLE server; click on a shape to bring up a sub-chart; import/export bitmaps and metafiles; Call for free trial disk.

RFF ELECTRONICS

1053 Banyan Court, Loveland, CO 80538

Phone: (970) 663-5767

FAX: (970) 669-4889

FOREIGN LANGUAGES

OVER 150 LANGUAGES

Translation, Language Learning
Tutorials, Fonts, Dictionaries and
Language Systems for DOS, Mac and Windows.
Japanese, Chinese, Spanish speaking staff.
Call us first for best prices and expert support.

Character Language Resources

2130 Sawtelle Blvd. 304A, Los Angeles, CA 90025

800-569-2099 FAX 310-996-2303

Inquiry 671.

HARDWARE

Pre-Owned Electronics, Inc.™

THE Independent Provider, serving the Dealer,
Professional, Corporate, Government, and
Educational Buyer since 1985.

APPLE II® & MACINTOSH® SYSTEMS • PARTS • EXCHANGE REPAIRS

Call for a Catalog... **800-274-5343**

INT'L: 617-275-4600 • FAX: 617-275-4848

205 BURLINGTON ROAD • BEDFORD, MA 01730

Inquiry 672.

HEWLETT-PACKARD

Buy - Sell - Trade

LaserJet

DeskJet

RuggedWriter

Electrostatic Plotters

ColorPro

DraftPro

DraftMaster

DesignJet

HP 9000 Workstations and Vectras also available.

Ted Dasher & Associates

4117 Second Ave., S. Birmingham, AL 35222

Phone: (205) 591-4747 Fax: (205) 591-1108

(800) 638-4833

E-mail: sales@dasher.com

Inquiry 673.

HEALTH SOFTWARE

PUT A DOCTOR IN YOUR PC

NEW! Health software \$39.95 (Reg. \$79.95)

Now the brains of a medical specialist can be at your fingertips. Learn your risk for common health problems and become health smart. Windows 3.1 Program.

Introductory Cancer Screening Module

1-800-327-3193

FAX 619-560-6570

Inquiry 674.

LANS

Little Big LAN

The most flexible network

- Peer to Peer LAN to 250 nodes
- \$75 total software cost, net per node!
- Link via serial, parallel, or Modems
- Also via Ethernet or Arcnet, or mix!
- Typically only 40k of RAM

Information Modes

817-387-3339 / P.O. Drawer F, Denton TX 76202

Fax 817-382-7407

Orders 800-628-7992

Inquiry 675.

LASER CHECKS

LASER CHECKS

PERSONALIZED WITH YOUR NAME AND LOGO
IN SAFETY BACKGROUND

CALL (714) 773-5811 OR TOLL FREE

1-800-252-6427 Fax 1-800-439-0158

FOR SAMPLE (ETC.)

:MAGNETIC ENCODING:

MICR-COMP, Inc.

689 S. State College Blvd., Suite A

Fullerton, CA 92631

Inquiry 676.

MANUFACTURING SOFTWARE

Manufacturing Software

E-Z-MRP™ is complete material requirements planning software for the PC. Includes bill of materials, material planning make/buy calculation, capacity planning, purchase orders, labor distribution, job costing, physical inventory, AutoCAD interface, and more. The best entry-level manufacturing solution. Complete for \$2,995. Special Lite version for \$995. Call for information.

Alliance Manufacturing Software

1-800-490-2520

THE BUYER'S MART

PROGRAMMERS TOOLS

The Fastest xBASE Engine

CodeBase provides C, C++, Visual Basic and Delphi programmers with the *fastest* xBASE compatible database engine. Get multi-user compatibility with FoxPro, Clipper and dBASE files. And it's portable from DOS to Windows to UNIX!

FREE 30 day trial

Call **Sequiter Software Inc.** for details!
Phone 403-437-2410 FAX 403-436-2999

Inquiry 677.

SECURITY

Leaders in Software Security

EVERLOCK and **EVERKEY II** copy protection. Features include - Encryption, Serialization, Remotely resettable access flags, date limits, execution counts and network user limits - and much more! Free demo available.

Call today and ask about our low cost Trial Kits!

Az-Tech Software, Inc.

201 East Franklin St., Richmond, MO 64085-1883
(800) 227-0644 (816) 776-2700 FAX (816) 776-8398

Inquiry 678.

THE ULTIMATE SOFTWARE SECURITY

- STOPCOPY family - UNCOPIABLE copy protection
- STOPVIEW software encryption
- NETLIMIT network license metering
- DOS, Windows, Macintosh, OS/2, support
- No source code changes required - for ANY of our products in ANY environment
- Our products destroy ALL of our competition
- Call for FREE demo disk, or to discuss our products' MANY options

BBI Computer Systems, Inc.

14105 Heritage Lane, Silver Spring, MD 20906
800/TRY-ABBI • 800/679-2224 • 301/671-1094 • FAX: 301/460-7545

Inquiry 679.

CRYPKEY SOFTWARE LICENSING SYSTEM

"Software Copy Protection with NO Hardware Key and NO Disk Key"

CrypKey is **software copy protection** that is

- completely secure from any disk copy program
- completely compatible with MSDOS, MS WINDOWS, WIN 95, WIN NT
- completely compatible with CD-ROM, BBS, or Internet distribution!
- customer friendly - no disk key, no hardware key, less support calls

CrypKey can **increase your software sales** by allowing you to sell your program

- by increments - sell add-on software options or levels to your customers
- by number of runs - e.g. sell 100 calculations for \$100.00
- by time period - e.g. lease or demo your program for 60 days

CrypKey uses a numeric key that can be transmitted by phone, fax, or email. Sell your customers more options, more copies, more time or more runs instantly, just by making a telephone call (great for overseas customers or distributors). CrypKey is produced by Kenonic Controls Ltd. - engineering and software since 1972.

Kenonic Controls Limited

7175-12th Street South East

Calgary, Alberta, Canada T2H 2S6

(403) 258-6200 • fax: (403) 258-6201

INTERNET: crypkey@kenonic.com

Inquiry 680.

Cop's CopyLock II

Professional software protection with TRUE Machine Install. Option Board safe. DOS, OS/2, Networks, Windows, Trace 3000. DialCOPS Access Control for mass distribution via CD-ROM or Internet. Known and used world-wide since 1984.

LINK Data Security

Int'l: + 45 3123-2350 Fax: + 45 3123-8448

SECURITY

KEY-LOK™ SECURITY

Piracy survival 11 years proves effectiveness of powerful multilayered security. Algorithmic response. Programmable memory. Economical. Transparent to PARALLEL/SERIAL port, Counters/Real-Time-Clock. Multi-product/feature licensing. DOS/NT/UNIX/OS2. Access control systems and disk drive locks.

MICROCOMPUTER APPLICATIONS

3167 E. Otero Circle, Littleton, CO 80122
1-800-4KEYLOK (303) 770-1917 FAX: (303) 770-1863

Inquiry 681.

SOFTWARE PACKAGING

FREE SOFTWARE PACKAGING CATALOG

Everything you will need to Package, Distribute, and Ship Your Software! From manuals and binders to mailers and shippers.

LABELS • LABELS • LABELS

For your diskettes, plain or custom printed dot matrix or laser printer... free samples

...FREE CATALOG...

Hice & Associates

8586 Monticello Dr., West Chester, OH 45069

Phone/Fax: 513-779-7977

Inquiry 682.

SOFTWARE/BUSINESS

DATA ENTRY SOFTWARE

Full featured, heads-down data entry with two-pass verification, edit language, operator stats, batch control, on-line help, output record reformat, free tech support.

For the PC, PC LAN, S/36, AS/400.

FREE 30 day trial

Computer Keyes Tel: 206-776-6443
21929 Mahak Rd., Fax: 206-776-7210
Woodway, WA 98020 USA: 800-356-0203

Inquiry 683.

SOFTWARE/ENGINEERING

Analog/Digital Simulation!!

- Windows, NT, DOS
- Power Mac, Macintosh
- IsSpice4 Real Time SPICE
- Mixed Mode Simulation
- Schematic Entry
- New AHDL Modeling Kit!!
- Model Libraries, RF, Power
- More Than 5000 parts
- Waveform Analysis
- Full SPICE programs starting at \$95. Complete systems, \$595-\$2595

P.O. Box 710 San Pedro, CA 90733-0710

(310)833-0710, FAX (310)833-9658 **intusoft**

Call for your Free Demo and information kit.

Inquiry 683.

EXPERIMENTAL DATA FITTING

SCIENTIST™ is the leader in experimental data fitting. Fit combinations of user-defined algebraic and differential equations or Laplace transforms - also splines and interpolating functions. Includes 3D plotting and a scientific worksheet. Requires Windows. \$395. Model libraries also available.

MicroMath Scientific Software

1-800-942-6284 Fax: (801) 943-0299

Inquiry 684.

SAUNA: 3D THERMAL ANALYSIS

- Models: PCBs, stacked plates, heatsinks, multiboard enclosures.
- All heat transfer modes: convection, radiation, conduction
- Interactive menu-driven
- Thermal parameters library
- Fast "What if": dimension, mat'l, finish, analyses
- Easy to learn & use
- IBM PC & Macintosh II

Call or FAX for free evaluation program

Tatum Labs, Inc.

1287 N. Silo Ridge Drive, Ann Arbor, MI 48108

313-663-8810 FAX 313-663-3640

Inquiry 685.

SOFTWARE/GRAPHICS

New Version!

AccuSoft Image Format Library 5.0

Programmers: Add support for 36 raster file formats instantly!

TIFF, JPEG, PCX, TARGA, DIB, DCX, GIF, BMP, WMF, PICT, WPG, EPS, Group 3, Group 4
New Formats: Photo CD, PhotoShop, ASCII, KoFax, RLE, LaserData, CALS, ATT, CLP, XWD, IMG, IFF, SUN, XBM, ICO, IOCA, CX2, XPM, CUT, Brooktrout, MAC, MSP.

Guaranteed to read all raster images in existence in the listed formats!

- * Import, export, scanning, conversion, compression
- * Printing, display, image processing
- * Supports all languages
- * Fax formats and multi-page images
- * Rotate, zoom, scale, color reduction
- * Thumbnails, sharpen, special-effects
- * Windows, NT, WinPro Gold 32, VBX, VBX32
- * Watcom, OS/2, MAC, UNIX, Clipper, FoxPro

AccuSoft Corp. Call 800-525-3577

Two Westborough Business Park Westborough, MA 01581 USA

TEL (508) 898-2770 FAX (508) 898-9662

Inquiry 686.

Autodesk's DWG OEM

- ◆ Programmers' Toolkit to Read/Write AutoCAD DWG & DXF Files.
- ◆ Object oriented, modular, database-like access to CAD data.
- ◆ View, Print, Plot and Pick Modules.
- ◆ Available for C/C++ for DOS, X-DOS, Windows, Sun, and other Unix systems.

Autodesk OEM Sales

1301 Marina Village Parkway, Alameda, CA 94501
Phone: (510) 337-7203 Fax: (510) 523-2880

Inquiry 687.

CAD Developers Kit

TG-CAD Professional 5.5, a 'C' Win/DOS SDK. Read/Write/View PCX/GIF files & DXF to R12. Create fonts & text. Ray Tracing & Shading. Hundreds of 2D & 3D routines. Comes as DOS Lib., Win Lib. & Win DLL. Source available. Free Technical White Paper available. Call or write today.

Disk Software, Inc., Box 941152

Plano, TX USA 75094-1152

800-635-7760, Fax 214-423-7288

Inquiry 688.

International Marketers:

CAPTURE YOUR SHARE OF THE WORLDWIDE IT MARKET!

Now you can reach millions of buyers for your products through the Global Ad Network of 21 leading computer publications across the globe!

Call Global Ad-Net

Tel: 603-876-4311

Fax: 603-876-4196

**Bs R\$ N\$
\$ DM £ L.**

Inquiry 689.

SOFTWARE/SCIENTIFIC

VT_EX Scientific Desktop Publishing

- Scalable Fonts • Font effects • Typeface customization
- Equations • Tables • Graphics • Foreign languages
- Multi-lingual spell & hyphenation • IDE • On-line help
- Dos, Dos-32 and Windows versions • From \$199

"T_EX of Tomorrow" - Notices of AMS, March 1991

Call now for a **FREE DEMO DISK**

MicroPress, Inc.

68-30 Harrow Street, Forest Hills, NY 11375

Tel (718) 575-1816 Fax (718) 575-8038

Inquiry 690.

SOFTWARE/SECURITY

Lock Out Pirates! Lock in Profits!

Marx CryptoBox - The most effective protection against software piracy you can buy: Programmable micro-processor • 1,000,000 read/write operations • Program ID codes without special equipment • Integrated Crypt Algorithm • DOS, WINDOWS, or OS/2 Compatibility • Perfect transparency.

Marx International, Inc.

1-800-MARX INT

(404) 321-3020

FAX (404) 321-0760

Germany: 8403 1555

France: 8881 4031

Inquiry 691.

SOFTWARE/VOICE/FAX

Computer Telephony 'C' Libraries

Multi-Voice V4.0 and Multi-Fax V2.0 Toolkits give you the most powerful solution to integrate telephony to your 'C' applications. Unique design based on multi-tasking; DOS Extender; Supports most major voice and fax boards; Commented source code; Royalty free; Best value. Also available: Windows based application generator.

ITI SOFTWARE

Tel: 514-835-3124 Fax: 514-835-4772 BBS: 514-835-5945

Fax-On-Demand: 514-835-2216, E-mail: ggagnon@cam.org

Check our home page: <http://www.cam.org/~ggagnon>

UNIX FOR PCS

LINUX

RELEASE 1.1

32 bit Unix compatible OS for 386, 486, 586's

Includes C, C++, Obj. C, Pascal, smalltalk, Perl, X11 R6, TCP/IP, UUCP, PPP, Slip, NFS, VI, emacs, Openlook, plus much more. Supports: SCSI, IDE, ESDI, MFM, VGA, S3, CGA, CD-Rom, Soundblaster, full man pages, 600 pg. manual included. *Full Internet support* \$59.95 on CD-ROM, \$69.95 on disks, Dr. Linus Book \$49.95.

Linux Systems Labs, 49884 Miller Ct. Chesterfield, MI 48047
(800) 954-2938, (810) 716-1700, fax (810) 716-1703

Inquiry 692.

VIDEO CAPTURE

Capture with Digital Fotovix

Tamron's IIS-D captures 35 mm film in under 10 seconds. Database images, add them into your multimedia presentations or make your own product catalogues. Modern images to clients or capture for FPO purposes. Grab other video sources through IIS-D's S-video input. Photoshop Plug-in and driver software included.

Tamron Industries

99 Seaview Blvd., Port Washington, NY 11050

516-484-8880

Inquiry 693.

WINDOWS

* FREE INTERNET

217-322-1111

Full Access 14.4K 8/N/1 All Nodes
Service is FREE *You Pay L.D. Charge

Voice Help 1-217-322-1212

Inquiry 694.

WINDOWS

THE ULTIMATE BBS

FREE FREE FREE FREE FREE FREE FREE

Latest Windows and DOS Utils, Pgms, Source Code, Lively CHAT, online games, Internet Access and more and all FREE. Call from home or office up to 14.4K and download for FREE. (n/8/1)

217-792-3663

Customer Service 415-281-4429

Inquiry 695.

MARKET TO EUROPE!

The **BYTE EURODECK**

offers you

a unique opportunity
to sell

your computer products
to BYTE's 50,000

European Subscribers!

Call

Joseph Mabe
for more info!

(603) 924-2533

Inquiry 696.

There Are 275,000 Good Reasons to Advertise in the BYTE Deck!

The BYTE Deck mails to a select group of **275,000 BYTE subscribers** who are proven direct market buyers. In fact, BYTE subscriber surveys show that many readers prefer to buy through the mail order/direct channel:

Direct Channel Preference for Purchases of:

Software 69%

Computer Systems 63%

Peripherals 62%

Networking 45%

Source: 1994 Subscriber Study

The average BYTE reader influences the purchase decisions of **107 others**, works in a company with more than **1,000 employees**, and influences **more computer product purchases** than any other person in his/her organization. The BYTE readership provides quality leads.

Why settle for anything less?

Call Brian Higgins today at (603) 924-2596 or fax your order to (603) 924-2683.

The BYTE Reader: Simply the Best

BYTE DECK



ADVERTISER CONTACT INFORMATION

To order products or request FREE information, call advertisers directly or send in the response card by mail or fax! **Let them know you saw it in BYTE!**

Inquiry No.	Page No.	Phone No.	Inquiry No.	Page No.	Phone No.	Inquiry No.	Page No.	Phone No.
A						K		
210	ADVANCED ENGINEERING CONCEPTS	204 310-379-1189	541	CPU & MEMORY EXCHANGE CLUB (PC)	196 408-654-9090	181	KILA	201 303-444-7737
122-123	AGE LOGIC	107 619-755-1000	117	CREATIVE LABS INC	15 800-998-5227	81-82	KINGSTON TECHNOLOGY	92 714-435-2600
61-62	ALADDIN KNOWLEDGE SYS (INT'L)	82 212-564-5678	147-148	CYBEX CORP	185 205-430-4030**	L		
61-62	ALADDIN KNOWLEDGE SYS (U.S.)	82 800-223-4277	149-150	CYBEX CORP	191 205-430-4030**	166-167	L A TRADE	192 800-433-3726
537	ALTEX ELECTRONICS (NE)	197 800-531-5369	507-508	CYBEX CORP (INT'L)	CIII 205-430-4030**	182	LAHEY COMPUTER SYSTEMS	205 800-548-4778
537	ALTEX ELECTRONICS (PC)	197 800-531-5369	D			72-73	LANACCESS	131 310-328-9700
173	AMERICAN ADVANTECH	202 800-800-6889	163	DALLAS SEMICONDUCTOR	194 800-258-5061	517	LOGIC PROGRAMMING ASSOC	40IS 19 800-949-7567
63	AMERICAN POWER CONVERSION	32-33 800-800-4APC dpt A2	*	DATA COMMUNICATIONS (INT'L)	38 615-377-3322	533-534	LUNAR ENERGY CO	40IS 19 817-387-MOON
*	AMERICAN POWER CONVERSION	32A-B 401-788-2797**	*	DATAPRO (INT'L)	86-87 +44 (0) 628 773277	M		
220	ANTEC	203 510-770-1200 ext 313	70-71	DATAPRODUCTS	109 818-887-8000	518	MAGIC / MSE (INT'L)	73 +972-3-538-9292
137	ARTECON	125 800-872-2783	*	DELL COMPUTER CORP (N.A. F1000)	CIII 800-727-6000	227-228	MAXTECH CORP	57 201-586-3008
132	AT&T GLOBAL INFORMATION SOLUTIONS (N.A.)	16-17 800-447-1124 ext 1117	*	DELL COMPUTER CORP (N.A. F1000)	CIV 800-727-4281	227-228	MAXTECH CORP	62 800-591-FOR MAX
B			*	DELL COMPUTER CORP (N.A.)	CIII 800-677-8816	*	MCGRW HILL NRI (N.A.)	40A-B
450	BIX	217 800-695-4775	*	DELL COMPUTER CORP (N.A.)	CIV 800-677-3355	*	MCGRW-HILL ON-LINE (MW,CD,IS)	197
501-502	BOCA RESEARCH INC	40IS 4 407-997-6227	230	DEMOSOURCE	200 800-283-4759	*	MCGRW-HILL PUBS (MW,CD,IS)	196
207-208	BOXLIGHT CORP	204 800-762-5757	164	DESIGN TECHNOLOGY	194 619-448-2888	133-134	MENAI CORP	161 800-GAMELON
135	BTG	139 703-876-1920**	74	DIGITAL EQUIPMENT CORP - ALPHA	8-9 800-DIGITAL	535	MESSE MUENCHEN GMBH (SYSTEMS 95)	40IS 7 +49-89-5107-506
*	BUSINESS WEEK (INT'L)	39	527-528	DISTINCT CORP	40IS 8 408-366-8933	161	MICRO 2000	187 800-864-8008
*	BYTE 20th ANNIVERSARY	171	151	DISTRIBUTED PROCESSING TECH	180 800-322-4378	156-157	MICRO SOLUTIONS COMP PROD	193 800-295-1214
*	BYTE EDITORIAL SURVEY	160	E			192-193	MICROCAL SOFTWARE INC	206 800-969-7720
*	BYTE EURODECK (CD)	128NA 8 603-924-2533	509-510	ELIASHIM MICROCOMPUTERS	40IS 20 +972-4-516111	223	MICROGRAFX	51 800-877-3040
*	BYTE MOBILE OFFICE SWEEPSTAKES (U.S.)	128NA 8	201-202	ELMA ELECTRONIC	203 510-656-3400	224-225	MICROGRAFX	62 800-877-3040
64	BYTE ON CD ROM	175 603-924-2625	203	EMATEK GMBH	205 +49 221 529666	1*	MICROGRAFX	186 800-877-3040
*	BYTE SUB MESSAGE	158	511	EUTRON	40IS 14 +39 35 201003	62	MICRO-INTERNATIONAL INC	189 800-967-5667
*	BYTE SUB MESSAGE (WORLD)	40IS 9	75-76	EXABYTE CORP	19 800-EXABYTE	118	MICRON COMPUTER	CII-1 208-465-3434
*	BYTE WAREHOUSE	148 708-647-4902	F			*	MICROSOFT CORP	2-3 800-871-3271 ext AV3
C			128-129	F & H SIMULATIONS	91 +31 13 427 516**	232	MICROSOFT CORP	37
545	CALIFORNIA COMP EXPO (NE)	196 800-573-3247	512-513	FAST HARDLOCK (INT'L)	11 +49-89-539800-20	*	MICROSTAR LABORATORIES	202 206-453-2345
542	CALIFORNIA COMP EXPO (PC)	206 800-573-3247	546-547	FAST MULTIMEDIA (INT'L & CD)	163 +49-89-50206-199**	*	MICROWAY	106 508-746-7341
130	CALIFORNIA PC PRODUCTS INC	118 800-394-4122	523	FIRST INT'L COMPUTER	40IS 2 +886-2-718-2782**	519	MINOLTA GMBH (EUROPE)	40IS 9 +49-511-7404-401
214-215	CAMELEON TECHNOLOGY INC	203 800-440-7466	152-153	FIRST SOURCE INT'L	188 714-448-7750	520-521	MINUTEMAN	40IS 10 214-446-7363
206	CLARK DEVELOPMENT CO INC	204 800-356-1686	77	FRAME TECHNOLOGY (N.A.)	38-39 800-U4FRAME ext 637	525	MITAC INTERNATIONAL CORP	40IS 15 +886-2-501-4265**
531-532	COMBYTE INC (INT'L)	CIV 303-229-0660	204	FUZIWARE, INC	206 800-472-6183	*	MITSUBISHI MOTOR SALES OF AMERICA (U.S.)	163
*	COMPAQ DESKPRO (N.A.)	86-87 800-345-1518	G			83	MKS / MORTICE KERN SYSTEMS	164 519-884-2251
504-505	COMPEX INC	40IS 11 714-630-7302	175	GAGE APPLIED SCIENCES INC	202 514-337-6893	*	MOTOROLA	94-95
526	COMPEXPO/COMFAIR	40IS 18 +36-1-117-0436**	*	GATEWAY 2000 - DESKTOPS	28-29 800-846-2058	*	MOTOROLA	96-97
*	COMPUSERVE (U.S. & CD)	88A-B	*	GATEWAY 2000 - PORTABLES	28-29 800-846-4289	N		
66	COMPUSERVE (CD)	89 800-487-0952	196-197	GRANITE DIGITAL	202 510-471-6442	183	NATIONAL INSTRUMENTS	205 512-794-0100
66	COMPUSERVE (INT'L)	89 614-529-1349	514	GREY MATTER LTD	40IS 12 +44-(0)1364-53071	539	NETWORKS ON-LINE (SO)	196 713-467-7100
66	COMPUSERVE (U.S.)	89 800-487-4838	176-177	GTEK INC	200 800-282-4835	*	NETWORLD+INTEROP 95 ATLANTA GA	165 800-488-2883
231	COMPUTER ASSOCIATES - UNICENTER	53 800-225-5224 dept 10500	H			84	NOBLENET	122 508-460-3456**
67	COMPUTER ASSOCIATES - VISUAL OBJECTS	77 800-225-5224 dept 14500	*	HEWLETT-PACKARD	31 800-964-1066	86	NSTL	110 610-941-9600
146	COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE	178-179 800-959-4CDW	*	HEWLETT-PACKARD	65 800-353-2215	85	NSTL	167 610-941-9600
506	COMPUTER QUICK	40IS 6 415-861-8330	178	HOOLEY CORP	203 520-634-7515	O		
540	COMPUTERLANE UNLTD (PC)	197 800-526-3482	I			205	OBJECT MANAGEMENT LAB	206 800-6789-OML
136	CONNER PERIPHERALS (N.A.)	99 800-6-CONNER	140-141	ICL (EMBLA)	112 703-648-3326**	524	ON TIME MARKETING	40IS 16 +49-40-437472
68	COREL CD OFFICE COMPANION	35 613-728-0826 ext 3080	503	INFORMAT '95 (INT'L)	99	87-88	OPTIQUEST	68 909-468-3750
222	COREL DRAW 5	59 613-728-0826 ext 3080	543-544	INNOVATIVE SOFTWARE (INT'L)	102 +49-69-236929	171-172	ORCHESTRA MULTISYSTEMS	198 800-237-9988
221	COREL DRAW 6	62 613-728-0826 ext 3080	179	INTERGRAND RESEARCH	201 209-651-1203	*	OSBORNE MCGRAW-HILL	46-47 800-822-8158
69	COREL STOCK PHOTO LIBRARY	105 613-728-0826 ext 3080	78	INTERGRIX INC	145 800-300-8288	P		
218-219	CORPORATE UPGRADES	203 800-240-6190	515-516	INTERGRAPH CORP (INT'L)	71 205-730-5499	168	PACIFIC COAST MICRO	190 619-581-6040
			79-80	INTERGRAPH CORP (N.A.)	128NA 1 800-291-9909	170	PC'S COMPLEAT	182-183 508-624-6400
			180	IO TECH	202 216-439-4091	89	PERSOFT INC	157 800-368-5283
			J			522	PHILIPS MONITORS (INT'L)	16-17 +31 40 73 39 83**
			*	JDR MICRODEVICES	199 800-538-5000	90-91	PINNACLE MICRO	7 714-727-3300

FREE PRODUCT INFORMATION

For free product information from companies featured in this issue, circle the appropriate inquiry number below and mail this card today. For quickest response, fax to 1-416-620-9790!

Product Category Information

To receive information for an entire category, circle the appropriate number on the adjacent card.

Hardware

Accessories/Supplies	1
Add-in Boards	2
Bar Coding	3
Communications/Networking	4
Computer Systems	5
Data Acquisition	6
Diagnostic Equipment	53
Disks & Optical Drives	7
Diskettes/Duplicators	8
Fax Boards/Machines	9
Graphics Tablets/Mice/	
Pen Input	10
Keyboards	11
LAN Hardware	12
Laptops & Notebooks	13
Mail Order	14
Memory/Chips/Upgrades	15
Miscellaneous Hardware	16
Modems/Multiplexors	17
Monitors & Terminals	18
Multimedia/CD-ROM	19
PCMCIA	57
Printers/Plotters	20
Programmable Hardware	21
RAID Drive Arrays	56
Scanners/OCR/Digitizers	22
Security	52
Tape Drives	23
UPS/Power Management	24
Voice Technology	55

Software

Business	25
CAD/CAM	26
Communications/Networking	27
Data Acquisition	28
Database	29
Educational	30
Engineering/Scientific	31
Entertainment	32
Graphics	33
Macintosh	34
Mail Order	35
Mathematical/Statistical	36
Miscellaneous Software	37
On-Line Services	38
Operating Systems	39
OS/2	54
Programming Languages/	
Tools	40
SCSI/Peripheral Interfaces	59
Security	41
Shareware	42
Software Duplication	43
Spreadsheets	44
Unix	45
Utilities	46
Windows	47
Word Processing/DTP	48

General

Books/Publications	49
Recruitment	50
Miscellaneous	51

Fill out this coupon carefully. Please Print.

Name _____ Title _____
 Company _____ Address _____
 City _____ Country _____ Code _____
 Phone _____ Fax _____

A. My job function is best classified as (check one):

- 1 [] Company Management
 2 [] IS/MIS/IT Management
 3 [] Systems Engineering/Integration
 4 [] Systems/Networking Consulting
 5 [] Departmental Management (non-IS/MIS)
 6 [] Technical Services Support
 7 [] Other (please describe)

13 [] Other (please specify): _____

C. Please indicate which specific fields of interest are important to you so that BYTE may serve you with supplemental information that best meets your needs (select all that apply):

- 14 [] UNIX and Workstations
 15 [] Networking (LANs, WANs, and Telecommunications)
 16 [] Multimedia
 17 [] Reselling/Systems Integration
 18 [] Applications Development
 19 [] Other (explain): _____

D. My responsibilities require that I be involved with the following operating system environments (check all that apply):

- 20 [] DOS
 21 [] OS/2
 22 [] Mac/OS

- 23 [] UNIX (any, including Solaris)
 24 [] Windows
 25 [] Windows/NT
 26 [] NetWare
 27 [] Other (please describe): _____

E. The number of employees at my location and company-wide area (check one in each column):

	At My Location	Company-Wide
10,000 or more	28 []	33 []
5,000 to 9,999	29 []	34 []
1,000 to 4,999	30 []	35 []
100 to 999	31 []	36 []
Under 100	32 []	37 []

August 1995

90 97 99

Valid until October 31, 1995

Inquiry Numbers 1-187

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17
18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34
35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50	51
52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60	61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68
69	70	71	72	73	74	75	76	77	78	79	80	81	82	83	84	85
86	87	88	89	90	91	92	93	94	95	96	97	98	99	100	101	102
103	104	105	106	107	108	109	110	111	112	113	114	115	116	117	118	119
120	121	122	123	124	125	126	127	128	129	130	131	132	133	134	135	136
137	138	139	140	141	142	143	144	145	146	147	148	149	150	151	152	153
154	155	156	157	158	159	160	161	162	163	164	165	166	167	168	169	170
171	172	173	174	175	176	177	178	179	180	181	182	183	184	185	186	187

Inquiry Numbers 375-561

375	376	377	378	379	380	381	382	383	384	385	386	387	388	389	390	391
392	393	394	395	396	397	398	399	400	401	402	403	404	405	406	407	408
409	410	411	412	413	414	415	416	417	418	419	420	421	422	423	424	425
426	427	428	429	430	431	432	433	434	435	436	437	438	439	440	441	442
443	444	445	446	447	448	449	450	451	452	453	454	455	456	457	458	459
460	461	462	463	464	465	466	467	468	469	470	471	472	473	474	475	476
477	478	479	480	481	482	483	484	485	486	487	488	489	490	491	492	493
494	495	496	497	498	499	500	501	502	503	504	505	506	507	508	509	510
511	512	513	514	515	516	517	518	519	520	521	522	523	524	525	526	527
528	529	530	531	532	533	534	535	536	537	538	539	540	541	542	543	544
545	546	547	548	549	550	551	552	553	554	555	556	557	558	559	560	561

Inquiry Numbers 749-935

749	750	751	752	753	754	755	756	757	758	759	760	761	762	763	764	765
766	767	768	769	770	771	772	773	774	775	776	777	778	779	780	781	782
783	784	785	786	787	788	789	790	791	792	793	794	795	796	797	798	799
800	801	802	803	804	805	806	807	808	809	810	811	812	813	814	815	816
817	818	819	820	821	822	823	824	825	826	827	828	829	830	831	832	833
834	835	836	837	838	839	840	841	842	843	844	845	846	847	848	849	850
851	852	853	854	855	856	857	858	859	860	861	862	863	864	865	866	867
868	869	870	871	872	873	874	875	876	877	878	879	880	881	882	883	884
885	886	887	888	889	890	891	892	893	894	895	896	897	898	899	900	901
902	903	904	905	906	907	908	909	910	911	912	913	914	915	916	917	918
919	920	921	922	923	924	925	926	927	928	929	930	931	932	933	934	935

Inquiry Numbers 1123-1309

1123	1124	1125	1126	1127	1128	1129	1130	1131	1132	1133	1134	1135	1136	1137	1138	1139
1140	1141	1142	1143	1144	1145	1146	1147	1148	1149	1150	1151	1152	1153	1154	1155	1156
1157	1158	1159	1160	1161	1162	1163	1164	1165	1166	1167	1168	1169	1170	1171	1172	1173
1174	1175	1176	1177	1178	1179	1180	1181	1182	1183	1184	1185	1186	1187	1188	1189	1190
1191	1192	1193	1194	1195	1196	1197	1198	1199	1200	1201	1202	1203	1204	1205	1206	1207
1208	1209	1210	1211	1212	1213	1214	1215	1216	1217	1218	1219	1220	1221	1222	1223	1224
1225	1226	1227	1228	1229	1230	1231	1232	1233	1234	1235	1236	1237	1238	1239	1240	1241
1242	1243	1244	1245	1246	1247	1248	1249	1250	1251	1252	1253	1254	1255	1256	1257	1258
1259	1260	1261	1262	1263	1264	1265	1266	1267	1268	1269	1270	1271	1272	1273	1274	1275
1276	1277	1278	1279	1280	1281	1282	1283	1284	1285	1286	1287	1288	1289	1290	1291	1292
1293	1294	1295	1296	1297	1298	1299	1300	1301	1302	1303	1304	1305	1306	1307	1308	1309

Inquiry Numbers 188-374

188	189	190	191	192	193	194	195	196	197	198	199	200	201	202	203	204
205	206	207	208	209	210	211	212	213	214	215	216	217	218	219	220	221
222	223	224	225	226	227	228	229	230	231	232	233	234	235	236	237	238
239	240	241	242	243	244	245	246	247	248	249	250	251	252	253	254	255
256	257	258	259	260	261	262	263	264	265	266	267	268	269	270	271	272
273	274	275	276	277	278	279	280	281	282	283	284	285	286	287	288	289
290	291	292	293	294	295	296	297	298	299	300	301	302	303	304	305	306
307	308	309	310	311	312	313	314	315	316	317	318	319	320	321	322	323
324	325	326	327	328	329	330	331	332	333	334	335	336	337	338	339	340
341	342	343	344	345	346	347	348	349	350	351	352	353	354	355	356	357
358	359	360	361	362	363	364	365	366	367	368	369	370	371	372	373	374

Inquiry Numbers 562-748

562	563	564	565	566	567	568	569	570	571	572	573	574	575	576	577	578
579	580	581	582	583	584	585	586	587	588	589	590	591	592	593	594	595
596	597	598	599	600	601	602	603	604	605	606	607	608	609	610	611	612
613	614	615	616	617	618	619	620	621	622	623	624	625	626	627	628	629
630	631	632	633	634	635	636	637	638	639	640	641	642	643	644	645	646
647	648	649	650	651	652	653	654	655	656	657	658	659	660	661	662	663
664	665	666	667	668	669	670	671	672	673	674	675	676	677	678	679	680
681	682	683	684	685	686	687	688	689	690	691	692	693	694	695	696	697
698	699	700	701	702	703	704	705	706	707	708	709	710	711	712	713	714
715	716	717	718	719	720	721	722	723	724	725	726	727	728	729	730	731
732	733	734	735	736	737	738	739	740	741	742	743	744	745	746	747	748

FREE PRODUCT INFORMATION

For free product information from companies featured in this issue, circle the appropriate inquiry number below and mail this card today. For quickest response, fax to 1-416-620-9790!

See reverse side
for card.

1. For FREE product information from individual companies, circle the corresponding inquiry numbers on the Response Card!

2. Print Your Name and Address

Answer questions "A" through "E" and mail or fax card to 1-416-620-9790.

3. Product information will be rushed to you from the selected companies!



TNT MAILFAST
FRG/BOS/700252/MO1
P.O. Box 66
Hounslow
TW5 9RT
England

Place
Postage
Here



ADVERTISER CONTACT INFORMATION

<i>Inquiry No.</i>	<i>Page No.</i>	<i>Phone No.</i>	<i>Inquiry No.</i>	<i>Page No.</i>	<i>Phone No.</i>	<i>Inquiry No.</i>	<i>Page No.</i>	<i>Phone No.</i>			
93	PKWARE INC	120	414-354-8699	187	SILICONSOFT INC	202	800-969-4411	211	UNITED EDUCATION CENTERS	205	800-877-4889 ext 28
119-120	PROXIMA CORP	88	800-447-7694	105	SOFTWARE SECURITY	156	203-656-3932**				
131	PSI (N.A.)	102	800-PSI-0852 PC#00140	169	SOLID COMPUTER GMBH	195	+49-89-3159146**	V			
Q				106-108	SPSS INC	119	800-543-5835	189	VIDEX INC	200	503-758-0521
94-95	QLOGIC CORP	133	800-867-7274	216-217	STARTECH COMPUTER PRODUCTS	201	800-265-1844 ext 231	112-113	VIEWSONIC	12-13	909-869-7976
185	QUALSTAR CORP	204	800-468-0680	109	STATSOFT	88C	918-583-4149	W			
*	QUANTUM CORP	21	800-624-5545	*	SUNSOFT (N.A.)	128NA 7	800-SUNSOFT	114	WALKER, RICHER & QUINN (N.A.)	71	206-217-7100
96-97	QUARTERDECK OFFICE SYSTEMS	44	310-392-9851	121	SUPRA CORP (N.A.)	128NA 5	800-727-8647	115	WATCOM SQL	27	519-886-3700
98-99	QUATECH INC	176	800-553-1170	226	SYMANTEC	61	800-628-4777 ext 9AP3	125-126	WIBU (INT'L)	156	+49-721-93172-22**
R				T				125-126	WIBU (U.S.)	156	800-986-6578
100	RAINBOW TECHNOLOGIES	67	800-852-8569	212-213	TALKIE	204	800-TALKIE-4	124	WINBOOK (U.S.)	11	800-725-3469
143	RAVE COMPUTER ASSOCIATES	162	800-966-RAVE	188	TALKING TECHNOLOGY INC	201	800-685-4884	160	WORLDWIDE TECHNOLOGIES	184	215-922-0116**
199-200	RCI	200	800-RCI-8090 ext 71	110	TEKTRONIX	79	800-835-6100 ext 1037	Z			
186	RHETOREX INC	200	408-370-0881	538	TELEADAPTER SYSTEMS INC (NE)	196	800-997-7762	116	ZEOS INTERNATIONAL	42-43	800-554-5226
158-159	ROSE ELECTRONICS	198	800-333-9343	538	TELEADAPTER SYSTEMS INC (SO)	196	800-997-7762	190	Z-WORLD ENGINEERING	204	916-757-3737
101-102	ROSS TECHNOLOGY INC	126	800-774-7677	142	TENON INTERSYSTEMS	142	805-963-6983				
S				*	TEXAS MICRO	80A-B	713-541-8200				
127	SAG ELECTRONICS	147	508-682-0055	233-234	TEXAS MICRO	80-81	713-541-8200				
103-104	SAMTRON DISPLAYS INC (N.A.)	73	310-537-7000	111	TOSHIBA AMERICA INC	22-23	800-457-7777				
165	SCITECH INTERNATIONAL	181	800-622-3345	191	TRI VALLEY TECHNOLOGY INC	201	510-447-2030				
529-530	SEH COMPUTERTECHNIK GMBH	40IS 16	+49-521-94226-0	138-139	TRITEAL CORP	127	800-874-8325				
194-195	SIGMA TECH SOFTWARE	201	818-368-6132	198	TTI TECHNOLOGIES INC	203	800-541-1943				
209	SILICONRAX	201	800-700-8560	U							
				144-145	UNIDIRECT	116	800-755-UNIX				

** Correspond directly with company.* *** Indicates FAX Number*

Regional Edition Definitions:
CD – Ads only appear in Canada Edition
DM – Ads only appear in Demographic Edition
EUROPE – Ads only appear in Europe Edition
IS/INTL – Ads only appear in International Edition
MW – Ads only appear in Midwest Region Edition
N.A. – Ads only appear in North America Edition
NE – Ads only appear in Northeast Region Edition
PC – Ads only appear in Pacific Coast Region Edition
SO – Ads only appear in Southern Region Edition
U.S. – Ads only appear in U.S. Edition
WORLD – Ads only appear in World Edition

* Correspond directly with company.

** Indicates FAX Number

Regional Edition Definitions:

CD - Ads only appear in Canada Edition
DM - Ads only appear in Demographic Edition
EUROPE - Ads only appear in Europe Edition
IS/INTL - Ads only appear in International Edition
MW - Ads only appear in Midwest Region Edition
N.A. - Ads only appear in North America Edition
NE - Ads only appear in Northeast Region Edition
PC - Ads only appear in Pacific Coast Region Edition
SO - Ads only appear in Southern Region Edition
U.S. - Ads only appear in U.S. Edition
WORLD - Ads only appear in World Edition

BYTE ADVERTISING SALES STAFF

John M. Griffin, V.P. of Sales, 1221 Avenue of Americas, 28th Floor, New York, NY 10020, Tel: (212) 512-2363, Fax: (212) 512-2075
Diane Lieberman, Director, Sales Operations, One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458, Tel: (603) 924-2518, Fax: (603) 924-2683

NEW ENGLAND

ME, NH, Upstate NY, VT, MA, RI, CT, ONTARIO
CANADA & EASTERN CANADA
Sanford L. Fibish (617) 860-6344
Merle Model (617) 860-6221
McGraw-Hill Publications
24 Hartwell Avenue
Lexington, MA 02173
FAX: (617) 860-6899

NATIONAL ACCOUNTS

Jonathan Sawyer (603) 924-2665
BYTE Publications
One Phoenix Mill Lane
Peterborough, NH 03458
FAX: (603) 924-2683

EAST COAST

NY, NYC, NJ, DE, DC, MD, PA, VA
Michael Feinberg (212) 512-4811
Susan Rastellini (617) 860-6265
McGraw-Hill Publications
1221 Avenue of Americas—28th Floor
New York, NY 10020
FAX: (212) 512-2075

SOUTHEAST

NC, SC, GA, FL, AL, TN, MS, AR, LA, KY, WV
MaryAnn Goulding (404) 843-4782
Margot L. Swanson (603) 924-2651
McGraw-Hill Publications
4170 Ashford-Dunwoody Rd., Suite 520
Atlanta, GA 30319
FAX: (404) 252-4056

MIDWEST

IL, MO, KS, IA, ND, SD, MN, WI, NE, IN, MI, OH
Lori Silverstein (614) 899-4908
Ed Ware (603) 924-2664
McGraw-Hill Publications
921 Eastwind Drive, Suite 118
Westerville, OH 43081
FAX: (614) 899-4999

SOUTHWEST

ROCKY MOUNTAIN
CO, OK, TX
Jennifer Walker (214) 701-8496
Kevin Lary (603) 924-2527
McGraw-Hill Publications
14850 Quorum Dr., Suite 380
Dallas, TX 75240
FAX: (214) 991-6208

NORTH PACIFIC

NORTHERN CA, OR, ID, MT, WY, UT
Roy J. Kops (415) 513-6861
James Bail (603) 924-2662
SILICON VALLEY, HI, WA, AK, W. CANADA
James Bail (603) 924-2662
McGraw-Hill Publications
1900 O'Farrell Street, Suite 200
San Mateo, CA 94403
FAX: (415) 513-6867

SOUTH PACIFIC

SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA, AZ, NM, NV
Beth Dudas (714) 753-8140
Mark Speros (714) 753-8140
Brad Dixon (603) 924-2574
McGraw-Hill Publications
15635 Alton Pkwy., Suite 290
Irvine, CA 92718
FAX: (714) 753-8147

Peterborough, NH Office: Inside Sales FAX: 603-924-2683 Advertising FAX: 603-924-7507

Hardware/Software Showcase

The Buyer's Mart/Classifieds
Northern U.S.: Mark Stone (603) 924-2695
Southern U.S.: Ellen Parham (603) 924-2598
BYTE Publications
One Phoenix Mill Lane
Peterborough, NH 03458

BYTE Deck

Brian Higgins (603) 924-2596
BYTE Publications
One Phoenix Mill Lane
Peterborough, NH 03458

EURO-DECK

Joseph Mabe (603) 924-2533
BYTE Publications
One Phoenix Mill Lane
Peterborough, NH 03458

Regional Advertising Sections

Brian Higgins (603) 924-2596
BYTE Publications
One Phoenix Mill Lane
Peterborough, NH 03458

INTERNATIONAL ADVERTISING SALES STAFF

Gary Lucas, European Sales Director, 34 Dover Street, London W1X 4BR, England, Tel: +44 171 4956780, Fax: +44 171 4956734

UNITED KINGDOM, BENELUX

Gary Lucas (+44 171 495 6780)
Jonathan McGowan
(+44 171 495 6781)
McGraw-Hill Inc.
34 Dover St.
London W1X 4BR
England
FAX: +44 171 4956734

GERMANY, SWITZERLAND, AUSTRIA

Jürgen Heise
McGraw-Hill Inc.
Liebigstrasse 19
D-60323 Frankfurt
Germany
Tel: +49 69 7140 7140
FAX: +49 69 7140 7146

ITALY, FRANCE, SPAIN, PORTUGAL, SCANDINAVIA

Zena Coupé, Amanda Blaskett
A-Z International Sales Ltd.
70 Chalk Farm Road
London NW1 8AN
England
Tel: +44 171 2843171
FAX: +44 171 2843174

ISRAEL

Dan Aronovic
DARA International
41 Ravutski
Ra'anana 43220
Israel
Tel: +972 9 919544
FAX: +972 9 961934

TAIWAN

Janet Wang
Third Wave Publishing Corp.
2nd Fl., No. 19-2, Lane 231
Fu Hsing North Road
Taipei 105, Taiwan
R.O.C.
Tel: +886 2 7136959
FAX: +886 2 7189467

HONG KONG

Zoe Yen
Third Wave Publishing Corp.
Unit 2, 6F Hing Wah Center
82-84 To Kwa Wan Road
Kowloon, Hong Kong
Tel: +852 764 3830
FAX: +852 764 3857

KOREA

Young-Seoh Chinn
JES Media International
8th Fl., Donghye Bldg.
47-16, Myungil-Dong
Kangdong-Gu
Seoul 134-070, Korea
Tel: +82 2 4813411
FAX: +82 2 4813414

JAPAN

Hirokazu Morita
Japanese Advertising
Communications, Inc.
Three Star Building
3-10-3 Kanda Jimbocho
Chiyoda-ku, Tokyo 101
Japan
Tel: +81 3 32614591
FAX: +81 3 32616126

AUSTRALIA

Phil Bush
National Advertising Services
7-13 Parraween Street
Cremorne NSW 2090,
Australia
Tel: +61 2 908 9329
FAX: +61 2 953 8274

SINGAPORE, INDIA, INDONESIA, PAKISTAN, PHILIPPINES, OTHER ASIAN AND PACIFIC COUNTRIES

Janet Wang
Third Wave Publishing Corp.
2nd Fl., No. 19-1, Lane 231
Fu Hsing North Road
Taipei 105, Taiwan
R.O.C.
Tel: +886 2 7136959 ext. 226
FAX: +886 2 7189467

MALAYSIA

H.K. Lim
Servox (Malaysia) Sdn. Bhd.
5th Floor, Bena Tower
160, Jalan Ampang
50450 Kuala Lumpur
Malaysia
Tel: +60 3 2624592
FAX: +60 3 2624591

Subscription Customer Service
U.S. 1-800-232-2983
Outside U.S. +1-609-426-7676

For a New Subscription
U.S. 1-800-257-9402
Outside U.S. +1-609-426-5526

INDEX TO ADVERTISED PRODUCTS

For FREE product information from individual advertisers, circle the corresponding inquiry numbers on the response card!

To receive information for an entire product category, circle the category number on the response card!

Category No.
Inquiry No.

Page No.

HARDWARE

2 ADD-IN BOARDS

501-502	BOCA RESEARCH INC	40IS 4
214-215	CAMELEON TECHNOLOGY INC	203
72-73	LANACCESS	131
98-99	QUATECH INC	176
188	TALKING TECHNOLOGY INC	201

3 BAR CODING

189	VIDEX INC	200
-----	-----------	-----

4 COMMUNICATIONS/ NETWORKING

537	ALTEX ELECTRONICS (NE)	197
70-71	DATAPRODUCTS	109
230	DEMOSOURCE	200
176-177	GTEK INC	200
539	NETWORKS ON-LINE (SO)	196
199-200	RCI	200
186	RHETOREX INC	200
158-159	ROSE ELECTRONICS	198
529-530	SEH COMPUTERTECHNIK GMBH	40IS 16
194-195	SIGMA TECH SOFTWARE	201
169	SOLID COMPUTER GMBH	195
216-217	STARTECH COMPUTER PRODUCTS	201
188	TALKING TECHNOLOGY INC	201

5 COMPUTER SYSTEMS

132	AT&T GLOBAL INFO SOLUTIONS (N.A.)	16-17
135	BTG	139
*	COMPAQ DESKPRO (N.A.)	86-87
*	DELL COMPUTER CORP (N.A. F1000)	CIII
*	DELL COMPUTER CORP (N.A. F1000)	CIV
*	GATEWAY 2000	28-29
179	INTEGRAND RESEARCH	201
78	INTEGRIX INC	145
181	KILA	201
118	MICRON COMPUTER	CII-1
85	NSTL	167
168	PACIFIC COAST MICRO	190
170	PC'S COMPLEAT	182-183
143	RAYE COMPUTER ASSOCIATES	162
127	SAG ELECTRONICS	147
209	SILICONRAX	201
*	TEXAS MICRO	80A-B
233-234	TEXAS MICRO	80-81
191	TRI VALLEY TECHNOLOGY INC	201
116	ZEOS INTERNATIONAL	42-43

6 DATA ACQUISITION

175	GAGE APPLIED SCIENCES INC	202
180	IO TECH	202
*	MICROSTAR LABORATORIES	202
98-99	QUATECH INC	176

Category No.
Inquiry No.

Page No.

187	SILICONSOFT INC	202
-----	-----------------	-----

53 DIAGNOSTIC EQUIPMENT

161	MICRO 2000	187
-----	------------	-----

7 DISK & OPTICAL DRIVES

137	ARTECON	125
136	CONNER PERIPHERALS (N.A.)	99
196-197	GRANITE DIGITAL	202
81-82	KINGSTON TECHNOLOGY	92
156-157	MICRO SOLUTIONS COMP PROD	193
90-91	PINNACLE MICRO	7
*	QUANTUM CORPORATION	21

9 FAX BOARDS/MACHINES

121	SUPRA CORPORATION (N.A.)	128NA 5
-----	--------------------------	---------

10 GRAPHICS TABLETS/MICE/ PEN INPUT

164	DESIGN TECHNOLOGY	194
-----	-------------------	-----

11 KEYBOARDS

201-202	ELMA ELECTRONIC	203
178	HOOLEON CORPORATION	203

12 LAN HARDWARE

220	ANTEC	203
501-502	BOCA RESEARCH INC	40IS 4
504-505	COMPEX INC	40IS 11
147-148	CYBEX CORPORATION	185
149-150	CYBEX CORPORATION	191
507-508	CYBEX CORPORATION (INT'L)	CIII
*	DATA COMMUNICATIONS (INT'L)	38
151	DISTRIBUTED PROCESSING TECH.	180
152-153	FIRST SOURCE INT'L	188
227-228	MAXTECH CORP	57
94-95	QLOGIC CORPORATION	133
127	SAG ELECTRONICS	147
529-530	SEH COMPUTERTECHNIK GMBH	40IS 16

13 LAPTOPS & NOTEBOOKS

218-219	CORPORATE UPGRADES	203
523	FIRST INTERNATIONAL COMPUTER	40IS 2
*	JDR MICRODEVICES	199
227-228	MAXTECH CORP	57
162	MICRO-INTERNATIONAL, INC	189
525	MITAC INTERNATIONAL CORP	40IS 15
170	PC'S COMPLEAT	182-183
111	TOSHIBA AMERICA INC	22-23
124	WINBOOK (U.S.)	11
116	ZEOS INTERNATIONAL	42-43

14 MAIL ORDER

537	ALTEX ELECTRONICS (NE)	197
146	COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE	178-179

Category No.
Inquiry No.

Page No.

540	COMPUTERLANE UNLIMITED (PC)	197
170	PC'S COMPLEAT	182-183
160	WORLDWIDE TECHNOLOGIES	184

15 MEMORY/CHIPS/ UPGRADES

214-215	CAMELEON TECHNOLOGY INC	203
541	CPU & MEMORY EXCHANGE CLUB (PC)	196
152-153	FIRST SOURCE INT'L	188
166-167	L A TRADE	192
198	TTI TECHNOLOGIES, INC	203
160	WORLDWIDE TECHNOLOGIES	184

16 MISCELLANEOUS HARDWARE

130	CALIFORNIA PC PRODUCTS INC	118
*	MOTOROLA	94-95
*	MOTOROLA	96-97
168	PACIFIC COAST MICRO	190

17 MODEMS/MULTIPLEXORS

501-502	BOCA RESEARCH INC	40IS 4
*	JDR MICRODEVICES	199
227-228	MAXTECH CORP	57
227-228	MAXTECH CORP	62
121	SUPRA CORPORATION (N.A.)	128NA 5
538	TELEADAPTER SYSTEMS INC (NE)	196
538	TELEADAPTER SYSTEMS INC (SO)	196

18 MONITORS & TERMINALS

171-172	ORCHESTRA MULTISYSTEMS	198
522	PHILIPS MONITORS (INT'L)	16-17
103-104	SAMTRON DISPLAYS INC (N.A.)	73
112-113	VIEWSONIC	12-13

19 MULTIMEDIA/CD-ROM

207-208	BOXLIGHT CORPORATION	204
117	CREATIVE LABS INC	15
546-547	FAST MULTIMEDIA (INT'L)	163
119-120	PROXIMA CORPORATION	88

20 PRINTERS/PLOTTERS

70-71	DATAPRODUCTS	109
*	HEWLETT-PACKARD	31
*	HEWLETT-PACKARD	65
519	MINOLTA GMBH (EUROPE)	40IS 9
110	TEKTRONIX	79

21 PROGRAMMABLE HARDWARE

512-513	FAST HARDLOCK (INT'L)	11
*	JDR MICRODEVICES	199
100	RAINBOW TECHNOLOGIES	67
125-126	WIBU	156
190	Z-WORLD ENGINEERING	204

INDEX TO ADVERTISED PRODUCTS

Category No. Inquiry No.		Page No.
52 SECURITY		
210	ADVANCED ENGINEERING CONCEPTS	204
512-513	FAST HARDLOCK (INT'L)	11
100	RAINBOW TECHNOLOGIES	67
125-126	WIBU	156

23 TAPE DRIVES		
531-532	COMBYTE INC (INT'L)	CIV
136	CONNER PERIPHERALS (N.A.)	99
75-76	EXABYTE CORPORATION	19
156-157	MICRO SOLUTIONS COMP PROD	193
185	QUALSTAR CORP	204

24 UPS/POWER MANAGEMENT		
63	AMERICAN POWER CONVERSION	32-33
533-534	LUNAR ENERGY CO	40IS 19
520-521	MINUTEMAN	40IS 10
87-88	OPTIQUEST	68

SOFTWARE

25 BUSINESS		
223	MICROGRAFX	51
224-225	MICROGRAFX	62
119-120	PROXIMA CORPORATION	88

27 COMMUNICATIONS/ NETWORKING		
122-123	AGE LOGIC	107
206	CLARK DEVELOPMENT CO INC	204
504-505	COMPEX INC	40IS 11
527-528	DISTINCT CORPORATION	40IS 8
152-153	FIRST SOURCE INT'L	188
140-141	ICL (EMBLA)	112
*	MICROSOFT CORPORATION	2-3
89	PERSOFT INC	157
*	SUNSOFT (N.A.)	128NA 7
212-213	TALKIE	204
142	TENON INTERSYSTEMS	142
114	WALKER, RICHER & QUINN (N.A.)	71

28 DATA ACQUISITION		
183	NATIONAL INSTRUMENTS	205

29 DATABASE		
231	COMPUTER ASSOCIATES - UNICENTER	53
543-544	INNOVATIVE SOFTWARE (INT'L)	102
518	MAGIC / MSE (INT'L)	73

30 EDUCATIONAL		
517	LOGIC PROGRAMMING ASSOCIATES	40IS 19
*	MCGRAW HILL NRI (N.A.)	40A-B
211	UNITED EDUCATION CENTERS	205

31 ENGINEERING/SCIENTIFIC		
128-129	F & H SIMULATIONS	91
517	LOGIC PROGRAMMING ASSOCIATES	40IS 19

33 GRAPHICS		
68	COREL CD OFFICE COMPANION	35
222	COREL DRAW 5	59

Category No. Inquiry No.		Page No.
221	COREL DRAW 6	62
69	COREL STOCK PHOTO LIBRARY	105
203	EMATEK GMBH	205
223	MICROGRAFX	51
224-225	MICROGRAFX	62
*	MICROGRAFX	186
119-120	PROXIMA CORPORATION	88

34 MACINTOSH		
142	TENON INTERSYSTEMS	142

35 MAIL ORDER		
506	COMPUTER QUICK	40IS 6
146	COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE	178-179
514	GREY MATTER LTD	40IS 12

36 MATHEMATICAL/ STATISTICAL		
109	STATSOFT	88C
106-108	SPSS INC	119

37 MISCELLANEOUS SOFTWARE		
524	ON TIME MARKETING	40IS 16

38 ON-LINE SERVICES		
450	BIX	217
66	COMPUSERVE	89
131	PSI (N.A.)	102

39 OPERATING SERVICES		
96-97	QUARTERDECK OFFICE SYSTEMS	44
138-139	TRITEAL CORPORATION	127

40 PROGRAMMING LANGUAGES/TOOLS		
67	COMPUTER ASSOCIATES - VISUAL OBJECTS	77
203	EMATEK GMBH	205
514	GREY MATTER LTD	40IS 12
543-544	INNOVATIVE SOFTWARE (INT'L)	102
182	LAHEY COMPUTER SYSTEMS	205
517	LOGIC PROGRAMMING ASSOCIATES	40IS 19
518	MAGIC / MSE (INT'L)	73
133-134	MENAI CORPORATION	161
*	MICROWAY	106
83	MKS / MORTICE KERN SYSTEMS	164
205	OBJECT MANAGEMENT LABORATORY	206
524	ON TIME MARKETING	40IS 16
226	SYMANTEC	61
114	WALKER, RICHER & QUINN (N.A.)	71
115	WATCOM SQL	27

41 SECURITY		
61-62	ALADDIN KNOWLEDGE SYSTEMS	82
163	DALLAS SEMICONDUCTOR	194
509-510	ELIASHIM MICROCOMPUTERS	40IS 20
511	EUTRON	40IS 14
512-513	FAST HARDLOCK (INT'L)	11
100	RAINBOW TECHNOLOGIES	67
105	SOFTWARE SECURITY	156
125-126	WIBU	156

Category No. Inquiry No.		Page No.
45 UNIX		
122-123	AGE LOGIC	107
527-528	DISTINCT CORPORATION	40IS 8
77	FRAME TECHNOLOGY (N.A.)	38-39
140-141	ICL (EMBLA)	112
515-516	INTERGRAPH CORPORATION (INT'L)	71
79-80	INTERGRAPH CORPORATION (N.A.)	128NA 1
84	NOBLENET	122
101-102	ROSS TECHNOLOGY INC	126
*	SUNSOFT (N.A.)	128NA 7
142	TENON INTERSYSTEMS	142
138-139	TRITEAL CORPORATION	127
144-145	UNIDIRECT	116
114	WALKER, RICHER & QUINN (N.A.)	71

46 UTILITIES		
161	MICRO 2000	187
92	PKWARE INC	108
93	PKWARE INC	120
96-97	QUARTERDECK OFFICE SYSTEMS	44

47 WINDOWS		
527-528	DISTINCT CORPORATION	40IS 8
204	FUZIWARE INC	206
514	GREY MATTER LTD	40IS 12
192-193	MICROCAL SOFTWARE INC	206
*	MICROSOFT CORPORATION	2-3
124	WINBOOK (U.S.)	11

48 WORD PROCESSING/DTP		
77	FRAME TECHNOLOGY (N.A.)	38-39

GENERAL

49 BOOKS/PUBLICATIONS		
*	BUSINESS WEEK (INT'L)	39
*	BYTE 20TH ANNIVERSARY	171
64	BYTE ON CD ROM	175
*	MCGRAW-HILL PUBS	196
*	OSBORNE MCGRAW-HILL	46-47

50 RECRUITMENT		
232	MICROSOFT CORPORATION	37

51 MISCELLANEOUS		
*	BYTE EDITORIAL SURVEY	160
*	BYTE EURODECK (CD)	128NA 8
*	BYTE MOBILE OFFICE SWEEPSTAKES (U.S.)	128NA 8
*	BYTE SUB MESSAGE	158
*	BYTE SUB MESSAGE (WORLD)	40IS 9
*	BYTE WAREHOUSE	148
545	CALIFORNIA COMPUTER EXPO (NE)	196
542	CALIFORNIA COMPUTER EXPO (PC)	206
526	COMPEXPO/COMPFAR	40IS 18
*	DATAPRO (INT'L)	86-87
74	DIGITAL EQUIPMENT CORP - ALPHA	8-9
503	INFORMAT '95 (INT'L)	99
*	MCGRAW-HILL ON-LINE	197
535	MESSE MUENCHEN GMBH (SYSTEMS 95)	40IS 7
*	MITSUBISHI MOTOR SALES OF AMER (U.S.)	163
*	NETWORLD+INTEROP 95 ATLANTA GA	165
86	NSTL	110

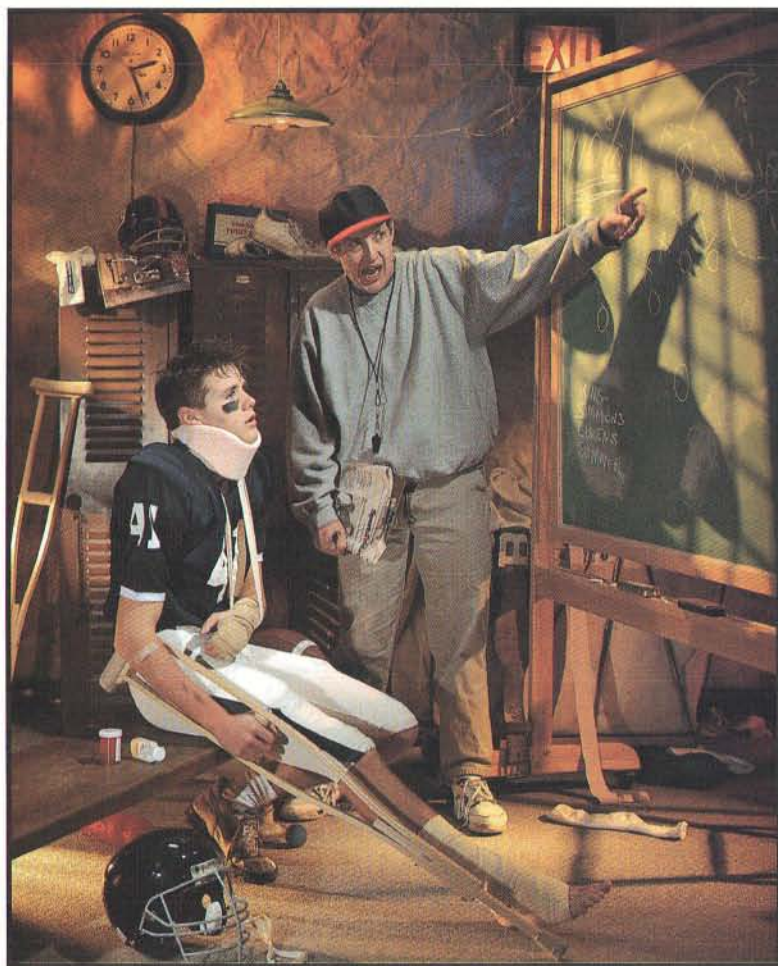
EDITORIAL INDEX

For more information on any of the companies covered in articles, columns, or news stories in this issue, circle the appropriate inquiry number on the response card. Each page number refers to the first page of the article or section in which the company name appears.

Inquiry No.	Page No.	Inquiry No.	Page No.	Inquiry No.	Page No.	Inquiry No.	Page No.
A				L			
1341	Abaco 40IS 20	1007	Day-Timer Technologies 172		Lannet 155		Project Technology 74
	Adobe Systems 153		Definicon Systems 41		LeadTek 25	992	Proxima 170
1326	Adontec Computer Systems 40IS 17	1398	Deskstation Technology 134	978	Leadtek Research 168	1240	Psygnosis 159
980	Advanced Logic Research 168	981	DFI 169	1071	Lexmark 40, 113, 151	Q	
1243	AdvanSys 159		Diamond Multimedia Systems 25	1065	Lotus Development 81, 84, 88A, 93, 103, 128NA 2		QMS 40, 151
	Agile Networks 155		Digital Equipment 48, 103, 155, 40IS 3	M			
	Alantec 155		Digital Express 24	1022	Matrox Electronic Systems 173	1331	Question Mark Computing 40IS 17
1002	AlgoRhythms 172		Digital Products 151	1239	Matrox Graphics 121	R	
	Alpha Systems Labs 24	985	D-Link Systems 170		Matsushita-Kotobuki Electronics 26		Revelation Technologies 93
	America Online 24	E		1029	McAfee 174		Ricoh 113
	Ameritech 24		EMWAC 103		Mercury Research 25		Rogue Wave Software 74
	Andover Controls 151	983	Epson America 169		Metrowerks 111		RSA Data Security 36
	APA Optics 34		Eworld 24	1013	MicroBench Software 173	S	
	Apple Computer 26, 40, 103, 111, 121, 149, 159	986	Extended Systems 169	1066, 1144, 1230, 1241	Microsoft 10, 40, 48, 54, 69, 81, 83, 84, 88A, 117, 121, 159, 128NA 2	1340	S.A.G. Electronics 134
	Applied Network Technology 155	1328	Finson 40IS 17	1061	Microsystems 128NA 2	1014	The Santa Cruz Operation Scientific and Engineering Software 74
1015	Arlington Software 172	1319	Fiskars Power Systems 40IS 13		Microtest 151	1336	Secureteq 40IS 13
	ARPA 34		Folio 103	1323	Motorola 36, 40, 103	1330	Security Intelligence 40IS 17
976	Aspen Computer 169	1067	Futurus 128NA 2		Mountain 40IS 13		SGS-Thomson 25, 40IS 3
1396	Aspen Systems 134	G		N			
	AT&T 24, 40, 41		Galacticomm 30	1042	National Instruments 40IS 19		Microelectronics 40IS 5
B					National Security Agency 36		Sheridan Software 36
977	Badger Computers 170	1035, 1399	Gateway 2000 134, 168		National Semiconductor 36, 41		Siemens AG 40IS 5
	Bay Networks 155		GCC Technologies 151		NBase Switch 155	988	Silicon Graphics 40IS 5
	Bell Atlantic 24	1009	GDT Softworks 172		Communications 40		Smart Modular Technologies 168
	BellSouth 24		GeoWorks 41		NEC 40		SoftArc 30
	Big Sky Technologies 93		Global Village 111		Nichia Chemical Industries 34	1012	SofTouch Systems 173
1003	Blue Sky Software 173	1246	Granite Digital 159	1062, 1237	Novell 81, 83, 84, 151, 128NA 2		Sony 34
1228	Borland International 69	979	GTCO 168		Now Software 111	1032	Sony Electronics 129
	Bristol Technology 48	1233	Gupta 69, 88A		Nvidia 25		Southwestern Bell 24
1068	Brother International 113	H			Nynex 24	1318	Spectrum 40IS 16
1397	BTG 134	1044	Headway Technology 40IS 19		NZ Applied Technologies 34	1041	Spider Software 40IS 18
1006	Btrieve Technologies 172	1011	Helix Software 173	O			
	Bull 40IS 3	991, 1070	Hewlett-Packard 40, 41, 113, 149, 170, 40IS 5		Objective Spectrum 74		Standard Microsystems 155
	Bungie Software 111	1020	Horizons Technology 172	1063	Okidata 113		StarDust Technologies 30
C					Optical Data Systems 155	1004	Strata 174
	Cabletron Systems 155	1060, 1236, 1242	IBM 41, 45, 69, 83, 103, 123, 159, 40IS 3	1232	Oracle 69	1324	Sundance 40IS 13
	Cadre Technologies 74	1334	Image Recognition 40IS 14		O'Reilly & Associates 103		Sun Microsystems 74, 149
1026	Calera 159	1322	Imagine Graphics 40IS 16	P			
1064	CambridgeSoft 174	1337	Ines Innovative 40IS 13		Pacific Bell 24		Sybase 88A
1069	Campbell Services 128NA 2		Elektroniksysteme 111		Pacific Telesis 24	1229	Symantec 69
	Canon U.S.A. 113		Insignia Solutions 24		Palindrome 159	1033	SyQuest Technology 26, 129
	Chipcom 155	1327	Instinct 40IS 17		Panasonic 34	1019	SystemSoft 173
	Chrysler Technology Center 63		Integrated Information Technology 40IS 5		Papyrus Design Group 25	T	
	CIS 24	1244	Intel 24, 41, 121, 159, 40IS 5		Paradise Software 24	1338	Tangent Techniques 40IS 13
	Cisco Systems 155	1329	Interconnect 40IS 20	989	Parsys 40IS 3	1016	Tektronix 40, 174
	Clarix 111		International Data 48		Parsytec 40IS 3	1023	Thomson Software Products 155
	Communications & Multimedia Business Group 40IS 5		Intuit 111		Percon 170		3Com 26, 34
	Compaq Computer 26	1034	Iomega 129		Personal Technology Research 24		3M 88A, 93
1332	CompuTek Control Systems 40IS 17	994	IPC Peripherals 169	1245	Philips 25, 34		Trinzic 88A, 93
1234	Compware 69	1342	Irisoft 40IS 19		Philips Laboratories 34		Trusted Information Systems 36
1028	Confluent 174	J			Philips Semiconductors 40IS 5	U	
982	ConnectWare 169		Jasik Designs 111	1231	Plustek U.S.A. 159	1235	Unify 69
990	Conner Tape Products Group 170	K			Power Computing 111	984	U.S. Robotics 170
1317	Controlware 40IS 14	1045	Kendata Peripherals 40IS 19		Powersoft 69, 93		US West 24
987	Corex Technologies 169		Kennedy Carter 74	1333	Primrose Computers 40IS 18	V	
1247	Creative Labs 24, 159				Process Software 103		VLSI Technology 40
	Cree Research 34				Prodigy 24	W	
D				1335	Professional Software 40IS 17	1025	Wall Data 173
	Dataquest 40IS 5					999	Wireless Computing 168
1047	Dataware Technologies 40IS 20					1248	WizSoft 159
						X	
							Xerox 40, 113
							XLNT Designs 155
						Z	
							Zeos 41

IS pages appear only in the International edition. NA pages appear only in the North America edition.

BIX: Your Coach to the Internet!



The Internet connects you with more than 10 million people, at universities, companies, and other online services. Now, get full access to the Internet free of charge when you subscribe to BIX! You'll also get expert assistance from BIX moderators who can help you find your way around the Internet.

These experts can guide you through the many services and features available, and help you find the information you're looking for. Anytime you need help, just join our special 'internet' conference and get fast answers to your questions.

As you become more familiar with the Internet, you'll be able to download files from all over the world using FTP, connect to other sites and services through telnet, read and reply to Usenet Newsgroups, access utilities like finger and whois, and much more! BIX and the Internet together provide the largest and most effective technical resource for computing professionals.

And with over 600 local access numbers in the U.S., plus telnet access via the Internet, BIX makes it easy to connect. Try BIX today through our special 5 for Free offer - and become part of the top technical team!

New Member
5 hours for Free
Introductory Offer

Give BIX a try with our new 5 for Free Offer! Join BIX today and get 5 hours of evening and weekend access for free!

Take the rest of the calendar month to explore BIX, and then continue for our standard \$13 monthly membership fee.

Further details and complete rate information are provided during registration. Using any communications program, dial 1-800-695-4882. At the "logon" prompt enter bix. Then at the "name?" prompt enter bix.byte39. If you have any questions, call us at 1-800-695-4775 (voice). Or fax us at 617-491-6642.

Send Internet mail to info@bix.com. Windows users can order BIXnav, our graphical interface for BIX, for easy point and click access. Details are available during registration.

BIX

If you can hack it

Under the 5 for Free plan, daytime rates (\$9/hr.) apply for access during prime time hours. The 5 for Free offer is valid for first-time members only.

Circle 450 on Inquiry Card.

Stop, Look, and Listen!

Companies in the on-line business are rushing services to market. But do they really know what people want?

The frenzied on-line market is heading in the same direction as pen-based computing—scurrying to offer something without finding out first if it's what people want. There's this blind faith that people are ready to live on-line. People might want E-mail, they might be fascinated by conferencing, and some can even endure chat sessions. But are they really interested in reading magazines and newspapers on their computer screens?

Omni magazine recently announced that it will offer its monthly issues electronically and supplement them with less-frequent paper issues. It seems like a risky move to me. Most people still prefer sitting in an easy chair, or on the train, or in the airport, thumbing through hard copy, particularly if the alternative is paying by the hour to read on-line.

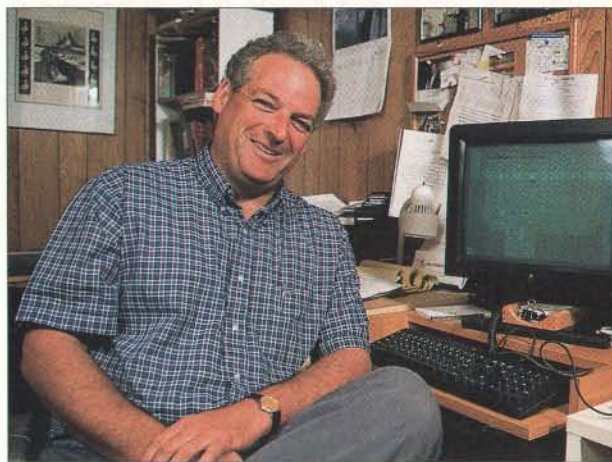
As the telecomputing revolution sweeps through the land, its pioneers should bear in mind an obvious but often-overlooked credo: Listen to your customers. No matter how deep your pockets, no matter how great your previous successes, no matter how profound your vision, if you don't listen to your customers, you will fail.

If you need an example of what happens when industries ignore their customers, the pen-based computing market is a good one. Companies such as Momena went bankrupt because they brought to market products that nobody wanted. These companies believed they could convince people that what they wanted was an expensive pen-input device with less-than-accurate handwriting recognition.

Another example: Time Warner recently installed new set-top boxes for its cable customers in four states and then raised the monthly rates, even for those customers who didn't want the box's new features. The media giant told customers they would lose their cable channels if they didn't upgrade to the new box. Amidst a howl of protest, Time Warner backed down and is now offering the new set-top box as an option. It could have avoided this problem by listening to its customers.

Or what about electronic shopping? When I talk to people in the on-line business, they dismiss the problem of transaction security as one that will be solved soon. They'd better realize that until security is completely solved and solid, people won't use on-line systems for doing business. It's similar to the makers of pen computers assuring everyone that perfect handwriting recognition is just around the corner.

Business transactions must be 100 percent reliable and secure. Security is not some minor side issue. It is the



JEFF GREEN © 1995

foundation on which electronic commerce must be built. We're still far away from truly secure electronic networks, and until we get there, electronic commerce will never take off. Developers of on-line services should be focusing on security technology at least as much as they are on getting Pamela Anderson to sit in on an on-line chat session.

Interactive entertainment. This is what the deal makers of Hollywood and Silicon Valley are cooking up for us. This is where they say multimedia is going. But is this something people want? There's little evidence that audiences yearn to be active participants in movies and do things such as choose the fate of *Forrest Gump*. Spielberg and Gates could end up spending billions of dollars developing products that nobody wants. As Time Warner found out the hard way, and as Hewlett-Packard found out by doing a customer survey, people are interested in interactive services—but they won't pay extra for them.

This lack of understanding about what people want is surprising considering all the market-research tools available. But in the high-tech world, where growth has been so phenomenal, companies become so convinced of their invincibility and so sure of the power of their technology "vision" that they ignore business fundamentals.

I don't mean to imply that there is no room for new and innovative technologies. But there is a need for new ways of thinking about how to market these technologies—how to make them affordable and accessible.

In France, the creators of Minitel had the market savvy to give everyone a free terminal and make money on the information piped into those terminals. Maybe the telecomputing companies should give the hardware away and make money selling the content. But first, they ought to ask people what they want—and then listen. ■

Nick Baran, a consulting editor for BYTE, is the author of Inside the Information Superhighway Revolution (Coriolis Group Books, 1995). He can be reached on the Internet or BIX at nickbaran@bix.com.

Control PC, Macintosh, and Sun Computers from 1 Console!

- Supports any mixture of PC/Macintosh computers and Sun workstations - up to 4 in all
- Any platform's peripherals work with any type of computer in the system
- Full multimedia capabilities; keyboard, mouse, video, microphone, speakers, and serial port available
- Multiple users can access different computers simultaneously
- Convenient desktop size unit



COME SEE US AT
COMDEX Canada, Toronto; July 12-14 1995 Booth #2209

AUTOBOOT
COMMANDER 1XP™

Cybex Corporation
4912 Research Drive Huntsville AL 35805 USA
(205) 430-4000 (205) 430-4030 fax

An
**Inc.
500**
Company



PC is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. Sun is a trademark of Sun Microsystems. Cybex, Commander, AutoBoot, and 1xP are trademarks of Cybex Corporation.

Dealer Program Available

Made in USA

When just a floppy won't cut it!

Doubleplay Series I



ComByte™

File sizes are growing ...how about your floppy?

- Two in one drive reads and writes both floppy and tape.
- Doublespeed floppy.
- 420 MByte tape drive.
- Drag and drop files to tape in Windows File Manager.

For product information or
your nearest distributor call:

1-303-229-0660

ComByte™ inc

4424 Innovation Drive, Ft Collins, CO 80525

Circle 531 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 532).

Germany: CTT, Phone 089-420-9000 • Netherlands: ICP, Phone (031) 02940